LIBRARIES
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN–MADISON

MR 1 field reports – Ban Houei Sai. 1961/1974

[s.l.]: [s.n.], 1961/1974

https://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/UUF3DZOKQXHDD8Q

This material may be protected by copyright law (Title 17, US Code).

For information on re-use see:
http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/Copyright

The libraries provide public access to a wide range of material, including online exhibits, digitized collections, archival finding aids, our catalog, online articles, and a growing range of materials in many media.

When possible, we provide rights information in catalog records, finding aids, and other metadata that accompanies collections or items. However, it is always the user's obligation to evaluate copyright and rights issues in light of their own use.

728 State Street | Madison, Wisconsin 53706 | library.wisc.edu

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Lee S. WHITE
Mr. John C. Cool

DATE: March 6, 1961

FROM : John W. Mac Queen

SUBJECT: Proposed assistance for resettled mountain people in plain areas of Nam Tha and Muong Sing.

A visit was made to Nam Tha with Mr. Groth on the RLG Agriculture Service for the purpose of making a survey of aid required by families of mountains tribes which have been resettled on plain areas in that region.

We arrived at Nam Tha on 26 February at 2:35 PM and left on 28 February at 11:40 Am.

1. During our discussions with the Chaokhoueng we were advised that mountain families have been resettled voluntarily in and near the following villages.

Ban Pang Kh	-	17 Khamu families
Ban Palan	-	10 Yao "
Muong Sing	-	50 Yao "

The above families are now raising crops or clearing land for crop production. The principal crop is rice but some vegetables, tobacco, corn and taro root is also being produced. The families are also raising pigs, goats, cattle, chickens and ducks.

2.- The Chaokhoueng advised us that additional families wish to move from the mountains to begin a new life on the plain and in small valleys as follows:

Khamu	-	4 families
Yao	-	10 to 20 families
Meo	-	5 families (In the region of Ban Pang Khab.)-

The Chaokhoueng stated that many other families wish to follow and will do so if they can be given aid in the form of some tools and buffalo for clearing and working land.

3. Type of assistance required -

a) Buffalo, 30 animals at a cost of kip 5000 each or Kip 150.000. Good buffalo are available in and around Nam Tha.

b) Tools for land clearing and preparation - axes, crosscut or whip saws picks, forks, hoes, rakes, bars, plow points and iron for making small tools used by the people of the region.

It is estimated that tools will be required in the following quantities.

Axes	- 24 each	(on hand at RLG Agriculture Service)
Saws	- 12 each	
Picks	- 24 each	(on hand at RLG Agriculture Service)
Hoes	- 36 each	" " "
Rakes	- 24 each	(can be made of heavy spikes and wood)

Forks - 24 each
Plow points - 24 each (Supposed to be available in Vientiane)
Iron - used car and truck springs etc..

c) Tools for construction.

Hammers - I2 each (on hand at RLG Agriculture Service)
Pry bars - 24 each " " "
Saws - (Supposed to be available in Vientiane)
Nails

Cost of tools, plow points and iron should not exceed Kip 50.000
Total estimated cost of buffalo, tools, etc.. not to exceed Kip 200.000
(Transportation not included)

d) Rice for planting is available in the region of Nam Tha.
e) Irrigation dams are needed in following areas.

I).- One or two small dams on the small stream which flows through the village of Ban Pang En and through the valley in which this village is located. The villagers will supply the labor for dam construction and digging of canals.

2).- One dam on the Nam NGene river at or above the village Thong Pen. The villagers will supply the labor.

3).- A dam on the Nam Tha river above the town of Nam Tha might serve to irrigate all or most of the plain. This would be a major project and will require further study.

4 - 4).- During Monday afternoon 27 February we visited the village of Ban Pang En located approximately II kms South of Nam Tha. We were accompanied by the Chaokhuong, the Assistance Chaokhoueng and a nephew of the Chaokhoueng.

The village (aforementioned) is comprised of I7 families KHAMU resettled from the surrounding mountain areas and was first settled during I959. Five to six families are now growing paddy, the other families are clearing land for paddy. According to information received the families have received aid from the RLG Rural Affairs Dept. in the form of tools and iron. Buffalo and additional tools are required in order that the villagers can clear and prepare land for crop this year.

5.- Lack of transportation prevented our visiting the village of Ban Palan during Thursday morning and there was not sufficient time to make the trip on foot.

6.- Recommendations.

a).- It is recommended that funds be made available for the purchase of 30 buffalo and those tools which are not in stock or on hand for the resettled families in the region of Nam Tha.

b).- Vegetable seeds should be furnished to those villagers wishing to grow vegetables.

c).- Advice and direction must be made available to the village for the preparation.and planting of rice nurseries, vegetable beds and crop culture. There is no Agriculture Agent in Nam Tha, the RLG Agriculture Service should attemp install an Agriculture or Extension Agent in the region.

d).- A follow up must be made to determine how the buffalo, tools and seed are being utilized.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Joseph Armon DATE: 2 February 62

FROM : Dallas Moran

SUBJECT: Field Trip to Namtha, 17-20 Jan 62, Provincial Development Projects.

Persons making trip: William Wimbish
Phonechanh Souvannavong
Dallas Moran

Purpose of trip: Attend meeting of Provincial Development Council, called at request of Wimbish and Moran; and view progress of the Namtha-Houei Sai road.

The following points were discussed in the Provincial Council meeting on 19 Jan:

1. The Chao Khoèng and the Public Works Engineer confirmed that the funds for the road project have been received.

2. Mr. Wimbish informed the council that in this year's project dollar-procured commodities will be sent to USOM personnel working on the road and will be controlled by by them, in conformity with procedures now being used in other provinces. No objection was voiced by the council.

3. Chief of Public works Sub-Division discussed a personnel problem among USOM personnel working in Namtha. Mr. Wimbish promised to investigate and take appropriate action.

4. Public Works requested 3,000 forged square-shank spikes, 20 cm. long, for bridges.

5. Provincial Development Project Agreement No. 10, revising P.D. Project Agreement No. 3, was signed by the provincial officials.

The Namtha-Houei Sai roaded was toured to km. 35. We were told that laborers are working as far down as km.107, Thafa. Work has not started on the remaining 79 km from Thafa to Houei Sai. The bulldozer, located at about km. 20, has been deadlined for over a month. Parts were requested of Public Works, Vientiane, a month earlier but not yet received. We sent a follow-up telegram to BPR regarding the parts.

Joseph Armon

2 February 62

Dallas Voran

Field Trip to Namtha, 17-20 Jan 1962 Self-Help Projects.

Persons making trip: William Wimbish
Thonechanh Souvannavong
Dallas Voran

Purpose of trip: Attend meeting of Provincial Development Council, called at request of Wimbish and Voran; and view progress of the Namtha-Houei Sai road.

At the meeting of the Provincial Council the following points were discussed with regard to self-help projects:

1. Two sub-project agreements totalling k300,000 each were returned to the council unsigned. Most of the projects were replication of those on a sub-project agreement totalling k400,000 which had been approved in October. I relayed Mr. Guillou's instruction to retain the original k400,000 agreement, inasmuch as the money has already been released by USOM, and to make an additional sub-project agreement for k200,000.

2. One of the projects in the k400,000 agreement is for repair of the small auxiliary buildings at the Muong Sing market. Since a request for the repair of the entire Muong Sing market is anticipated as a Provincial Development project, and since it is unlikely that the townspeople would contribute labor for a self-help project, I suggested that a revision of the agreement be sent by the Council to Vientiane substituting other projects for the Muong Sing market.

3. I queried two of the projects--schools at Muong Nang and at Vieng Phoukha--since there were school projects at both villages last year. The explanation given was that both projects are expansion of present facilities. The plan is to make a groupe scolaire at Phoukha and demi-groupe at Muong Nang. It is necessary, however to revise the estimate for Muong Nang because the present estimate does not reflect their intention for the school.

ARMON
Fla
File

Feb 3, 62

John MacQueen

THRU : Joseph Armon
Dallas Voran

Buffalo Project, Namtha

Attached for your signature is the project approved by the Provincial Council of Houa Khong for purchase of 100 buffalo and hand tools for resettling mountain people.

They say it is impossible under the security conditions that existed a couple of weeks ago to identify which groups might be resettling where; therefore, they made the estimate in lump sum for each muong. (Of course, recent developments may make this an academic exercise anyway.) However, we may as well complete the preliminary paper work in case anything can be done later.

If you approve of the basic proposal, I suggest that the final project agreement be written to indicate that no money will be released until all of last year's money is accounted for, and that this year's money be released in installments, the release of each installment to be contingent on their reporting on the use of the previous one.

The only report I have seen on last year's project was the initial list of five families, together with the copy of the agreement each farmer signed allegedly subsequent reports have been submitted to Rural Affairs.

If you agree to sign the attached, one copy should be pulled for the Chao Khouèng's files and one for mine before forwarding the project to Rural Affairs.

J. Armon
O. Cummins
Dallas Vorhees

27 Feb 62

Airport, Muong Sing

On my visit to Muong Sing on 26 February, I found that the airport and the extension have already been cleared of brush. This was accomplished by the corvée labor of over 2,000 of the village population in the Muong Sing plain. This work needs to be examined by Mr. Cummins and the reported length (1800 meters) of the extended runway confirmed.

The Chao Muong assures me that the posts for the fence will be no problem. He can ask the villagers to contribute them. He asks that the barbed wire, nails and staples be shipped up as soon as possible.

The security situation in the plain appears to be little changed. None of the population has evacuated. As a gesture of confidence and to support the evident interest, I think it would be good if the materials requested could be sent up immediately. In view of the population's contribution, the project could be classified as self-help, the materials sent up, and the paper work to approve it as a self-help project could be completed later.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Joseph Armon
James Chandler
Aubrey Elliott

DATE: 3 April 62

FROM : Dallas Voran

SUBJECT: Accommodation for Displaced Teachers and Students at Ban Houei Sai

On my visit to Ban Houei Sai, 31 March to 2 April, the Primary Inspector for the Province described a problem which is not the clear-cut responsibility of any one government agency.

When the fighting started in Namtha, women teachers and the older men teachers were evacuated to Houei Sai, along with many other Namtha people. The town has had difficulty absorbing so many people, and at present over ten teachers are crowded, dormitory style, into the rooms that are used as provincial Education and Groupe Scolaire offices during the day.

They request roofing sheets or money to buy thatch. They say that T.P. can construct the bamboo frame and walls of the temporary houses.

This is a rather difficult question because, no matter which office of the government helps them, it sets a precedent for governmental help to displaced functionaries, of which there are many. I don't know if any help was given for housing of the big influx into Savannakhet of functionaries from Sam Neua and Xieng Khouang. If so, presumably the same method could be used here. Perhaps your counterparts - Education, Rural Affairs or Social Affairs - have some thoughts on the subject?

The other related problem is that some 80 students from Namtha have accompanied their parents to Houei Sai and are in school there, seriously overcrowding the facilities. A temporary type structure would solve the immediate problem but would be uneconomical since they really need a permanent addition to the school, especially in view of plans to make Houei Sai the capital

of a new province. The initiative, of course, should come from the Chao Khouèng, but he does not seem particularly interested in Houei Sai projects for reasons which are better not committed to paper. At the moment we can do nothing (although we should), and I mention the subject only to indicate to Jim that there are plenty of reasons he should make a tour of the North. Soon! In addition, there are five new schools around Muong Sing which we still have not inaugurated, and which will take three or four days (after Lao new Year)if we are to do it properly.

John W. Macqueen 3 April

THRU : Joseph Armon
Dallas Voran

Buffalo Project, Namtha Province.

The Chao Muong of Muong Sing told me on 2 April 1962, and the Chao Khouèng concurs, that it is possible to implement the project to supply buffalo to resettling mountain people in the Muong Sing area.

This project request, as I recall, called for 50 buffalo for Muong Sing. According to the Chao Khouèng, $5,000k (17 buffalo) remain in last year's project, originally intended for villages in the Namtha area which couldn't move down because of security conditions. The Chao Khouèng would prefer to retain that money against the time when these villages can move down. I told him I would make his wishes known, but that it was possible that Vientiane would prefer to have last year's money used first, adding enough of this year's money to buy a total of 50 buffalo. If this is done, it will be necessary to write a revised agreement for last year's project to correspond to the actual use of the money, and to write a partial agreement for this year's project.

I recommend that the Muong Sing portion of the project be implemented immediately, since conditions in the Muong Sing area are virtually unchanged and the Chao Muong is eager to continue working.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Aubrey Elliott DATE: 29 May 1962

FROM : Dallas Vopan

SUBJECT: Namtha, Muong Sing Refugees.

I learned yesterday that the number of civilian refugees moved from Chieng Kay is 157 families, 808 persons. This presumably explains why Mr. Houmphèng stressed several times that the figure of 71 families, 445 persons, who arrived on 21 and 22 May, included only those who were listed. Thirty-nine arrived on 18 May, the remainder on 23 May.

Of the 157 families, Mr. Kongmy says that only seven are "population". The rest have some connection with the government. Some of them are military families, but he doesn't know how many. He believes that all of the military dependents are separated from their wage earners. He has had to include them in the rice distribution. Over nine tons have been distributed already. Twenty-eight families are still living in the school and will probably stay there until school opens..

Army-Admin Cen-Japan

25 Nov. 1964.

D.Z. FOR HOUA KONG PROVINCE

	VILLAGE	POPULATION	QUOTA		
118	Nam Touie #9	3,500	500	trip	sch.
109	Na woua	1,800	200	"	"
147	Houie Lao		108	"	"
	Ban Mushu		207	"	"
152	LaLa Houn, Ban Vieng, New Phu Kha #6	1000 & soldiers	530	"	"
	San Sai #11 mil.		144	"	"
145	Thong Prong #12 mil.		108	"	"
148	Moka Chock #10 mil.		207	"	"
93	Muong Muong		108	"	"
125	Nam Bu # 7 mil.		108	"	"
	Ban Mok # 8 mil.		108	"	"
135	Viang Phu Kha				
136	Ba Phou Lun				
142	Phou Pang Sang (Houa Su)				

BOAT=

149	Nam ~~Youn~~ NHONE - Lin		9 t.
150	Nam Kung	2,600 refugees, 207 families of residents [illegible]	24 t.
	Nam ~~How~~ HAW		3 t.
151	Ban Sa Phout		

July 1, 1965

TO : Dwane Hammer A.C./Luang Prabang

FROM : Joe Flipse CDA/Ban Houei Sai

SUBJECT : Monthly report.

I.- SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING REPORTING PERIOD:

No significant problems only a few small administrative problems that A.C. has taken care of.

II.- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND OR ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

A.- Political

1)a.- New Customs Official
Has tightened up former loose policies in Houie Sai. Many items were being imported with no controls.

b.- Assistant Chow Queng
Formerly in Paksane is now taking over many functions that were not Assistant Chow Queng's Responsabilities before, Wat lay committee, Supervision of tax collection records etc.

2.-Sustantive conversations)
3.-Political trends) see other section of report

4.- AID.RLG relations are good.

B.- Security is good in Houie Sai and Mekong area(see Taylor's report for rest of province)

C.- See Taylor's report

D.- Refugee Movements

..... June 9th, 177 Lao Theung Refugees came from Mung Un SW. of Phoukha. These people were originally from Nam Peek 40 km SE. of Nam Tha, Dooley Foundation held sick call and RLG distributed relief supplies. These people are being resettled at Nam Haw 10km. East of Ban Houei Sai on Nam Tha road.

These people will have to be supported through two crop cycles became of the time that they moved.

These and othersincreased numbers put an additional load on the RLG. Their transportation facilities, school facilities in Houie Sai and RLG Staff is almost the same as it was two years ago. But the area of responsability as well as the population with in the area has doubled.

See Taylor's report on the rest of Province(Refugees situation).

B.- OTHER

1.- Nam Haw Dam finished and dedicated everyone very pleased with results.

2.- Vandrell recommened new Groupe Scolaire for Houie Sai.

3.- PrimaryInspector has agreed to conduct 4 weeks training course for PhouKha area teachers to begin July 5th.

4.- Mohlam team spent week here Houie Sai, Nam Khueng and Nam Touie

5.- Survey team had to return to Vientiane. Anticipated sites were not as good as thought.

6.- Have received permission to build a warehouse. This will stop commodities being ruined and stolen due to inadequate storage facilities.

7.- Agriculture has agreed to send pigs and ducks to be distributed to Refugees.

A.P. or ProAg No	Activity	Planned Duration	Objective (Quantitative & Qualitative)	Completed this Period	Total to Date	Balance
~~Leave off~~ completed				1	4	0
64-1	RSH school	July 30,65	4	0	3	1
65-1	RSH school	Change to November 30 July 30,65	2	0	1	1
Same 65-3	RSH school	March 30,66	3	0	0	3
Same 439-11-690-064	Craft Room	Auguat,15	1	0	0	1
65-2	Wells	Completed Leave off	14	3	14	0

August 1, 1965

TO : Dwane E. Hammer A/C Luang Prabang

FROM : Joe Flipse CDA/Ban Houei Sai

SUBJECT : Monthly report.

I.- SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD:

Aproblems no significant problems.

II.- SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS OR EVENTS:

A.- Political

1.- Old representatives to National Assembly have all been replaced. Complaint has been registered in Vientiane reguarding Irregular Election proccedures in this province.

B.- Security

Security continues to be good in Mekong Area.(see Taylors report for rest of province).

C.- Military

Two companies of BV 18 have been transferred from Mueng Un to Ban Nong Tong Area QB0299.

D.- Refugee Mouvements

July 15-19 Leu families moved from Mueng Un to Nam Haw and are resettling there.

E.- Other

1.- Phou Kha Area teachers training course will be completed 5th August with better than anticipated results.

2.- Construction continues on warehouse.

3.- Dr. Thomas, Mr. Hammer, Mr. Brown and Mr. Souk Uplavarn were able to visit Houei Sai to make reccomendations for future program possibilities.

A.P. or Pro Ag No	Activity	Planned Duration	Objective (Quantitative &Qualitative)	Completed this Period	Total to Date	Balance
64-1	RSH school	4	4	1	4	0
65-1	RSH school	November 30,65	2	0	1	1
65-3	RSH school	March 30, 66	3	0	0	3
439-11-690-064	Craft room	August 15, 65	1	0	0	0

September 1, 1965

TO : Dwane E. Hammer A/C Luang Prabang

FROM : Joe Flipse CDA/Ban Houei Sai

SUBJECT : Monthly report.

I.- SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD:

No significant problems.

II.- SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS OR EVENTS:

A.- Political : Nothing significant.

B.- Security continues to be good in Mekong Area except for August 18 to August 24.

C.- On of night August 18, 2 companies of BV 18 were attacked by unknown number of PathetLao and w ithdrew to Paktha and the next day further up the Mekong to Ban Don. Most of the civilian officials foolowed with the troops. The PathetLao did not occupy Paktha and the situation was stabilized in three days.

D.- Refugee Movements: Fifteen families moved from Moung Houn area to Ban Don.

E.- OTHERS:

1.- Heavy equipment is starting to move down from Chieng Sean. This will enable T.P. to start the TAFA road project this dry season.

2.- Warehouse will be completed by next reporting period.

A.P. or Pro Ag No.	Activity	Planned Duration	Objective (Quantitative &Qualitative)	Completed this Period	Total to Date	Balance
65-1	RSH school	November 30, 65	2	0	1	1
65-3	RSH school	March 30,66	3	0	0	3
439-11-690-064	Craftroom Completed	August 15, 65	1	1	0	0

October 1, 1965

TO : Dwane E. Hammer A/C Luang Prabang

FROM : Joe Flipse CDA/Ban Houei Sai.

SUBJECT : Monthly report.

I.- SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED DURING REPORTING PERIOD:

No significant problems.

II.- SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS OR EVENTS:

A.- Political : As a result of the election some of our Chow Muengs will be transfered. Chow Mueng Nam Tha will go to Hong Sa. Chow Mueng Hong Sa will come to Houie Sai to replace Chow Meung Mueng Sing who is going to Luang Prabang to work in Phongsaly Queng office. A local official will be appointed Chow Meung Nam Tha.

B.- Security : Security is generally improving throughout the province.

C.- Military : The 3rd Infantry Batallion has started a sweep assisted by B.V. 18 in Western Luang Prabang province. This will hopefully relieve pressure on Houa Kong province from this area.

D.- Refugee Movements : 19 Yao families moved from Muong Sing area to Nam Kheung. 300 Meo and Lao Thueng moved from Mueng Un Site 168 to site 142. There continues to be a small redistribution of people among the Lao Theung who were originally in Phukha area.

OTHERS:

E.- Chow Mie was honored to be visited by the American and British Ambassadors, Director USAID and Director USIS.

Mr. W. Sparks, Chief Air Support — May 20, 1966.
Thru: Mr. J. T. Perry, AC Luang Prabang.

Mr. C. J. Flipse, Operation Officer BHS.

Small Fixed Wing Airplane Requirements.

In answer to your memo of May 12, which allots the Houei Sai area 3 helio days per week. I cannot continue to operate with only 3 days a week helio usage. This project has grown to such a size that there must be small fixed wing aircraft here all the time. I have found it impossible to do the work that must be done in 3 days and also impossible to have the emergency situations occur when the aircraft is here.

I am constantly forced to borrow other people's aircraft to meet our requirements. Often at times when their aircraft numbers are insufficient. When I do get a helio it is usually 1100 - 1200 hrs. when it gets here after going to Nong Sa or Xieng Lom etc. and then has to leave early to pick up some one on the way back. I agree that this is good aircraft utilization but the time should not be cut from this project as it has been in the past.

We instituted a program to cut down rice delivery costs by bringing rice directly across the river and then moving it by small birds to DZ and by larger birds to landed areas. This program has not been supported as I am far behind on drops and landings. Here again I have had to borrow aircraft because I could not get the support needed. We have been very cost concious and reduced costs in many areas fuel delivery, rice delivery etc. But as we have reduced operational costs and improved our operation the small bird support has not increased. What has happened to the air time we have saved?

In earlier memo to Mr. Ruoff I explained that it would be much better to use a Porter than a helio in this project, because of the tonnage requirement here and the higher load carrying capability of the Porter. We would be able to climinate both the helio and the Caribou requirements that we now have.

Two weeks ago Mr. Cullion informed me helio time would be increased to four days. It was increased for two weeks but now according to your distribution. It is back to 3 days a week. This comes at a time when we are having a large movement of refugees and I must have aircraft to take care of this situation.

I cannot even supply stable refugee situations much less take care of emergencies.

Small Fixed Wing Airplane Requirement (cont'd).

Another factor that must be considered is weather this time of year. Many times we will not be able to get off till 10 o'clock in the morning or will be grounded in the middle of the day. Strips will be wet and more dangerous, more aircraft will be damaged and availability reduced.

c.c. Mr. E. G. Ruoff, RDD.
Mr. P. J. Gullion, RDD.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. B. W. Jensen, AOO/Ban Houei Sai **DATE**: March 10, 1967
THRU: H. E. Thomas, ADRD

FROM : E. G. Ruoff, RDD/Refugee Relief

SUBJECT: Your Memorandum Dated March 9, 1967 Concerning Refugee Movement

In your referenced memorandum you have indicated that you may require additional rice in the foreseeable future due to the movement of approximately 2,000 people into friendly controlled areas. I would appreciate any details concerning this movement as soon as you are able to get them so that plans may be taken to support them as necessary. I am somewhat confused by the statement that you make in paragraph 3 of your memorandum in which you state "These people, however, would rather face starvation due to the lack of adequate refugee rice, instead of facing additional persecution from the Communists." I am somewhat confused about this statement inasmuch as it was my understanding that with the 250 tons of rice that you receive each month you have had adequate rice for your needs. I am sure that the Director will also wonder exactly what you mean by this and, as a result, it is requested that you spell out in detail exactly what you are talking about. Since there has been no request for additional rice from your station since December, are you saying that the rice provided each refugee is insufficient for their needs and that an additional amount is needed? If that is what you are saying and you do not have additional flexibility to provide them with the rice, I suggest you give us the facts and request what you need and we will see if you can be supported accordingly.

I presume your request to purchase 8 m.t. of rice seed is tied into the needs of these new refugees. I have indicated to the Director that I thought you had planned to obtain rice seed from them so that by the end of this year they would have some degree of self-sufficiency. If you feel that additional rice seed is required for these families let me know and I see no reason why you cannot be authorized to purchase the amount that you require.

cc: HEThomas, ADRD
AC/Luang Prabang
OP
PHD

Mr. J. A. Mendenhall, Director March 10, 1967

THRU: H. E. Thomas, ADRD

E. G. Ruoff, RD/Refugee Relief

Jensen Memorandum Dated March 9 Concerning Refugee Movements in Ban Houei Sai

In paragraph 3 of the referenced memorandum Mr. Jensen states that the refugees in question would rather face starvation "due to the lack of adequate refugee rice" instead of facing additional persecution from the Communists. This is the first that I have heard that the people concerned would be required to face starvation due to the lack of refugee rice. Since January neither Mr. Flipse nor Mr. Jensen have requested any addition to the 250 m.t. of rice presently being utilized by Ban Houei Sai to support our refugee operations in that province. As a result, I am somewhat confused by this statement and have asked Mr. Jensen for clarification. I feel that there is some slight confusion here inasmuch as in paragraph 4 of the Jensen memorandum there is a statement that present rice quotas will be able to be cut to enable the feeding of the new refugees.

During the past week Ban Houei Sai has requested the authorization to purchase 8 m.t. of rice seed for the Ban Houei Sai region. I believe this rice seed to be for the new refugees and have asked for information concerning number of families, location, and kilos per family. This rice seed will be purchased locally and will not only stimulate the economy but will provide already adapted seeds to the area as well as enable Mr. Jensen to move seed quickly into areas where the refugees can immediately put it to use.

cc: HEThomas, ADRD
✓BWJensen, Ban Houei Sai
AC/Luang Prabang
OP
PHD

RD:EGRuoff:cl:3/10/67

Susan Hurst, PRD — March 13, 1967

THRU: H. E. Thomas, ADRD
R. G. Ruoff, RD/Refugee Relief

Transfer of Blaine Jensen from
Sam Thong to Ban Houei Sai

It is requested that Mr. Blaine Jensen, Operations Officer, presently assigned to Sam Thong be transferred to Ban Houei Sai. This transfer should take place as soon as possible as Mr. Jensen is now on TDY in Ban Houei Sai. Mr. Jensen will replace Mr. G. L. Flipse, Operations Officer, who is now in Vientiane awaiting reassignment.

cc: AC/Sam Thong
AC/Luang Prabang
BWJensen/Ban Houei Sai
GJFlipse/RD/Refugee Relief

Mr. Peter M. Cody, Deputy Director March 14, 1967

THRU : H. E. Thomas, ADRD

E. G. Ruoff, RD/Refugee Relief

ATOG Operation - Ban Houei Sai

Following discussions with Bill Leonard (AIR) and ATOG it is proposed that ATOG send to Ban Houei Sai one American Traffic Officer to control the movement of USAID commodities (primarily rice) out of the Ban Houei Sai airport. This Traffic Officer would be on a temporary basis at Ban Houei Sai until 30 April, 1967. During the temporary period, the ATOG representative would have supervisory control over the present force of kickers and loaders being funded by USAID/ Ban Houei Sai and charged to Refugee Relief. The overall direction for the program would come from USAID/Ban Houei Sai. At the end of the temporary period USAID and ATOG will determine what arrangements are required to administer the air operation at Ban Houei Sai on a permanent basis. During this temporary period of time the ATOG Traffic Officer will be provided transportation by USAID/Ban Houei Sai. In addition, if available, he will be provided temporary housing. However, if housing is not available, a local hotel may be utilized for the original period of time.

I recommend that you approve the above proposals so that the Air Support Branch and ATOG may immediately move to have the services of a Traffic Officer at Ban Houei Sai. Inasmuch as the Traffic Officer is urgently needed, it is hoped that he will be available for duty on or before March 17, 1967.

Clearance: WLeonard, AIR
ATOG

cc: Ban Houei Sai

EGRuoff:cl:3/14/67:RD/RR

Mr. Mendenhall, Director May 4,1967

Mr. Blaine Jenson
CO/BKK

ATOG operation at BKK.

Due to some recent changes in the program at BKK and the rapid ability development of my three present loadmasters, an ATOG traffic manager is not feasible at the present time.

If at a later date air transportation for Luang Prabang and other areas originates at BKK, an ATOG traffic manager may be necessary. If this occurs, I may at that time send in a request for an ATOG traffic manager.

Mr. Smeen and Mr. Hill have both done an outstanding job at BKK during the trial period and I wish to commend them very highly. They put in long hours, and were very understanding in relation to the problems and a-typical situation that exists in this area.

I would appreciate it, if you would pass both thanks and commendation on to Mr. Smeen and Mr. Hill.

cc.- ATOG, Air, Refugee Relief, AC/LP.

Mr. Sparks May 4,1967

Mr. Jensen
CO/[redacted]

Facilities at the New L-25 airstrip.

The facilities at the new L-25 airstrip are completely in-adequate. I will list each problem seperately and any or all people from Lima or Tango interested,are welcome to proceed to [redacted] to check out these complaints.

1. The living quarters for three radio operators at L-25 are non-existant. There is one small operations building which was filled when the radio equipment was installed. There is no area for cooking, no sleeping facilities, and a small "john" that is not secured to the ground. On four different occasions we have retrieved the "john" from a pile of bamboo after a hard wind.

2. The generator house has a good floor and roof, but the walls are wire mesh. During the rainy season, I expect Bravo to be off the air regularly because of electrical shorts in the generator plant.

3. The beacon in the new location is improved from T-216, according to pilot reports, but still cannot be relied on for a range of over 10-15 miles. The antenna was installed for 410 which has now been changed to 340 and the antenna was not changed accordingly. The technician does not have a frequency meter to set the frequency properly. The wattage output on the generator plant has not been increased and there is no power meter to check the output. The unit does not have a thermal control unit and during the heat of the day, the frequency has been checked numerous times by aircraft and varies between 340 and 346. With sensitive border areas so close to L-25, I feel the beacon is not adequate under these conditions.

4. There are no facilities for a water supply, but I have my truck and coolies hauling water to the radio station on a daily basis. This somewhat relieves this problem.

5. The outside walls of the radio shack are tin roofing and therefore the radio room is very hot inside. This is not conducive to the radio man on duty being alert

at all times, while on the job. I feel that one air-conditioner for the radio room should be sent ASAP.

6. The POL men have adequate quarters, but there is no vehicle to move the re-fueling units around or furnish transportation for the POL personnel and radio operators to get to town to buy food and other necessities. I feel that one jeep is necessary to avoid aircraft having to wait for fuel and personnel having to go without food.

These are my observations and I feel that they are well founded. The radio and POL personnel do a good job and are willing to work under any conditions. I know that it would be impossible for them to complain, since there are those among us who would have them fired if complaints came in. I don't know how many people in Lima or Tango would be willing to work under such conditions, but I feel that some consideration should be given to the people who are willing to work in up-country locations where security can go bad at any time.

cc. Ambassador Sullivan, Director Vandenhall, Mr. Dunn, Mr. Moore, Mr. Brigida, Mr. Shackley.

Mr. Mendenhall, Director May 4,1967

Mr. Blaine Jensen
CO/NHS

Field support from NHS.

In the last few weeks it has become increasingly evident that NHS is fast becoming the support base for commodities, air support, and etc. - for Luang Prabang, Nong Sa, the Nong Sa-Tasseung road, and I assume the Xieng Lom-Phu Kop road in the future.

I feel some specific examples are in order:

1. Mr. Sparks gives us one days' notice that air security and pick-up be given for the ground team checking out the Xieng Lom- Phu Kop road.

2. Mr. Cole calls and wants six loads of men, supplies, and fuel sent to Tasseung ASAP and there are no FAO personnel at L-25 to handle it.

3. Luang Prabang wants to know when the barges arrived, when they are leaving, and tells us to make sure that rice or other pertinent commodities "only" go on the barges. Also, they want up to the minute reports on which contract is finished, which contract has arrived, and how much is left on the other contract.

4. Mr. Murray calls at 3 P.M. in the afternoon and wants a C-123 load of fertilizer at the airport the next day to be sent to L-54. Also, he wants us to arrange for three barges coming from Tasseung to transport fertilizer to L-54.

5. Mr. Haffner sends a radio message that he has a truck for Nong Sa to be delivered to Tasseung, arriving by C-123 at L-25 and we are to see that a barge is available and that the truck is loaded on the barge and shipped.

I am by no means complaining but I am getting a little concerned with the assumption from Vientiane, which seems to be- Send it to Nam Houie Sai and Jensen or Catterucci will take care of it. As a result, Mr. Catterucci and myself-plus all the boys stationed at NHS- are putting in long hours seven days a week and even with those hours we are unable to carry out the work in our province.

Due to this situation and the assumption that it will continue, I feel the I am justified in asking for the following:

1. One additional American full-time in Houie Sai to provide tech. support for all of the above mentioned areas. This must be a US/AID employee due to the sensitivity of the area and the documents and transactions he must sign and Handle.

2. 32 hours of over-time per pay period for the one man we have in the office, plus Mr. Catterucci's assistant and my assistant.
   Total- 32 hours over-time for one TCN and two regular local employees.

3. Permission to hire up to forty casual-hire personnel at such times as is necessary and over-time pay when they have to work late at night.

4. Two more vehicles- One large truck and one more jeep to carry cargo and personnel.

5. One mechanic full time to keep the vehicles in good operating condition.

6. Additional aircraft time to support such projects as the Nong Sa-Tacsuong road and probably the Xieng Lom-Pha Nop road in the future.

7. One secretary to handle reports, paper work, and operated the radio when everyone else is busy. This could be a local employee who speaks English and can type.

cc. Mr. Sparks, Mr. Haffner, Mr. Cole, Mr. Perry, Mr. Murray, Mr. Sweet, Mr. Rueff, Dr. Thomas.

Crash In Laos Kills 7

FRONT LINES 5/15/67

After a 28-day search, the bodies of five Americans and two Laotian students were found May 5 beside the wreckage of their plane near Luang Prabang in Laos.

One of the victims was William J. Cross, 55, who was AID's assistant requirements officer stationed in Luang Prabang. He had been with AID in Laos since April 1965.

Others dead in the crash were Martin J. Clish, 27, resident and associate chief of International Voluntary Services (IVS) in Vientiane, under AID contract; John R. McLean, 32, of the USIS office in Luang Prabang; two Laotian students from Ban Houei Sai, Somchi Soukphunghham and Chasoen Hopphakoun; pilot John B. Preston II, 26, and co-pilot D'Wayne Huffaker, 43, both of Texas.

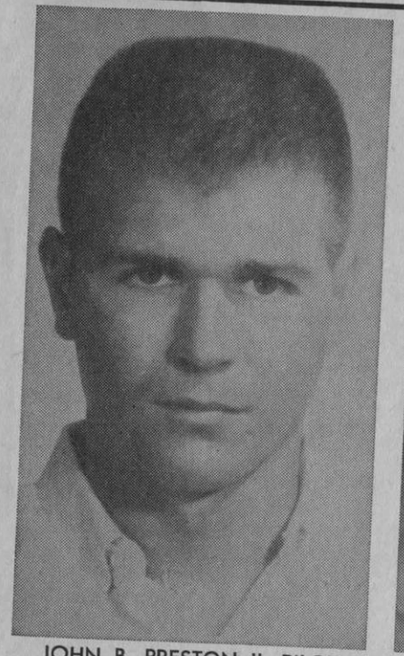
The aircraft, a twin-engined Continental Air Services Dornier, had been missing since April 6 on a flight between Luang Prabang and Ban Houei Sai.

A major search effort was carried out by 20 fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters, plus 500 soldiers from a volunteer army, centering on the Mekong River Valley and adjacent jungle country and hills.

The Governments of Burma and

(Continued on page 5)

AID, IVS Advisors Among Laos Crash Victims—from p. 1



JOHN B. PRESTON II—PILOT



D'WAYNE HUFFAKER—CO-PILOT



MARTIN J. CLISH—IVS



JOHN R. McLEAN—USIS

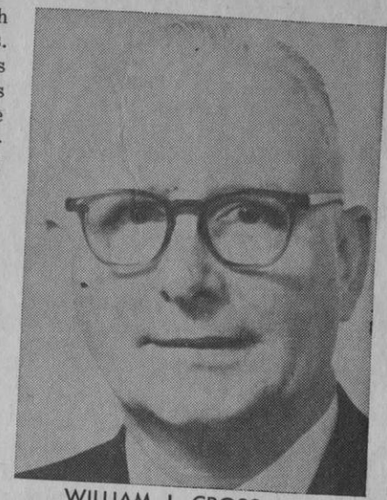
Thailand cooperated in the search of the areas bordering on Laos. More than a half-million leaflets and photographs in the languages of Thai, Lao and Chinese were dropped over the area, or distributed by hand to villages and hill tribes.

Leaflets told of the reward offered of a million kip ($2,000) for information leading to the rescue or recovery of the victims.

Cross is survived by his wife, Janet, and two daughters, Mary Jane Theresa and Patricia Marie. Also surviving is a sister, Ann Veronica Higgins of Philadelphia.

A career military man, Cross served in the Marine Corps from April 1931 to 1937, rejoining the corps in 1940. He retired as a Chief Warrant Officer in late 1964 and joined AID in Laos as a provincial representative in April 1965.

Clish, married less than a year to an IVS volunteer teacher, was supervisor for IVS volunteers in rural programs of northern Laos



WILLIAM J. CROSS—AID Officer in Luang Prabang

under contract to AID. Also surviving is his father, of 6887 S. U.S. 41 near Marquette, Michigan.

Clish joined IVS in 1962 and was the last representative of the agency to serve in Cambodia. He joined for a second Southeast Asia tour in late 1965.

It's Buy-Bonds Time

The U.S. Savings Bond Campaign for 1967 began on May 1.

A feature this year is the introduction of the new "Freedom Share" bearing an interest rate of 4.74% which may be purchased in combination with the regular Series E Bonds.

I encourage all employees of the Agency to participate in the Compaign which gives each individual the opportunity to establish a savings program and make an investment in the United States of America at the same time.

Let's get together and surpass the Agency's excellent record of last year.

William S. Gaud
Administrator

FRONT LINES

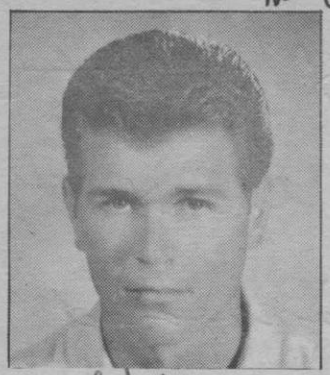
. . . is an internal publication of the Agency for International Development. Its aim is to familiarize AID employes throughout the world with policy, program, procedural, and personnel information that will make them more effective in their work.

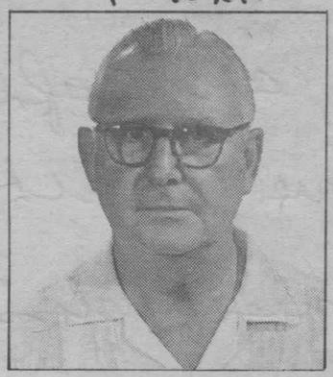
To meet the need to stimulate Agency thinking in the development field, it will be necessary, on occasion, to include materials which obviously will be controversial. In these instances, the articles clearly are not necessarily meant to reflect official policies but to stimulate thinking on which final policy can be based.

FRONT LINES is published by the Information Staff of AID. Employes are encouraged to contribute comments and story ideas to Nan Frederick, Editor, FRONT LINES. Room 4894. Department of State.

Mr Cross - PO in LP.









Co-pilot ↗ pilot ↗

ນີ້ຄືຮູບຜູ້ໂດຍສານເຄື່ອງບິນທີ່ຫາຍໄປບາງຄົນ ສ່ວນຮູບຜູ້ໂດຍທີ່ເປັນຄົນ
ລາວຫາບໍ່ໄດ້

上列為五名失蹤人員之相片. 無其他兩名人員之相片.

Jack McClain was USIS man in LP and a very good friend of mine ex PCU thailand

นี่คือรูปผู้โดยสารเครื่องบินที่หายไปบางคน ส่วนรูปผู้โดยสารที่เป็นคนลาวหาไม่ได้



Marty Clark ↗ Ass Dutch chief of Party, IVS.



the Dornier ↗

ຮູບເຄື່ອງບິນທີ່ຫາຍ ຊຶ່ງທາສີແດງ
ແລະຂາວ

上圖為失蹤之
紅白兩色飛机.

ประกาศให้ราจวัล

สถานทูตอเมริกันที่เวียจจัมหนั้น
ต้องการทราบข่าวเกี่ยวกับเครื่อง
บินสองเครื่องยนตร์ที่หายไป
ระหว่างที่บินจากหลวงพระบาง
ไปห้วยทราย เมื่อตอนเช้าวันที่
6 เมษายนนี้ บนเครื่องบินลำนี้
มีนักบินและผู้โดยสารรวม 7
คน ถ้าท่านพบนักบินและผู้
โดยสารที่ได้รับบาดเจ็บโปรด
ให้การช่วยเหลือ แล้วแจ้ง
ให้เจ้าหน้าที่ปกครองท้องถิ่น
ที่อยู่ใกล้ที่สุดทราบ ผู้ที่ให้
ข่าวซึ่งจะทำให้สามารถช่วย
เหลือหรือค้นพบนักบินและ
ผู้โดยสารเครื่องบินลำนี้จะได้
ราจวัลเป็นเงินสดก้อนใหญ่

ปะภาดให้ธาวอัม

ສະຖານທູດອະເມຣິກັນທີ່ວຽງຈັນ
ຕ້ອງການຊາບຂ່າວ ກ່ຽວກັບເຄື່ອງບິນ
ສອງເຄື່ອງບິນທີ່ຫາຍໄປ ລະຫວ່າງທີ່
ບິນຈາກ ຫລວງພຣະບາງໄປຫ້ວຍຊາຍ
ເມື່ອຕອນເຊົ້າ ວັນທີ່ ຜ້ ເມສານີ້ ບິນ
ເຄື່ອງບິນລຳນີ້ ມີນັກບິນແລະຜູ້ໂດຍສານ
ຣວມ ກ ຄົນ ຖ້າທ່ານພົບນັກບິນແລະຜູ້
ໂດຍສານທີ່ໄດ້ຮັບບາດເຈັບ ໂຜດໃຫ້
ການຊ່ອຍເຫລືອແລ້ວແຈ້ງໃຫ້ເຈົ້າໜ້າທີ່
ປົກຄອງທ້ອງຖິ່ນທີ່ຢູ່ໃກ້ທີ່ສຸດຊາບ ຜູ້ທີ່
ໃຫ້ຂ່າວ ຊຶ່ງຈະທຳໃຫ້ສາມາດຊ່ອຍ
ເຫລືອຫລືຄົ້ນພົບນັກບິນແລະຜູ້ໂດຍສານ
ເຄື່ອງບິນລຳນີ້ ຈະໄດ້ຣາງວັນເປັນ
ເງິນສົດກ້ອນໃຫຍ່.

รูปเครื่องบินที่หาย ซึ่งทาสีแดงและขาว

懸賞尋求失蹤飛机及乘客

本年四月六日上午，一架双引擎紅白兩色飛机自
郎勃拉邦飛往慧塞途中失蹤，机上有駕駛
員兩名乘客五人，美國駐寮國大使懸賞
重金尋求此架飛机及乘客與駕駛員之下
落，如有人尋獲，務請協助受傷人員，並請
立刻通知附近地方官員，美國大使館將予
重賞。

This is a leaflet that was dropped over North-West Laos after the Dornier disappeared a month ago with 5 Americans aboard.

No trace of the people plane yet.

Plane found in late May. All four bodies were found in the plane -

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. E.G. Ruoff- ADRD August 23, 1967

Thru : Mr. D. Hamner- AC/LP
Mr. B. Jensen- OOA/BMS

Your memo to me June 25, 1967

As I explained to you in Vientiane, the number of combatants reported in my strength figures will vary from time to time. This does not mean an increase of combatants in the area. The CAS payroll for one month in the BMS area is 6,600. The variation is directly related to the following:

1. In an effort to hold the monthly quota down, home gaurds are not provided rice in this capacity. However, when the enemy activity requires us to use these men on an operation we must provide them rice.

2. During the reporting period of may, we had an operation underway to clear the Mekong for barge shipments. Area four was being plagued by extensive enemy attacks. Also at this time, the town of BMS was being threatened from the North-East. The above factors resulted in an increased demand for combatants that had to be supported.

If you will compare the reporting periods of December, February, and May- you will note that there was a decrease in combatants only in the February report. This was due to a lull in the enemy activity in the area.

At site 118, you will recall that I discussed this situation with you in Vientiane. The Yao refugees and dependents were in the process of moving from site 118 to Ban Houie "O" and Nam Kueng because there was no land left at 118. We had the situation well under control until the leader, Chao My, died of a heart attack. This created a great deal of confusion and also a large influx of people for the funeral. Also, there was quite a large number of refugees that arrived at site 118 periodically and at the time of reporting, we had not had a chance to get proper refugee relief lists prepared.

YD8425 is command headquarters for area five under the control of Col. Phay. There are a number of SGU units that use this position as a jumping off base for harrassment activities against the enemy in the Houng-Sing-Nam Tha area. The strength and position of theses troops does not remain constant and therefore cannot be reported on a regular basis, as at the other sites we have.

As you can see from the above explanations, we cannot program our entire rice-drop program for two-three months in advance. Enemy activity in the area directly affects the number of combatants and refugees that we must support.

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Ruoff
Mr. Hammer AG/LP
Mr. Jensen
August 23, 1967

Subject- Your memo to me June 23, 1967

If you figure percentage of the rice drop quota that we program each quarter correctly, you will find that it exceeds 90% which I feel is an excellent average considering the situation we are all working under.

Distribution:

Mr. Ruoff- 1
Mr. Hammer- 1
Mr. Jensen-1
C&R -2

Projected Food Requirements Dec. 67 - March 68 Oct. 9, 1967

During the 1966 - February 1967 period, a total of 6,500 refugees will have achieved self-sufficiency when the rice is harvested in November. These plans are:

Ban Houei Ou	170	people
QC 1783	300	
QC 4816	300	
LS - 93	3,420	
LS - 150	1,000	
Ban Don (Flood victims)	690	
PC 9797	620	
	6,500	people

Some of these people may need help in September and October of 1968 depending on how much loss in production occurs from the lack of rain this year, and army worm damage.

Refugee~~xxx~~numbers on this report reflect refugee movements from March ~~19~~x 1967 ~~tk~~ to the present time and also some numbers remain the same as the May reporting period due to refugees with teams where there is constant harrassment and they cannot plant rice.

For December and January I need approx. 298.9 metric tons of rice and PL 480 commodities as follows: 250 M.T. rice, 30 M.T. PL 480, 15 M.T. salt. I estimated that approx. 2,000 additional refugees will come into the area between now and March 1968. Depending on military movements, the number could reach 3,000. This would mean that my late January the requirement could be as high as 323.9 metric tons.

There will be no increase in combtants during this period and it may be possible to decrease the number of combatants supported depending on the way the military situation develops.

Return to Blaine Jensen
Houei Sai.

Mr. Ruoff, RDD
Thru : Mr. Dwane E. Hammer, AAC/LP

Oct. 9,1967

Blaine W. Jensen

Projected Food Requirements Dec. 67 - March 68

During the 1966 - February 1967 period, a total of 6,500 refugees will have achieved self-sufficiency when the rice is harvested in November. These plans are;

Ban Houei Ou	170	people
QC 1783	300	
QC 4816	300	
LS - 93	3,420	
LS - 150	1,000	
Ban Don (Flood victims)	690	
PC 9797	620	
	6,500	people

Some of these people may need help in September and October of 1968 depending on how much loss in production occurs from the lack of rain this year, and army worm damage.

Refugee numbers on this report reflect refugee movements from March 1967 to the present time and also some numbers remain the same as the May reporting period due to refugees with teams where there is constant harrassment and they connot plant rice.

For December and January I need approx, 278.9 metric tons of rice and PL-480 commodities as follows:, 250 M.T. rice, 30 M.T. PL-480, 15 M.T. salt. I estimate that approx 2,000 additional refugees will come into the area between now and March 1968. Depending on military movements, the number could reach 3,000. This would mean that by late January the requirement could be as high as 323.9 metric tons.

There will be no increase in combatants during this period and it may be possible to decrease the number of combatants supported depending on the way the military situation developes.

dist:
BHS - 2
AC/LP - 1
C & R - 2

U

LOCATION	COMBATANTS	DEPENDENTS	REFUGEES	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL REQ. M.T.
QD 4504	100	-	-	100	2.4
QC 1889	210	-	-	210	5.0
PC 9861	100	30	260	390	6.8
QC 3674	210	40	120	370	7.4
QC 1783	-	-	290	290	4.3
QC 5182	210	-	-	210	5.0
QD 2603	100	50	100	250	4.6
QC 1354	210	120	150	480	9.1
QD 3609	100	30	100	230	4.4
PC 7705	260	-	-	260	6.2
QC 5076	200	-	-	200	4.8
QC 5106	200	-	-	200	4.8
QC 2565	150	-	-	150	3.6
PC 5945	90	-	-	90	2.2
QC 2777	50	-	50	100	2.0
QC 0955	110	-	100	210	4.1
QD 2726	100	-	310	410	7.1
QD 0919	100	-	-	100	2.4
QD 0239	50	-	-	50	1.2
QD 0160	180	-	-	180	4.3
QC 0289	120	-	50	170	3.7
PD 9908	60	-	80	140	2.6
QC 2401	60	170	130	360	5.9
QC 4816	190	-	200	390	7.6
QB 1299	100	-	-	100	2.4
QC 2414	160	-	-	160	3.8
QC 3406	30	-	-	30	.7
QC 1009	50	-	-	50	1.2
QC 0910	50	-	-	50	1.2
LS 93	220	1,770	350	2,340	37.1
PD 8429	70	-	400	470	7.7
PD 8627	30	-	150	180	3.0
QD 1971	80	-	70	150	3.0
L.S. 150	-	-	700	700	7.5
L.S. 118	-	220	-	220	3.3
Ban Don	-	-	150	150	2.2
118A	800	1,600	150	2,250	45.5
L - 25	200	-	150	350	7.1
PD 7528	100	-	-	100	2.4
PD 8639	120	-	-	120	2.9
PD 8533	70	-	-	70	1.7
PD 8432	70	-	-	70	1.7
PD 9352	150	-	150	300	5.9
PD 7212	30	-	30	60	1.2
PC 6553	100	-	-	100	2.4
QD 2914	90	-	50	140	3.0
Ban Houei Ou	-	-	250	250	4.3
L.S. 155	20	150	-	170	2.7
PB 6176	150	-	300	450	8.1
PB 8698	150	-	123	273	5.4
	6,000	4,180	4,963	14,843	278.9

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. B. W. Jensen, OO/Ban Houei Sai DATE: October 27, 1967

FROM : E. G. Ruoff, Chief, RD/RR

SUBJECT: Projected Food Requirements - December 1967/March 1968

REF : (A) Your Memo of October 9, 1967
(B) My Memo of October 2, 1967
(C) Your SSB 231303 OCT 67

In Ref(A) you projected a December and January monthly requirement of 278.9 metric tons of foodstuffs for a total refugee population in your area of 14,843. In addition, you estimated that possibly an additional 3,000 refugees would reach the area during the next several months so that by February/March the monthly requirement could reach 323.9 MT. Further, you indicated that approximately 6,500 refugees would reach self-sufficiency by December.

In view of our budgetary limitations and our wish to keep the movement of foodstuffs to a minimum, I would like your comments on the possibility of an overall foodstuff reduction, as well as reduced support for certain sites. Below you will find a listing of ten sites showing actual refugee population for February 1967, and projected requirements for December. It appears that in most instances the same refugees are to be fed and have not reached self-sufficiency.

Site	February 1967	December 1967
QC1783	380	290
QC1354	150	150
PD9908	80	80
QC2401	90	130
QC4816	300	200
PD8425	270	400
PD8627	150	150
LS-150	590	700
LS-118A	200	150
L-25	150	150
TOTAL	2,360	2,400

No doubt in some of the above sites the December refugees are not the same as those shown for February but represent newcomers. If such is the case you should so indicate in your comments.

Of the 4,960 "refugees" shown in your memo, I propose for the overall reduction that they be placed on 50% rations from

December 1967 through March 1968. This would be based upon their partial self-sufficiency. That action would result in a monthly reduction of 37 MT, or a total requirement of 241.9 MT of foodstuffs. Of that monthly total, 200 MT of rice will be supplied by contract from Thailand, 30 MT will be PL 480, and the remaining 11.9 MT should be locally obtained rice with kip purchase. If you are unable to purchase 11.9 MT of local rice inform this office and we will make other arrangements to obtain the rice.

RD/RR:EGRuoff:cl:10/27/67

DISTR. AC/Luang Prabang
AIR
RD/RR-2
C&R-3

Nov. 6, 1967

During the period of Oct. 26 - Nov. 5, 1967 I have received the following numbers of new refugees due to an offensive against Moung Sing, an offensive between Xieng Lom and the Thai border, and the general military situation:

Moung Muong	- 400(refugges from Moung Sing)
Ta Fa	- 150(refugees from Nam Tha)
118A	- 150(refugees from Nam Tha)
Pia Chan	- 250(refugees from the Thai border)
	850 people

These people will be relocated at Ban Ton Puang and Ban Dam where there is adequate space for making both hill rice and paddy. Hopefully they will be self-sufficient next year.

This is approx. 1,000 more people in the Moung Sing area and approx. 3,000 more people in the Nam Tha area that may come out in the near future depdning on the military situation in the area.

Return to
Blaine Jensen.

Mr. Ruoff/Chief RR

Nov. 6,1967

Thru : Mr. Dwane E. Hammer, AAC/LP
Mr. Blaine W. Jensen, CCA/BHS

During the period of Oct 26 - Nov. 5,1967 I have received the following numbers of new refugees due to an offensive against Houng Sing, an offensive between Xieng Lon and the Thai border, and the general military situation:

Houng Hueng	-	400 (refugees from Houng Sing)
Ta Fa	-	150 (refugees from Nam Tha)
118A	-	150 (refugees from Nam Tha)
Pia Chan	-	250 (refugees from the Thai border)
		850 people.

These people will be re-located at Ban Ton Fuang and Ban Dan where there is adequate space for making both hill rice and paddy. Hopefully they will be self sufficient next year.

There is approx 1,000 more people in the Houng Sing area and approx 3,000 more people in the Nam Tha area that may come out in the near future depending on the military situation in the area.

dist:
PHD - 1
OD - 1
C & R -1

Return to
Blaine Jensen.
(I have Xerox
copies. JPJ).

Mr. Ruoff/Chief RR
Thru : Mr. Manner/AC/LP

Nov. 8,1967

Mr. Blaine W. Jensen, CCA/RMS

Projected Food Requirements - Dec. 1967/March, 1968

Ref : Your Memo Oct. 27,1967.

Regarding to your proposed to place the 4,960 refugees in the Nam Houei Sai area on 50% rations from December 1967 to March 1968, I feel this is impossible. The reasons for this impossibility are:

1. Rice Production in the RMS area is over 90% hill rice. The above refugees arrived after March 1,1967 and anyone will tell you it is impossible to raise hill rice during this period. Thus there is no such a thing as partial self-sufficiency.

2. There is a very definite insurging program being carried on in the RMS area by the communists and many of these refugee families have sons who have been killed protecting the potential areas where their families would have a chance to grow rice.

3. The stated policy of the country team is - to contain and thereby defeat communism in Laos. Most of these refugees have been under communism for several years. They have chosen to come to our side because we have helped refugees in the past. If we give only 50% rations to these people, they are going to go back and plant rice, carry ammo, and take their young men back to fight with the communists. This will result in a direct contrediction to our stated policy in the country.

4. 500 grams of rice a day per person does not have enough calories to sustain a sleeping individual. You are proposing that we give them only 250. This is a paradox-you ar asking them to make themselves self-sufficient in one year but at the same time are proposing to cut their food to a point where they cannot run sustain themselves.

We are trying to improve rice production in Houa Khong province, but at the present time there is no excess production and it is impossible to buy rice in locally due to the army worms and lack of rainfall this year.

In regard to your biting of specific sites - with the exception of LS-150, LS-118A, and L-25 all the rest of the areas have been lost

and re-captured 2-3 times in the last year. Most of the refugees in the February list have been moved to other areas and have been replaced by new refugees. There will always be a turn-over of refugees in the areas of 118A, LS-150, and L-25 because there are gathering points for 2-3 families groups that come from small remote outposts. They are moved to potential rice growing areas as soon as possible. But inflow and outflow remains almost constant.

dist:
PRD-1

AIR-1

OB-1

C & R - 2

Refugee Movement - Ban Houei Sai Area Nov. 13, 1967

Attached to this memorandum are copies of Ban Houei's SSB 301148 Oct., and a memorandum from Blaine Jensen dated November 6 concerning the movement of refugees from the Xieng Lom, Muong Sing, and Nam Tha areas following a number of military offensives. In addition there is a copy of a ~~x~~ memorandum dated November 8 from Ban Houei Sai concerning the overall food requirements for refugees for the area.

In his memo of November 6 Jensen reports that 850 people have already arrived from Xieng Lom, Muong Sing and Nam Tha and that approx. 4,000 additional persons may also "come out" depending on the military situation. The October 30 SSB from Ban Houei Sai was the first indication that we received that such extensive military operations were being undertaken. If in fact, 4,850 refugees are induced or voluntarily agree to "come out" it would mean 72.8 metric tons of foodstuffs each month if we agree to feed them. This first refugee arrival unfortunately has taken place at a time of year when the rice harvest is taking place in the area and an overall reduction was programmed. I am unable to determine who initiated the military action and if anyone in USAID knew of such planned action in advance. This is the kind of unilateral action that I do not believe USAID should be forced to respond to.

In addition to the "new" refugees, Mr. Jensen has sent you a copy of his memo dated November 8 concerning the projected food requirements for the Ban Houei Sai area for December through March. His memo is in reply to my memo dated October 27 (copy attached) questioning his projected food requirements. To clarify, let me point out that in Sept., Oct. and Nov. Ban Houei Sai received each month a total of 270 MT of rice and 25 MT of bulgur wheat for an overall availability of 295 MT of foodstuffs for refugee relief. In Dec. I had hoped as a result of the harvest and through judicious use of refugee relief foodstuffs to be able to reduce the rice requirement to 200 MT per month. The reduction was to result primarily from the self-sufficiency of approximately 6,000 refugees. In the November 8 memo from Ban Houei Sai I am informed that such a reduction is impossible and that a total of 250 Mt of rice is required in addition to the bulgur. I have proposed that the "old" refugees totaling 4,960 person have their daily foodstuffs reduced to 250 grams instead of 500 grams. These old refugees have been in place anywhere from 3 to 12 months and I believe it is time we inform the RLg authorities that reductions are in order. It may be necessary to request you to inform by letter the Secretary of State for Social Welfare and the Chao Khouang at Ban Houei Sai of the need to make reductions.

As soon as I receive additional information from Blaine Jensen that I have requested I will be able to advise you of what action I believe necessary regarding the Lao authorities and will prepare the necessary letters.

Refugee Movements December 15, 1967

The following numbers of refugees coming into the Ban Houei Sai area were generated from the recent operation against Muong Sing:

Present Location	No. of People	Date of Arrival
93 (Muong Muong)	469	Oct. 26 - Nov. 23
118 (Nam Thoui)	76	Nov. 27
118 (Nam Thoui)	336	Nov. 11
	881	

There are at the present time walking from forward positions approximately another 300. These people are headed for Site 93 (Muong Muong). This will bring the total number of refugees generated by the Muong Sing operation to approximatley 1,200 when they all arrive.

The people from Muong Muong will be moved to Thong Puen so that they can clear rice fields this year. The people from 118 (Nam Thoui) will be moved to Ban Dan so they can make fields this year.

Combatants are being recruited from these people at the present time and it will be January before I can change the status from refugees to dependents and determine exactly how many of each there will be.

In relation to the operation between Xieng Lom and the Thai border, people are coming into Site 155 on xx a sporadic basis and thesituation has not settled down enough for me to get a clear reading on numbers yet. I estimate about 350 people in Site 155 and surrounding area at the present time.

ACL c̄ full tank + pilot G 1000 ± 100 Pt-6 1400. (garrett a heavier airplane)
Fleet avail Sept. 119 HR (ea) 205 HR (ea) Cost $125.00 G
engines 250 (1000 manuf.) 1050 (1300 manu) HR $145.00 PT6
pilots - 4 unrestricted out of HRS each ext 50 HR Nov 50 HR Dec.

Mr. Joseph A. Mendenhall, Director November 20, 1967

THRU: Harry L. Carr, AD/M

William F. Sparks, Chief, AIR

Porter Aircraft

To reduce operating costs, it is proposed that two Porters, one each from CASI and Air America be exchanged between Ban Houei Sai and Pakse. The effective date is recommended on or about December 1, 1967.

CASI has one Porter mechanic at Ban Houei Sai and several at Pakse. Air America does not have a mechanic at Ban Houei Sai but will assign one this week to Ban Houei Sai in support of the customer's Porter at 118A. One Air America mechanic is assigned to the Pakse area in support of one Air America Porter operating there four days each week for USAID. Transferring him to Ban Houei Sai/118A where he could work on two Porters should be a savings for Air America.

By exchanging aircraft, CASI can transfer the Ban Houei Sai mechanic to Pakse and augment the four or five already there in support of several other CASI Porters. With a USAID/Air America Porter operating out of Ban Houei Sai, it can be serviced by the mechanic assigned to the 118A area. Unless unusual trouble developes, the Air America Porter will remain at Ban Houei Sai until 100 hours have been utilized. The CASI Porter operating there now returns every fifth day, or about 40 hours.

A reduction in USAID cost will be realized because of fewer deadhead trips between Ban Houei Sai and Vientiane, lower hourly rates by the Air America Porter operating in the higher flight time area of Ban Houei Sai, as well as the consolidation of CASI mechanics in Pakse, which should be a savings to the company.

I expect a little opposition from the CDAA at Ban Houei Sai to this move because they have a well trained CASI crew and will be reluctant to take on a new contractor. I cannot, however, see any major problems in this exchange that could not be resolved in a weeks time.

Mr. Adams at Pakse has indicated his preference for Air America but I do not believe he will object too strongly as CASI has had their Porter in Pakse for the past three weeks substituting for Air America's Porter, which was used for pilot training.

Accordingly, it is requested that the exchange of Porter aircraft be approved as requested.

AIR:WFSparks:ws:11/20/67

AD/M, CON, OSM, AIR, C&R 2

AA new ruling max. of 8HR/day.

BHS

SECRET

SECRET

Mr. J. A. Mendenhall, Director — December 14, 1967

THRU : Mr. P. P. Gullion, Actg. Chief, RD/RR
B. W. Jensen, OOA/Ban Houei Sai

Refugee Movements

The following numbers of refugees coming into the Ban Houei Sai area were generated from the recent operation against Muong Sing.

Present Location	No. of People	Date of Arrival
93 (Muong Mueng)	469	Oct. 26 - Nov. 23
118 (Nam Thoui)	76	Nov. 27
118 (Nam Thoui)	336	Nov. 11
	881	

There are at the present time walking from forward positions approximately another 300. These people are headed for Site 93 (Muong Mueng). This will bring the total number of refugees generated by the Muong Sing operation to approximately 1,200 when they all arrive.

The people from Muong Mueng will be moved to Thong Puen so that they can clear rice fields this year. The people from 118 (Nam Thoui) will be moved to Ban Dan so they can make fields this year.

Combatants are being recruited from these people at the present time and it will be January before I can change the status from refugees to dependents and determine exactly how many of each there will be.

In relation to the operation between Xieng Lom and the Thai border, people are coming into Site 155 on a sporadic basis and the situation has not settled down enough for me to get a clear reading on numbers yet. I estimate about 350 people in Site 155 and surrounding area at the present time.

BWJensen:cl:12/14/67

DISTR. PH
EMB - Mr. Lilly
ADRD
BHS
C&R-3

SECRET

SECRET

Dr. Thomas/ADRD
THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP

Dec. 28,1967

Mr. Blaine W. Jensen, ACDAA/Ban Houei Sai

Monthly Report for December.

Rice Drop Program

Continued to drop 275 tons of rice and PL-480 commodities and 15 tons salt to support program in the area.

Refugee Relief

Refugee commodities were distributed to 1,121 refugees during the month at Ban Nam Thoui and Ban Nam Kueng.

Refugees and Resettlement

Refugees continue to come into the area every day. The new refugees are being moved to Ban Dane and Thong Pueng so that they can get rice field made this year.

Agriculture

1. Double rice Cropping

Next month we hope to make demonstration plots at Ban Houei Sai, Moung Hueng, Nam Kueng and Thong Pueng. We have managed to get two AID pumps for these projects and I hope to get at least two more.

2. Ban Nam Kueng Kao

Work is progressing very well with full support from the villages.

Education

1. Schools under Construction

6 rooms at Ban Houei "O" 80% completed
3 rooms at Ban Nam Kueng 95% completed

2. Groupe Scholaire - Ban Houei Sai

80% completed

3. PSI Warehouse

29% completed.

4. Sites for Schools

Activity plans for two self-help schools were drafted and submitted to AC/LP.

Public Health

1. 30,018 patients were treated during the month in USAID supported dispensaries.

2. One activity plan for 28 dug wells in Houei Sai was drafted and submitted to AC/LP.

Mai Ban Tasseng School

The next session is scheduled to start January 8,1968 and participants have been chosen.

Travaux Publique

Blasting is being done at the point of the mountain so that the road can be continued to Ban Dane.

Military

Reported Seperately

Political

Reported seperately

General

Mr. Ron Richkenbach arrived in BHS this month to take over the Operations Officer Area's duties and is doing very well.

I have assumed the CDAA activities, since Mr. Cauterucci is in Vientiane and will soon be on his way to the land of the "big PX". This report constitues a combined effort between Ron and myself in the transition period. Starting next month we will report seperately on a M monthly basis.

MEMORANDUM OF CONVERSATION

Date: January 10, 1968

PARTICIPANTS: Houmphanh Saignasith, Secretary of State for Finance in charge of the Ministry of National Economy
Joseph A. Mendenhall, USAID Director

SUBJECT: Refugees from Nam Tha

DISTRIBUTION: Charge, POL (Shackley), State Department Lao Desk-2, AID/W Lao Desk-4, ARMA, ADRD, RD/RR, AGR, OPE, CON, AMI, AD/M, PHD, AC/Luang Prabang, OD/DD-2, C&R-3

Houmphanh said that 2,924 refugees have come out from Nam Tha during the past few days, and many of them will shortly be in Houei Sai. I told him that USAID is not prepared to assist these refugees with relief supplies because we took specific action to discourage their coming or being brought out and made it clear that if they did come out, USAID would not be able to help them. I noted that we are obliged to take a much closer look at refugee-generating activities at the present time because of the budge restrictions under which we are operating.

Houmphanh understood our position but said that the Prime Minister had stated that in any case the Lao Government would have to do whatever it can to assist these refugees. Therefore, Houmphanh, Keo Viphakone and Souk Upravan plant to visit the Houei Sai area January 17 - 19 to look into this question and would like a USAID representative to accompany them.

I replied that I would not want to send a USaid representative indentified with refugee relief, for reasons which would be apparent to Houmphanh. However, since Houmphanh indicated that the Government is contemplating relocationg these people in the Houei O Valley, where 3,200 hectares of land are said to be available, I told him we would be prepared to send an agricultural technician with him. He indicated that this he what he would prefer. (ACTION: AGR - either Mr. Davis or Mr. Urano should accompany this group. Since I understand from AGR that irrigation by pumping may be feasible in the Houei O Valley, we should predicate any irrigation and agricultural assistance on willingness of the new settlers to commit themselves to double-cropping.)

Houmphanh said that General Ouan has told him that 5,000 people now in the Muong Mugne Valley opposite Burma want to leave because they are afriad of Communist retaliation following the FAR attache on Nam Tha. This would of course create an enormous additional number of refugees were it to

Mr. Edward G. Ruoff, Chief RR Jan. 23,1968

Ron Rickenbach, OOA/BHS RR

General Situation Report as Reflected in Latest Strength Figures

COMBATANTS - This latest figure of 6176 represents an increase from the last report in November of 376 troops. Most of these troops represent "home-guard" types that are normally carried on the payroll, but do not receive rice support due to the local nature of their posistions. They are considered to have enough time on their own to plant rice fields.

On various occasions, however, by virtue of offensive or defensive activities carried on by friendly forces on a somewhat larger scale than normal, it is necessary to draw from this "home-guard" pool. When this is the case, such as is reflected in this last report, these troops must be fed for the duration of the operation.

The actual need referred to here is the recent harrasment against enemy positions in the M. Sing - Nam Tha areas.

DEPENDENTS: The latest figures here represent a decrease of 560 from the previous total. These people were dropped from the roles at site 93, as it felt that they should be self-sufficient, at least for the time being.

REFUGEES: Through this past harvest a total of 6,725 people acheived self-sufficiency is this catagory. This figure includes all but 350 of the 3,770 refugees at site 93. In addition, we added another 1,200 refugees to the list at that site. These latter people having been generated from the M. Sing operation. Another 412 people from the Nam Tha area came out as a result of the same operation, and are presently at site 118.

The remaining 4635 people are in the position of having come out too late to get a crop in last year, and support for them must continue through the upcoming dry and wet seasons.

cc: Dr. Thomas ADRD
AC/IP
AC/XK
PHD
C & R

TO : MR.YUPIN & MR.BLAINE or MR.RON.

FROM : HQ.118 A.S.4.

SUBJECT : Monthly RICE issue for LAO Officer & NCO's - families (F.A.R.).

Guerilla forces of northwest Laos.

----oOo----

No 000141 /HQ/S.4

The below names are officers and NCO (F.A.R.) who work for our unit. They should receive rice support 13 sacks/100 kgr/month/each. Please approve to issue rice for them for the month of January & Fev- 68.

No	NAMES & SURNAMES	RANKS	POSITIONS	RICE QUAN-	REMARKS
1	Sichanh THAMVONG	Colonel	C.M.D.R.	2	
2	Khamphay PHANOUVONG	Major	Chief of Staff	1	
3	Boun Chanh HEANMISAVATH	Capt-	Dr-Hosp-118 A	1	
4	Kene chanh MEKSAVANH	-"-	Finance Officer	1	
5	KHAY	-"-	TM.8 Adviser	1	
6	Boun Yang	Lieutenant	F.G.6 CMDR	1	
7	Khampinh CHANTHAVONGSAY	-"-	S.4 officer	1	
8	Thit Phanh	M/SGT	Load mas- L-25	1	
9	Douang Kham	-"-	Scope 8 LDR	1	
10	May oune	SGT	Aid load mas-L-25	1	
11	THAO TIENG + SOURIYONG	-"-	Finan- Secret	1	
12	Boun Khong	Staff SGT-	PX-Salemen 118A.	1	
13	Boun Pone	SGT	R/O F.A.R.	1/2	
13	families of F.A.R.'s	TOTAL =		13.1/2 sacks/100/month	

HQ.118 A. Date 23 January 1968.

Major Khamphay PHANOUVONG, Chief of Staff

DESTINATIONS :

- MR.PIAK (AIR OPS L-25)
- M/SGT.Thit Phanh (Load Master L-25)
- File.....

RICE DISTRIBUTION FOR.....
IN HOUA KHONG PROVINCE
AS OF FEBRUARY 1968

NO	COORDINATE	NO FAM	NO PEO	LOCATION	WHITE RICE	MIXED RICE	SALT	REMARKS
1	PC 6333	595	3297	THONG PHAO HAO		249 Sacks	26 Bags	
2	PC 5829	64	204	BAN DANE CAO		22 "	2 "	
3	PC 1543	24	170	TONH PHEONG		26 "	4 "	
4	PC 5238	24	146	H.K. NAM HAO		20 "	2 "	
5	PC 6049	13	52	NAM MA		4 "	1 "	
6	L 25		33	USAID LABOR	11 SACKS			
7	"			CHAO MUONG BHS	1 "			
8	"			AIRSTRIP LABOR	6 "		1 "	
9	"			A DOOLEY HOSPITAL		6 "		
10	"			USAID MEDICS	19 "	3 KALONGS	35 KILOS	
11	"			HOUEI KANG	9 "	6 "	2 BAGS	
12	"			BHS SOLDIERS	12 "			
13	PC 5393			LT.PHAY	2 "			
14				HOUEI KANG BOAT	1 "			
				TOTAL :	61 SACKS 3 KALONGS	333 SACKS	38 BAGS 35 KILOS	
					6,100	8,400	1,520	
						(minus thong mak Moro han)		

TO : MR.YUPIN & MR.ROWE (Chief of USAID)
FROM : HQ.118 A.S.4.
Subject : Req= Rice & salt, weekly quota for 118 A.

Guerilla forces of northwest Laos
---oOo---

No 000193 /HQ/S.4

Submit to you for your consideration on Rice quota per week in order to issue for TRPS + families + village at LS= 118 A.for month of Fev= 1968. as the following Iteams :

No	UNITS + ETHNICS	STRENGHTS : TRPS	STRENGHTS : FAMILY	RICE QUANTI : TRPS	RICE QUANTI : FAMILY	REMARKS
1	SGU/BN.Nol 5 COS	525	515	2940.000	1802.500	
2	Laotheung Ethnic	97	124	543.200	434.000	
3	Meo Ethnic	122	237	683.200	829.500	
4	Yao Ethnic	104	549	581.400	1921.500	
5	Commo's TRPS	182	444	1019.200	355.200	
6	Air-Strip's TRPS	49	84	274.400	283.500	
7	M.P.'s TRPS	8	28	44.800	98.000	
8	Personnel warehouse	8	17	44.800	59.500	
9	-"- S.2 + S.5	9	39	50.400	142.000	
10	Thai mess's boys	-	37	-	129.500	
11	Lao mess's TRPS	46	-	257.600	-	
12	Cobl Phay's TRPS(C.P) 118 A.	26	-	145.600	-	
13	Carpenter	-	49	274.400	-	
14	Hospital Medic	7	-	39.200	-	
15	Tar tar No 7	11	47	61.600	164.500	
16	-"- No 4	12	20	67.200	70.000	
17	-"- No 5	12	14	67.200	49.000	
18	-"- No 15	12	34	-	119.000	
19	-"- NO 21	12	30	-	105.000	
20	Scope No 11	12	39	-	136.500	
21	ANew intel TM.trai-PHITS' Family	-	45	-	157.500	
22	B. -"- -"-	-	39	-	936.500	
23	Tar tar No 17	-	24	-	84.000	
24	Kham Dy intel team	12	-	56.000	-	
25	45 teams of intel team's TRPS	540	-	3024.000	-	
	TOTAL =	1.806	2.415	10.052.200	6.977.200	grs/week

PRESENT RICE QUOTA PER WEEK : For TRPS 10.052.200 Grs
: -"-Family 6.977.200 Grs
17.029.400 Grs/week

REMARKS : Each TRPS eat 800 grs per day.
: -"- Families eat 500 grs per day.

HQ.118 A. Date 1 Fev= 1968.
Col-Sichanh, Supreme guerilla forces of northwest Laos.

DESTINATIONS :
- MR.PIAK (Air OPS L= 25)
- M/SGT.Thit Phanh (Lead master L-25)
+ File.....

Mr. Edward G. Ruoff, Chief RR Feb. 6,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP
Ronald J. Rickenbach, CCA/DRS

Strength Report for January 1968.

A. There has been no change in the numbers of people in the combatant or dependent catagories through this reporting period.

B. There has been no increase in our requirement of rice and PL-480 to feed refugees in the area. However we do have an increase in total numbers, of some 4,000 new people from Luang Nam Tha. The revised figure in this last catagory should then shown as a total of 10,247 people.

C. In reference to our new format for breaking down our figures into drop zones; this was how the information was submitted to me for the combatant strengths from the military area head-quarters. It is therefore easier for me to relate the information directly to you in the same manner, adding the dependent and refugee figures where pertinent. To necessitate cross-references would be both extremely difficult and complicated, especially in view of the heavy redeployment of the troops as since the Oct. reporting period.

DIST:
Mr. Ruoff

cc: Dr. Thomas ADRD
AC/LP
AC/XK
PHD
C & R

~~upto~~ Feb 21, 1968

REFUGEE SITES WHERE USAID
SUPPORTED IN THE YEAR OF
1968

NO	COORDINATE	NO FAM	NO PEO	LOCATION	REMARKS
1	PC 1543	24	170	Ban Tonh Pheung	
2	PC 2346	83	536	Ban Houei O	
3	PC 6049	13	52	Ban Namma	
4	PC 5238	24	146	Ban Houa Khoua Nam Hao	
5	PC 5829	64	204	Ban Dane Cao	
6	PC 6233	595	3297	Ban Thong Phao Hao	New refugees
7	PC 5393 (Site 93)	228	977	Muong Meung	
8	PC 3255 (Site150)	209	782	Nam Keung	
9	PC 6879 (Site118)	116	559	Nam Touei	
10	QC 1889 (135)	19	94	Vieng Phou Kha	

TOTAL: 1375 families 6817 peoples

" REQ.No. 000375 / S.4

DATE OF REQ. 27th FEB.1968.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF

GUERILLA FORCES / NORTHWEST.

NAMYU / HDQS.118A.

TO : Mr.Yupin & Mr.Ron.

FM : HQ/S.4

INFO : - Mr.Piak (AIR - OPS " L.25 ")

- M.sgt.Thid Phanh (Load master " L.25 ")

- FILE...

SUBJ : RICE & SALT DELIVERY SCHEDULES.

REF : AN AGREEMENT OF THE MEETING AT LS.93 On 26th Feb.1968

PRIO : No.1

Would you please provide rice and salt to deliver for Ls.93 ASAP.

1./ SRENGTH :

- SGU BN No.2 (5 SGU Cos) = 525 Men.

2./ ~~XXXXXX~~ TROOPS 'S FAMILY =1.364 Persons.

TOTAL =1.889 Persons.

-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-

For your approval and provision .

Supreme commander, Guerilla Forces/NW,

Joint operations staff/NAMYU ,HQ.

Colonel Sichanh THAMVONG.

E. G. Ruoff, Chief, RR Feb. 29,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP
Ronald J. Rickenbach, CCA/BHS

Monthly Report, February, 1968

General Situation: Things have quited down considerably this past month, and I think that is safe to say that we are through the "crises" stage with the Nam Tha refugees. At the time of this writing 595 families 3,297 people from this group have been relocated in the Ban Dan area south of Ban Houei Sai (PC 6333). The RLG has been purchasing rice locally for them and USAID has been assisting them in the transhipment to the refugee area. We are continuing to supply those authorized commodities to facillitate xxx the refugees putting in "hai" rice fields this coming year. A temporary dispensary has xxx also been set up to handle their medical needs.

Technical Surveying for the two Gabion type Dams has been completed and construction has begun utilizing the local labor force. We have had good cooperation from existing villages in the area, and it is quite possible that many of the refugees will be cultivating paddy by their second planting season.

Old Refugees: Support for these people has continued. A committee of local RLG and Military officials has begun to study the over population problem in the Houng Meung Area (LS 93). Some refugees have already moved from there over to the Mekhong in the vicinity of Ban Khovane and Ton Phung.

Drop Program: We continue to drop rice and PL-480 at the rate of 275 M.T. per month. Actual statistics we will be reported seperately as usual.

Local Rice Purchase: So far we have been able to procure 6.0 tons from the Hongsa area, and another 15 - tons from Xienglom. We expect to be able to buy some more from this latter area.

Visits: During the month we had a visit by Mr. Brady and Mr. Osborne. They looked over several of the refugee areas, particularly Ban Dan for possible projects in a formal resettlement program.

Dist: Ruoff
cc: Dr. Thomas
AC/LP
AC/XK
PHD
C & R (2)
BHS file

SECRET

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST.
N A M Y U / H D Q S./ L A O S.
No. 000394 / JOS / GF / NW / S4.

TO : Mr.BOWEN(Chief of USAID). & MR.RON.
FM : HQ.118A / S.4
SUBJ : WEEKLY RICE QUOTA FOR LS.118A.

The following details are number of several units and total number of troops include member of their families who living at Ls.118A. We certify that the total number of any several line units have been examined and correction . All were calculated for weekly rice quota / Ls.118A in different rates as follows :

- Each soldier eat 800 Grs / Per day.
- Each wife and child eat 500 Grs / Per day.

Would you please provide weekly rice quota enough for month of MARCH 1968, as showing belows :

No.	U N I T S	Total number/Each unit		Total weekly rice quota/Each UNIT	
		TRPS	Member/Trps'family	TRPS	Member/Trps'fam.
1	SGU BN No.1(Co.1+3+5+2Plt,Co.2)	369	542	20 Sacks/100 Kg	18 Sacks/100 Kgs
2	LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC	74	139	4 Sacks/100 Kg	5 Sacks/100 Kgs
3	MEO ETHNIC	105	254	6 Sack/100 Kg	8 Sacks/100 Kgs
4	YAO ETHNIC	126	549	7 Sacks/100 Kg	19 Sacks/100 Kgs
5	COMMO / HQ.	176	213	9 Sacks/100 Kg	7 Sacks/100 Kgs
6	AIR STRIP-CREW / 118A.HQ.	41	81	2 Sacks/100 Kg	3 Sacks/100 Kgs
7	WAREHOUSE/118A.HQ.	9	31	1/2Sacks/100 Kg	1 Sack/100 Kgs.
8	MILITARY POLICE (M P)/118A.	8	28	1/2 Sack/100 Kg	1 Sack/100 Kgs.
9	MEDIC/S.THAMVONG HOSPITAL/H.Q.	7	8	1/2 Sack/100 Kg	1 Sack/35 Kgs.

Continued on page 2.....

10	CINEMA TEAM / HQ.118A.	4	18	1 Sack/35 Kgs	2 Sacks/35 Kgs.
11	S.2 / Hq.(OFFICER & NCO)	5	20	1 Sack/35 Kgs	2 Sacks/35 Kgs.
12	THAI MESS BOY/MESS HALL 118A.	6	16	1 Sack/35 Kgs	2 Sacks/35 Kgs.
13	LAO MESS HALL/ OFFICER & NCO	46	-	2½ Sacks/100 Kgs	-
14	CARPENTER / 118A.	30	-	1½ Sacks/100 Kgs	-
15	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.1	3	12	½ Sack/35 Kgs	½ Sack/100 Kgs.
16	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.3	3	5	½ Sack/35 Kgs	½ Sack/35 Kgs.
17	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.4	12	20	½ Sack/100 Kgs	2 Sacks/35 Kgs.
18	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.5	11	13	½ Sack/100 Kgs	½ Sack/100 Kgs.
19	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.9	11	26	½ Sack/100 Kgs	1 Sack/100 Kgs.
20	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.14	11	4	½ Sack/100 Kgs	½ Sack/35 Kgs.
21	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.15	14	26	2 Sacks/40 Kgs	1 Sack/100 Kgs
22	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.17	11	12	½ Sack/100 Kgs	½ Sack/100 Kgs.
23	R.W.T / TAR TAR No.21	12	39	½ Sack/100 Kgs	1½ Sack/100 Kgs
24	INTEL TEAM / SCOPE 2	11	24	½ Sack/100 Kgs	1 Sack/100 Kgs.
25	INTEL TEAM / SCOPE 3	12	5	½ Sack/100 Kgs	½ Sack/35 Kgs.
26	INTEL TEAM / SCOPE 9	5	19	1 Sack/35 Kgs	2 Sacks/35 Kgs.
27	INTEL TEAM / SCOPE 11	12	24	½ Sack/100 Kgs	1 Sack/100 Kgs.
28	3/RWT;IN TRAINING/PHITS CAMP	-	111	-	3 Sacks/100 Kgs 2 Sacks/40 Kgs.
29	30 SPECIAL TEAMS/ EACH 12 MEN	360	-	20 Sacks/100 Kgs	-
30	EXTRA RESERVE / HQ.118A.	-	-	5 Sacks/100 Kgs	-

Continued on page 3.....

TOTAL	1,494 MEN	2,239 MEMBERS	- 83 SACKS/100 KGS - 72 SACKS/100 KGS.
			- 2 SACKS/40 KGS - 2 SACKS/40 KGS.
			- 5 SACKS/35 KGS - 13 SACKS/35 KGS.

-x-x-x

MONTHLY DISTRIBUTION REPORT

BAN HOUEI SAI

Feb. 1-29,1968

UNIT DESIGNATION		COORDINATE	RICE DELIVERED M.T.	UNIT DESIGNATION		COORDINATE	RICE DELIVERED M.T.
FG-4	DZ-ALPHA	QC 2401	6.5		YAO	[illegible]	7.2
"	DZ-BRAVO	QB 0299	2.2		TEAM MAI A	QD 2423	7.2
"	DZ-CHARLIE	QC 4814	9.0		TEAM 9 B	QD 0239	4.3
"	DZ-DELTA	QB 1299	1.4		NAM THOUEI	PC 6957	9.7
"	DZ-ECHO	QC 2414	3.3	LS-125	TEAM 7	PD 9908	5.8
"	DZ-FOXTROT	QC 1009	2.2		TEAM 41	QD 6547	2.5
"	DZ-GOLF	QC 3404	1.2		TEAM 21	QC 0289	1.2
"	DZ-HOTEL	QC 0910	1.0		BAN HOUEI OR	PC 2853	8.9
"	DZ-INDIA	QC 0603	1.2		BAN NAM KHEUNG	PC 3255	12.9
"	DZ-JULLIET	PC 9001	1.2		NAM YOU	PC 6576	38.2
"	DZ-KILO	QC 4407	2.6				
					DZ-NOVIMBER	PC 9979	.7
FG-5	LS-93	PC 5393	50.6		DZ-OSCAR	PB 6473	.3
"	TEAM 5	PD 8627	3.0		BAN DAN MAI	PC 6333	1.2
"	TEAM 23A	PD 6523	.6		BAN POUNG	PC 6654	3.3
"	TEAM 23B	PD 7427	3.2				
"	TEAM 24A	PD 9253	4.0		MEO		
"	TEAM 24B	PD 7941	1.0	LS-69A	TEAM 214	PB 8970	5.2
"	TEAM 35	QC 5574	1.0	LS-109	NA WOUA	PC 7463	.6
"	TEAM 9	QD 0919	3.4		TEAM 222	QD 7115	1.5
					TEAM 201	QC 0756	5.0
FG-6	DZ-LIMA	PB 8698	3.3		TEAM 211	QC 4965	2.0
"	DZ-MIKE	PB 9296	.6		TEAM 213	QC 5106	2.3
					TEAM 223	PC 7706	3.0
LAO THEUNG				LS-155	TEAM 224	PB 8651	6.4
	TEAM 2A	QD 4302	2.4		TEAM 226	PB 6176	3.0
	TEAM 2B	QD 5307	2.8		TEAM 20	PC 6149	.4
	TEAM 2C	QD 4603	1.2				
LS-135	TEAM 6	QC 1689	12.6		BAN HOUEI SAI	PC 5141	2.3
LS-216	TEAM 8A	PC 9861	6.2		BAN DAN KAW	PC	2.3
	TEAM 8B	PC 8248	2.0		DZ-PAPA	PD 7631	.5
	TEAM 11A	QC 4565	1.2		DZ-QUEBEC	QD 2475	2.0
	TEAM 11B	QC 3163	2.2				
	TEAM 12A	QC 4674	1.2		TOTAL		281.3
	TEAM 12B	QC 5378	1.0				
	TEAM 16	QC 3197	3.0				
	TEAM 32	QC 2653	6.0				
	TEAM 33	QD 3608	4.3				

RICE DISTRIBUTION FOR.....
IN HOUA KHONG PROVINCE
AS OF. MARCH. 1968

NO	COORDINATE	NO FAM	NO PEO	LOCATION	WHITE RICE	MIXED RICE	SALT	REMARKS
1		64	204	BAN DANE CAO		25 SACKS	2 BAGS	
2		24	170	TONH PHEUNG		20 "	2 "	
3		24	146	H.K.NAM MAO		20 "	2 "	
4		13	52	NAM MA		5 "	1 "	
5			38	USAID LABOR	11 Sacks			
6				CHAO MUONG BHS	1 "			
7				AIRSTRIP LABOR	6 "			
8				A DOOLEY HOSPITAL		6 "		
9				USAID MEDICS	19 SACKS	3 KALONGS	35 KILOS	
10				HOUEI KANG	9 "	6 SACKS	2 BAGS	
11				BHS SOLDIERS	12 "			
12				HOUEI KANG BOAT	1 "			
				Houei Or		70		

ook/Luang Prabang

March 4, 1968

Mr. E. G. Ruoff, Chief, RR+R

THRU : Mr. John Perry, AC/LP

Ronald J. Rickenbach, OOA/BHS

1800 new refugees from the Nam Se area, Luang Prabang Province (RD 0315)

1800 refugees, 1400 Lao Theung and 400 Meo, fled the Nam Se area after an enemy attack on friendly held positions. This action took place approximately 10 days ago. Of the three companies of Meo ADC's in the vicinity at the time, one came out with the refugees and has led them to a friendly position in our area (Team 2, QD 4502). The movement was completed as of yesterday. We have already begun to send emergency commodities and foodstuffs to the site.

On March 2, Mr. Perry and Bob Dakan came over from LP to discuss with myself and Blaine Jensen what was to be done with these people. In a subsequent meeting incorporating the Chao Khoueng of Houa Khong, and Colonel Srichan, the Area Military Commander, the following points were discussed and agreed upon:

1. Over the past few years these people have been constantly feeling the pressure of enemy incursions and taxation. This situation led them to seek the protection of the friendly forces in the area, and although this alleviated their problem somewhat they became a support liability for the local commander. In view of this it is not considered desirable or feasible to allow the refugees to go back even if the security in their old villages improves.

2. Throughout these people have demonstrated a continuing loyalty to the Government. They have never received our formal support before, and should be assisted at this time.

3. They should be resettled in a secure area. The area around Ban Nam Ma (PC 6149) to the east of Ban Houei Sai about 15 kms seems to be the most advantageous site. It has adequate virgin forrest to permit "hai" rice cultivation for several years with the option to develop wet paddy cultivation should they be of a mind. We also have a road to within 5 km of the area to permit a ground support program.

The present plan is to allow the refugees to rest a few days at Team 2, and then have them walk down to the referenced resettlement site, much in the same manner the Nam Tha people did. Only the aged, sick and very young will be airlifted out.

These new people will require an increase in my monthly rice quota of 25 mt. I won't be able to "absorb" them with what I have now. With the surplus rice that I have been able to purchase locally I'll be in pretty good shape for this month.

Please advise soonest.

DIST:
RUOFF
cc AC/LP
OOA/LP
AC/XK
PHD
Dr. Thomas
C+R
BHS file

FIELD TRIP REPORT

TRAVELLER AND TRIP INFORMATION

Travellers: Hugh W. Brady, Resettlement Officer
Manh Traymany, Director of Resettlement
Myles Osborn, Colombo Plan

PURPOSE OF TRIP

Evaluation of Refugee Situation (Resettlement)

ITINERARY

PLACE	DATE	DEPART	ARRIVE
Vientiane/Ban Houei Sai	2/20	0800	1030
Ban Houei Sai/Luang Prabang	2/21	1630	1730
Luang Prabang/Vientiane	2/22	1600	1700

ACTIVITIES

On February 20, 1968, at the request of the Director of Resettlement, Mr. Manh Traymany, I visited the Ban Houei Sai area. I was accompanied by Mr. Myles Osborn, Colombo Plan Advisor. Mr. Manh had gone to Ban Houei Sai a few days earlier with two deputies (from the Ban Houei Sai area) from the National Assembly. Mr. Manh had taken with him one million kip--the first increment in the alleged four million kip provided by the RLG for the assistance to refugees in that area; in particular, for the 4,000 from the Nam Tha. The money (one million kip) has been used primarily to purchase rice for the Nam Tha refugees.

The purpose of my trip was to evaluate the refugee situation in general, with emphasis on future resettlement possibilities. There is an apparent, intense interest by the Lao Government at the national level of permanent resettlement of refugees in the Ban Houei Sai area.

We arrived at Ban Houei Sai at 1030 hours after a two and one-half hour flight in a helio. Upon arrival we were given a comprehensive briefing by Ron Rickenbach, Operations Officer, and Blaine Jensen, Acting CDAA, regarding the refugee situation; here again, the main emphasis was the Nam Tha group now located in the Ban Dan area. During the briefing, we also reviewed the irrigation project under construction in that area.

We then established an itinerary as follows:

Afternoon of February 20: Travel to Ban Dan area by chopper. Walk over the area, visiting various village sites and one of the dam sites. Return to Ban Houei Sai.

February 21: Travel by aircraft (fixed or rotary wing) to Muong Mieng, Houei Or, and Ban Nam Kueung area.

Visit to Ban Dan. The party landed at the newly constructed airstrip at 1400 hours after a brief stop at the chopper pad near the dam site. The party moved out on foot following an existing, well-marked trail. All told, we walked approximately eight kilometers, returning by a different route. During the walk, we stopped in all the 15 new village sites. There are approximately 3,500 people, or 495 families, in these 15 sites. The ethnic group here is predominantly Tai Dan. This is a very energetic group. Although they had been in the Ban Dan area less than three weeks, many families had completed substantial looking houses. A dispensary has been built and some administration buildings and a school are under construction.

A TCN irrigation team is working in the area on the Houei Khai and the Houei Sai. The plan calls for the construction of a gabion-type dam as soon as possible this dry season in order to divert the maximum amount of water for this rainy season. The project includes construction of two small masonry dams and complete canal construction to be finished next dry season.

The construction of the gabion dam this season should insure adequate water to put a good portion of the land into paddy. The problem of clearing any paddyland before the rainy season remains, however. The refugees will be pressed for time to clear land this year because of the necessity of house construction. Clearing of paddy land will be necessary except for a large plot of approximately 180 hectares that was once used for paddy. This land is flat and needs very little work to get it into production.

According to the leaders of the Nam Tha refugees they had owned a large herd of buffalo but were not able to bring any animals out with them. They stated that hostile forces had taken the animals that they had abandoned in the Nam Tha area. Further, there appears to be a general shortage of buffalo in the Ban Houei Sai area.

Mr. Manh, myself, and Mr. Osborn all remarked during our walk that the large cleared area, mostly former paddy, would be ideal for the use of a tractor if one was available, and would enable

the refugees to put a crop in this rainy season. After my return to Vientiane, working through Mr. Carlson of AMI, we have a fairly firm commitment from the John Deere tractor people to provide a demonstration tractor, plus equipment and an operator, for the period of several weeks to plow the clear areas in order that the refugees can put the land in the Ban Dan area into production this season. It was specifically pointed out to the John Deere people that the prospect of the sale of a tractor this year to the refugees was zero, but the area might offer a good potential a few years hence.

Ron Rickenbach has been informed of the tractor possibility and will coordinate details at that end, working with USAID and RLG/Agriculture technicians and advise as to the best time to ship the tractor and crew.

On February 21, we visited the Muong Mieng area. The overall situation here is not good. There is not enough paddy or other available land to support the total population, including the refugees. There are two groups here called the "old" and the "new" refugees. Of the "old", some 950 families, only 873 are left--160 "old" refugees having already moved out to areas near the banks of the Mekong River at Nam Thieng. Local officials are encouraging the remaining 850 to follow. Approximately 160 "new" families arrived near the end of 1967. Ten of these families have moved out to the same area. The remaining 150 families are receiving subsistence distribution of rice.

After leaving Muong Mieng we flew along the Mekong to look at the general area and landed at Ban Nam Kueung. We met the Chao La of the Yao tribe. He was about to have a baci honoring his new son. We spent some time there tying strings and having lunch. From there we went by chopper to Houei Or. This is also on the Mekong. We met the Tasseng of a small group of Yao. After departure from Houei Or we made an aerial survey of the Ban Khouane and Tan Phung areas to ascertain their value as resettlement areas. From the air there appears a good possibility of both wet and dry season production. Irrigation appeared possible from a couple of streams in that area with sufficient flat land for paddy development. The area will bear future, more detailed investigation. It might provide a good site to resettle the group from Muong Mieng.

Conclusions

Ban Dan area. An excellent area offering good potential for wet season paddy rice. Not much potential for dry season rice, although sufficient water should be available for vegetables and small gardens. RLG is making an admirable effort to support

these, the Nam Tha, people. I think we should encourage them to continue to the extent of their resources. However, in view of the budgetary limitation of four million kip by the RLG, it might be in the best interest of the Mission to assist the RLG by supplying up to 50% of the subsistence rice they are receiving, and to provide transportation and technical assistance to move the tractor and to plow and plant the 150 hectare paddy area. If this area is put into production it should provide enough rice for the entire group to be self-sufficient at the harvest season. As to a formal-structured resettlement program, at this time, I say no. Before considering such a project the question of the title to the land at the Ban Dan area should be clarified. If this is clarified and RLG will agree to provide title to the land under the existing RLG laws, then we can consider a formal resettlement program. We are soliciting recommendations from the field, however, in our FY 69 program review.

There is a pronounced need for a formal resettlement program in the area north of Ban Houei Sai for the older refugees. I recommend we make further investigation, particularly in the Tan Phung area with a view of establishing a resettlement site, irrigation project, to provide home and farm lots for the old and possibly any future refugees to come to that area. Here again, we are entertaining recommendations from USAID field personnel in the Ban Houei Sai area as part of our FY 69 program review.

After departure from Ban Houei Sai at 1630 hours, 21 February, our party went to Luang Prabang to arrange coordination of the movement of the first group of refugee families from Luang Prabang to the Nam Tan irrigation project in Sayaboury.

RD/TR:HWBrady:cl:3/5/68

Clearance: EGRuoff, RD/RR
HEThomas, ADRD HET
AGR/Irr

DISTR. OD/DD
OPE
AGR
AGR/Irr
AMI (Carlson)
CDAA/Ban Houei Sai
AC/Luang Prabang
RD/RR-2
C&R-3

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST.
NAMYU HQ./LAOS.

No.....000508../JOS/GF/NW/S.4

T O : - MR.YUPIN. (CHIEF OF SKY TEAM " LS.118A ")
- MR.BLAINE. (CHIEF OF USAID " L.25 ")
- MR.RON (= " =)

F M : HDQS.118A / S.4

I N F O : - WAREHOUSE KEEPER (L.25)
- M.sgt.Thit Phanh (LOAD MASTER " L.25 ")
- MR.PIAK (AIR - OPS " L.25 ")
- MR.NUANE .
- FILE.....

S U B J : MONTHLY AMOUNT ON QUOTA OF RICE / ISSUE FOR FAR OFFICERS AND NCO ' FAMILIES (L.25)

The below named are the list of fifteen FAR OFFICERS AND NCO whom should receive one sack/100 Kgs of rice for their families living at B.HOUEISAI (L.25) . Would you please provide monthly amount on quota of rice to deliver for fifteen FAR FAMILIES (L.25) for the month of MARCH 1968 .

No.	OFFICERS & NCO ' FAMILIES	P O S I T I O N	AMOUNT RICE/KGS	REMARKS
1	Col.Sichanh THAMVONG	Supreme CMDR/JOS/NAMYU HQ.	2 x 100	AMOUNT ON RICE
2	Maj.Khamphay PHANOUVONG	Chief of staff/NAMYU HQ.	1 x 100	QUOTA :
3	Capt.Kenchan MEKSAVAN	Finance officer/NAMYU HQ.	1 x 100	
4	Capt.Bounchan	Doctor/Hospital 118A/HQ.	1 x 100	16 Sacks/100 Kgs.
5	Capt.Kuay	SGU BN No.3 CMDR/LAOTHEUNG	1 x 100	
6	Lt.Boun Yang	FG.6 AREA CMDR.	1 x 100	
7	M.sgt Thit Panh	Load master / L.25	1 x 100	
8	M.sgt DuangKham	Scope 8 leader.	1 x 100	
9	S/Sgt.Bounkhong	PX.NCO / HQ.118A.	1 x 100	
10	Sgt.Mai OUNE	Assnt'Load master / L.25	1 x 100	
11	Sgt.Tieng	Finance secretary/ HQ.118A	1 x 100	
12	Sgt.Souriyong	Finance secretary/ HQ.118A	1 x 100	
13	Sgt.Boun Pond	R/O (HQ,118A)	1 x 100	
14	S/Sgt.KhamTa	Pay master / FG.4 AREA.	1 x 100	
15	M.sgt Intha JUCK	S.2 NCO / FG.5 AREA.	1 x 100	

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S.4.
Lt.Sombat CHITTAPHONG.

A.S.P 24.134 ; Date 12th.March 1968.
Colonel Sichanh THAMVONG ; Supreme CMDR/
Guerilla Forces/NW/NAMYU HQ.118A/Laos.

12 x 100 KG.

Mr. E. G. Ruoff, Chief RR & R — Mar. 13,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP

Ronald J. Rickenbach, OOA/BHS

Enclosed Strength Report and Distribution Reports for February

With the March 1st Strength Report I am using a slightly revised format. Unit designations are given with coordinates to facillitate easier cross references where possible redeployment of troops are involved.

Also, I have eliminated the "actual food delivered" column from the strength report as this will subsequently be reported on a seperate form (also enclosed).

Combatant figures are essentially the same as the last report, showing only a slight reduction of 56 men.

Dependent presence remains unchanged.

In the refugee category we are showing the 1800 new Meo-Lao Theung people just now in the process of moving into the area.

Also, for your information, I'll be refering to the Nam Tha refugees new resettlement location as Ban Dan Mai (PC 6333). I am not reflecting the 3297 people in the strength figures at the present time, but there are 2 platoons of soldiers stationed in the area.

Dist:

Mr. Ruoff

BHS file

Mr. E.G. Ruoff, Chief RR&R March 15,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP
Ronald J. Mackenbach, OOA/BHS

FY-69 Commodity and Food Stuff Projections for Refugee Relief and Resettlement in Ban Houei Sai Area.

I have attached the completed charts for my projected commodity and food stuff needs for the coming fiscal year.

My estimate of a total of 6,000 new refugees is rough, but justified, I think, from past experience in this area. The breakdown by quarter is explained (as it is for all categories) on the attached "key".

To avoid redundancy and confusion I have combined the figures from all the sites into general categorical headings. All but the figures for projected refugees are sub stantiated in the March 1st Strength Report, on a site by site basis.

The salt figures are based on a rule-of thumb ratio of approximately 20-1, rice to salt.

On chart 1 the breakdown by area is very general and only intends to project possible geographic areas, and not specific sites.

I am proposing as a possibility that a formal resettlement program be started with the Nam Tha refugees. Local leaders are extremely interested, and I think their present resettlement site meets most of the criteria laid down by your office. I think it is something we can look into as time goes on.

Dist:
Ruoff

cc: Mr. Perry
C & R
BHS file

Key to Chart 2

Type Recipient:

Category "A" - Including 6247 refugees being fed as of present time, and who should, barring unfriendly activity or natural diaster, be self-sufficient by the end of the second month of the second quarter.

Category "B" - Indicates 1800 Lao Theung/Meo refugees having just arrived from the Luang Prabang area. Due to their late arrival they probably will be only 25% self sufficient by the end of the second quarter.

Category "C" - Represents projections for new refugees during FY-69. 1st quarter 150 families, 750 people, 2nd quarter 450 families, 2,250 people, 3rd quarter, 450 families, 2,250 people, and 4th quarter 150 families, 750 people. None of these will achieve self-sufficiency during FY-69.

Category "D" - Reflects combatant strenth at 6120 (same as March 1, 1968 strength report). This should remain the same through FY-69.

Category "E" - Represents dependent strength at 3620, (same as March 1st report) and should remain about the same.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. E. G. Ruoff, Chief RRR

DATE: Mar. 30,1968

THRU : Mr. J. T. Perry, AC/LP
FROM : Ronald J. Rickenbach, OOA/BHS

SUBJECT: Monthly Report, March 1968

New Refugees: 1800 Lao Theung and Meo refugees from Luang Prabang Province (Nam Se, RD 0315) have arrived in the Houei Sai area and are being resettled at Ban Nam Yung (PC 6149) about 15 km. east of the town. This movement started in late February, and as of March 20 the full compliment of people had arrived at the resettlement site. They began to receive food, commodity, and medical support from the time they reached the first friendly position in Houa Khong Province (QD 4502) on March 4th. The majority of the refugees walked the full distance, and only the sick and aged were airlifted out.

We have maintained good communications with L.P. throughout this period. Bob Dakan and other pertinent L.P. officials have made several trips to BHS to discuss the situation with local leaders here.

With the 27 m.t. increase in my rice quota there will be no food support problem.

We need an estimate.

The refugees are clearing sizable amounts of "hai" and "suan" fields and should be partially self-sufficient by their first harvest. Unfortunately they came in too late for us to expect them to get completely off the dole this year.

They will be receiving a full relief commodity distribution in accordance with standard policy.

Rice support for the soldiers having come out with these people is being picked up by L. P. They are expected to return to their home areas in the near future.

Nam Tha Refugees: These people have continued to make excellent progress in becoming resettled ~~in the~~ at Ban Dan Mai. Food support has and remains to be the big hang-up. The 3 million kip the RLG had for local rice purchase was exhausted March 10, and the last of the rice eaten by March 18th.

On their recent field trip to BHS, Dr. Thomas, Mr. Perry, and Souk Upravan, Secretary of State for Rural Affairs, payed a visit to the Ban Dan Mai area. Through subsequent discussions with Souk on the subject of rice for these people I received the distinct impression that it was not only a matter of just local RLG officials being a bit irate about USAID failing to pick up food support for them.

Word is out now on an official level here as to the possibility of a tractor for Ban Dan Mai this year. We are awaiting latest developments from your office.

Old Refugees: Food support for these people continues.

The over population problem at Moung Meung is still under consideration.

Drop Program: We continue to drop at the existing rate of 275 m.t. This will increase by 27 m.t. starting April 1. Actual statistics will be reported separately as usual.

Rice Seed: Kip purchases have gone according to schedule. I requested and received an increase in the allotment of K. 145,000 for rice seed for the Nam Yung people. Salt trades have been held up because of the scarcity of H-34s during the Sam Thong Airlift.

Local Rice Purchase: We have closed this program out for the time being due to other priorities. USAID did however assist the RLG in purchasing 30 m.t. of milled rice in Xienglom during March for the Nam Tha refugees.

Dist: Ruoff
cc: Dr. Thomas
AC/LP
AC/XK
PHD
C & R
BHS file

BHS

Mr. E. G. Ruoff, Chief RRR — Mar. 30,1968

THRU : Mr. J. T. Perry, AC/LP
Ronald J. Rickenbach, OOA/BHS

Monthly Report, March 1968

New Refugees: 1800 Lao Theung and Meo refugees from Luang Prabang Province (Nam Se, RD 0315) have arrived in the Houei Sai area and are being resettled at Ban Nam Yung (PC 6149) about 15 km. east of the town. This movement started in late February, and as of March 20 the full compliment of people had arrived at the resettlement site. They began to receive food, commodity, and medical support from the time they reached the first friendly position in Houa Khong Province (QD 4502) on March 4th. The majority of the refugees walked the full distance, and only the sick and aged were airlifted out.

We have maintained good communications with L.P. throughout this period. Bob Dakan and other pertinent L.P. officials have made several trips to BHS to discuss the situation with local leaders here.

With the 27 m.t. increase in my rice quota there will be no food support problem.

The refugees are clearing sizable amounts of "hai" and "suan" fields and should be partially self-sufficient by their first harvest. Unfortunately they came in too late for us to expect them to get completely of the dole this year.

They will be receiving a full relief commodity distribution in accordance with standard policy.

Rice support for the soldiers having come out with these people is being picked up by L. P. They are expected to return to their home areas in the near future.

Nam Tha Refugees: These people have continued to make excellent progress in becoming resettled ~~in the~~ Ban Dan Mai. Food support has and remains to be the big hang-up. The 3 million kip the RLG had for local rice purchase was exhausted March 10, and the last of the rice eaten by March 18th.

On their recent field trip to BHS, Dr. Thomas, Mr. Perry, and Souk Upravan, Secretary of State for Rural Affairs, payed a visit to the Ban Dan Mai area. Through subsequent discussions with Souk on the subject of rice for these people I received the distinct impression that it was not only a matter of just local RLG officials being a bit irate about USAID failing to pick up food support for them.

Word is out now on an official level here as to the possibility of a tractor for Ban Dan Mai this year. We are awaiting latest developments from your office.

Old Refugees: Food support for these people continues.

The over population problem at Moung Meung is still under consideration.

Drop Program: We continue to drop at the existing rate of 275 m.t. This will increase by 27 m.t. starting April 1. Actual statistics will be reported separately as usual.

Rice Seed: Kip purchases have gone according to schedule. I requested and received an increase in the allotment of K. 145,000 for rice seed for the Nam Yung people. Salt trades have been held up because of the scarcity of H-34s during the Sam Thong Airlift.

Local Rice Purchase: We have closed this program out for the time being due to other priorities. USAID did however assist the RLG in purchasing 30 m.t. of milled rice in Xienglom during March for the Nam Tha refugees.

Dist: Ruoff
cc: Dr. Thomas
AC/LP
AC/XK
PHD
C & R
BHS file

New Refugees from Sayaboury/Nan Province Area April 20, 1968

At the present time there are approximately 1000 indigents (Primarily Meo and Yao) being evacuated from their villages along the Lao-Thai border in northwestern Sayaboury Province. Initially they were ws staged into two areas, Ban Kienglom (PB 8970) and Ban Phakkhop (PB 7091). The latter group has subsequently been moved up to Ban Houei Sai from where the Yao, under the direction of Chao Laa, will be resettled at Ban Houei Or (PG 2346) and the Meo with the Muang Sai refugges at Ban Nam Yung (PC 6149). No decision has been made concerning the Meo still at Ban Kienglom. They most likely will be resettled in the immediate area for a lack of a more favorable site and the logistics that would be involved in another movement.

These people were evacuated due to the close proximity of their villages with known communist infiltration routes from Laos into Thailand. It was felt by the local military and vivilian leadership that bringing them out would serve dual and first and forement (and in support of the Thais), to deny sanctuary to the enemy enroute across the border, and secondly since security in the area was poor to begin woth their relocation would afford the Government the only viable opportunity left to work with them again.

The Lao at this point are trying to react to a problem that is not their own directly, but that of the Thais through their insensitive approach towards the ethnic problem in the Chiangrai and Nan Province areas. The present poor security that exists in the contigous Lao area is directly att ributale to this same situation. Although thus far all the Lao military operations have ostensibly been in direct support of the Thai the Lao, unlike the Thai, are keeping possible accomodation and coexistance with the ethnics in the area in mind.

I am not in a position to know what the continuing policy of the Thai will be towards the problem, however the ehtnic balance being what it is in Laos, it is safe to assume that the Lao can go just so far in their support of Thai objectives. Further if the Thai continue to toe the "hard line" and given the more moderate approach of the Lao, the situation might well pracipiate a large group of the ethnics in Thailand to move into Laos as refugees. It is becoming apparent now that the ethnic leadership on this side is beginning to plan for such a contingency. Estimates of the total ethnic population under consideration here range from 10 to 15 thousand people.

MAY 6 1968

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. T. Ruoff, Chief, CAS/R DATE: May 2, 1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AO/LP

FROM : Donald J. Rickenbach, CO./BHS

SUBJECT: Monthly Report, April 1968

The reporting officer has been kept on the move this past month primarily in trying to coordinate the myriad of new refugee groups coming in to the area. The details of this are covered in the accompanying memo attached to this report.

Work on the two gabion dams at Ban Dan Mai is continuing with good progress. We understand from radio contact with Mr. Brady that the John Deere tractor deal evidently fell through. However it looks now like we are still getting a tractor through USAID Agriculture Div. on a temporary basis. The CDA and Mr. Lathrop, irrigation engineer from Luang Prabang are following up on this.

With the increase of my rice quota of 60 tons per month for the Nam Tha people, food support is no longer a problem here.

The Nam Se refugees at Ban Nam Yung (PC 6149) are settled in now and are working hard on village construction and clearing rice fields. A commodity distribution was made to these people this past month. Again rice support here has been no problem with the 27 ton increase in the monthly quota.

OLD REFUGEES: A large number of the Lau at Muang Moung are moving out in search of "greener pastures" this year. I have mentioned this just in passing in my last two reports. The majority of them are moving over to the Mekhong River at Bah Houei Hee (PC 1863). We have been assisting somewhat in moving their commodities, rice, and rice seed with 2 or 3 caribou flights returning from rice deliveries to site 93, dropping them off at site 150 from where they can go up to Houei Hee by commercial boat. Muong Muong is still over populated, but at least it a step in the right direction.

DRCP PROGRAM: Will be reported separately.

RICE SEED: We the new refugees we will probably need more rice seed. In another week or so we should have a better idea of the total requirement.

Dist: Ruoff
cc; Perry
Thomas
C & R
BHS file

Mr. E. G. Ruoff, Chief, SR and R — May 2,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP
Ronald J. Nickenbach, COA/BHS

Monthly Report, April 1968

The reporting officer has been kept on the move this past month primarily in trying to coordinate the myriad of new refugee groups coming in to the area. The details of this are covered in the accompanying memo attached to this report.

Work on the two gabion dams at Ban Ban Nai is continuing with good progress. We understand from radio contact with Mr. Brady that the John Deere tractor deal evidently fell through. However it looks now like we are still getting a tractor through USAID Agriculture Div. on a temporary basis. The GDAA and Mr. Lathrop, irrigation engineer from Luang Prabang are following up on this.

With the increase of my rice quota of 60 tons per month for the Nam Tha people, food support is no longer a problem here.

The Nam Se refugees at Ban Nam Tung (PC 6149) are settled in now and are working hard on village construction and clearing rice fields. A commodity distribution was made to these people this past month. Again rice support here has been no problem with the 27 ton increase in the monthly quota.

OLD REFUGEES: A large number of the Leu at Muang Moung are moving out in search of "greener pastures" this year. I have mentioned this just in passing in my last two reports. The majority of them are moving over to the Mekhong River at Ban Mousi Hee (PC 1863). We have been assisting somewhat in moving their commodities, rice, and rice seed with 2 or 3 caribou flights returning from rice deliveries to site 93, dropping them off at site 150 from where they can go up to Mousi Hee by commercial boat. Muong Muong is still over populated, but at least it a step in the right direction.

DROP PROGRAM: Will be reported separately.

RICE SEED: With the new refugees we will probably need more rice seed. In another week or so we should have a better idea of the total requirement.

Dist: Ruoff
cc; Perry
Thomas
C & R
BHS file

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. E. G. Knoff, Chief RR AND R

DATE: May 3,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/IP
FROM : Ronald J. Hickenbach, COA/BHS

SUBJECT: New Refugees

The following breakdown represents refugee movements in the Ban Houei Sai Area since March 1,1968.

1. 1000 Meo/Yao from the Thai-Lao border area. For reference see my memo to you of 4/20/68

2. 850 Akah from Muong Long, PD 9020, now at Muong Muong (LS-93). These people came out as a result of hostile activity. They arrived in very poor physical condition. Hopefully they will be able to utilize some abandoned "hai" fields this year to get in a partial rice crop.

3. 260 Yao from Phu Sam Yod, PD 9620, now located at Ban Houei Or, PC 2353. Also came out as a result of hostile action, having walked almost 30 days to get to their present location. This group came in too late to cut any rice fields. I hope to work with them on some corn and vegetable gardens along the Mekong River.

4. 295 Lao Theung from the Muong Sing area now at Nam Kheung (LS-150). Generated from enemy action in the area. These people have cleared a considerable amount of "hai" fields and could possibly be self-sufficient by their first harvest.

5. 87 Leu from Muong Mom (north of Muong Sing near the China border) now at Ban Houei Nee, PC 1363, and will be resettled there with some of the "old" leu from site 93.

6. 380 Lao Theung from the area around PC 0040 now at site 216 (Ban Ta Fa). These people are from scattered villages in the area and were driven out as a result of increased enemy harrassment. Increased enemy activity here represents a step-up in resupply missions going across the border into Thailand. This group came in just a few days ago and will not get a crop in this year.

7. 120 Meo from Nam Bet (PD 8987) now at Ban Xienglom (site 69a). The background here is the same as No. 6

8. 113 Meo from Thailand (Ban Houei Khu, PC 5803) now at Ban Mokkha jok (LS-148). These people were precipitated from RTA retalliation after 14 Boarde Policemen were killed here not too long ago.

9. 900 Meo/DaoTheung and Lamet from Ban Ka Nung Lamet (QC 0956) now at site 216. 2 friendly positions were lost that were needed for their village security. If we can get the sites back (operation now underway) these people should return home.

With the 50 tons of 40 kg rice turned over to me from RO I see no increase in my food requirement through May. My recommendation is that food support for all the people mentioned in No. 1-8 be continued. Hopefully the people in No. 9 will not be a long range problem. However it will depend on whether or not they can return, and how much damage was inflicted on their homes during their absence. We already have gotten some reports that their villages were burned by the enemy.

* Please advise of your thinking on the subject so that we can prepare * for the ensuing months.

Dist: Ruoff
Perry
Thomas
C & R - 2
File

1000
850
260
295
87
380
120
113
900
4005

Thai-Yao Refugees May 7, 1968

On the 4th of this month Chao Laa, leader of the ethnic Yao in N.W. Laos, came in to see me and discuss the problem of displaced Thai-Yao from the ongoing Thai "sweeping action" against the insurgents in Chiangrai and Nan Provinces. He related that a number of indigenous leaders from various districts in the aforementioned provinces had come to see him as a group to discuss their problem. As he told it (and it followed what is developing into a standard pattern) the Yao in these areas were told that they would have to abandon their villages and move into resettlement camps that were being set up by the Government. The deadline for moving was the 22nd of last month. They agreed to do so, primarily out of fear of the reprisals that they have either heard about or seen for themselves against less cooperative villages.

Disillusionment set in soon after they moved, first from what they described as squalor conditions in the camps, compounded by a seeming lack of concern on the part of the Thai administrators (inadequate rice distrivutions and little or no commodity support). The final slap in the face came when RTA troops came upon and confiscated their hidden caches of opium.

On the basis of what had transpired they dedicded to seek the advice of Chao Laa, specifically to ask his permission for their people to take refuge in Laos where they thought that they could get a better deal. Chao Laa would not anwer them straight away, saying that he must consult with the local authorities first.

Beyond talking to me, I know only that he has subsequently talked to Colonel Sricaan, the Area Military Commaner. Sricaan reply was that he also would have to make contact with his superiors before making a decision, but he did symphathize with their plight and thought that they should be allowed sanctuary on our side. His one point of reservation however, and correctly so, was to what extent the Americans would be willing to become involved with such a group from the standpoint of material support. He also mentioned the political aspect which may or may not be a major consideration at this point. As I have mentioned to you before in our personal conversations on the subject I fel that the Thais want nothing better than to have all the ethnics retreat back into Laos.

My own reply to Chao Laa was pretty much along the same line as Sriccaan's; that the situation warranted some higher level consideration. In view of what is happening in Thailand right now I feel that we should take some positive steps to deal with the ~~xxx~~ problem now that the opportunity avails itselfe. Better 3,000 refugees today than 3,0000 communists tomorrow.

BHS file

Mr. E. G. Ruoff, Chief RR & R

May 21,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/LP
Ronald J. Rickenbach, OON/BHS

Current Refugee Strength list for Ban Houei Sai Area

I have attached three copies of the most up to date information on my present refugee strength. All these people are receiving some rice support this month.

By way of explanation on the breakdown and changes from the lists you sent me with your memo dated May 9,1968, the following items represent the changes involved.

(a) LS-93 - total population now cited at 1850 people. Of the 1550 indicated by your figure 250 people have moved out to Ban Ton Phung on the Mekong River. Another 300 are at Ban Houei Hee in the same area as Ton Phung. That leaves 1000 to which we have added the 850 new AKAH types having just come in.

(b) The total increase throughout of some 3,000 people represents the new people noted to you in my memo dated May 3,1968. The figures have been integrated on a site to site basis.

Dist: Ruoff
cc: Perry
C & R
BHS file

001448

REQ.No...../JOS/GP/HW/S.4

DATE OF REQ. 17th JUNE 1969 :

TO : MR.HOH (CHIEF OF USAID " L.25 ")
FM : HQ/S.4
INFO : - WARHOUSE KEEPER (L.25 " USAID ").
- Sgt/Maj PHANH (LOAD MASTER " L.25 ")
- AI NUANE (USAID "L.25")
- MR.PIAK (AIR-OPS " L.25 ")
- F I L E .....

SUBJ : MONTHLY RICE QUOTA REQUEST FOR FAR OFFICERS & NCO .

THE BELOW NAMED ARE THE LIST OF FAR OFFICERS AND NCO WHO WORKING FOR OUR UNIT . AND THEY HAVE FAMILY LIVING IN HOUEISAI WHOM SHOULD RECEIVE RICE SUPPORTING THEIR FAMILIES EVERY MONTH . THE RICE QUANTITY OF EACH FAMILY IS DEPENDING ON HIS POSITION . WOULD YOU PLEASE PROVIDE 12 SACKS x 100 KGS /RICE FOR MONTHLY ISSUED :

No.	NAME & SURNAME/OFFICERS/NCO	P O S I T I O N S	MONTHLY RICE QUANTITY/ EACH FAMILY
1.	Col.Khamphay SAIGNASITH	SUPREME CMDR/JOS/GP/HW/LAOS/HQ.118A	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
2	Maj.CHAN HUEN CHITTAKONTH	JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF / HQ.118A	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
3	Capt.Kamchan KEOKAVAN	OFFICER IN CHARGE OF FINANCE/S.2	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
4	Capt.BOUNCHAN	DOCTOR/S.THANVONG HOSPITAL 118A	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
5	Capt.PHANH VILAY	OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S.2/S.5	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
6	Capt.KUAY	SGU BN No.3 (LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC)	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
7	Sgt/Maj PHANH	LOAD MASTER (L.25)	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
8	M/Sgt.BOUNKHONG	COOK / LAO MESS HALL 118A	1/2 SACK x 100 KGS.
9	Sgt.MAICHAN	ASSNT' LOAD MASTER (L.25)	1 SACK x 100 KGS.
10	S/Sgt.SURIYONG	TYPIST CLERK (FINANCE 118A)	1/2 SACK x 100 KGS.
11	~~S/Sgt.PHI~~ Maj. Khamphay	~~ASSNT OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S.4~~	1 Sack" =
12	Sgt.TIENG	TYPIST CLERK (FINANCE 118A)	1/2 = " =
13	Sgt.KHAMPHIN	R/O (L.25)	1/2 = " =
14	Sgt.BOUNTA	JEEP DRIVER (L.25)	1/2 = " =
15	THAO PHANH	COOK / LAO MESS HALL 118A	1/2 = " =
		TOTAL MONTHLY RICE QUOTA.....	12 SACKS x 100 KGS.

APPROVED BY MR.TONY (118A)

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQ.118A.

Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH : SUPREME CMDR/ JOS/GP/HW/LAOS.

SIGNATURE :.....

Agreement on these figures

1. Col. Khambay
2. 118-Acust
3. Ron

6/22/68

JOINT OPERATIONSSTAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST.
NAMYU/HQ118A/LAOS.

No. 001478 /JOS/GF/NW/S.4

TO : MR.RON (CHIEF OF USAID " L.25 ")

FM : HQ.118A/S.4

SUBJ : WEEKLY RICE QUOTA FOR LS.118A.

THE BELOW DETAILED ARE NUMBER OF VARIOUS GROUPS AND TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS INCLUDE NUMBER OF THEIR FAMILIES ' MEMBER WHOM LIVING IN THE VICINITY OF NAMYU (LS.118A). WE CERTIFY THAT THE TOTAL NUMBER OF ANY SEVERAL LINE UNITS HAVE BEEN EXAMINED AND CORRECTION . IT IS CALCULATED IN DIFFERENT RATES FOR WEEKLY RICE QUOTA/LS.118A AS FOLLOWS :

- EACH SOLDIER EATS 800 Grams PER DAY.
- EACH WIFE AND CHILD EAT 500 Grams PER DAY.

WOULD YOU PLEASE DELIVER RICE FOR FEEDING OUR SOLDIERS AND THEIR FAMILIES FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE/JULY 1968 :

No.	U N I T S	TOTAL NUMBER/EACH UNIT		TOTAL WEEKLY RICE QUOTA/ EACH UNIT	
		TRPS	MEMBER OF TROOPS' FAMILIES	TRPS/100 KGS	MEMBER OF TRPS' FAMILIES 100 KGS.
1	SGU BN No.1(SGU Co.3,4,5)	315	542	17 Sacks	18 Sacks.
2	LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC	74	139	4 Sacks	5 Sacks.
3	MEO ETHNIC	105	254	5 Sacks	9 Sacks.
4	YAO ETHNIC	200	500	11 Sacks	17 Sacks.
5	AIRSTRIP CREW	41	81	2 Sacks	$2\frac{1}{2}$ Sacks.
6	WAREHOUSE	9	31	$\frac{1}{2}$ Sack	1 Sack.
7	MILITARY POLICE (M.P.)	8	28	$\frac{1}{2}$ Sack	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Sacks.

1435

Continued on page 2.....

8	MEDIC /S.THAMVONG HOSPITAL	7	8	$\frac{1}{2}$ Sack	28 Kgs.
9	CINEMA/PP.TEAM	4	18	22 Kgs	63 Kgs.
10	S-2 / JOS/HQ.	5	50	28 Kgs	70 Kgs.
11	COMMO CENTER	177	205	$9\frac{1}{2}$ Sacks	7 Sacks.
12	R.W/T/STRATEGIC/SPECIAL INTEL TMS	528	229	30 Sacks	8 Sacks.
13	LAO MESS HALL	60	-	$3\frac{1}{2}$ Sacks	-
14	THAI MESS BOY	6	16	33 Kgs	$\frac{1}{2}$ Sack.
15	CARPENTERS	40	-	2 Sacks.	-
16	EXTRA RESERVE FOR OPSIM.	-	-	5 Sacks	-
	T O T A L	1.579	2.101	91 Sacks	71 Sacks.

PRESENT TOTAL WEEKLY RICE QUOTA / HQ.118A :

- FOR TROOPS = 91 Sacks x 100 Kgs.
- FOR MEMBER OF TROOPS' FAMILIES = 71 Sacks x 100 Kgs. +

GRAND TOTAL ..... = 162 Sacks x 100 Kgs.

-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-

ACKNOWLEDGED BY MR.TONY (CHIEF OF SKY TEAM 118A).

SIGNATURE :.....

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQ.118A;On 20/6/68
Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH;Supreme CMDR/
JOS/GF/NW/LAOS.

DESTINATIONS :

- Mr.Tony (For your reference)
- USAID/Rice section(= " =)
- Sgt/Maj ThitPhan (= " =)
- Mr.Piak (= " =)
- F I L E .....

New Refugees from Tahiland July 9, 1968

In my memo to Mr. Ruoff on May 3, I mentioned that we had reports of men from Thailand taking refugees across the border in Laos. That area they reputubly came into was considered insecure at the time and prevented us from getting in to check the situation out. I finally did get in to talk to them about a week ago.

As it turns out there is a total of 33 families, 233 people, all meo, having come from the _____ Houei ____ area (PC 58-3) where 14 Thai Border Policement were assassinated a few months back. They are presently located at LS-148, Ban Hok Kha Jok, almost due east across the river on the main ridgeline from Houei Khu.

After the Houei Khu incident the Thai took severe reprisals against the area in the form of T-28 air raids damaging villages in the vincinty and killing many innocent people.

The people who came over to our side did so out of fear of just such reprisals.

The considered themselves loyal to the Thai Govt. and felt the Thai were not making a fair evaluation of the situation. One thing they noted was in reality there were ____ coming thru their area, but they could do little about it. Unfortunately they are taking it on the chin from both sides.

Another thing they mentioned was they did not want to move into one of the Thai resettlement camps and that also prompted them to come over.

At this point we've given them no support, but if nobody objects then they probably will be picked up on the suport rooster. Right now they are living off relatives and it is a rather difficult situation for them.

BHS file

Mr. Huge Brady, Acting Chief Refugee Branch July 9,1968

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/IP
Ronald J. Rickenbach, OOA/BHS

Monthly Report - June 68

No large new infux of refugees was reported during this reporting period. We did have one group come in from a rather sensitive area which be covered in an another memo.

Mr. Boun Pan, RLO/SW, has reported to BHS for duty. It appears that this will be his permanent station.

The new contract for Thai rice which incorporate the "French Aid" has been a big "relief" to everyone concerned. I guess it proves the old adage about it is never too late to take a realistic approach.

Local officials have objected to the continuing bulgar mixing with refugee rice. If it can't be done with them, I'm sure it can't be done with dependents. We'll play it by ear for awhile and see what develops.

Your office will soon receive a form 180 for a relatively large order of refugee commodities from BHS. We have almost 4,000 refugees that come out earlier in the dry season (all reported in memos to Ruoff) that we have not had the time or commodities to distribute to. Hopefully now that we have a little time we'll be able to get something done on it.

The tractor has been working for about a week now in the Ban Dan Nai Area with little trouble to date. The local RLO/ AGR man here will soon go down and determine whether what has been cultivated to date is suitable for paddy or not this year. If not well probably plant corn.

Dist: Brady
cc: Thomas
C & R - 2
BHS file

BHS

Mr. Phil Gullion, Chief Refugee Relief Branch October 14, 1968.

THRU : Mr. John T. Perry, AC/Luang Prabang
Ronald J. Rickenbach, OOA/BHS. RJR

Monthly Report - September, 1968.

Most of this officer's activities for the past month have been covered in separate memos to interested parties.

With the coming of the dry season once again I anticipate new influxes of refugees from enemy controlled areas. We already have unconfirmed reports of small groups of Lue people making an exodus from Muong Sing area.

In addition, a group of Meo refugees, numbering approximately 100 people, have sought out the protection of friendly troops in the Ban Muang area to the south (LS-177).

Both groups will be discussed in a memo to be written soon.

Commodity distributions are still being made to many of last dry season's refugee who never received anything due to excessive work load on our personnel at that time.

AS/BHS:Bcj: 10/14/68

DISTR. Gullion, RDD
AC/LP
C & R - 2
BHS File.

Sole

DAILY INVENTORY REPORT

STATION. L-25

DATE 010800 JAN 69

115/145	=	360	DRUMS.
100/130	=	125	"
JP-1	=	285	"
LAD-II	=	1000	LTRS
WHITE-RICE	=	207	SACKS
MIX-RICE	=	327	"
BULGUR RICE	=	157	"
RICE DROP	=	564	"
SALT-DROP	=	246	"

Sign. Risk .....010800 JAN, 69

LSB./BHS.

RECORD.

STATION. L-25

DATE. 31 Dec, 68

FROM		TO		LOAD
L-25		118A	=	17x100 Kgs. White-Rice
		LS-69A	=	5 Drums JP-1
	TM-2/B	QC.5298	=	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt
	TM-5	PD.8627	=	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt
	TM-7	LS-125	=	7x100 Kgs. White-Rice &1 Salt
	TM-11/A	QC.4565	=	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt
	TM-33/B	QD.4611	=	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt
	TM-34	QD.2423	=	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt
	TM-38	QD.0362	=	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt
	TM-44	LS-177	=	4x100 Kgs. White-Rice
	FG-6	LS-177	=	4x100 Kgs .White-Rice
	TM-212	QB.4624	=	14x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice
	Refugees	QC.2401	=	9x100 Kgs. Mix-Rice
		LS-93	=	12x100 Kgs. Mix-Rice
		LS-135	=	18x100 Kgs. Mix-Rice
L-54	To Usaid / BHS		=	196 Cases + 34 Sacks Condensed Mil
L-25	Issued to Sewing/School		=	1x100 Kgs. White-Rice

Mixed rice Use 100 Sacks White-Rice + 20 Sacks Bulger Per 124x100 Kgs. Mix-Rice

Sign. [signature].....311800 DEC, 68

ASB./BHS.

AIR-LOG STATION. L-25

DATE. 31 Dec. 68

TIME	A/C	FM	TO		LOAD		WEIGHTS.
0840	57F	L-25	QD0362		15x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt. (TM-38).		WT.1120 Lbs.
0850	H62	L-25	LS-125		7x100 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt.		WT.1650 LBs.
0910	PCO	L-25	QD4611		15x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt. (TM-33/B).		WT.1120 Lbs.
0920	96X	118A	L-25		Empty.		
0929	96X	L-25	QD2423		15x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt. (TM-34).		WT.1120 Lbs.
0945	H48	T-54	L-25		1 Pic/AAM.	Refuel.	WT.180 Lbs.
1003	H48	L-25	118A		6x100 Kgs. Rice & Preo & 1 Trp & Fresh food.		WT.2000 Lbs.
1008	H62	LS-109	L-25		2 Missionary & 4 Civil & 1 Child.		WT.800 Lbs.
1020	PCO	DZ	L-25		Return from drop.	Refuel.	
1021	H62	L-25	QC2401		9x100 Kgs. Mix Rice.		WT.1980 Lbs.
1035	57F	DZ	L-25		Return from drop.	Refuel.	
1037	PCO	L-25	LS-69A		3 Drums JP_1 & 1 Wind-sack & Food.		WT.1200 Lbs.
1048	57F	L-25	PD8627		15x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt. (TM-5).		WT.1120 Lbs.
1115	96X	DZ	L-25		Return from drop.	Refuel.	
1122	96X	L-25	LS-69A		2 Drums JP-1 & 6x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice.		WT.1200 Lbs.
1145	H62	DZ	L-25		Empty.		
1150	H62	L-25	LS-93		12x100 Kgs. Mix Rice.		WT.2640 Lbs.
1200	57F	DZ	L-25		Return from drop.		
1205	57F	L-25	118A		3x100 Kgs. Rice & 1 Missionary & Foos.		WT.1100 Lbs.
1208	PBV	L-54	L-25		100 Cases Condensed milk & Ammo. Supplies & 2 Pax.		WT.4500 Lbs.
1238	H62	LS-93	L-25		1 Pax.	Refuel.	WT.120 Lbs.
1250	57F	118A	L-25		Tidphan.	Refuel.	WT.130 Lbs.
1258	H62	L-25	LS-135		8x100 Kgs. Mix Rice.		WT.1760 Lbs.
1305	PBV	L-25	L-54		25 Pax.		WT.4300 Lbs.
1308	57F	L-25	QC5298		15x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt. (TM-2/B).		WT.1120 Lbs.
1405	H62	LS-135	L-25		Empty.	Refuel.	
1418	H62	L-25	LS-135		10x100 Kgs. Mix Rice.		WT.2200 Lbs.
1425	96X	LS-69A	L-25		3 Civil & 4 Civil.	Refuel.	WT.900 Lbs.
1434	96X	L-25	118A		3x100 Kgs. Rice & 3 T/TM.		WT.1100 Lbs.
1438	57F	DZ	L-25		Return from drop.		
1443	57F	L-25	QC4565		15x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt. (TM-11/A).		WT.1120 Lbs.
1527	H62	LS-135	L-25		Empty.	Refuel.	

AIR-L G STATION. L-25

DATE. 31 Dec. 68

TIME	A/C	FM	TO	LOAD	WEIGHTS.
1540	H62	L-25	LS-177	1x100 Kgs. Rice. (POSITION I).	
			LS-177	1x100 Kgs. Rice. (POSITION II).	WT.1760 Lbs.
1548	PBV	L-25	L-54	96 Cases +34 Sacks Condensed milk & 30 Cases Salad-oil	
				Bed 8 Ea.	WT.5000 Lbs.
1555	PCO	LS-69A	L-25	2 Civil & 2 Child. & Stuffs.	WT.600 Lbs.
1605	PCO	L-25	QB-624	14x33 1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Pax.	WT.1300 Lbs.
1610	57F	DZ	L-25	Return from drop.	Refuel.
1615	96X	DZ	L-25	Return From drop.	Refuel.
1619	96X	L-25	118A	5x100 Kgs. Rice & 2 Kicker.	WT.1300 Lbs.
1625	57F	L-25	LS-93	12 Bags cement.	WT.1320 Lbs.
1632	PBV	L-25	L-54	25 Pax.	WT.4000 Lbs.
1650	H62	DZ	L-25	Empty.	
1656	H-62	L-25	LS-93	22 Bags cement.	WT.2420 Lbs.
1700	57F	LS-93	L-25	Empty.	
1705	57F	L-25	LS-93	12 Bags cement.	WT.1320 Lbs.
1733	96X	118A	L-25	5 T/TM & Prapan & 1 Cook + 3 Trps.	WT.1100 Lbs.
1737	96X	L-25	118A	Empty	
1740	57F	LS93	L-25	Empty Refuel And RON.	
1743	H62	LS93	L-25	Empty Refuel And RON.	
1754	H48	PAD	L-25	Empty Refuel And RON.	
1800			CLOSE		

Sign..[signature].....311800 Dec, 68

ASB./BHS.

JOE

DAILY INVENTORY REPORT

AIR-SECT. L-25

DATE 02 January 1969

-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-

115/145	=	353	DRUMS.
100/130	=	125	"
JP-I	=	278	"
LAD-II	=	20	"
LAD-II	=	800	LITERS
WHITE RICE 100 KGS.	=	74	SACKS
DROP RICE 33-1/3 KGS.	=	474	"
MIX-RICE 100 KGS.	=	394	"
BULGUR RICE	=	147	"
DROP SALT 40 KGS.	=	240	"

-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-

Sign.....020900 Jan. 69

AIR- SECT. L-25

RECORD

STATION L-25

DATE 01 January 1969

FROM		TO	CARGO
L-25		LS-118A	= 12x100 Kgs.Rice.
			= 15x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice.
			= 2 Drums 115/145.
	X-Lon OPS.	LS-69A	= 10x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice.
			= 1 Drum JP-I
	FG-4 Area	QC.1009	= 15x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice & 1 Salt.
	-"-	QB.3297	= 15x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice & 1 Salt.
	TM-2/A	QD.4203	= 8x100 Kgs.Rice.
	TM-34	QD.2423	= 7x100 Kgs.Rice.
	TM-45/A	QD.0239	= 15x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice & 1 Salt.
	TM-45/B	QD.0246	= 15x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice & 1 Salt.
	TM-201	QC.0955	= 15x100 Kgs.Rice & 1 Salt.
	Refuegees	PD.8902	= 8x100 Kgs.Mix-Rice.
	-"-	QC.2401	= 9x100 Kgs.Mix-Rice & 1 Salt.
By-Truck	Issued to Medic Program		= 10x100 Kgs.Rice.
	-"- Far's Family/BHS.		= 11x100 Kgs.Rice.
	-"-	OPS./Unit	= 5x33-1/3 Kgs.Rice.

70x100 Kgs.Rice & 10x100 Kgs. Bulgur Rice Mixed to Mix-Rice per = 8ux100 Kgs.Mix-Rice.

LS-118A To L-25 = 10 Ea Empty Drums trun to Esso.

Becone Site To L-25 = 6 Ea Empty Drums trun to R/O Bravo.

Sign.....011750 Jan. 69.

AIR-SECT. L-25

AIR-LOG.

STATION. L-25

DATE. 1 JAN. 69

TIME	A/C	FM	TO	LOAD		WEIGHT
0855	H62	L-25	TM201	7x100 Kgs. Rice (QC.0955)		WT.1540 Lbs.
0900	H48	L-25	PD8902	8x100 Kgs. Mix-Rice Refuegees		WT.1760 Lbs.
0914	96X	118A	L-25	Srebourth & 1 Trp & Tom & 1 Dependent		WT. 600 Lbs.
0925	57F	L-25	QD0246	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt		WT.1120 Lbs.
0926	96X	L-25	QC1009	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt		WT.1120 Lbs.
1010	96X	DZ	L-25	Return from drop	Refuel	
1013	H48	DZ	L-25	Empty		
1014	H62	DZ	L-25	Empty		
1020	H48	L-25	QD4203	8x100 Kgs. Rice		WT.1760 Lbs.
1023	H62	L-25	QC0955	8x100 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt Due can't get in TM-16 + TM-11/A,B So unload rice At TM-201 One more		WT.1840 Lbs.
1040	96X	L-25	LS69A	Tom & 1 Dependent & 10x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice		WT.1100 Lbs.
1041	57F	DZ	L-25	Return from drop		
1146	57F	L-25	QD0239	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt		WT.1120 Lbs.
1150	H48	DZ	L-25	Empty	Refuel	
1155	H62	DZ	L-25	Empty	Refuel	
1205	57F	118A	L-25	1 Trp.	Refuel	
1215	H62	L-25	118A	Freshfood & Lt.Sombath & 4 Dependent		WT.1500 Lbs.
1230	57F	L-25	LS69A	1 Drum JP-1 & 3 Bags Salt & 1 Carpenter & 2 Pax. + Ration for Ted		WT.1200 Lbs.
1305	H62	Becon	L-25	6 Ea. Empty-Drums.		WT. 240 Lbs.
1310	H62	L-25	118A	7 PIC/AAM & 7x100 Kgs. Rice To QD.2423		WT.1700 Lbs.
1327	H48	L-25	LS93	1 T/TM & Ration & 2 Drums 115/145 & 3x100 Kgs. Rice To 118A.		WT.1900 Lbs.
1330	96X	LS69A	L-25	Tom	Refuel	WT. 165 Lbs.
1336	96X	L-25	118A	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & Tom		WT.1180 Lbs.
1403	57F	LS69A	L-25	Empty		
1409	57F	L-25	QB3297	15x33-1/3 Kgs. Rice & 1 Salt		WT.1120 Lbs.
1510	H48	118A	L-25	10 Ea.Empty-Drums To Esso & Capt.Kenchan & 2 Dependent		WT. 800 Lbs.
1528	57F	DZ	L-25	Return from drop	Refuel	
1530	H48	L-25	QC2401	9x100 Kgs. Mix-Rice & 1 Salt For Refugees		WT.2060 Lbs.
1540	H62	DZ	L-25	Empty	Refuel	
1550	H62	L-25	118A	9x100 Kgs. Rice & 2 T/TM		WT.2150 Lbs.

AIR-LOG.

STATION. L-25

DATE. 1 JAN. 69

TIME	A/C	FM	TO	LOAD		WEIGHT
1602	96X	118A	L-25	1 Missionary & 1 PIC/AAM To LS20A & 3 Trps. To LS113		
					Refuel	WT. 750 Lbs.
1617	57F	L-25	LS93	1 T/TM & 3 RIG. & Stuffs & 5 Bags Cement		WT.1200 Lbs.
1628	96X	L-25	LS20A	Load Fm. 118A		
1656	57F	LS93	L-25	Empty		
1702	57F	L-25	LS216	2 NaiBan & Rooffing sheets		WT.1200 Lbs.
1713	H48	QC2401	L-25	1 Trp To 118A	Refuel And RON.	
1735	H62	LS150	L-25	Yupin & 5 Dependent	Refuel And RON.	WT. 850 Lbs.
1737	57F	LS216	L-25	Empty		
1741	57F	L-25	118A	Yupin & 5 Dependent Fm.150 + 1 Trp Fm.FG-4		
				+ Lt.Wanchion & 1 Dependent (RON. At 118A)		WT.1230 Lbs.
1750				CLOSE		

Sign. Parish 011750 JAN, 69

ASD./BHS.

TO: Mr. Phillip P. Gullion, Chief RD/RR & R Mar 4, 1969

FROM: Joseph Flipse, OOA/BHS

SUBJECT: Monthly Report for February 1969 (Exerpts)

There has been little activity in the Houei Sai area this reporting period. Now refugees are continuing to come in to the Pak Beng area. There is now a total of 1200 refugees in the Pak Beng area. These people are being supplorted out of Hong Sa in a effort to reduce the ADO surplus in that area.

ORA:ps:5-26-71

Joe Flipse Reported, dated 12 May 1969

Mr. Flipse reports that approximately 1,000 paramilitary dependents/refugees have accumulated west of Pak Beng at LS 209 (Ban Nong Tong QB 1299). Current estimates indicate unfriendly push on this site in near future. Therefore, joint-agency request to move dependents to 62A-118A as soon as possible.

LS 209 is last friendly position in this particular area and hope to keep troops in place if families removed to safe area.

MONTHLY STOCK STATUS REPORT

SMB WAREHOUSE BAN MOUEI SAI

AS OF 1-31 OCTOBER 1969

KEY TO ORGANIZATION (BRANCH) CODES:

RM - Rural Self-Help

RR - Refugee Relipf

Distribution:

PC/BMS

OOA/BMS

SMB SWS

RD/RR

FILE

Prepared by: SMB WAREHOUSE BAN MOUEISAI 11/3/69

MANAGEMENT SUMMARY.

NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS RECEID DURING THE MONTH	15
NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS ISSUED DURING THE MONTH	50
NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS REPLINISHED DURING THE MONTH	00

FORM LAOS 248
(7-67)

MONTHLY STOCK STATUS REPORT
ຣາຍງານເຄື່ອງປະຈຳເດືອນ

SMB WAREHOUSE BAN HOUEI SAI DIVISION ພແນກ

FOR THE MONTH OCTOBER 1969
ສຳຣັບເດືອນ ຈຸດຜ

PIO/C ນ້ຳເບີ້	STOCK NUMBER ນ້ຳເບີ້ເຄື່ອງ	NOMENCLATURE ລາຍລະອຽດເຄື່ອງສັ່ງຊື້	ISSUE UNIT ຈຳນວນ ຈ່າຽອອກ	BR ຫນ່ວຍ	PREV BAL ຂອງເກົ່າມີ	REC'D ໄດ້ຣັບ	ISSUED ໄດ້ຈ່າຍ	ON HAND ມີ ຢູ່	DUE-IN ໄດ້ສັ່ງ	LAST DATE OF ISSUE ວັນທີ່ຈ່າຍເທື່ອແລ້ວ
NSN	NSN	ANVIL, Blacksmith's	Ea.	RR.	52		1	51		10/29/69
"	"	AXES, Lao	"	"	906	500	32	1374		10/27/69
"	"	BASIN, Aluminium	"	"	889		37	852		10/15/69
"	"	BLANKET, Wool	"	"	904		170	734		10/29/69
"	"	BEEF STEAK, Viande boeuf	Cn.	"	3624		6	3618		10/9/69
"	"	BOWL, Enamel Chinese	Ea.	"	1389		142	1247		10/15/69
"	"	BLOUSE, Girl's	"	"	1937		62	1875		10/14/69
"	"	BLOUSE, Women's	"	"	441		63	378		10/14/69
"	"	BULGAR WEAT, 100 Kgs.	Sa.	"	91		8	83		10/25/69
"	"	CEMENT NAGA, 40 Kgs.	Bg.	RR.	310	600	256	654		10/31/69
"	"	CLOTH, OG Wool	Yd.	RR.	3360	800		4160		10/6/69
"	"	CLOTH, Moh'r Frieze	"	"	25,3490	2112		25560		10/14/69
"	"	CLOTH, Denim dark blue	"	"	39239		477	38762		10/29/69
"	"	CORN BEEF	Cn.	"	1321	95,953	55504	41769		10/29/69
"	"	CLEAVER MEAT	Ea.	"	556			556		
"	"	CORN, Yellow Meal	Bg.	"	4500		881	3619		10/30/69
"	"	FISH, Square Dehydrated	Cn.	"	3125		72	3053		10/29/69
"	"	HAMMER, Blaksmith's	Ea.	"	125		4	121		10/29/69
"	"	HATCHET, W/Handle	"	"	394		10	394		
"	"	HOE, Digging	"	"	642		25	617		10/30/69
"	"	KNIFE, Butcher's	"	"	1011		33	978		10/14/69
"	"	MATCHET, Coup Coup, 14½"	"	"	872		41	831		10/15/69

FORM LAOS 248
(7-67)

MONTHLY STOCK STATUS REPORT
ລາຍງານເຄື່ອງປະຈຳເດືອນ

SHD WAREHOUSE BAN BOUEI SAI DIVISION ພແນກ

FOR THE MONTH OCTOBER 196 9
ສຳຣັບເດືອນ ໑໙໗

PIO/C ປ້ຳເບ້	STOCK NUMBER ປ້ຳເບ້ເຄື່ອງ	NOMENCLATURE ລາຍລະອຽດເຄື່ອງສັ່ງ	ISSUE UNIT ຈຳນວນຈ່າຍອອກ	BR ໜ່ວຍ	PREV BAL ຍອງເກົ່າມີ	REC'D ໄດ້ຮັບ	ISSUED ໄດ້ຈ່າຍ	ON HAND ມີຢູ່	DUE-IN ໄດ້ສັ່ງ	LAST DATE OF ISSUE ວັນທີ່ຈ່າຍເທື່ອເລ້ວ
NSN	NSN	MAT, Sleeping	Ea.	HR.	608		96	512		10/14/69
"	"	MILK, Dry Nonfat	Pg.	"	180		120	60		10/7/69
"	"	MOSQUITO NET	Ea.	"	1362		67	1295		10/14/69
"	"	NAIL, Common, 12-D	Kg.	"	132		40	92		10/15/69
"	"	NAIL, Common, 10-D	"	"	44		5	39		10/4/69
"	"	NAIL, Common, 8-D	"	"	44		40	4		10/15/69
"	"	OIL, Salad Soybean	Cn.	"	1545	3090	1095	3540		10/31/69
"	"	PAIL, Metal	Ea.	"	984		89	941		10/15/69
"	"	PLATE, Table Enamel	"	"	1030		355	685		10/29/69
"	"	PLASTIC, Sheeting	Ft.	"	1200	1150	50	1150		10/1/69
"	"	PAN, Sauce Chinese	Ea.	"	36		34	2		10/14/69
"	"	PANT, Boy's	"	"	257	130	37	350		10/14/69
"	"	PANT, Boy's Short	"	"	2043			2043		
"	"	PANT, Man's Long	"	"	1114	960	45	2019		10/22/69
"	"	POT, Cooking, 26 Cm.	"	"	2003		99	1904		10/29/69
"	"	POT, Cooking, 18 Cm.	"	"	28			28		
"	"	POT, Steaming	"	"	1707		187	1520		10/29/69
"	"	POT, Sauce Pan W/Handle	"	"	44			44		
"	"	PORK, Chop	Cn.	"	751		132	619		10/29/69
"	"	RAKE, Garden	Ea.	"	1314		116	1198		10/3/69
"	"	RICE, 100 Kgs.	Sa.	"	569	4045	4030	584		10/31/69
"	"	RICE, 33 1/3 Kgs.	"	"	1891	4806	4673	2024		10/31/69

FORM LAOS 248
(7-67)

MONTHLY STOCK STATUS REPORT
ຣາຍງານເຄື່ອງປະຈຳເດືອນ

SMB WAREHOUSE BAN HOUEI SAI DIVISION ພແນກ

FOR THE MONTH OCTOBER 1969
ສຳຣັບເດືອນ ຈຸດຜ

PIO/C ນ້ຳເບີ້	STOCK NUMBER ນ້ຳເບີ້ເຄື່ອງ	NOMENCLATURE ລາຍລະອຽດເຄື່ອງສັ່ງຊື້	ISSUE UNIT ຈຳນວນ ຈ່າຽອອກ	BR ໜ່ວຍ	PREV BAL ຂອງເກົ່າມີ	REC'D ໄດ້ຣັບ	ISSUED ໄດ້ຈ່າຍ	ON HAND ມີ ຢູ່	DUE-IN ໄດ້ສັ່ງ	LAST DATE OF ISSUE ວັນທີ່ຈ່າຍເທື່ອແລ້ວ
NSN	NSN	ROPE, Manila	Rl.	RR.	5			5		
"	"	SALT, 40 Kgs.	Sa.	"	163	35 750	160	753		10/31/69
"	"	SALT, 80 Kgs.	"	"	13	125	13	125		10/31/69
"	"	SPRAYER	Ea.	"	19			19		
"	"	SAW BOW	"	"	1448			1448		
"	"	SHARE, Plow	"	"	500			500		
"	"	SHOVEL, Round Point	"	"	172		59	113		10/30/69
"	"	SHOVEL, Square Point W/Handle	"	"	35		2	33		10/6/69
"	"	SHOVEL, Square Point	"	"	3			3		
"	"	SHIRT, Girl's	"	"	4238		32	2451		10/14/69
"	"	SKIRT, Women's	"	"	3623	3288	63	6848		10/14/69
"	"	SHIRT, Man's	"	"	443	1267	58	1652		10/22/69
"	"	SOAP, Cleaning	"	"	3380		48	3332		10/15/69
"	"	SIEM, Lao Shovel	"	"	1822		31	1791		10/14/69
"	"	SIEM, Lao Shovel W/Handle	"	"	28		4	24		10/14/69
"	"	SPOON, Chinese	"	"	1065		376	689		10/29/69
"	"	STEEL, Bar Flat	"	"	1837		77	1760		10/29/69
"	"	TEA	Bx.	"	2			2		
"	"	TONG, Blacksmith's	Ea.	"	81		3	78		10/29/69
		X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X=X								

11/5/69

NOTES ON THE ECONOMY OF HOUEI SAI

When the provincial capital of Houa Khong fell to the communists some years ago, government departments were moved to the riverport of Houei Sai opposite the Thai village of Chiang Khong. The latter is at the end of a paved road leading to the rail head not far beyond Ching Rai. Before 1966 Thai customs gave Chiang Saen, three hours up-river from Chiang Khong, as the main port of entry/exit on the north-Thai border. Beginning with 1966 traffic recorded through Chiang Khong became sufficiently important to warrant distinguishing it. In 1966, according to Thai records, ฿ 25 million of goods went across the river into Laos through Chiang Khong and ฿ 1.5 million crossed south. (Present exchange rate at the Houei Sai/Chiang Khong market is 4.08 ฿/100 kip.)

At that time the river was navigable from Houei Sai to Luang Prabang and much of the merchandise crossing into Laos at Chiang Khong was destined to move down-river to LP. In 1967 5400 m.t. of cargo moved this way. Lao trade statistics show a remarkable growth in the volume of goods imported at Houei Sai (000 kg. = m.t.).

	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	Year
1965				400	
1966	765	581	524	1086	2957
1967	667	1275	741	2116	4799
1968	1644	1056	1301	4499	8500

A good part of the increase in this trade appears to have been foreign aid goods.

Early in 1969 the PL moved into positions commanding the river between Houei Sai and LP, stopping the movement of cargo. One can see the river boats that were employed in the trade now tied up on the river banks at HS.

The concentration of provincial government at Houei Sai and the expanding trade between North Thailand and Laos at Houei Sai have greatly stimulated the growth of the Lao village. Between 1965 and 1969 its population grew as follows:

Population of Houei Sai, 1965 and 1969
(Door-to-door census by Naibans)

	1965	1969	Growth Rate (% p.a.)
Population	1685	4925	30.8
Number of families	312	739	24.0
Average family size	5.4	6.7	5.5

To accommodate the larger population and number of families has required extensive house building, the opening of new streets, and the provision of more public facilities (notably new schoolrooms and new hospital facilities), and it has given rise to the need for a public water supply and an electric power system for the village (power is now only available to those who supply themselves or can draw on a neighbor's supply. Chiang Khong across the river has an electric power system with 60 KW peak capacity serving 370 customers for a price of 1.5 ₿ for KWH over the first 50 (which cost 1.6 B/KWH). It began service six years ago and has built up service from about 100 customers three years. It would be useful for the Chou Muong at Houei Sai to study the experience across the river to get ideas on solving the HS problem.

The growth of population in HS has been helped, of course, by the large number of refugees which have come from PL held territory. The increased family size since 1965 suggests that families living in HS

take in the children of friends or relatives to give them better schooling.

There is every reason to think that Houei Sai will continue to grow and have an increasing need for governmental infrastructure. The economy of Houa Khong province focuses on Houei Sai as a trading center. Monetized activity in that economy is nourished by three growing expenditure streams. One is the lumbering industry. Its growth over the years is indicated by taxes paid to the local Forestry Department:

(kip 000)

FY 1964/5	1709
FY 1967/8	4320
FY 1968/9	3013

Six mills are located on the north bank of the Mekong at varying distances from HS. One mill owner said that about 30% of his lumber was sold into HS for local building activity, the rest now went to buyers from across the river. Exporting lumber to Thailand is a comparatively unprofitable business because of taxes that must be paid to Lao authorities for the export permit and to the Thai authorities for import duties. The local RLG Forestry Department chief said that besides the forestry tax that he collects on timber cut, the logger who wishes to export must pay 20% of the FOB mill value of lumber to Vientiane for an export permit, and then the Thai authorities take an import duty of between 200 and 300 ฿/cu. m.. Thus, on the May Yang variety selling for ฿ 600 per cu. m. the return to the miller is much reduced. He has every reason to avoid formal exporting to Thailand, and the official Lao trade statistics show no exports of lumber from Houei Sai in 1968 compared with 445,000 cu. m. worth K 7,348,000 in CY 1967. Nevertheless, with sales down-river to LP interdicted by the

FL, the bulk of lumber sawn by the six mills around Houei Sai must now find its way into Thailand -- carried there by buyers who take delivery at the mill and load onto the buyer's boat. These sales, like the sales of the merchants along Houei Sai's main street, are made to Thais who bring their baht, buy in Laos, and return to Thailand never clearing customs on either side of the river. (An elderly Chinese-Thai merchant in Chiang Khong said that the border had been closed officially by the Thai Government some years ago but by local agreement the law was not enforced.)

A second economic stimulus to the economy is sale of merchandise to Thai visitors -- cigarettes, whiskey, radios, and similar items with high Thai and low Lao customs duties. The shelves of stores along Houei Sai streets are stocked with these items with prices quoted in baht. Along with the export of up-country opium and sale of lumber, this commerce appears to have produced a sizeable export surplus for Houei Sai. Kip is reported to be scarce in the community.

The third stimulus to the economy comes from growing governmental expenditures. The Provincial Treasurer reported these as follows:

RLG Non-Military Expenditures in Houa Khong Province
FY's 1964/5 - 1968/9

(millions of kip)

FY 1964/5	FY 1965/6	FY 1966/7	FY 1967/8	FY 1968/9
50.0	87.1	102.0	119.2	145.7
	(percent increase)			
	74.	17.	17.	22.

Growth of these expenditures has averaged 18.6% p.a. over the past three years (i.e., since the large increase in FY 1965/6 caused by the major increase in RLG wage rates). It is not surprising that the number of merchants registered in Houa Khong province also has averaged close to that rate of growth between CY 1965 and CY 1969 (rising 17.8% p.a. from 56 to 108). Houei Sai provides the conduit for the commercial imports to which these governmental expenditures (and unknown military expenditures) give rise.

Growing prosperity of the area around Houei Sai can be seen in the record of revenues paid into the Provincial Treasury.

Revenue Collections by the Provincial Treasurer at Houei Sai
FY's 1965/6 - 1968/9

(000 Kip)

	FY1965/6	FY1966/7	FY1967/8	FY1968/9
Total	6008.3	13240.3	18222.8	18912.9
Indirect Receipts	933.6	1749.3	3183.2	3076.9
Direct Receipts	1555.9	1146.1	2164.5	2737.8
Water & Forests	495.4	1079.6	4442.9	2670.5
Enregistrement	453.0	1038.0	1117.6	1028.0
Douanes	588.4	2185.3	3717.6	5676.7
Postal Receipts	1982.0	6042.0	3597.0	3723.0

The rate at which all revenue collections have been growing, averaging 47% p.a. over the period, is more than twice as fast as the 19.5% p.a. growth of RLG revenue collections (excluding gold import tax) in the country at large over the same period. All categories of revenue show a gain over the period. Customs collections nearly multiplied 10 times. It is possible that this may reflect improved collector performance, but it must also reflect a rising amount of recorded commercial imports, USAID imports being duty-free. (We have asked ECAFE in Bangkok to give us a commodity analysis of the imports through Houei Sai in

CY 1967 and CY 1968 by type of financing to give the detail.)

When asked whether the local customs office extended the privilege of deferring customs duties to importers, the local customs officer said that deferred customs payments were not permitted to small, provincial merchants. (The privilege seems limited to big city merchants with credit standing.)

We can infer something of the character of the trade of Houei Sai with Thailand and with other parts of Laos by studying price relationships in markets with which Houei Sai is linked. The attached table shows retail market prices on both sides of the river compared with LP and Vientiane late in September and early in October 1969.

Certain items are lower priced in Houei Sai than in Chiang Khong: second quality sticky rice, buffalo, ox, and pork meat, eggs, medium chickens, long green beans, and small candles. These seem to be items produced in ample supply locally or, as the case of small candles, imported from Vientiane where they are even cheaper. A small one-unit rice mill was recently established in Houei Sai (investment $ 1000 for a Thai mill driven by Russian diesel engine) which produces second quality rice from the locally grown glutinous paddy. The milling charge is 5% taken in kind or 30 kip a kerosene tin of milled rice (16 tins to 100 kg.) which is about 5% of the value of rice produced. The miller keeps the bran and sells it for feed. The miller does not stock paddy. His main business apparently is milling on toll. His milled rice looked about 50% brokens.

At Chiang Khong is a modern, multiple unit rice mill with one ton

capacity each hour over a 12-hour day. His milling charge, including a 3.85% milling tax on the value of milled rice produced, was higher than the 5% charged by the little mill across the river: more like 7.5%. His mill produced first quality rice and brokens suitable only for noodles. His second quality (e.g., the 35% brokens he supplied USAID) is mixed of the two products of his mill. The Houei Sai retail market price for first quality sticky rice was well above the Chiang Khong price reflecting the cost of moving such rice across the river. White rice was also higher priced in Houei Sai. Other higher priced items were bamboo shoots, lemons, large candles and matches. Evidently, all of these came from Thailand.

Catfish, fish sauce, large chickens, bananas, and lumber were priced alike in the two markets, evidently produced under similar cost conditions in both markets in amounts more or less balancing demand, or as in the case of lumber supplied from a common source on the river. Trade between the Houei Sai/Chiang Khong complex and Luang Prabang now goes by air, and the movement thus requires sizeable price differentials. The Laos Air Charter plane flying HS to LP October 2, 1969, was (over) loaded with sacks of rice, kero-tins of catfish, and matting. No wonder, considering first quality sticky rice in Luang Prabang fetched 112/kip/kg. vs. 47 kip/kg. in Chiang Khong and second quality sticky 78 k/kg. vs. 41 k/kg. in Houei Sai. Catfish was 500 kip/kilo in Luang Prabang vs. 200 k/kg. at Houei Sai. Lumber, cement and roofing sheets also appeared more expensive in Luang Prabang than in Chiang Khong. However, such building materials as sand and gravel were less expensive in LP, probably reflecting large scale mechanized handling of those items in LP. Laos Air Charter manager in Houei Sai said that the air cargo movement

from Houei Sai to LP was heavier than coming into Houei Sai. Cigarettes, whiskey, monosodium glutamate and clothing came to Houei Sai by air; first quality white rice and potatoes were main items moving to LP. A special rate was quoted on rice -- 21 k/kg.; general cargo cost 25 k/kg. + 10% tax to LP.

The strong growth in economic activity in the Houei Sai area combined with military calls on young men has resulted in a sufficient shortage of labor as to prompt sawmills, for example, to recruit labor from Thailand and to draw on hill tribes. Cooley labor received 8,000 kip per mo.; the top wage (to mill foremen) was 60,000 kip/mo. including rice and housing. An average wage was 20,000 kip/mo.. Half the mill's labor was Thai.

Housi Sai has no banking facilities. The Provincial Treasurer serves as a depository for moneys due the Vientiane cigarette company (the Three Fives Co.) which does such a big business in Houei Sai that its deposit, plus a much smaller deposit by Royal Air Lao, provides the large monthly difference (near K 10 million per month) between the Treasurer's disbursements (running now above K 12 million per month) and receipts (around K 2 million per month). The kip deposited with the Treasurer for these accounts is, of course, available through the Treasury system for use in Vientiane; it accrues in Houei Sai from sale of merchandise locally. It is possible that more than cigarette billings are included in the deposits.

A local Chinese merchant who had moved to Houei Sai from Namtha some years before said he sold 60% of his goods for baht and offered the same exchange rate quoted across the river -- ฿ 4.08/100 kip. Across the

river they said the rate was depressed in terms of kip because opium dealers were anxious to convert baht proceeds to kip and so accepted a lower rate than could be secured in Vientiane. The Houei Sai merchant also accepted silver piasters and Meo silver neck pieces, quoting 750-800 kip/piaster. He engaged in money-lending and realized, he said, 2 1/2% per month for loans to a good risk. The lumber mill owner down the street said he paid 2% per month when he had occasion to borrow funds (but curiously, he was prepared to sell lumber on consignment for no extra charge and gave a 5% discount for cash received one month in advance of delivery).

Problems and Possibilities

The Houei Sai area is isolated from the rest of Laos and is very small. It tends to be neglected by the central bureaucracy. At the same time the area is supported by a strong USAID provincial team whose present leader is well-integrated into local governmental processes and is clearly one of the leadership group of the community. The Chou Muong of the district including Houei Sai seemed a responsible intelligent person. Would it be possible to give local leaders in Houei Sai a greater measure of responsibility for planning, budgeting, and administering a development plan for the locality? The Chou Muong said that only three places in Laos were accorded the right to collect and disburse local taxes -- Vientiane, Luang Prabang, and Pakse. Other disbursements were planned, budgeted, and controlled from the center. The result is that the local education chief asked for 17 teachers this year, but was given only five, and three of these were female. Fortunately, it has been possible to draw somewhat on military teachers. Even so, classes are overcrowded (35 to 60 pupils the average), and it is necessary to turn away some students.

At the present time planning consists of an annual exercise in which each RLG government department representative locally preperes a submission to Vientiane, the submissions are collated by the Chou Khoung and forwarded under his signature to the Ministry of Interior. There is no local coordination of planning and/or budgeting; no local expression of priorities; no incentive to local leadership to press collection of revenues for local benefits. Since Houei Sai is a rather small unit, it would seem a good place to experiment with a new departure in local government. Conferring on local officials the responsibility of planning ahead, budgeting annually, and taxing locally in support of the local budget, and do this with the help of the USAID team.

Considerations favoring development of such local governmental development include (a) the rapid pace of growth in the area which can easily be foreseen and (b) the widespread reluctance to remit taxes to Vientiane. On this last point it is possible that less money due the government would be siphoned off for personal use if a local governmental unit was pressing for increased revenues, e.g., to finance an electric power system.

Houei Sai might also be a good place to try to increase the role of the Provincial Treasurer as a local banker. Perhaps it would be possible to interest local merchants to place their working capital on deposit with the Treasurer in return for a suitably high rate of interest on the minimum balance held during a given period. Merchants would be attracted to such a service by the security afforded against theft, the opportunity to use checks for payment, and by the possibility of depositing baht sales proceeds. If the Treasurer were also to offer to accept baht and convert to kip through depositors accounts, the service would be an added

attraction to a community which is short of kip. The Treasury would, of course, need to move the baht to markets in Laos (e.g., Vientiane) which are short of baht. It might be possible after habits have been established to work out arbitrage of baht markets in Laos that was profitable to the Treasury by moving the baht/kip rate in Houei Sai to, say, 4.20 ฿ / 100 kip.

ATTACHMENT: Price Comparison: Vientiane, Luang Prabang, Houei Sai, and Chiang Khong

OEA:HEWoolley:eao:11/5/69

DIST: OD, DD, AD/FO, OP, PC/HS, AGR, ADO, IMD, POL, C&R-3

PRICE COMPARISONS - OCTOBER, 1969 - (Kip per Kilogram unless otherwise stated)

	Ching[a] Khuong (Thailand)	Houei[b] Sai	Luang Prabang	Vientiane
Rice Sticky, 1st Qual	47	62	112	70
2nd Qual	44	41	78	60
White, 1st Qual	70	78	130	87
2nd Qual			95	75
Beef	350	220	-	500
Buffalo	350	220	500	300
Pork	350	300	600	600
Chicken (large)	500	500	-	450
(medium)	425	300	600	350
Fish, fresh (catfish) kilo	200	200	500	350
Eggs, duck (10 eggs)	250	200	230	180
chicken "	250	(175)	230	160
Green Beans			180	100
Bamboo shoots (60 shoots)	125	150		
Lemon, each	25	(30-75)	10	30
Banana, Kuay Hom (hand)	100	100		
Kuay Man Wa (hand)	25	25		
Fish sauce (liter)	100	100	100	50
Padeck (liter)			200	200
Sugar			150	120
Chinese soup (bowl)			100	100
Whisky, White Horse (fifth gallon)		1900	2000	1750
Dewary White Label (fifth gallon)		1900	2000	1800
Local-made (liter)		150	225	200
Matches, (box)	50	80	10	10
Candle, large (each)	50	80		
small (package	25	15	12	10
Cigarettes, "Lien Thoy" "Melia" (pkg)			25	25
Kerosene (liter)			38	38
Gasoline "	50	50	50	48
Diesel fuel "	25	25	32	19.4
Electricity (Kwh)	37	-	50	
Cement - Tiger M.T.	14750			N/A
- 1-h. Elephant M.T.	16200		31000	19200
- 3-h. Elephant M.T.	17600			N/A
Roofing Sheet 1.20 x 0.50 M	245		450	390
Roofing Nails (100)	191		100	150
Barbed wire	220			170

	Ching Khuong (Thailand)	Houei Sai	Luang Prabang	Vientiane
Sand M^3	1840	1840	500	500
Gravel M^3	1160	1160	2500	1500
Brick (each)			8	5
Lumber: May Ngamy M^3	14700	15000	30000	15000
May-Khene M^3	24500	25000	35000) -40000)	27600
May Pane 1.50 x M^2			700	300
May-Khene 1.50 x M^2			800	540
May On 1.50 x M^2			600	564

a/ Baht prices converted to kip at the rate of: 1 Baht = 24.5 Kip (or 4.08 B/100K.)

b/ Calculated at linear foot = 30.5 cm, rounded

USAID/Laos/OEA:HBW/JBD
October 1969

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF

GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST

HQS.118A

REQUEST No. 711 / S-4 .

DATE OF REQUEST Nov.9, 1969 .

- Mr.Joe FLIPSE (Chief of USAID/L-25).

TO : Mr.Tony A POE (Chief of Sky 118A).

FM : HQS.118A/S-4.

ATTN : - LOAD MASTER 118A.
- FILE ..

SUBJECT : AIR TRANSPORTATION REQUEST & SCHEDULE FOR : Nov.9, 1969 .

REFERENCE : AN OFFICIAL AUTHORIZATION FROM MR.1 COMMANDING OFFICER AND THE GOVERNOR OF LOUANG PRABANG PROVINCE.

THE FOLLOWING MISSIONS ARE SCHEDULES OF AIR TRANSPORTATION :

With reference to the MESSAGE from MR.1 commanding officer is officially authorized to move about 500 refugees (Yao/Laotheung) out from HongSa (Ls-62A) to B.HoueiSai (L-25) with some reasons as concerned in our proposal.

This request is made up to submit you to provide the transportation to move those refugees dependents and from Ls-62A to L-25 when feasible.

Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH; Commanding -
Officer Of Northwest Area Of LAOS/JOS/FG/
HQS.118A.

SECRET

"20 November '69"

TO : THE GOVERNOR OF THE HOUAKHONG PROVINCE.
Mr. Tony POE (Chief of Sky II8/A).
Thai Team L.S. II8/A

ATTN : USAID/L25.
File.

From : HQS II8/A

SUBJECT : F.G. 5's AGREEMENT .

During the visit of the General OUANE, Supreme Commander of the Royal Lao Armed Forces and General Tiao SAYAVONG, Ist Military Region Commander on November I9th I969, the finaly agreement was officially decided by dividing the subject on 3 different sections :

The named F.G5 area still unchanged as before.

I- The troop strenght of the F.G.5 area are become under command of the Batalion Commander May Pheng.

2- Local administration (Populations) is under direct control of the local autorities (Chao Muong- Police) there's include the refugees rice quota also direct control and will issue by the mixte committee of the town.

3- Set up the forward Staff, wich directly controled by the JOS/NW Area, One Lao Officer already assigned (Capt. Souvanh). The Thai representative who supposed to join this Staff, the JOS/NW Area already requested to higher echelon.

CHAIN OF COMMAND.

Foward Staff Mission :
- Advise the F.G.5 Area to run his Mission, Master Sergeant Fongsamouth was designed to be a representative of the F.G.5 Area and will join this Staff.
- Tactical and Logistical matters will first submit to the Forward Staff and then Foward to the JOS/NW Area for Approbation.

- The town mixte Commettee composed by :
- Chao Muong as the President,
- Army and Police as the members.

- There's for the mission of controlling and Administrated their populations, a metting will be held permanently every each month and then a detailed report will submit to the JOS/NW Area.
-
- Military Strenght and weapons:
- Refer to the Military Strenght and weapons list submited by CAPT. May Nheng to the JOS/NW Area, will officially returning to the Foward Staff for the purpose of rechecking, all items prescribed in the list will be checked by Lt. Boun Nhang, the former S.4 Officer of the F.G.5 Area.

- Capt. May Nheng will transfer officially out of the Guerilla Force North West Area, the concerned will return back to the Civilian Administration his proper title (Nai Kong)

- Agreed at Muong Meung, F.G.5 Head Quaters on November I9th ,I969.

APO. 24.134 November I9th I969
Colonel Kham Phay SAIGNASITH, Commanding Officer
of the Guerilla Force North West Area.

Request No. 775, Hgs. 118A(attached) December 3, 1969
Refugee Evacuation from LS-209

1. Over the past five years friendly influence in the Nam Beng Valley has diminished. The last holdout now is LS-209 and a few out-posts. As enemy influence expanded participants in the A. C. program hoped that the enemy would not put pressure on LS-209 but would continue to consolidate the terriroty that was already in their possession. This past week A. C. 4 lost two of the northernmost positions to a superior enemy force. Every one in the project feels that it is well within the capability and desires of the enemy to take LS-209 within the next two weeks. This is the only significant friendly position left north of the Mekong between Pak Tha and Pak Ou.

2. The 600 Lao Theung who the Commander, Major Vec, is asking us to evacuate are not really refugees as such but participants. These are the people who have built the strips, cleared the D. Z's, carried the ammo, etc., for the past 5 to 6 years. By strict standards they are not military dependents, but within the Lao Theung extended family concept they are. Major Vec feels that we should move these people out while there is time. If we do not move them, but lose them to the enemy it will be a serious blow to A. C., morale in this area and hinder furture possible utilization of these people by the RLG.

4. During the total time I have been in this project I have never requested USAID air support for this type of move as it has not been justified, but in this particular situation I feel we have a commitment to these people who have held as long as they can.

5. It is more economical to use a chopper rather than porters because of the load limitations coming out of LS-209. The plan would be to use the chopper to LS-69A and then establish a holding camp there and move these people to Houei Sai on empty returning aircraft wherever possible. The excess would of course have to be moved to Houei Sai by C-123 or Caribou. We are not sure at this time whether these people will go to Houei Sai or not. A lot depends on how many troops can be salvaged from LS-209. It may, as the situation develops, be better to ~~xxx~~ continue holding these people at Xieng Lom (69A).

Joe Flipse
Samthong

Mr. P. P. Gullion, Chief RR&R Branch
RDD

December 3, 1969

Joe Flipse, OP, Samthong, RDD

Request No. 775, Hqs. 118A (attached)
Refugee Evacuation from LS-209

1. Over the past five years friendly influence in the Nam Beng Valley has deminished. The last holdout now is LS-209 and a few outposts. As enemy influence expanded participants in the A.C. program began to converge in the LS-209 area. Until this last week we had hoped that the enemy would not put pressure on LS-209 but would continue to consolidate the territory that was already in their possession. This past week A.C.4 lost two of the northernmost positions to a superior enemy force. Every one in the project feels that it is well within the capability and desires of the enemy to take LS-209 within the next two weeks. This is the only significant friendly position left north of the Mekong between Pak Tha and Pak Ou.

2. The 600 Lao Thueng who the Commander, Major Vec is asking us to evacuate are not really refugees as such but participants . These are the people who have built the strips, cleared the D.Z's, carried the ammo, etc., for the past 5 to 6 years. By strict standards they are not military dependents, but within the Lao Thueng extended family concept they are. Major Vec feels that we should move these people out while there is time. If we do not move them, but lose them to the enemy it will be a serious blow to A.C., morale in this area and hinder future possible utilization of these people by the RLG.

3. I discussed this move with Sky/118A this morning and we are both concerned about the air cost involved, but unfortunately we cannot provide any alternative solution. Sky/118A hopes that the friendlies can hold until we can get the people out, and then the troops can fight their way out toward Xieng Lom. When the two northern positions fell the planned evacuation route to the north was lost and the entire surrounding area is now unfriendly.

4. During the total time I have been in this project I have never requested USAID air support for this type of move as it has not been justified, but in this particular situation I feel we have a commitment to these people who have held as long as they can.

GP - 4

5. It is more economical to use a chopper rather than porters because of the load limitations coming out of LS-209. The plan would be to use the chopper to LS-69A and then establish a holding camp there and move these people to Honei Sai on empty returning aircraft wherever possible. The excess would of course have to be moved to Honei Sai by C-123 or Caribou. We are not sure at this time whether these people will go to Honei Sai or not. A lot depends on how many troops can be salvaged from LS-209. It may, as the situation develops be better to continue holding these people at Xieng Lom (69A).

cc: RDD
OD/DD
C&R

RR&R/RDD:JFlipse:bms
12/4/69

Attachment:
copy of Request No. 775/S-4 dated Dec. 3, 1969

GP-4

9 DECEMBER 1969

TO : JOE NR ONE

USAID L 25

FROM : UPIN

118 A

SUBJECT : AC 4 PROBLEMS

1. PROBLEMS IN AC 4 AREA CURRENTLY POSE SERIOUS THREAT TO SUCCESS US/RLG PROGRAM IN WHAT LITTLE STILL UNDER RLG CONTROL IN UPPER MEKONG VALLEY. THE MILITARY STUATION IS MOST CRITICAL. BEST ASSESSMENT IS THAT ONE GOOD PATHET LAO BATTALION CAN DEFEAT AC 4 IF ENEMY CHOOSES TO ATTACK. THIS DUE TO ACTUAL NUMBER TROOPS AC 4 ONLY FIFTY PERCENT PAYROLL STRENGTH.

2. RECENT INSPECTION OF ENTIRE AC 4 AREA SURFACED FOLLOWING "APPARENT" PROBLEMS THAT ARE PASSED TO YOU FOR APPROTRIATE ACTION.

A. RICE DISTRIBUTION: IN PAK NGEUY, THE ADC COMPANY RECEIVES ALL DROPPED RICE. NAI BANS REPRESENTING SOME 1500 PEOPLE FROM PAK BENG AREA CLAIM THE TROOPS DO NOT PROVIDE FAIR SHARE RICE TO REFUGEES. IN SOME CASES, TROOPS HAVE SOLD RICE TO REFUGEES.

B. MEDICAL : IN PAK NGEUY THERE IS JUST ONE MEDIC. HE IS ATTACHED TO LOCAL ADC COMPANY AND HAS REFUSED TO ASSIST REFUGEES. WE WILL ENCOURAGE THIS MEDIC TOWARDS INCREASED EFFECT. REQUEST DOC.OUAN CHECK SITUATION AND ASSIGN ADDITIONAL MEDICS AS REQUIRED.

C. SCHOOL : NO SCHOOL EXISTS IN PAK NGEUY AT PRESENT TIME. THERE IS BUILDING BUT NO TEACHERS.

D. DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLIES AIR LANDED AT LS 209 FG 4 HEADQUARTERS : NAI BANS ALL CLADDED SUPPLIES MARKED FOR THEM AND DELIVERED TO LS 209 WERE NEVER PASSED OVER TO THEM. THE NAI BAN FROM PAK BENG CLAIMS HIS PEOPLE HAVE NEVER RECEIVED ANY SUPPORT FROM USAID OTHER THAN RICE NOTED ABOVE. A CURRENT BAN SEE FOR THIS GROUP IS ATTACHED.

3. IN SUM, ENTIRE SITUATION A MESS. IT WILL PROBABLY TAKE MIRACLE FOR US TO SURVIVE ANY ENEMY PUSH DURING NEXT TWO MONTHS. BUT IN EVENT WE DO SURVIVE, BELIEVE WE WOULD PUSH HARD TO MAKE CLEAN SWEEP OF APPARENT CORRUPTION IN AREA. BELIEVE THE 1500 PEOPLE NOW LIVING PAK NGEUY WILL REMAIN SO LONG AS SECURITY DORS NOT DECLINE FURTHER. BELIEVE CONTINUED PRESENCE OF CIVILIANS IN PAK NGEUY ESSENTIAL TO MILITARY PROGRAM. PAK NGEUY GIVES TROOPS CHANCE TO ENJOY DAY OFF IN PEACEFUL ENVIRONMENT. WITHOUT PAK NGEUY TROOPS WOULD HAVE NO WHERE TO GO FOR ANY ENJOYMENT SHORT OF EXPENSIVE AIRLIFT TO HOUEI SAI. BELIEVE WITHOUT PAK NGEUY MORALE WOULD DROP TO ROCK BOTTOM AND MILITARY PROGRAM WOULD COLLAPSE.

4. REQUEST YOUR HELP ON THE PAK NGEUY PROBLEMS. WE ARE NOW TACKLING THE MILITARY ONES.

FREE-MARKET IMPORTS TO HUEI-SAI 1967-68
(Thousand Kip)

	1967	1968
1. Elephants	300	
2. Milk, liquid concentrated	441	653
3. Oignons	130	55
4. Dried beans	15	249
5. Coconuts	124	233
6. Mandarine Oranges	25	156
7. Glutinous rice	32127	18602
8. Peanuts	29	144
9. Beer	0	110
10. Fish sauce	483	562
11. Cigarettes	200	0
12. Salt	79	260
13. Cement	796	1692
14. Jute bags	573	890
15. Aviation gasoline	0	1692
16. Kerosene	12	206
17. Gas Oil	638	235
18. Drugs	1	114
19. Indian matting	86	188
20. Cotton thread & textiles	126	442
21. Clothing	127	173
22. Other cloth manufactures	199	350
23. Asbestos products	135	39
24. Brick	0	135
25. Porcelaine tableware	7	160
26. Wire, concrete-reinforcing	200	95
27. Steel nails & bolts	108	64
28. Aluminum sheeting	15	183
29. Aluminum household articles	158	253
30. Outboard motors	155	310
31. Fixed marine piston motors	1740	715
32. Rice-husking machines	915	2340
33. Sewing Machines	0	120
34. Dry-cell batteries	45	111
35. Jeeps	500	400
36. Trucks	1950	500
37. Motorbikes and motorcycles	415	724
38. Other vehicles	410	0
39. Vessels	115	0
40. Pumps	0	120
Other	1170	523
Total Free-Market Imports	44549	33663
USAID and Foreign Embassy - Financed Imports	226938	455898
TOTAL IMPORTS	271487	489561

CEA:JEDiller: Jed: 12/23/69

Free Mkt 44549 33663
rice 32127 18602
not rice 12422 15061

FROM : S-4 II8/A

TO : USAID L-25

ATTN : SKY II8/A

DATE : 4/1/70

TEAM 35 . I MAKE THIS NOTE TO YOU FOR CHANGE THE RICE QUOTA IN TEAM 8/A AND

8/C. ON THE 3 /1/70 WE MOVED THE TROOPS FROM TEAM 8/A 25 MEN TO TEAM

8/C. ON THE 3/1/71 WE MOVED THE TROOPS FROM TEAM 35 20 MEN TO TEAM

SO WE HAVE TO CUT OUT THE RICE FROM TEAM 8/A AND TEAM 35 THEN INCREASE TO TEAM 8/C OR TEAM B/2 .AT Q.C 244I RED L.L

REMARKS : EVERY TEAM IN LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC WE HAD CHANGED THE SIGNAL FROM YELLOW TO RED CALOR AND THE TEAM IN EACH SIGNAL I HAD PUT ON RICE QUOTA WILL SEND TO YOU ON THE 6 JANUARY 71.

TRANSLATION

TO : CHAO KHOUENG HOUA KHONG

FROM: COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAYASITH

SUBJ : REPORT REFUGEE

I WOULD LIKE TO INFORM YOU THAT. THERE ARE 49 FAMILIES AND 264 PEOPLE OF REFUGEE. THEY ARE FROM BAN SOP LOEUY ARE LEAVING IN MUONG MEUNG NOW AND MOST OF THESE REFUGEE ARE YKO TRIBE. THERE FORE I HOP THAT YOU WILL DISCUSSION THEIR PROBLEM:

SIGNED AND STAMPED

COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAYASITH

APRIL, 15, 70

CC: MR. ERNIE
PC/BHS
MR. KHAMPHONE/RDD
RLG/SW
FILE 2

File

LIST OF CASUAL HIRE LABOR, REFUGEE RELIEF PROGRAM
BAN HOUEI SAI.

	NAME	POSITION	SALARY	DATE EMPOYED
1.	Khamsone Douangmali	Rice distributor	14,000 K.	August 1969
2.	Thao Phimthong	Rice distributor	6,000 K.	2 years
3.	Thao Say Bounchahh	Rice distributor	10,000 K.	3 years
4.	Lao Ho	Rice distributor	7,000 K.	3 years
5.	ThaoManh	Laborer	10,000 K.	2 years
6.	Thao Nor	"	12,000 K.	August 1966
7.	Vonechit	Secretary RLG/SW	8,000 K.	1 year
8.	Thao Keo P.	Laborer	10,000 K.	August 1969
9.	Thao Khamchanh	"	10,000 K.	April 1969
10.	Thao Heaung	"	10,000 K.	2 years
11.	ThaoSi	"	10,000 K.	Dec. 1967
12.	~~Chanhphang~~ Thao Vang	"	10,000 K.	April 1970
13.	Thao Yone	"	10,000 K.	1 years
14.	Somboun	"	10,000 K.	March 1967
15.	Thao Jer	"	10,000 K.	April 1968
16.	Thao Kway	"	10,000 K.	2 years
17.	Nai Ngouane	"	10,000 K.	7 months
18.	Yod	"	10,000 K.	9 months
19.	~~Pheng~~ Thong.	"	10,000 K.	1 year
20.	Cha Thit Phane	Checkor	10,000 K.	2 years -
21.	Sichan	Laborer	12,000 K.	Oct.1966
22.	Thao Si	"	12,000 K.	August 1966
23.	Nga	"	12,000 K.	August 1966
24.	Thao Thong	"	12,000 K.	August 1970
25.	Thao Khane	"	12,000 K.	Jan.1966
26.	Thao Keo	"	10,000 K.	2 years
27.	Thao Peung Nhai	"	10,000 K.	3 years
28.	Ai Ai	"	10,000 K.	Jan.1968
29.	Nai Tham	"	10000 K.	March 1970
30.	Nai Nern	"	10,000 K.	6 months
31.	Bounnak	"	10,000 K.	Jan.1970
32.	~~Nai Si Thao~~ SENG	"	10,000 K.	6 months
33.	Nai Sin	"	10,000 K.	6 months
34.	Nai Keo E.	"	10,000 K.	6 monhs
35.	Nai Sinoi	"	10,000 K.	Sept.1969
36.	Nai Hou	"	10,000 K.	6 months
37.	Nai Khene	"	10,000 K.	Nov. 1969
38.	Thao Sene	"	10,000 K.	May 1969
40.	Nai Moung	"	10,000 K.	Nov.1969
41.	Sen	"	10,000 K.	May 1969
42.	Thao Thanh	Warehouse Asst.	10,000 K.	April 1970
42.	Ai Ou	" coolie	8,500 K.	9 months
43.	Ai Noi	" coolie	8,500 K.	9 mnnths
44.	Mai Oun	Operation Asst.	6,000 K.	April 1970
45.	Xieng Thanh	Rice distributor	8,000 K.	4 months
46.	Cha Phom	"	6,000 K	1 year
47.	Thao Keo Kham	Laborer	10,000 K.	2 years. ?
48.	Amphas	Driver	10,000 K.	
49.	Bonavanh	Secretary	7,000 K.	

May 12, 1970

HOURLY HIRE EMPLOYEES, GEN. TECH. SUPPORT BRS.

NO.	NAME	AGE.	VILLAGE	PARENTS	NO: DEPENDENT
1	Thao Xay	38	Houei Sai Try	(D)	3
2	Thao Pi	25	Sa Phime	Sao Nang	3
3	Pheng	43	Houei Moung	Sao Keo	9
4	Thit Phane	38	"	Xieng Pheng Sao Boua	6
5	Boune Thane	25	Houei Sai Try	Xieng My Sao Bout	3
6	Xieng Onechane	24	Houei Moung	Xieng Thy Sao Kham	2
7	Thao Set	23	"	Sao Hom	2
8	Thao Chane	23	Sa Phime	(D)	2
9	Xieng Khenechane	25	Houei Sai Try	(D)	5
10	Thao Nou	43	Sa Phime	(D)	2
11	Kham Pi La	126	Houoi khoua	Nane Som Sao Vandy	2
12	Mai Phom	30	"	Khangna	3
13	Oneta	22	Houei Sai Try	Kham Bane Nang Tha	5
14	Thao Phay	25	Houei Sai Try	Thit Phong Sao Muone	4
15	Khene Chane	60	Houei Sai	(D)	3
16	Chane Lec	45	Houei Sai Try	Thit Peng Sao Chanthoumma	4
17	Mai Phom	41	Houei Moung	(D)	7
18	Mai Chane	40	"	(D)	5
19	Mai Sene	35	Houoi Khoua M	Ai Chay Sao Nang	8
20	Xieng Na	22	Houei Moung	Chane Lec Sao Bout Dy	1
21	Som Dy	33	"	(D)	7
22	Kham La	23	"	Sao Mine	2
23	Thao Mak	22	"	Sao Oune	2
24	Cha Fa	24	Houei Kang	Ka Cha Na Oua	1
25	Ta Bic	25	"	Ta Loi Na Khoua	5
26	U Saie	25	"	Cha Eua Na Khoi	5
27	Loi Sa	20	"	Cha Nou Na Khoua	5
28	Cha Ou	20	"	Cha Ha Nac Kho	5
29	Cha Hai	26	"	Cha Oua Na La	2
30	Chane Khenechane	60	Houei Sai	(D)	7

Mac

FROM : S/4 HQS. 118A MAY 13 . 70.
TO : Mr EARNY USAID L-25
ATTN : Mr.TONY POE (CHIEF OF SKY 118A)
: FILE .....
SUBJ : MODIFY STRENGTH OF FG/ NN .

MODIFY THE STRENGTH OF FG/NN INT THE MONTH OF MAY. 70.

1- ONE SGU COMPANY No 3 (1st B.N) 81 TROOPS HAD BEEN AIRRIVED FROM LS.118A TO L-25 SINCE MAY 08. 70.
Na
NOTE: TAKE RICE AWAY FROM LS.118A QUOTA AND INCREASE TO L-25 QUOTA. THIS SGU CO MOVED TO BAN KOK LOUANG (PC.665.290) FOR SAM SOUM OPN.
2- 86 TROOPS (YAO) LEFT FROM LS.118A TO OCCUPY JOMJOUK OUT POST (PC.58.37) ON MAY 10 70.
809
NOTE: TAKE RICE AWAY FROM LS. 118A QUOTA AND INCREASE TO L.25 QUOTA DELIVER FOR 86 TROOPS AT(PC. 58.37) B Y CHOPPER.
3- ONE SGU COMPANY No. 4 (1st B.N) 83 TROOPS BEEN LEFT FROM JOMJOUK OUT POST (PC.5837
Na
TO BAN KOKLOUANG (PC.665.290) SINCE MAY.12.70.
N OTE: SAM SOUM OPN.
4- ONE SGU COMPANY No. 3 (FG.5) 90 TROOPS BEEN LEFT FROM L.25 TO STAY THONGMAKPHAOHAO (PC.63.33) SINCE YESTERDAY .
603
NOTE: TAKE RICE AWAY FROM E.05 QUOTA AND INCREASE TO L.25 QUOTA DELIVER FOR 90 TROOPS AT (PC.63.33 BY TRUCK.

LAST SCHEDULE .

THE THUS SUBMIT TO YOU FOR ACKNOWLEDGED AND APPROVAL RICE QUOTA FOR THIS TROOPS.

CAPT. PHAYLOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.
E/O. S/4 OFFICER IN CHARGE.

17 May 1970

Ban Houie Sai, Laos

Ernest C. Kuhn

Memo of conversation

On 16 May, at 1630 hours I was called on the CB from the office by a man who called himself Jerry Dick (sp.? Dik, Dyke, Dix ets, but pronounced like the man's name Dick) who said he would like to talk to me about "mutual friends." I didn't recognize the name, but after 6½ years in Thailand and Laos it was possible we had mutual friends. At 1700 hours I came in from the airport and met him at the local hotel. He introduced me to a man named "Peter" who declined to give his last name. Peter, who talked with a very slight accent, and looked possibly Dutch or Scandavian extraction, proceeded to do the talking, directing his conversation directly to me, with occasional glances to "Jerry".

The conversation went something like this;

Ernie; I understand that you say we have mutual friends?

Peter; Well, no not really. I am looking for two friends of mine who may have passed through here about three weeks ago.

Ernie; Well, male, female, American, Lao, Chinese etc?

Peter: No, male, American. They were walking, if they came through. But I don't know if they came through here or not. The last I heard they were a day's walk from Houie Sai and no one has had contact with them since.

Ernie; If they came here and crossed to Chieng Khong we would have no record. If they left by plane for LP or Vientiane their names would be listed on one of the three commerical airlines.

Peter; They wouldn't have gone by plane. If they made it they would have crossed into Thailand. They have no papers or passports and I am trying to find them and help them.

Ernie; What is your interest in these two men?

Peter: They are good friends of mine.

Ernie : No, I have not seen two Americans walk into here that I know of. (to Jerry) May I ask what you do here?

Jerry: I am a Presbyterian music teacher in Chiengmai. Peter also lives in Chiengmai.

several minutes of small talk.

Peter: You are sure that you have not heard of any Americans walking near or into Houei Sai?

Ernie: Quite sure.Excuse me, but this whole story soulnds like a lot or bullshit to me. You say they were walking from some unmentioned place to Houie Sai. That you know that they got within one days walk from here. That they have no papers. What the Hell were they doing out walking around in Laos?

Peter: Well...they work for the Lao Government.

Ernie; For the Govenment. That's riduculu s.

Peter: Not the U.S. Government. The Bao Government. They are pilots that work for the Lao.They were walking out...

Ernie: Wait a minute. If they even exist, why wouldn't they contact some Lao village or some official and ask for help. This is bullshit.

Peter: No, my friends couldn't contact the Lao authorities.They were escorted one day's walk from Houie Sai and then left on their own.

Ernie: Who escorted them? How many? Why the escort to within a day's walk of Houie Sai? By the way, which faction do these men supposedely work for?

Peter:Not for the same faction that you work for. They were escorted by one man.

Ernie: Was the escort ethnic Lao, Chinese, etc?

Peter: I really don't know. This is not their first trip out. They went to Vientiane once before. They have been back up working for (3 or 4 months, I forget which Peter said) and are walking out.

Ernie: No, I haven't heard of any Americans around here. This whole thing sounds crazy. You haven't told me where they were coming from, what happened...I assume they must have crashed and were walking out.

Peter: No, No, they did not crash. They were walking out of their baseto Vientiane. I am worried that something might have happened to them.

Ernie: Yes, not knowing where they were coming from is difficult. They may have been killed by T-28's or hit by land mines etc. Just where the Hell were they coming from?

Peter: I really don't know except that it was 100 kilometres north of Houie Sai.

Ernie: So, coming out of Burma.

Peter: No, No, I am not familiar with local geography. It was Laos, but 100 kilometres from Houie Sai. North east maybe.

Ernie: Well, from where? Moung Sing? Nam Tha? Moung Houn? Phong
If I knew a village name or river or mountain maybe I could h
After all any given area has just so may major and minor trails
have to tell me where they were.

Peter: (glancing at Jerry frenquently) I'm sorry, I rea
know. I know that they fly Iroquis helicopters 100 kil

Houie Sai....(Pause.) What kind of planes does Air America fly here?

Ernie: The same type they fly anywhere else. No special aircraft. But it would help me to know where they were coming from. I know I shouldn't even ask, but what are their names.

Peter: No, I can't tell you. I will try to find out where they started walking from. Will you be in Houie Sai? I'll be here for at least another year. However, I'm going to Chiengmai at the end of the month.

Ernie

some small talk on Chiengmai hotels and reservations between Chiengrai and Chiengmai.

more talk about the two men, with me stressing that it would help to know where they were coming from or which direction. By now it was 1745 and Peter said that they had to drive back to Chiengrai that night, if the road was secure at night. I said I thought it was.

We shook hands, I asked Peter his last name again and he smiled and just said "Peter". I drove them down to the boat landing and as Peter left he said something which I did not fully catch above the sound of the Jeep engine and a driving rain storm. But it sounded something like, '" I'll see you when you getback" ? (Back from Chiengmai ?) or "I'll try to get back"...something like that.

I know this whole thing sounds absurd. However, I did relate it to the Sky customer at 118A with no reall comment from them except that it was absurd... I should iminage that the Consulate in Chiengmai should have a list of all U.S. residents in the Chiengmai area to see if such a person as Jerry Dick exists. I would recognize both their faces (or photographs) again if would ever happen to run into them. (Assuming that "Peter" doesn't return.

This whole thing may have been a ruse t o try to elicit information from me regarding intell operations, newspaper reporters putting out feelers trying to follow some rumor... the possibilities of who or what these two men were up to is umlimited. The interesting thing is to see if Jerry Dicks exists and if it was him who came to see me, and also, if "Peter" returns.

Mr. Ernie Kuhn, O.O./BHS
Mr. Mac Thompson, O.O./BHS

To: Mr. William E. Schaefer, ADO Executive Director Date: May 28
From: Mike Flanagan, ADO/LP
Subject: The ADO Program in Muong Meung

The purpose of this memo is to discuss relevant factors surrounding the extension of the ADO program in Ban Houie Sai to include the valley of Muong Meung. We will briefly treat the questions of rationale, location and accessibility, security and scope.

Rationale

The motive underlying ADO's interest in the valley of Muong Meung fits the classic pattern of need and response which has characterized ADO from its inception. The area is symphathetic to the RLG and has modest rice production capacity(100 hectares). As of this writing there are 1,162 refugees which have been recently resettled in the area requiring 18 metric tons of milled rice per month. Together with military requirments the total figure on milled rice which we supply to the area comes to 60 metric tons each month. Within the scope of USAID's objective of assisting the Lao Nation in reaching self sufficiency in rice production, it makes sense to involve the Muong Meung farmers in the ADO program of accelerated rice production. Rather than transport the full requirement from outside, a significant portion could be produced and purchased within the valley.

Location and Accessibility

Muong Meung is located 80 kilometers directly north of Ban Houie Sai. At present the area is accessable only by air. However, the valley is only 16 kilometers from the Mekong river and for several months the populace mf has been involved in a program of self-help road construction. The road is substantially completed and will be open for vehicular traffic in the coming dry season. Because of the dimensions of the air operations out of Houie Sai, there is no problem getting into the valley and out again whenever necessary. The Operations Officers in BHS have been most cooperative in helping us to ship personell and commodities into Muong Meung.

Security

Muong Meung has never been under PL control. There is no immediate threat on the valley and the military presence of the FAR is substantial. While it is impossible to gaurantee the continued security of any area over a long period of time, Muong Meung is as secure as any "up-country" location, according to the AC of Ban Houie Sai.

Scope of Intended ADO Program

It is instructive for us to know that USAID has had an active program in Muong Meung for six years. The nature of that program has included school, dispensary and dug well construction, irrigation, agriculture and refugee relief. At present USAID/RD has a special field assistant

permanently assigned to the area and an agriculture assistant who is visiting the area on a regular basis.

The valley of Muong Meung has some 6 thousand inhabitants. Most of these are of course rice farmers although the bulk do not make paddy rice but "high" fields. For this first wet season production we hope to have approximately 20 families contrating with ADO for the use of fertilizer, insecticide and improved rice seed. With irrigation going into the area we can expect a dry season program as well.

In closing I would like to mention that the Chao Muong of the area is an exceptionally energetic man who is most interested in seeing ADO come into his area. Because of his enthusiasm, the reception given to ADO by the farmers, USAID interest and the rice needs, I recommedd that ADO/Ban Houie Sai extend its program to include the valley of Muong Meung.

Distribution: Hubig, AG/BHS
KUHN, OO/BHS
Hammer/AAA/LP

1109
734 Pak tha.
375

[illegible]

[illegible] 35. [illegible] 10 [illegible]

65. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] #35 QC-5574:

Ban Nam om QC 5574:

arriving BHS on 7 June 70.

These people move out from their village because PL said that they are working for RLG troops some people they caught to investigate three times some people they are looking for and will be killed so they could not stay at their village about 10 families 65 people ~~at~~ arriving at Pakngao.

Chapeng

66
6/0

40
30
1200

994
24
3976
1988
23856

560
56
504

1109
734
375
1109

50

Copy 2

17 June
ca 1970

Jack

Refugee report -

① New Refugees in Pak tha area after Pak tha recaptured by RL6 - c 375 people

② Hopefully in next few days 2-300 people from Hawie thong can return to Hawie thong from Ban Dan where they have been staying since Pak tha fell.

③. App 10 families, 65 fä from QC 5574 moving from to Pak Ngao PC 4353 by foot. PL have been harrassing villagers and have threatened to kill selected villagers - total of this group not confirmed so this is projected move.

④ c 300 Meo south Pak tha on the west side of Mekong say enemy harrassing them - will move to Ban Dan area (2) Projected move

⑤. Friendly recapture Pha Khop PB 6990 but no people reported yet - village

Owned by enemy –

Have Hong Sa & Mg Nguen background data ~~[illegible]~~ assembled but not polished off yet – will send ASAP –

H66 crashed last night 2/A – Ca Poom one of my FAR Regiments (Rice Mafia) was seriously injured – Boon Me Noi (Mac Knowsthin) was killed – 8 injured 2 killed (Tuesday was "USAID" chopper

Ernie

PS. 20 June 550 troops will be moved from 20A to 69A – Original 550 from 20A will be at #63 for 4 more weeks.

24 June 70

Fritz,

Just a couple of comments on the sheet that you sent up the other day. What is the reason for lumping together dependants and refugees into all refugees? Doesn't this give a somewhat distorted view of the numbers of refugees? Granted that many dependants are refugees in the technical sense, but if you want to show total numbers of civilians fed monthly, ok. However if you want to show total numbers displaced, then the figure would be even higher. For the BHS project area, we have 46-7 thousand (46,000 to 47,000) people displaced since January 1st 1962! To me this is significant much more so than the monthly rice dole. I have from Laphol the totals of all refugees since 1962, place of origin and present location, total of refugees up to May 1 1970, number of new refugees during May, number of refugees who have been able to return home (0000) since 1962, total number of refugees presently being supported and the grand total refugees. Will get it down to you ASAP and thereafter monthly additions or subtractions.

But back to the weekly sheet. Can you send back to me the base figures and all additional figures that I may have sent you regarding the BHS total figures. I can't seem to reconcile that 20,012 figure. In essence, please list, detail and document all figures so I can plainly see how you got the 20,012. Actually our dependant firgure is not an accurate figure because some places have never reported dependants and then we don't use dependant figures at 118A. Joe started a deal several months ago whereby each combatant received 32 kilos of rice per month regardless of the number of people in the family. Thus we don't have any figure for 118A. However the system is really unfair and if the bastards don't try to lie and cheat (Like before) now we will distribute rice on the basis of 15 kilos per wife and child. Mac is getting the ID cards printed in Vte and for July we should have a list of dependants for 118A... But the main thing is to feed back to me all figures that you have worked with. I want to get an accurate base and keep tally from that so that we are always on the same wave length. OK?

Thanks a lot. Just stick the stuff in the pouch.

Ernie

P.S. Any progress on the adding machine I asked Mack about. Need ASAP. Can I purchase in Chiengrai with petty cash if none available in USAID?

June 25, 1970 Refugee Status Report

Ban Muong Hi	28	159	
Ban Muong Meung	210	1355	
Ban Dan Thin	174	~~814~~	
Ban Nam Nhoung	81	552	
Ban Phu Kha	207	1262	Lao Thung, 1 family Lenten
Ban Nam Thouie	40	254	Lü, Yao, Thai Neua
Ban Houie Mone	24	125	Lao
Ban Nam Yone	18	74	Gooey
Ban Houie Hi	18	95	Lü
Ban Long Moon	6	53	Lao Thung
Ban Sang	210	964	Lao Thung
Gooey Girls,& Co.	107	661	Gooey
Ban Muong	11	70	Yüan
Xieng Lom	98	614	Yüan
Hong Sa		269	Yüan
Muong Ngeun		1050	Yüan
Ban Nam Chuam	26	~~185~~	Lao Thung
~~Team 21~~	~~xxxx~~	~~xxxx~~	~~xMeo~~
Phu Kong	23	100	Meo
Nale	13	78	Thai Neua
Ton Pheung		~~1193~~ 1180	Lao, Lao Thung
Pak Ngao	14	~~80~~ 145	
		~~100007~~	
Team 21	00	000	
Team 16	00	000	
~~Phu Doke~~			
Houie Dok	143	763	~~10,770~~

Ernie Kuhn

TO : Mr. James B. Chandler, Acting Director Date: July 5, 1970

THRU : Mr. Loren E. Haffner, ADFO
FROM : Frederick C. Hubig, AC/BHS FCH

SUBJECT: Monthly Report - June

I. Problems and Recommendations

A. After two months at Ban Houei Sai it has become apparent that this post is critically understaffed. In addition to normal supervisory duties, the AC functions as CDAA, Field Support Officer, and Cashier. The Admin Assistant acts as Sub-cashier, conducts liason with customs, supervises loading and delivery of commodities from the boat landing to SMB, supervises POL disbursement, conducts liason with contractor on construction at new compound, does translations, directs the MTE crew chief, and night guards. The chief radio operator functions as clerk-typist, dispatcher, mail clerk, office manager and local purchase agent in addition to radio duties. Some of these functions are being supplemented by local hire personnel. However, competent local hire personnel are difficult to locate and require constant close supervision.

I will prepare a memorandum detailing my recommendations for staffing requirements.

II. Projects

A. Progress on the new compound has gained momentum with each passing week. Credit goes to Mr. Gene Gooldy, PMB for providing needed guidance and support to the contractor. The access road by PWD has encountered problems due to bad weather and inadequate equipment to expedite proper bank sloping. It was hoped that TP could furnish a grader with suitable capability to execute this but their equipment apparently cannot handle the job. It appears that we will have to wait until the dry season to complete the job.

B. Ban Houei Sai Hospital is still to be initiated pending arrival of the required amendment. Some work was done with the bulldozer to attempt to improve drainage but the area is too wet to do much in the way of dirt work.

C. Messrs Hartman and Viravan briefed the BHS staff on PHLS procedures. The session was well presented and the staff gained valuable insight into the new system. Several draft activities have been prepared and forwarded to Vientiane.

D. As might be expected, some conceptual problems are being encountered with the proposed area pump projects. Questions of property ownership, water user's associations, land utilization and preparation, among others are being resolved. Detailed survey and design work continues.

E. It was a pleasure to welcome Mr. William Shaefer, Chief ADO, to Ban Houei Sai for the first time. I believe Mr. Shaefer received a good orientation to area problems. Hopefully ADO will take a more active role in financing local agricultural development.

F. Mr. Walter Scott, AGR, spent some time orienting himself to BHS prior to conducting an agricultural market survey. Interest is developing for corn and tobacco production. Also data on trade to Luang Prabang via air will be useful for planning purposes.

G. Three USAID employees cooperated with local officials and police in apprehending to break into a local merchant's store. They were part of a voluntary night patrol initiated here recently.

H. A RSH training program in Rice Production started this month. RLG/Ext is providing the instruction with assistance from two farm managers from Pakse and a summer student acting as tutor in math and Lao literacy. Most of the trainees are recent refugees who are not familiar with paddy culture. They have been relocated in paddy areas.

I. 5 Tech Support wells were completed with the new compound well. A RSH program for 14 drilled wells has been initiated.

J. No report received from Refugee Relief.

K. No report received from PHD.

AC/BHS:FCHubig:vi

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND VISITORS TO THIS AREA DURING JUNE INCLUDED:

VISITORS NAME	LENGTH OF STAY
Mr. Thomas E. Gooldy - PMB	8 days
Mr. Stanley M. Monnie - PHD	7 days
Dr. Lawrence F. Becker - PHD	2 days
Mr. Donald K. Vore - BPR/LP	1 day
Miss Bligh DesBrisay - EDU/LP	8 days
Mr. Michael A. Flanagan - ADO/LP	1 day
Mr. William E. Schaefer - ADO/VTE	1 day
Mr. James H. Harrison - PWD/LP	½ days
Mr. Howard S. Lewin - PWD	3 days
Mr. Robert C. Anderson - RDD	½ day
Mr. Philip J. Buechler - ADFO	½ day
Mr. David R. Brooks - AGR	½ day
Mr. Joseph G. Howe - AGR	2 days
Miss Olga H. Bayer - MED	1 day
Mr. Valdemar H. Petersen - IVS	2 days
Mr. Wayman C. Hartman - ESD	1 day
Mr. Robert Kidd - RDD/RR	3 days
Mr. Walter L. Scott - AGR	2 days

To: Gullion
From;KKuhn
29 July 1970

Item I. RR/BHS would like to comment on the weekly refugee status report for June 26...While FAR did recapture Pak Tha, the security is still such that no villagers have moved back to Pak Tha. Some villagers have moved back to Houie Thong Neua, north of Pak Tha but the bulk of the refugees are still being fed from Ban Dan. The report of 3 July stated that Muong Ngeun fell. While Muong Ngeun did come under a mortar attack, the garassion did not fall and the 1050 refugees are still at Muong Ngeun. On 17 July the report stated that 69 refugees came from Hat Ly (PC 7223) to Phu Sam Soum.(PC7233). ~~Change the PC7223 to PC 2723~~

Item II. RR/SW/BHS personelle have been finally getting out into the field to check on refugee/dependents figures. We are presently carrying 10,471 refugees and 10,837 dependents (see attachment A). These figures will be a base as of now regardless of what previous figures were used. Changes from the old figures include; 1)Increase dependants at the following locations, Team 21, Team 34, Ls. 118, Ls. 25, Houie Hi, Houie Pheung. 2)In addition new dependents were added for the first time at Nam Mai, Muong La, Nam Oi, Nam Kho and Phu Nong Luang. Due to better field reporting, refugee figures were revised for the following sites: The Gooey refugee village shows an increase due to refugees from the Muong Sing area previously reported as 200, but was actually 232. QB 5320 is down 53 refugees. The 130 at Phu Nong Luang is a new addition. Also, Ls. 286 is included for the first time in my figures. Increases are shown at Ls. 118 and Ton Pheung. The refugees from Hat Ly at Phu Sam Soum, reported two weeks ago have moved to Ban Dan and will be relocated at Pha Oi. Also, we picked up 33 old people at Pha Oi who could never make a go of it at the Pha Oi irragation project and were subsquently kicked out and replaced with new people. Since these people had been put there orginally by the RLG/Ag and ADO programme, the Khouang office requested that these people be supported until next year. The Refugees who had jumped the boarder in the 26 June report has decreased to 62 and have been resettled just south of Ton Pheung. Closed eximanitation of the Ban Sang refugee picture showed th at there are 212 "new refugees". Reported increases are due to people shifting from the Vieng Phu Kha,/Team 2A area into Ban Sang. (see Item III). Even though they are not new, most came out 2 years ago. These people lost their crops last year due to rats etc., and SW/BHS feels that they should be supported. (SEE Item IV). Total number now being supported at Ban Sang is 485 people. Ton Pheung added 110 from the Ban Dan area and sent 62 to Ban Khouan for a total of 1228 people. Significant decreases occurred at Vieng Phu Kha,(Ls 1350 down to 894 (see Ban Sang above) and Hong Sa (Ls. 62). The Chao Muong of Hong Sa, a relative of the chief SW/BHS, claims 280 people but field checks turn up only 149. These people say the missing refugees have gone to Luang Prabang. As field reports continue to come in, further revisions will be made.

T O : MR. EURNY.

I REQUEST TO INFORM YOU KNOW THAT,SINCE START MONTH 7 DATE 15 /1970 PASS. HQS.YAO ETHNIC SENT 34 TROOPS REINFROCE TEAM-7-A.THEUY THERE ~~$$$~~ WERE TEAM-7-A TOTAL 33 TROOPS (THUS THE TROOPS REINFORCE AND TROOPS THERE WERE TOTAL THERE ARE 71 TROOPS) THERFORE INFORMED TO REQUEST YOU PROVIDE QUOTA RICE ADD RISE OF AMOUNT TROOPS.IF ~~$$~~ WHEN HAVE CHANGINGNEW WILL INFORM AGAINT.

S.P. 24.134, DATE 22/ 7 /1970.

S/LT KUQY SANG .$$$. YAO ETHNIC S-5.

.....

34
.8
27.2
9
254.8

7.7
33 | 254.8
231
238

SECRET/

FROM : COL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITHN COMMANDING OFFICER
OF F.G/NW./B.V I8.

TO : SKY TEAM AT II8/A
USAID L-25
INFORM : B.V I8
DATE : 25th JULY 70
SUBJECT : LT -COL PHAY VILAYPHAN USE THE SKY,USAID AIRCRAFT
IN SECTOR F.G/NW ,B.V I8.

WHOEVER WILL GO TO ANYPLACES BY UAID,SKY TRANSPORTATION SHOULD HAVE A AUTORISATION AND A AGREEMENT FROM THE F.G/NW /B.V I8 COMMANDER.

NOW LT-COL PHAY VILAYPHAN HE WANTS TO GO TO ANYPLACES IN F.G/NW/B.V I8 HE DID NOT HAVE ANY AUTORIZATION AND ANY THING FROM THE COMMANDER. THIS CASE IS AGAINT THE RULE OF THE FAR SOLDIER.

SO IN THE NEXT TIME I MAKE THIS NOTE TO YOU FOR MAXIXIME STOPING TO ANYBODY WILL GO TO ANY PLACES SHOULD HAVE A AUTORZATION FROM ME BEFORE GO.

IF WHOEVER LET THEM GO I WILL NOT APPROVED ANY THING IN CASE OF THE ACCIDENT, MAKES SOMETHING WRONG IN THE ANYPLACES THAT THEY GO.

,REMARKS: LT-COL PHAY ASSIGNEMENT IS OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-3 IN M.R 2

HE DID NOT ANY JOB TO COME TO F.G/NW/B.V I8 SECTOR:

Refugees Report Who Settled Down in Khoueng Houa Phong for- The Month of July-70

-----00000-----

Old Location	Present Locat.	Number of Refugees Arrived						Number of Refugees Returned						No. of Prest. Refugees		Refugees Can Receive Rice		Refugees Can' Receive Rice	
		Old Refugees- Since 1964 to 4-6-70		New Refugees come during Muly-70		Total		Old Refugees Since 1964 to 4-6-70		Refugees Re- turned on July-70		Total							
		No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.	No. F.	No. P.
M.Senenam Om	B. Nam Ma	39	167			39	167							39	167			39	167
-"-	B. Tongsengchan	20	86			20	86							20	86			20	86
-"-	B. Na Mon	418	1058			418	1058							418	1058			418	1058
-"-	B. Pakhao Tay	20	125			20	125							20	125			20	125
-"-		75	374			75	374							75	374			75	374
-"-	B. Na Mon	44	214			44	214							44	214			44	214
-"-	B. Phou Kun	47	148			47	148							47	148			47	148
-"-	B. Nokaluang	15	105			15	105							15	105			15	105
-"-	B. Paxang	63	334			63	334							63	334			63	334
-"-	B. Song Houn	32	162			32	162							32	162	6	43	26	119
-"-	B. Thin (33)	39	275			39	275							39	275			39	275
-"-	B. Na E	13	78			13	78							13	78	13	78	-	-
-"-	B. Pak Ngat	102	658	10	65	112	723							112	723	22	145	88	578
-"-	B. Thin (33)	-	-	19	100	19	100							19	100	19	100	-	-
M. Sing		640	5515	-	-	640	5515							640	5515	-	-	640	5515
-"-	B. Muong My	28	149	1	6	29	165							29	165	29	165	-	-
-"-	B. Sy Muongngam	144	904	-	-	144	904							144	904	-	-	144	904
-"-	B. Voxe	45	348	-	-	45	348							45	348	-	-	45	348
-"-	B. Nam Phoui	746	4975	-	-	746	4975							746	4975	-	-	746	4975
-"-	B. Houei Pheung	111	591	-	-	111	591							111	591	17	95	108	567
-"-	B. Nam Nho	29	280	-	-	29	280							29	280	-	-	29	280
M. Pak Nheng	B. Donesay Nok	3	10	-	-	3	10							3	10	-	-	3	10
-"-		81	560	-	-	81	560	1	8			1	8	80	552	80	552	-	-
-"-	B. Nokachok	7	43	-	-	7	43							7	43	-	-	7	43
-"-	B. Houei Mon	24	125	-	-	24	125							24	125	24	125	-	-
-"-	B. Nokhaotteung	36	184	-	-	36	184							36	184	-	-	36	184
-"-	B. Nokhoatloum	32	164	-	-	32	164							32	164	-	-	32	164
-"-	B. Pak Ngeuy	30	164	-	-	30	164							30	164	-	-	30	164
-"-	B. Nokachok	189	745	-	-	189	745							189	745	-	-	189	745
-"-	B. Tonhpheung	265	1670	10	73	275	1743							275	1743	165	1180	110	563
M. Xieng Hone	B. Phadeng	4	25	-	-	4	25							4	25	-	-	4	25
M. Xieng Hom	B. Mong	27	165	-	-	27	165							27	165	11	70	16	95
-"-	B. Xienghom	212	1178	-	-	212	1178							212	1178	98	614	114	570

M. Hongsa	B. Hongsa	131	753			131	753							131	753	43	269	88	484
M. Muong Ngeun	B. Ngeun	423	1465			423	1465							423	1465	355	1050	68	415
K. Sayaboury	B. Phou Kong	23	113			23	113							23	113	22	100	1	13
-"-	B. Houei Dok	-	-	230	763	230	763							230	763	230	763	-	-
M. Xay	B. Nam Nhoung	541	2609	-	-	541	2609							541	2609	-	-	541	2609
M. Namtha	B. Houei Xay	407	985	-	-	407	985							407	985	-	-	407	985
-"-	B.	2082	8312	15	93	2097	8405							2097	8405	225	1355	1872	6050
-"-	B. Nam Ho	150	1439	-	-	150	1439							150	1439	-	-	150	1439
-"-	B. Nathoua	140	947	-	-	140	947							140	947	-	-	140	947
-"-	B. Namfa	188	1186	-	-	188	1186							188	1186	-	-	188	1186
-"-	B. Pa Oy	6	42	-	-	6	42							6	42	-	-	6	42
-"-	B. Phou Kha	504	5423	-	-	504	5423							504	5423	207	1464	307	4161
-"-		27	294	-	-	27	294	7	40			7	40	20	254	20	254	-	-
-"-	B. Nam Nhone	18	84	-	-	18	84							18	84	18	84	-	-
-"-	B. Tongphahao	456	2284	-	-	456	2284							456	2284	-	-	456	2284
-"-	B. Sang	70	429	-	-	70	429							70	429	70	429	-	-
-"-	B. Him Koui	76	461	31	200	107	661							107	661	107	661	-	-
-"-	B. Nam Chom	47	284	-	-	47	284							47	284	9	45	38	239
-"-	B. Thin (21)	21	100	-	-	21	100							21	100	21	100	-	-
M. Tha Fa	B. Poung	42	125	-	-	42	125							42	125	-	-	42	125
M. Phak Tha	B. Pakhaoneua	53	264	-	-	53	264							53	264	-	-	53	264
-"-	B.	155	734	19	80	174	814							174	814	174	814	-	-
-"-	B? Oudom	31	180	-	-	31	180							31	180	-	-	31	180
M. Houn	B. Danethin	247	1628	-	-	247	1628							247	1628	-	-	247	1628
TOTAL:		8886	47408	335	1380	9221	48788	8	48	-	-	8	48	9213	48740	1907	10363	7306	38377

FROM : II8/A S-4
TO : MR ERNIE USAID L-25
DATE : 5th AUGUST 70

XHXEMX XG -LOM STAFF REPOTED THAT ON THE Iest AUGUST THE TRPS THAT CAME FROM L-20/A = 655 TRPS AND 20 INSTRUCTORS:

THESE TRPS WILL TRAIN AT X-LOM UNTIL FINISH THE COURSE S.G.U
REQUEST INCREASE THE RICE QUOTA FOR THESE TRPS .

OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4

CAPT PHAY LOTH

Phay Oix

BHS NOTES
WARI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Ernest C. Kuhn, OCA/BHS DATE: Aug. 14, 1970

FROM : Frederick C. Hubig, AC/BHS

SUBJECT: Refugee Relief Commodities in SMB Warehouse.

In order to facilitate most efficient utilization of SMB/BHS Field Warehouse, Please initiate an estimate of your commodity needs on a quarterly basis. Cloth, clothing and cooking utensils are among some of the items that appear to be in long supply. It will be to the common interest to reduce our field warehouse stock levels to minimum, rather than maximum, levels. This will ease congestion for rebagging and allow for closer inventory checks as well as reduce spoilage. ?? SMB/Vientiane has demonstrated its ability to support our requirements in a minimum of time.

?? whose - what ??

Please submit your report no later than 25 August 1970. Thank you.

cc: SMB/VTE
RR & R/VTE
RDD/VTE
ADFO/VTE
file - 2

SMB/BHS

AC/BHS:FCHubig:vi

FOR ERNIE

FM : SPECIAL TEAM # B (HONG SA)

NR : 11 / 12 0700 AUG 70

TO : JOS / HQS / THAN GEORGE / YAO ETHNIC ORIGIN

1. REQUEST YOU ARRANGE AND SEND RICE AND SALT TO TEAM # 12 ON 12 AUG 70 , SOONEST, BECAUSE THE SOLDIERS HAVE STARVED RICE FOR TWO DAYS. MEN ARE GOING TO THE VERGE OF STARVATION WHY ~~XOM~~ DID YOU NOT SEND RICE TO TEAM FOR THEM. ~~YOUXDIDXNOTXMAKEXSYMPATHYXWITHXUS,XXXX~~ DID YOU NOT MAKE SYMPATHY WITH US - IF YOU DID NOT MAKE SYMPATHY WITH US. WE (TRPS OF SPECIAL TEAM # 2/ B) ALL WILL ~~XXXXXXXXX~~ FLEE FROM THE DUTY TO XIENG HON. OUR COMMANDERS LIVING AT HQS/ NAM YU ARE PLENTY OF RICE TO EAT AND ~~XXXXXX~~ PLENTY OF TIME TO SLEEP. WHY YOU HAVE NOT ~~MAKE~~ MADE A LITTLE BIT SYMPATHY TO THE SOLDIERS, WE HAVE BORROWED RICE FROM THE PEOPLE AROUND HERE BUT THEY HAVE NOT HAD RICE TO EAT AS WELL AS THE TEAM. ALL OF THE PEOPLE IN THIS VILLAGE HAVE BEEN SUFFERING FROM SHORTAGE OF RICE TO EAT.

2. PLEASE ADVISE TO THE TEAM # B SOON IF YOU HAVE ALREADY REC'D THIS CABLE.

3. DID YOU NOT RECEIVE INFO ABOUT A SERIOUS SICK MAN - HE WAS HAVING ALMOST DEAD. IF YOU RECEIVED THE INFO ABOUT THE SICK MAN WHY YOU DID NOT SEND THE AIRCRAFT TO PICK UP HIM TO NAM YU FROM HONG SA. THE SICK MAN WAS IDENTIFIED AS TEAM LEADER - LU FIN.

R 14 2035 AUG 70

15 0940 AUG 70 /SW

BAN HOUEISAI VIENTIANE RR&R/GULLION 210800 AUG.70

HARRISON BKK KUHN BHS, SMB/PROC, TRP

1. REFUGEE RELIEF, BHS, IS PLANNING TO MOVE TO CHIANG KHONG ON OR ABOUT 28 AUG FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 3 MONTHS WHILE THE BHS AIR STRIP IS BEING PAVED.

2. PRESENT CONTRACTS FOR RICE AND SALT, CALL FOR DELIVERY AT SMB/WHSE, BHS.

3. PERHAPS CONTRACTS FOR THESE HOURS SHOULD HAVE THE " DELIVERY POINT " CLAUSE AMENDED TO INCLUDE CHIANG KHONG. WE WILL BE USING WARE HOUSE FACILITIES AT THE RTA-SOC-31 CAMP. EPC REPRESENTATIVESAT CHIANG KHONG ARE FAMILIAR WITH THIS LOCATION.

4. THESE TEMS WILL BE AIRLIFTED FROM CHIANG KHONG, T-526, AT ABOUT THE FOLLOWING, RATES: 100 KG RICE AT 3,000 BAGS PER MONTH: 33-1/3 KG RICE AT 4,500 BAGS PER MONTH, AND 40 KG SALT AT 500 BAGS PER MONTH, THESE SHOULD BE MAXIMUM. FIGURES FOR ONE MONTH.

5. DELIVERIES TO SMB, BHS SHOULD REMAIN AS TRUCK AND BARGE SHIPMENTS WILL BE MADE FROM THERE.

6. THE REQUIRED THAI-LAO CUSTOMS CLEARANCES CAN BE HANDLES LOCALLY AT BHS-CK, BUT WE MIGHT BE ABLE TO SAVE SOME MONEY ON TRANSPORTATION BY NOT SHIPPING ALL OF THIS RICE, ETC ACROSS THE RIVER DURING THIS PERIOD. THOMPSON.

NATIONAL ARMED FORCES
JOINT OPERATION STAFF/HQS 118 A
GUERILLAS FORCES NORTH WEST AREA
N* 552 /JOS/FG/NW/S-3/OPN

TO :- CEC/FA
" :- JCC/L.64
" :- TACTIC AIR/L.54

FROM :- HQS 118 A/S-3

ATT :- SKY TEAM 118 A
" :- B.V.N* 18

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY AIR STRIKE REPORT.
THE FOLLOWING TARGETS HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY FRIENDLY T.28 BOMBER.

DATE OF ACTION	T.O.T	MISSION	TARGETS	SORTIE	B.D.A	REMARKS.
23 AUGUST 1970.	14,30 H.	1. ST.	PB.582.712	1. T 28.	UNKNOWN.	

(FOR YOUR INFORMATION)

S.P.24.630,DATE 23/8/ 1970.
P/O Colonel Kham Phay SAIGNASITH, Commending Of
NorthWest AREA Oflaos/JOS/FG/HQS 118 A.

JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF.

Major KhamPhay PHANOUVONG.

Mr. Frederick C. Hubig, AC/BHS 24 August 1970

Ernest C. Kuhn, OOA/BHS

Your Memorandum of 14 August 1970 "Refugee Relief Commodities in SMB Warehouse."

The RR program must remain flexible at all times — ready to immediately meet emergencies when they arise. RR is not like, say BPR, which can plan out a year in advance "X" kilometres of roads and work toward completion of the job, nor is RR like PWD or IRR, where "X" number of buildings are planned for a sprcified time period or "X" number of dams built etc. To base or limit the needs of RR to such time frames is nearly impossible — and/or disastrous, RR must keep on hand a fixed minimum amout of commodities to cover emergencies. BHS has generally tried to keep on hand a supply for 1000 family/units to be available at any given time.

To this officers thinking, the following sentence is ambiguous and misleading..."SMB/Vientiane has demonstrated its ability to support our requirments in a minimum of time." First, who or what is meant by "our requirments", and what have those requirments been, and how fast were they met? Second, requests for commodities go through RLG/SW in Vientiane and directly to SMB. Third, certain items may be out of stock in Vientiane and require a long wait. Fourth, even if SMB has the commodities, there is no guarentee that Transportation can quickly ship the cargo to BHS. Thus if RR is to follow minimum and maximum stock levels, RR will be increasing some items to conform to the above mentioned 1000 family/unit level. To be able to adequately and efficently support local emergencies, provincial RR/SW offices must keep on hand a fixed amount of commodities to insure that local problems can be satisfactorily dealt with. For example, in early March 1968, three days before the fall of Phu Pha Thi, no one could have predicted the evacuation of 10-15,000 civilians from Sam Neua, nor in January 1969 the evacuation of additional 10,000 and a further evacuation in January 1970. Nor could anyone have forecast the evacuation, 90 days in advance, of the 15,000 peo le from the Plaine des Jarres. When big moves like this take place, Vientiane is drained of supplies. Thus smaller field stations like BHS must maintain certain balances for local emergencies and to insure their credibility as an agent to relieve the suffering of people from natural or man-made disasters.

Regarding the specific commodities mentioned in the Memorandum, ie.,

ie., cloth, clothing and utensils...The cloth was ordered for the sewing program which hopefully will be continued in the old USAID compound when the new compound is completed, and for future production of refugee clothes. Presently there is no money available to produce and buy new clothes. The clothes produced locally were intended for shipment to Vientiane or Sam Thong and are now awaiting transportation to Vientiane. (Even now RR is still short of woman's blouses, OH 000, and boy's long pants, OH 006.)Cooking utensils do not appear to this officier to be in long supply as the chart in Attachment A shows. As shown in Attachment A, all items, except for the 26 cm pot and the steamers, have been received within the past three months and with the exception of spoon (SMB miscounted on their stock cards), amounts on hand at the time of delivery ranged from 000 to 022. Orders at this time conformed to the 1000 family/unit requirment.

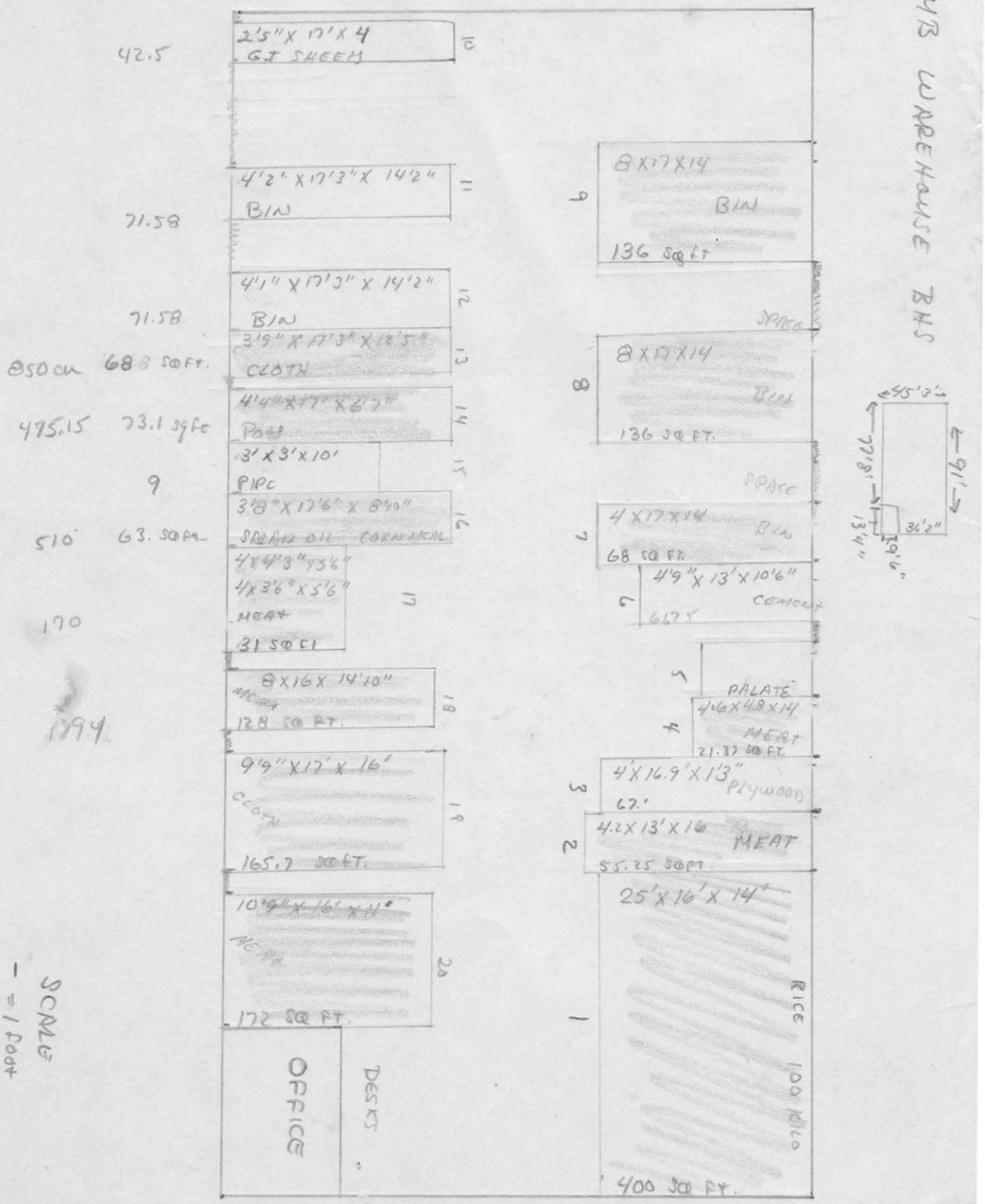
This officier does not feel that RR/SW commodities are to blame for warehouse congestion and confusion in the inventory. Many RR items are shipped in bulk, ie., pots and steamers come in nice square wooden crates which are convient to stack and count. Blankets come in boxes of standard size and weight, as does soap, hoes, picks canned meat, rice etc.It is not necessary to enumerate each item, and admittedely some items are bulky and present a possible storage problem. However, this officer feels that given the total square feet of floor space and the total cubic feet of usable space in the SMB/BHS warehouse, RR commodities make more efficient use of the warehouse than the commodities of any other user. Regarding the rebagging, some rebagging is being done in the garage where the drop bags are presently stored.

The present SMB/BHS warehouse has approximately 4117 square feet of floor space and 65,884 cubic feet of storage space. As of 08 August 1970, RR commodities utilized roughly 1514 square feet and 19,990 cubic feet. In Attachment B there is a rough floor plan, drawn to scale, of the warehouse and Attachment C is a scale graph (vertical) showing the height ratios of the various bins and sections. Non-RR bins 10, 11 and 12 take up large amounts of cubic space with very low usage/space ratio.(That is very few items consume large cubic storage space.) Sections 3, plywood and 15, pipe, waste much cubic storage space, Additional amounts of SW/RR commodities can still be stored within the existing warehouse without causing "further congestion." When the clothes for Vientiane are gone, bins 8 and 9 will not be full. Section 5 is completely empty and sections 4 and 17 are partially full.

In conclusion, this memo has perhaps gone beyond the scope of the orginial memo. However, I hope the above shows that it is impossible to limit needs to a time basis, say 90 days. Present plans call for a

ATTACHMENT B

SMB WAREHOUSE BHS



SCALE
— = 1 foot

BHS NOTES
WARE



91
16
546
91
1456

1456
45
7280
5824
65520

In ~~Attachment~~ B there is a rough scale floor plan ~~drawing~~ of the SMB warehouse and Attachment C is a side view showing the ~~[illegible]~~ height ratios. The colored sections are RR commodities. Bins 10, 11, 12, 15, 6 and 5 are non-RR commodities. These bins take up large amounts of space but commodities within the bins utilize only a fraction of the total cubic ~~feet~~ footage ~~[illegible]~~. Amounts of RR commodities can be increased within the existing warehouse without causing further congestion. When the clothes for Vientiane are gone, Bins 8 and 9 will be partially available. Section ~~Bin~~ 5 is empty and section 4 is only partially full as is sections 17 and 18. Note that the plywood in section 3 and the pipe in section 15 take up much ~~[illegible]~~ square footage of floor space, but negligible cubic footage.

the writer would like to comment on Mr. Palmer's memo to Mr. Stalcup ~~dated~~ concerning his sent to LP, L25, L23 15-16 July ~~July 70~~ – having had a week to cool off. the writer will attempt to comment only on those items pertinent to the refugee / ~~supp~~ para-military support program, ~~even though~~ without commenting on the general sophomoric construction of the report.

First ~~I~~ ~~thought~~ ~~would~~ the writer feels that Mr. Palmer does not understand the operation as it is run at BHS, nor does he comprehend the ~~general~~ over-all program in North Laos. Laos is not Vietnam and we do not conduct the same type of programs. USAID/RR/Laos can be proud of the programme we have run for so many years relatively free of the large-scale misuse of commodities as has happened in Vietnam. the RR programme is a fast-moving, day-to-day operation which must be flexible to meet any emergency, whether it be dropping rice or evacuating refugees in the face of hostile action. Not only must the personnel involved be ready to act when necessary, the commodities needed to support any event must be immediately ~~accessible~~ available – and many ~~most~~ instances the delay in shipping cargo from Vientiane is ~~too~~ great. the materials must be on hand – even though it may mean some items are in stock a long time. other commodities, such as cloth in particular, are available only on

My Khan

certain occasion. Failure to keep stock on hand for long range programs may mean forfeiting such commodities. Past experience has shown it is better to accept goods when available for they opportunity may not occur again

the following are ~~specif~~ comments on specific items using Mr. Palmer's somewhat awkward notation system.

3. b. (2) the writer assumes that past SMB experience in Laos would have indicated that it rains for approximately 5-6 months every year — that rain causes mud and therefore ~~the~~ an apron ~~would~~ should have been included in the orginal warehouse plans.

3. b. (3) the writer would appreciate copies of the "previous reports" (whose? Palmer's?) stating the "main crux" (sic), which I assume implies lesser cruxes (sic), of the problem is the rebogging operation. True the coolies are under my control with Mr Piah as their immediate supervisor. ~~As the refugee~~ ~~RR~~ Since Mr Piah and the writer know rice requirements and aircraft schedules, we tell Mr. Felix de la Mesa what we need and turn the coolies over to him inside the warehouse. the coolies are then under the nominal supervision of Mr. de la Mesa. (see 3-b-(3) (a) below).

Didn't realize this was the main problem

126.2

3 b (3) (a) the writer does not agree with the comment the "attempts to resolve the problem were unsuccessful because Refugee ..." says SMB warehouseman not capable of assuming responsibility of rebagging function". this has been discussed with Mr de la Mesa several times - the latest being 06 Aug. Mr de la Mesa said again, himself, that the coolies would not listen to him or obey his "instructions". the writer assured Mr de la Mesa that Mr Palmer insisted he could ~~do~~ handle the situation. Regarding the phrase "their thoughts" - who ~~are there~~ does the thier refer to? Mr Stalcup pointed out in BHS that Mr. Carr had turned down a request to turn the warehouse over to R.R.

change phrasing

3 b (3) (b) Who are the "2 US technicians"? ~~[illegible]~~ the mention of the LS 272 operation seems unnecessary - the writer ~~spend~~ worked in Sam Thong from Sept 1965 to Jan 1970 and feels Mr Palmer ~~- comments somewhat amusing~~. should reserve his comments ~~till~~ for a later date. Regarding aircraft, L25 had an average of ——— planes per day. A total of 230.5 MT of rice were landed from L25 and 103 MT air dropped, plus 9.24 MT of salt and 11 MT of canned meat and 1.3 MT of salad oil. this does not include personell and cargo handled for other US gov't agencies which was approximately ——— mts for Jun/July and ——— drums of fuel amounting to ——— MTS.

at various sites

3 b (3) (c) There was no "unrestricted entry" of RLG troops - they were ordered by the writer to sleep in the garage. ~~[illegible]~~ These men had been stranded in L25 for 4 days due to bad weather rain at their destination - and as a humanitarian gesture the troops were allowed to get in out of the ~~g~~ rain. Except in such an emergency situation, we do not normally have troops at the strip, except those in the position for ~~defending~~ ~~p~~ security of the SMB warehouse and the aircraft. While I agree that there is always the possibility of fire hazard, even in the pouring rain, the writer's impression was that the primary problem ~~[illegible]~~ was potential loss of commodities in the warehouse due to theft - and Mr Palmer acknowledges that no military personelle were observed in the warehouse.

3 b (3) (d). Regarding Mr. Palmer's views on giving the warehouseman an opportunity to produce, how much time is needed? Of the four items mentioned in 3 b (7), not one stock card record tallies with actual floor count - one descriptiony being 1376 cans! Who is responsible or accountable for shortage in the warehouse? This was the writer's original complaint when first arriving in BHS that SMB personlle, Mr de la Mesa said he was not responsible for warehouse shortages. Since

the writer arrived in March, no known breaking in by USDA or other personnel has been reported.

3 b (4) there are approximately 40,000 rice bags in stock. L25 has averaged 5000 plus over the past 3 months, and the monthly quota should increase in the near future. Thus the present stock will last approximately 7-8 months, not 2 or 3 years.

3 b (7) why the discrepancies in stock records and what does SAB propose to do about this?

3 b (8) the writer checked with Mr de Mena and no cooking utensils have been in stock for more than a few months. Those are very fast moving items. Sun cloth has been in storage for a long time, but no further shipments are ordered as required.

3 b (8) what does Mr Palmer mean by ~~...~~ depot ~~stock and~~ storage and/or disposal? and also, how does Mr Palmer expect to turn commodities over to "other activities"? Who? what? Also, PL commodities have been turned over to the control of the RLG/SW so that "transfer to other activities" are seem doubtful impossible.

3-c ~~Mr~~ Interestingly Mr Palmer ~~a~~ reference to Para ~~2 c~~ 2 c(f), and 2 c (2) (b) ~~and especially 2 c (2) (c)~~ seems to agree with the writer opinion that there are internal ~~book keeping~~ professional problems in SMB which need ironing out and bear little relationship to military in the compound, mud, or the rebagging of rice.

~~In conclusion~~ the writer questions the meaning of the statement in 2 c (2) (c) "all items which cannot be positively identified..." (?)(?)

In conclusion the writer personally feels that that SMB should be in charge of the warehouse and take the responsibility for seeing that proper records are kept.

To John Stalcup SMB/SWS
from Henry Palmer SMB/SWS/FWU
sub orientation visits to Sayabouri, BAS, LP.
July 15th 1970

3. b (2) Muddy ramp area.

noted in previous reports - please send reports.

3 b (3) main crux (lesser crux?) of problem is rebagging operation - coolies under control of Mr. Piak - Mr Kuhn Refugee Advisor - Coolies provided by "Refugee". - Says rebagging should be controlled by SMB personnel, not by Refugee or Mr Piak. - storage shed and garage - shed had only empty bags, and salt - the garage had empty bags and drop rice. - (but no "misc (sic) other Refugee items": actual use observed during visit was (see above ① storage ② shelter ③ Lao Mil. [garage - storage area for commodities other agencies.]

SMB entitled unto itself

3 b (3)(a) says attempts to resolve problem unsuccessful - because Refugee personnel SMB warehouse man not capable of assuming responsibility of rebagging function - "their thoughts" [who is their, I was only RR personnel there]. Stalcup talk with Carr.

3 b (3)(b) who are "2 U.S. technicians" ~~and a thai~~"
272 operation 21.5 planes p/d.

3 b (3)(c) troop change - there was no "unrestricted entry" - troops were told to go there by me: As I recall, the ~~question~~ question of the military concerned loss or

as SMB warehouse

theft of commodities ~~as they had be~~
~~a drop rice~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~is was~~
~~ordered~~ a supervisor ordered the cables to store the rice in the garage. Fire hazard, which the winter ages is a problem, was not discussed as the main problem.

3 b (3)(d) Al concurs on Palmer's views (??) – (to produce)
"If after given a reasonable opportunity ...."
he will be replaced." ~~What~~ why in 3 b (7) does the abbreviated inventory show descriptions in all 4 commodities checked, with Mixed beef short 1,376 cans? SMA records ??

500
80
40,000

3 b (4) 39,430 bags on hand. 10,000 p/m is 4-5 months, not 2-3 years supply
Has military personnel have access – not true (above) troops were told to stay there. – Note, none inside house.

3 b (7) inventory mentioned above – why descriptions in records?

3 b (8) "...there is not enough space in warehouse..."
Mr Palm states that cloth and "stocks of refuge kitchen/cooking utensils which have been stored in the warehouse for periods ranging to 2 years or more." Bullshit. No further stocks of cloth are anticipated.

3. b(8) → (3) stocks in excess of preceding criteria (?) be ~~returned to the~~ offered to other activities and balances turned in to SMB thing team warehouse complex for depot storage and/or disposal (?). Commodities now belong to SW/RLG.

3 ~~b~~ c (observation comments identical to 2 c above. Does Palmer say issues make ~~b~~ 2 c(f) of improper issuance no 3 signature? My contention long ago is that records within SMB are fouled up - now, no recourse when items are missing: who assumes responsibility..? Observing the report reflexes on the internal disarray of SMB filed warehouse (??) - 2 c (2)(b) would welcome inventory of items - ~~in~~ but ~~records~~ ~~of~~ appears from this paragraph that USMB is in general disarray due to faultly SMB records procedures. 2 c(2)(c) what items come under "all items which cannot be positively ~~I~~ identified..." returned. SW/RLG

Confidential E. KUHN

31 Aug 70.

Jullion -

Phil, et al.

Monthly rice gossip meeting was held Friday and Saturday. Some very interesting - and as yet unproven - figures came ~~up~~ to light. Everything is up - obviously this will take a lot of sleuthing. ~~Here~~ Below is breakdown for August and September with difference.

	Mil	Dep.	Ref	Civil.
Sept.	6301	11,872	10,498	2583
Aug.	5234	10,837	10,471	000
	1067	1035	00,027	2583

Military figures include approximately 555 pomp from Long Thanh 20A in training at Xuyen Son 69A. Remaining military figures includes new recruits and casualty replacements.

(3)

Refugee

(3)

Location	Co-ord.	Sept	Aug	Mean change + - over month
Pha Khip (1)	PB 6991	81	000	+ 81
Tean 35 (2)	QC 5474	101	100	+ 1
Nam Chuam (3)	PC 6558	273 ~~45~~	45	+ 273
Co 75 (4)	QB 5320	417	710	- 293
Co 73 (5)	QB 4451	114	100	+ 14
Co 78 (6)	QV 2467	193	130	+ 63
Na Loeng (7)	QV 2659	000	138	* - 138
Ba Nakhen	QA 6499	58	00	
~~Pha Lang~~	~~QB 1862~~	~~58~~	~~000~~	~~+ 58~~

8 died - moved to Co 78. Shaver have been deleted from Aug quote but was not.

(1) Victim of T-28 stuck which destroyed homes

(2). counting error of 1 person last month

(3) RR personnel checking situation today

(4) figure from zone report

(5) figure from zone report

(6) figure from zone report but last submitted shows considerable padding.

(7). people moved to Co 78 position but through error was still listed on August report. Eight person died during move

8 - old area, but not fed from LS5 and have never been included on our lists.

Ban Muang ~~LS 177~~ (1)	LS 177	000	70	- 70
Xieng Lom (2)	LS 69A	545	614	- 69
Vieng Pha Khan (3)	LS 135	996	894	- + 102

(1) zone report - may have entered dependent balls

(2) zone report - may have returned to Muang Ngeun

(3) from Nam On -

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF

GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA

HQS.118A/LAOS

" S-4 "

Request No. 106 / S-4.

Date of request AUGUST 31 1970.

Date of requirement SEPT 1 1970.

MEMORANDUM :

T O : Mr. ERNY [illegible] (USAID/L-25).

F M : HQS 118A/S-4.

ATTN : - AIR-OPS " L-25 "
- Sgt/maj. Khamphanh " L-25 " CON
- File

SUBJECT : RICE AND SALT DELIVERY REQUEST,

REFERENCE : ... THE REQUISITION FROM FG. 5. CMDR. .....

PRIORITY : ..2 nd.....

The following is a list of FRIENDLY UNIT DESTINATIONS under dircet your supervision :

1- AT TEAM 5 PD 86.27 RED T REMARK: 1 COMPAGNIE WILL MOVE TO OPERATION ON THE SEPTEMBER 4 1970. THEY MUST HAVE 3 DAYS RICE WITH THEM.

2- AT TEAM 24/A PD 89.52 RED V REMARK: 2 COMPAGNIE WILL MOVES TO OPERATION ON THE SEPTEMBER 2 1970. THEY MUST HAVE 3 DAYS RICE WITH THEM.

THESE TROOPS REMOUVED FROM LS* 93 ON THE AUGUST 30 AND 31 1970.

1- LS* 93 TO TEAM 24/A 125 MEN

2- LS* 93 TO TEAM 5 52 MEN.

CAPT PHAYLOTH OFFICER IN CHARGE
OF S/4

Phay O.I.C

A/C L-25

M E M O R A N D U M

TO : SOMVTE

DATE: 2 September 1970

FROM : SOPSP VTE

REF. No. FICVTE-70-032

SUBJECT : Airfield Operational Status

During the past 30 days, no Landings have been made at the following airfields:

LS 125 - L25
LS 130
LS 159
LS 194 - L25
LS 227
~~LS 289~~
LS 289
LS 291
LS 295
LS 297

15 days after the date of this MEMO, FIC will recommend closure of above fields.

R. Von Husen

cc: DFOD TPE
MFD VTE
ASB VTE
CASI VTE
ADO
Area Coordinator
RVH:cfile

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF

GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA

HQS.118A/LAOS

" S-4 "

Request No. II9...../ S-4.

Date of request ..I2 SEPT.....1970.

Date of requirement I3 SEPT...1970.

MEMORANDUM :

T O : Mr. ~~CC FLIPSE/Mr.MAC~~ ERNIE (USAID/L-25).

F M : HQS 118A/S-4.

ATTN : - AIR-OPS " L-25 "
- Sgt/~~maj.Khamphanh~~ " L-25 " OUNE
- File

SUBJECT : RICE AND SALT DELIVERY REQUEST, THE MESSAGE FROM THE TEAM

REFERENCE : .....

PRIORITY : ASAP

The following is a list of FRIENDLY UNIT DESTINATIONS under dircet your supervision :

I F.G 5 INOPERATION (SECTOR PHAPOR) P.D 7941 WE TRY TO CAPTURE THIS LOCATION BUT NOW AT THE C.P OPERATION WE HAVE MANY REFUGEE THAT MOVED OUT FROM PHAPOR 20 FAMILIES = I87 PEOPLE CAME TO JOINT AT C.P O.P AT P.D 8848 YELLOW T. SO THESE PEOPLE WE HAVE TO HELP THEM UNTIL WE HAVE OCCUPIED PHAPOR WE WILL SEND THEM BACK TO THE OLD VILLAGE .

2 TEAM 23 P.D 7707 RED T

3 2 nd COLU M AT Q.D 8639 H YELLOW

4 TEAM 35 Q.C 5373 K.I YELLOW
5 TEAM 8/C P.C 9352 XXXXXXX H.I YELLOW
6 CO 76 Q.V 2256 L RED
7 CO 78 Q.V 2567 T RED
8 CO 72 Q.B 5862 T RED
9 TEAM 211 Q.C ~~4686~~ 4763 T YELLOW
I0 TEAM 6/B Q.D 2804 L.I YELLOW (PLS CORRECT Q.D 0825 THAT I PUT ON RICE QUOTA SEPT 70) IT'S WRONG COOR .
II BAN ORN OUT POST Q.C 2598 L.T YELLOW
I2 TEAM II/A Q.C 4565 K.I YELLOW

OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4

CAPT PHAY LOTH

Phay Lo

SEPT 25 .70

TO : CHIEF OF SKY AT II8/A.
THAI TEAM II8/A.

FM : HQS II8/A.
ATTN : GENERAL G/F STAFF (COLONEL TIAO SINH)
REGION G/F NO I AT L-54.
X-LOM STAFF AT LS 274.
USAID AT L-25.
B.V I8 AT BAN HOUEISAI.

SUBJECT : THE PROVISIONAL DUTY ASSIGNEMENT IN NORTH WEST AREA.

WITH REFERENCE TO AN OFFICIAL ORDER FROM GENERAL ARMY STAFF NO I028/CEC/G.F SEC/I DATE SEPT 9.70 . DURING THE ABSENCE OF COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER THE G.F/NW SEJOURNED TO CHIENG MAI (THAILAND) FOR 7 DAYS.

THE PROVISIONAL DUTY ASSIGNEMENT WILL BE UNDER DIRECT RESPONSIBILITY OF LT-COL SOU UNTIL I GET BACK.

FOR YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT .

COLONEL KHAM PHAY SAIGNASITH.
COMMANDING OFFICER OF G.F/NW AREA OF LAOS.

FM : TEAM # 12A

NR : 903 / 12 1025 OCT 70

TO : JOS / LT. INKEO

1. TEAM HAS GOT A BIG TROUBLE REGARDING TAKING CARE OF THE REFUGEES, NOW THE EN TRPS HAVE COME TO GET AWAY THE REFUGEES OF BAN PHOU SOUNG ((QC 5972) AWAY WITH THEM.

2. THE SAID EN TRPS HAVE BEEN PLANNING TO COME TO TAKE THE REFUGEES OF BAN PHOU JARE (QC 6476) AND BAN VAEN (QC 583 744) AWAY WITH THEM AGAIN.

3. REQUEST YOU SEND THE AIRCRAFT TO PICK UP THE REFUGEES TO LAO THEUNG HQS AT NAM YU. IT IS VERY DIFFICULT FOR TEAM TO TAKE CARE OF THE SAID REFUGEES BECAUSE THERE WILL BE NO WAY TO LET THE REFUGEES STAY AT TEAM # 12 A AREA, TEAM # 35 A AREA AND TEAM # 11/B. TEAM IS AFRAID THAT SGT. VUED AND HIS MEN WILL EXAMEX LEAD THE EN TRPS TO TAKE ALL OF THE REFUGEES AWAY WITH THEM AT ALL. THE REFUGEES OF BAN PHOU JARE AND BAN VAEN CONSISTING OF 11MEN HAVE NOT YET ARRIVED AT TEAM # 12A.

BOUN CHAN NOI

R 12 1235 OCT 70

12 1600 OCT 70 /SW

FM : TEAM # 35A

NR : 786 / 12 1220 OCT 70

TO : LS -118A (JOS / LR. INKEO)

1. ON 12 0630 OCT 70, APPROX 30 EN TRPS ARRIVED AT A RICE FIELD OF BAN PHOU SOUNG (QC 5972) WHERE THE SAID EN TRPS CAPTURED 3 REFUGEES OF BAN PHOU SOUNG AND TAKEN THE SAID REFUGEES AWAY WITH THEM.

2. TEAM SENT THE TROOPS OF TEAM TO BAN PHOU SOUNG TO HAVE ~~KKAEM~~ TAKEN THE REFUGEES IN A SUM OF 6 FAMILIES FROM BAN PHOU SOUNG TO TEAM # 12 A. PLEASE ARRANGE AND SEND THE AIRCRAFT TO PICK UP THE SAID REFUGEES AT TEAM # 12A SOON.

3. ON 12 0600 OCT 70, THE SAID REFUGEES ~~AKE~~ WERE READY TO CROSS OVER THE NAM THA RIVER GOING TO JOIN WITH THE EN SIDE. AT A MOMENT, ONE TEAM MEMBERS OF TATAR 17 A CAME ACROSS/THERE AND TOOK ~~KKKXXAIMXKEMGEES~~ THE SAID REFUGEES / THEM BACK TO OUR FR SIDE.

FOR YOUR INFO

R 12 1350 OCT 70

12 1515 OCT 70 /SW

Mr. Hunter Fitzgerald, CEA/Nat

October 23, 1970

Bligh Des Brisay, CEA/LP

Refugee students - Houa Khong Province

Attached are the rather startling statistics of refugee students in Houa Khong Province. There is of course an element of flux but the information is as accurate as can be procured at this time. The definition of refugees seems to be used rather loosely. It includes some military dependents but is basically as far as we know based on those who are being supported by refugee relief or the military.

Please note that at present only 15 of the 27 refugee schools appear on the PSI official list. It is our wish to bring all schools under his jurisdiction as soon as possible. This was discussed with the AC, the military leader and others concerned and it is hoped that closer cooperation will result.

As previously stated 18 classrooms have been approved for Dry Season Construction. All of these will accomodate refugee children. More classrooms are needed but resources and technical assistance can not take care additional construction at present nor can the PSI provide teachers.

Clearance: A. Cauterucci, AC/LP

cc: Buechler AC/BHS
Kuhn ORA

REFUGEE SCHOOLS - BAN HOUEI SAI
(Under the Control of the PSI)

School location	Fam.Peo.Ethn.	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	Total	CREC	XANTHO	XANTRI	Rooms	Add.rooms	Furn.	B.board
Khone Keo	Lao Theung	51	36	22	34	22		165		2	3	3	4	4	4
Nam Yu (CAP)	Lao	154	90	66	70	35		415	6 S	1	2	4	6	6	6
Nam Ngen (CAP)	Lao	34						34	1 S			1		?	?
Nam Toui		33	11	4				48			1	1			
Nam Ong		42	25	24				91	2 S		1	4			
Houei Hi (CAP)	Lao, Lu	42						42	1 S						
Houei Pheung	Lu	28	8	1				37			1	1			
Tone Pheung Neua	Lao Theung	70	19	14				103	1 S		2	1			
Done Savanh		17	16	9				42			1	1			
B.Mai Xieng Kham		25	11	9				45			1	1			
Nam Chouam		35	17	11				63			1	1			
Thong Chai Neua		19	13	8				40	1 S		1	2			
Luang Khone	Lao Theung	50	45					95	1 S		1	2			
Houa Khoua		28	17					45			1	1			
Nam Yung		25	9	16				50			1	1			
		653	317	184	104	57		1315	13 S	4	17	24			

MILITARY REFUGEE SCHOOLS - NAM YU (BAN HOUEI SAI)
(Under the Control of Captain KeneChanh)

School location	Fam.	Peo.	Ethn.	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	Total	CREC	XANTHO	XANTRI	Rooms	Add. rooms	Furn.	B. board
* Nam Yu (PSI)			Lao	154	90	66	70	35		415	6 S	1	2	4	6	6	6
* Nam Ngen (PSI)			Lao	34						34	1 S			1			
				188	90	66	70	35		449	7 S	1	2	5	6	6	6

MILITARY REFUGEE SCHOOLS - MUONG MEUNG (BAN HOUEI SAI)
(Under the Control of Captain KeneChanh)

School location	Fam.	Peo.	Ethn.	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	Total	CREC	XANTHO	XANTRI	Rooms	Add. rooms	Furn.	B. board
Muong Meung			Lao	88						88	2 S			2			
Nam Ngen			Lao	35						35	1 S			1			
Ban Houei Lay			Lao	35						35	1 S			1			
Ban Com Mok			Y Ko	50						50	1 S			1			
* Ban Houei Hi (PSI)			Lao	42						42	1 S			1			
				250						250	6 S			6			

Estimated numbers of Refugees P1	1550	Non-Refugees	1538 = 2088
Students total	2494		3962 = 6456
Teachers	68		108
Classrooms	58		92

* appear on both PSI and refugee list

EDU:bl:10/22/70

(1315 + 971 + 449 + 250) - (nam yu + nam ngen + Houei Hi)
415 + 34 + 42
2985 - 491 = 2494 refugees list

REFUGEE SCHOOLS - LAO THEUNG (BAN HOUEI SAI)
(Under the Control of Captain Kenechanh)

School location	Fam.	Peo.	Ethn.	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	Total	CREC	XANTHO	XANTRI	Rooms	Add. rooms	Furn.	B. board
Ban Nam YU		Lao	Theung	38	35	30				103	3 S			3			
Ban Xang		"	"	27	14	14				55	2 S			2			
Ban Nam Ong		"	"	45	45					90	2 S			2			
Muong Tha Fa		"	"	35	20	18				73	2 S			2			
B. Mok Ka Lang		"	"	38						38	1 S			1			
Ban Nam Fae		"	"	30						30	1 S			1			
Vieng Khou Kha		"	"	25	20	5				50	2 S			2			
Ban Ra Vae		"	"	39						39	1 S			1			
Ban La Mone		"	"	41						41	1 S			1			
Ban Nam Fa		"	"	25	10					35	1 S			1			
Ban Long Moune		"	"	25	20	17				62	2 S			2			
Ban Sa Pouth		"	"	37	15	5				57	2 S			2			
Ban Phou Keune		"	"	37						37	1 S			1			
Ban Phou Thane		"	"	41						41	1 S			1			
Ban Thong Pang		"	"	30						30	1 S			1			
Ban Sa Kap		"	"	30	14					44	1 S			1			
Ban Phanumgphet		"	"	30						30	1 S			1			
Ban Pang Khouene		"	"	27						27	1 S			1			
Ban Nong		"	"	40						40	1 S			1			
Ban Na Le		"	"	49						49	1 S			1			
				689	193	89				971	28 S			28			

NON-REFUGEE SCHOOLS - BAN HOUEI SAI
(Under the Control of the PSI)

School location	Fam.	Peo.	Ethn.	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	Total	CREC	XANTHO	XANTRI	Rooms	Add. rooms	Furn.	B. board
G.S. Bo Keo				233	132	81	84	70	63	663		7	12	14			
Houei Sai				95	94	70	64	72	75	440		6	8	8	2		
Simuong Ngam				50	40	30	27	21	13	181		3	3	6			
Nam Keung				114	75	37	41	32	22	321	1 S	3	4	9			
Ban Khouane				53	33	25	22	22	19	174		2	4	6			
Pak Hao				30	30	30	43	18	17	168		2	4	6			
Nam Pouk				41	25	27	29	12	12	146		1	5	6			
Muong Meung				150	46	30	29	24	14	293	1 S	2	5	8			
Ban Poung				85	30	26	23	23	19	206		2	4	6			
Dane Thine				130	74	84	45	33	26	392		2	6	8			
D.G. Tone-Pheung				84	19	17	37			157		1	2	3			
Elem. Nam Keung Kao				52	23	11				86			2	2			
Boun Heuang				37						37			1	1			
Houei O				27	11	12				50			1	1			
Pak Ngao				80	16	15				111			2	2			
Nong Sai				40	17	13				70			1	1			
Oudome				64	23	18				105			1	1			
Pa Xang				30	17	7				54			1	1			
Done Khaynok				16	10	10				36			1	1			
Choum Chouk				10	2	7				19			1	1			
Nam Nhou				19	15	11				45			1	1			
Houeimakkheua				13	10	8				31			1	1			
Houei Mone																	
Pa Oi																	
Thong Na Mai				18	15	17				50			1	1			
Nam Deua				24	14	8				46			1	1			
Nam Nhoung Mai				25	9	16				50			1	1			
Thong O				18	8	5				31			1	1			
				1538	788	615	444	297	280	3962	2 S	31	75	98			

EDU:bl:10/22/70

Souvanh:
Hecto

1

To : AC/BHS.
Thru : MR. ERNIE OOA/BHS.
From : Kham Nhouy Sophavady.
Subject : Monthly Report ~~September~~ 1970.
October.

A. Problems:

1/ New dependent at Phou Nong Louang about 263 people and new refugees about 63 people Muong Ken Thao Sayaboury Province.

2/. New dependent at Phou leng about 58 people.

3/. New Lao refugees at Pakkhob about 15 families 81 people due to fighting at Pakkhob and burnt the houses, Muong Xieng Hone Sayaboury Province now they stay at Pakkhob.

4/. New denpendent at Muong Meung (LS 93) Houa Khong Province about 89 people.

5/. New denpendent at Ban Mouang Muong Xieng Hone Sayaboury Province about 147 people.

6/. New denpendent at Xieng Lom Muong Xieng Hone Sayaboury Province about 154 people

7/. Refugees came from Xieng Lom back to the original place Muong Ngeun about 127 9 families 474 people.

8/. New Lao refugees came from Pakkhob Tasseng Pakkhob Muong Xieng Hone Sayaboury Province to Ton Pheung Tasseng

474
69
405

474 14
084 118
9
1524 27
1050
474

Ton Pheung muong Houei sai Houakhong Province about 4 families 27 people due To fighting at Pakkhob.

91. New Lu refugees came from Ban Hatly Tasseng Hatly muong Pakha Louang Prabang Province To Ban Phibounthong Tasseng Houei sai muong Houei sai Houakhong Province about 7 families 29 people plus 11 families 62 people it should be 18 families 91 people They escaped from P.L. because P.L. killed Tasseng.

101. New Laotheung refugees came from Ban Rasakham Tasseng Pakha muong Pakha Louang Prabang Province To Ban Pakha nena Tasseng and muong Pakha Louang Prabang Province about 9 families 58 people because They did not like P.L. exacted some rice and have a transportation for Them.

111. New dependent at namkhe Tasseng and muong Meung Houakhong Province.

121. 17 villages 2583 people of muong sen nam on Houakhong Province at Team 118 Lao Theung area are starving, we should agree To feed Them for Three months from september To November 1970.

13/. New dependent at Team 212 sayabowry province about 65 people.

~~14/. New refugees came from Ban Houei saka to Phoukong sayabowry Province.~~

14/. New dependents at Phoumieng sayabowry Province about 105 people.

15/. Refugees at Ban khouane Tasseng Ton Pheung muong Houei sai Houa khong Province escaped to somewhere at Thailand about 8 families 54 people, we are not feeding.

16/. New refugees came from Ban one (QC2595) Tasseng and kong Phoukha muong nam Tha Houa khong Province to Ban nam chouam Tasseng Ban Poung muong Houei sai due to fighting at Team 33 near their village 38 families 268 people.

17/. 8 families 40 people came from Ban Houa keng Tasseng kone teun to Team 32 muong sen nam om by PL. burnt the houses.

18/. 3 families 18 people came from Ban Pakkhob Tasseng Pakkhob muong xieng Hone to Ban Dan thine Tasseng nam Peuk muong Houei sai by attacking at Pakkhob.

19/. New Lao Theung refugees came from Ban Houei Mô Tasseng na ngoua muong Hongsa about 18 families 81 people to xieng Lom.

B. Project:

11. still buying rice at Tou Pheung for refugees and dependents along Mekong river about 2340 kalongs milled rice. ~~it~~ should be 37 mt 4.

C. GENERAL:

1. Distributed some refugee supplies for 18 families 91 people came from Ban Hatly Tasseng Hatly muong Paktha To Ban Phi boun Thong Tasseng and muong Houei sai 23 families 100 people came from Ban Lamthang Pao Tasseng chao mai muong Nam Tha To team 21 kong Phoukha and 31 families 212 people came from Ban Phouli Ban Thasè and Ban sang Tasseng Louang khone muong Nam Tha To Ban sang Tasseng Ban Poung muong Houei sai, Ban Houei Mo Tasseng Na Ngoua muong Hongsa to xieng Lom about 18 families 81 people

2. Total number of people being fed 25696.

REQUEST No. 157 S/4

DATE OF REQUEST... NOVEMBE 5 1970

DATE OF REQUIREMENT. NOVEMBER 5 ..1970

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.

GUERILLA FORCES / NORTHWEST AREA.

HQS-118A

" S-4 "

TEMORANDUM:

T O : MR.ERNY (USAID/L*25)

F M : H Q S . 118A / S-4.

ATTN : AIR OPS "L*25"

SGT OUN "L*25"

FILE

SUBJECT : RICE AND SALT DELIVERY REQUEST.

REFERENCE: THE LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC CHANGE POSITION

PRIORITY :.....

The following is a list of FRIENDLY UNIT DESTINATION under direct your supervision.

1- SGU Co2 (87 TROOPS) STAY AT TEAM 11/A QC 45.65 YELLOW KL.

2- SGU Co1 (89 TROOPS) AT TEAM 6/A AND TEAM 11/A THEY WILL MOVE TO CHANGE SGU co8 AT BAN MOTSATEUNG OUT POST TEAM 2/A AT QC 31.94 RED " I ".

3- SGU Co8 (87 TROOPS) THEY WILL MOVE TO SPECIAL TEAM B/2 AT QC 21.41 RED " T "

(A) 60 TROOPS Co8 PLUS 20 TROOPS SGU Co6 AND COMMANDO 20 TROOPS TOTAL 100 TRPS WILL MOVE TO OPERATION FROM QC 21.41 TO BAN HAT NAME QC 926.424 VERY SOON.

4- SGU Co8 (27 TROOPS PLUS 14 TROOPS SGU Co6 AND 10 A.D.C Co1 TOTAL 51 TROOPS STAY AT QC 21.41 RED " T " .

5- REQUEST RICE AND SALT DROP

CHIEF OF STAFF 118-A

MAJOR KHAMPHAY

JW
~~[illegible]~~
Benson talk

: MR. JACK WILLIAMSON 6 NOV 1970

WAYNE JOHNSON/AOO/BHS

WEEKLY REFUGEE STATUS REPORT

REFUGEES AS OF 1 NOV.: 11,589
-67 (1)
11,522
+4 (2)
11,526
+5 (3)
11,531
+75 (4)
REFUGEES AS OF 7 NOV.: 11,606

(1) ON 10 OCT 67 LAO THEUNG WHO WERE ORIGINALLY FROM THE BAN PHOUSOUNG AND BAN VENG AREA (OLD TM 37A, QC 4868) LEFT TM 35 (QC5373) WHERE WE HAD BEEN SUPPORTING THEM AND WENT OVER TO THE PL. THEY WERE LED BY A CAPTAIN VOUTH WHO HAD BEEN ASSIGNED BY F.A.R. TO WORK WITH THE AC'S IN TASSENG NALAE.

(2) THE 30 NEW LAO THEUNG REFUGEES REPORTED AT TM 11B (QC 4272) IN THE 1 NOV. REPORT WERE ACTUALLY 7 FAMILIES, 34 PEOPLE FROM TM 35 (SEE #1 ABOVE) WHO CAME TO TM 11B ON 14 OCT. AFTER MOST OF THEIR VILLAGED CROSSED THE NAM THA TO THE PL. THE +4 REPORTED ABOVE IS MERELY AN ADJUSTMENT AS OUR EARLIER REPORT OF 30 PEOPLE WAS BASED ON INCORRECT INFORMATION. WE WILL CONTINUE TO SUPPORT THE 34 NOW AT TM 11B AS THEIR NAI FIELDS ARE ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE NAM THA AND THEY ARE NOT ABLE TO CROSS TO HARVEST THEIR RICE.

(3) 1/5 LAO THEUNG ARRIVED AT TM 11B SOMETIME IN SEPTEMBER FROM BAN PAVI (QC 5879) AFTER THE ENEMY KILLED THE NAI BAN.

(4) ON 1 NOV. 13/74 + ONE OLD MAN ARRIVED LS 135 (QC 1689) FROM THE VILLAGE OF BAN DOUNG, MOUNG SAI (QD6520). THESE PEOPLE ARE YAO AND ARE THE REMAINDER OF A VILLAGE THAT FLED IN 1968 AND HAVE SINCE BEEN RESETTLED IN BAN HOUEI OR (PC 2246). THE NAI BAN IS NOW AT LS 118A BEING INTERROGATED; HE HAS INDICATED

TIAO LA IN PARTICULAR, WOULD LIKE TO SEE THEM RESETTLED IN HOUEI OR MITE THE OTHERS. I HAVEN'T HAD A CHANCE TO TALK TO THE NAI BAN BUT WAS AT 135 ON THE 3RD AND 4TH AND TALKED TO SOME OF VILLAGERS.....THEY HAD AN INTERESTING STORY:

THEY WERE CONTACTED BY A MIXED LAO THEUNG/YAO SCU TEAM WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY OPERATED IN THE MOUNG SAI AREA AND WERE LED OUT TO LS 135 VIA TM 2A (QC 3092). THEY WERE ON THE ROAD 22 DAYS, 19 OF WHICH WERE SPENT IN ACTUAL WALKING, AND DID NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH ANY ENEMY FORCES. BY THE MOST DIRECT ROUTE, THAT IS, FROM THEIR VILLAGE WEST TO THE NAM THA AREA AND THEN DOWN ROUTE 3 TO LS 135, IT IS ONLY A FIVE DAY WALK.

AS PART OF THEIR VILLAGE HAD FLED EARLIER THE PL CONSIDERED THEM "AMERICAN HEARTED" AND DID NOT TRY TO WIN THEM OVER TO THE CAUSE. THERE WERE NO PL STATIONED IN THE VILLAGE BUT OCCASIONALLY PL/NVA TROOPS AND POLITICAL CADRE TRANSITTED THE AREA AND AT TIMES, ON ONE PRETEXT OR THE OTHER, THERE WERE INFORMERS IN THE VILLAGE. THEY FLED BECAUSE THEY WANTED TO JOIN THEIR RELATIVES AND BECAUSE THE PL FROM TIME TO TIME REQUISITIONED FOODSTUFFS FROM THEM. THERE WAS NO SET QUOTA FOR THESE COLLECTIONS BUT RATHER THE LARGER THE FAMILY THE MORE THEY WERE EXPECTED TO "CONTRIBUTE." THEY STATED THE PL HAD A FIVE POINT PROGRAM FOR COLLECTING RICE:

1. <u>RICE TO HELP THE COUNTRY</u> (

   THIS IS A "VOLUNTARY" CONTRIBUTION TO ENABLE THE PEOPLE TO EXPRESS THEIR SUPPORT FOR THE GOVERNMENT.

2. <u>EXCHANGE RICE</u> (

   WHEN THE "RICE TO HELP THE COUNTRY" IS GONE OR CONTRIBUTIONS ARE POOR, THERE IS AN EXCHANGE OF COMMODITIES FOR RICE. FOR EXAMPLE:

   A. BLANKET: 2 GALLONS OF MILLED RICE OR 1,200 PL KIP

   B. SHOES, CANVAS: 2 GALLONS OF MILLED RICE OR 1,200 PL KIP

   C. SHIRT: 1 TO 1½ GALLONS OF MILLED RICE OR 600 TO 800 PL KIP (DEPENDING ON SIZE OF SHIRT)

D. CAP, MAO TSE TUNG STYLE: 1 GALLONG OF MILL D RICE OR 650 PL KIP THE KIP PRICES GIVEN ARE FOR THE GOODS THE PEOPLE BOUGHT ON THE SLY FROM THE MILITARY.

3. RECRUITMENT RICE (

FOR USE WHEN TROOPS OR OTHER OFFICIALS WERE IN THE VILLAGE OR WHEN THERE WAS RECRUITING FOR THE ARMY.

4. RICE FOR FIGHTING (

RICE TO SUPPLY TROOPS IN FIXED POSITIONS.

5. RICE FOR OPERATIONS (

RICE FOR INTEL TEAMS, GUERILLAS OR MILITARY OPERATIONS.

APPARENTLY THERE IS NO SHORTAGE OF MILITARY SUPPLIES AS THE REFUGEES SAID THAT ALL PL, NVA AND PLA TROOPS HAD NEW UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT AND WOULD NOT WEAR CLOTHING THAT WAS PATCHED OR TORN. THE PLA BRING IN ALL THEIR FOOD FROM CHINA, PROCURING ONLY WATER AND WOOD IN LAOS; THEY SAY THEY ARE IN LAOS TO HELP THE LAO, NOT TO USE THEM. IN THIS PARTICULAR AREA THERE ARE MORE PLA THAN EITHER NVA OR PL TROOPS. IT IS DIFFICULT TO DISTINQUISH BETWEEN THE SOLDIERS AND THE POLITICAL CADRE AS THEY ALL WEAR THE SAME BROWN UNIFORM AND ALL CARRY WEAPONS. IN THE PAST, THE PLA, NVA AND PL ALL WORKED AND LIVED TOGETHER BUT NOW THE PLA HAVE SEPARATED THEMSELVES FROM BOTH THE NVA AND THE PL. FOR EXAMPLE: THE PEOPLE ON THE TRUCKS COMING DOWN THE ROAD FROM CHINA OR FROM THE AREA OF LAOS NORTH OF MOUNG SAI ARE SEGREGATED BY NATIONALITY. IT WAS ALSO MENTIONED THAT THE CHINESE ARE NOT INTERESTED IN THE OPIUM PRODUCED IN THE AREA EVEN THO THE PART OF CHINA IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO MOUNG SAI IS NOT AN OPIUM PRODUCING AREA. HOWEVER, THE CHINESE DO NOT PROHIBIT THE LAO FROM GROWING POPPIES AND PRODUCING OPIUM.

THEIR VILLAGE, BAN BOUNG, IS BETWEEN NAM THA AND MOUNG SAI, TWO DAYS WALK FROM THE FORMER AND ONE DAY WALK FROM THE LATTER. THE CHINESE ROAD IS ONE HOURS WALK TO THE EAST. THE GENERAL POPULATION IS NOT ALLOWED NEAR THE ROAD AND [illegible]

MOUNG SAI MUST BE MADE ONLY THE NAI BAN MAY GO AND THEN HE IS ESCORTED. MOST OF THE INFORMATION THE PEOPLE HAVE ON THE ROAD OR MOUNG SAI IS THEREFOR EITHER FROM THE NAI BAN OR FROM COOLIES WHO ARE IMPRESSED INTO ROAD GANGS. TRAFFIC ON THE ROAD RUNS BOTH DAY AND NIGHT AND IT IS ESTIMATED THAT ABOUT FORTY TRUCKS GO UP AND DOWN THE ROAD IN A 24 HOUR PERIOD. THE TRUCKS COMING DOWN FROM THE NORTH CARRY RICE, VEGETABLES AND OTHER FOODSTUFFS, MUNITIONS, POL, SPARE PARTS, CEMENT, PEOPLE AND TRADE GOODS. THE TRUCKS GOING BACK UP THE ROAD TOWARD CHINA DO NOT GO EMPTY BUT THE PEOPLE I TALKED TO DID NOT KNOW WHAT THEY CARRIED. THE ROAD ITSELF IS PROBABLY OF LATERITE OR SIMILAR MATERIAL AS IT CONSISTS OF THREE LAYERS OF STONES, EACH SUCCESSIVE LAYER BEING OF FINER MATERIAL THAN THE PRECEEDING. THE BRIDGES ARE OF STEEL REINFORCED CONCRETE. THE YAO EXPRESSED AMAZEMENT WHEN TELLING ABOUT ALL THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF MACHINERY USED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE ROAD AND CONFESSED THAT THEY DID NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT ALL THE MACHINES WERE FOR. THEY ALSO SAID THAT "MANY" PEOPLE HAVE DIED IN THE PROCESS OF BUILDING THE ROAD; TWO EXAMPLES GIVEN WERE VEHICLES TIPPING OVER AND ACCIDENTS INVOLVING BLASTING. WHEN I ASKED THEM WHAT THE ROAD IS TO BE USED FOR THEY REPLIED THAT THEY DO NOT REALLY KNOW BUT UNDERSTAND THAT IT WAS REQUESTED BY SOUPHANNAVONG AND THAT WHEN IT IS FINISHED THERE WILL BE A BIG BATTLE AND THE PL WILL TAKE OVER LAOS.

IN THE VILLAGES THAT ARE PL OR NOMINALLY SO, THERE IS FREE MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR EVERYBODY UNDER THE AGE OF 50; THOSE OVER 50 ARE CONSIDERED TOO OLD TO WASTE MEDICINE ON. THE YAO IN QUESTION WERE NOT AFFORDED FREE MEDICINE OR TREATMENT AND RELIED ON BLACK MARKET DRUGS AND/OR NATIVE REMEDIES FOR THEIR ILLNESSES. THEY SAY THE PL HAVE BUILT SCHOOLS BUT DO NOT SUPPLY TEACHERS OR MATERIALS. THE PL HAVE NO AGRICULTURE PROGRAM IN THE AREA. EVERY THREE MONTHS THE PL COME AROUND TO INVENTORY THE VILLAGERS RICE STOCKS AND LIVESTOCK. ANYTIME ONE WANTS TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL HE FIRST HAS TO TAKE THAT PARTICULAR ANIMAL AROUND TO EVERY VILLAGER AND ASK, "IS THIS YOUR PIG? (CHICKEN, COW, ETC.)" AND IF NOBODY ELSE CLAIMS IT, IT CAN BE

SLAUGHTERED. THERE ARE NO NAI BANS IN THE VILLAGES BUT RATHER "WORKERS" WHO REPRESENT THE CHAO MOUNGS AND CHAO KHOUENGS IN NAM [illegible] MOUNG SAI. WHEN ASKED TO NAME THE CHAO MOUNGS AND CHAO KHOUENGS THE REFUGEES COULD NOT REMEMBER ANY NAMES FOR SURE ALTHOUGH THEY THOUGHT THE CHAO KHOUENG OF NAM [illegible] WAS NAMED OUDOM SAI AND THAT HE WAS LAO. MANY YOUNG PEOPLE HAVE GONE TO STUDY IN CHINA FOR PERIODS OF TIME RANGING FROM ONE YEAR TO THREE YEARS. WHEN THEY RETURN THEY ARE TEACHERS, MEDICS, POLITICAL CADRE OR SOLDIERS. THERE ARE MANY INFORMERS IN THE VILLAGES AND THEY SOMETIMES SNEAK UNDER THE HOUSES AT NIGHT TO LISTEN TO WHAT THE PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT. WHEN A PERSON DOES SOMETHING WRONG HE IS APPREHENDED BY THE "WORKERS" IN THE VILLAGE AND BROUGHT BEFORE ANY ONE OF THREE PEOPLE DEPENDING ON THE SERIOUSNESS OF HIS CRIME. FOR MINOR MISDOINGS, THE CHAO MOUNG PASSES JUDGEMENT. FOR MORE SERIOUS MISDEEDS, HE IS TAKEN BEFORE THE CHAO KHOUENG AND FOR THE MOST SERIOUS OF ALL HE IS JUDGED BY THE AREA MILITARY COMMANDER. NOBODY IS EVER PUNISHED FORTHWITH FOR HIS TRANSGRESSIONS, RATHER, HE IS SENT AWAY TO "STUDY" AND IS USUALLY NEVER SEEN AGAIN. VILLAGERS ARE ALLOWED TO KEEP THEIR BIRD GUNS BUT ARE FORBIDDEN TO FIRE THEM.

THE YAO STATED THAT THEY HAD NEVER SEEN NOR HEARD OF ANY CAUCASIANS IN THE AREA. THEY ALSO SAID THAT THE ONLY AIRCRAFT THEY HAD EVER SEEN WERE OURS.

MOUNG SAI HAS STORES, THEATERS AND A FEW BARS BUT NO LADIES OF ILL REPUTE OR MASSAGE PARLORS. THE STORES ARE OPEN ONLY FROM 8 AM TO 10 AM AND STOCK ONLY CHINESE GOODS; THERE IS NO RATIONING AND ANYBODY MAY BUY IF THEY HAVE MONEY, I.E., PL KIP. WHEN THE PL FIRST CAME INTO THE AREA THEY EXCHANGED THEIR KIP FOR THE RLG KIP AND MADE IT KNOWN THAT PL KIP WOULD BE THE COIN OF THE REALM. THE YAO AT LS 135 HAD BOTH THE PL KIP IN 100 KIP DENOMINATIONS AND THE BOGUS RLG KIP IN 10 KIP DENOMINATIONS. THE OFFICIALS IN MOUNG SAI HAVE JEEP-TYPE VEHICLES AND THERE ARE OTHER LARGER VEHICLES IN TOWN AS WELL.

WE WILL BE GOING BACK TO LZ 135 ON THE 11TH TO DISTRIBUTE REFUGEE KITS AS EVEN THOUGH THEY MANAGED TO BRING OUT SOME OF THEIR HORSES THEY WERE FORCED TO LEAVE MOST OF THEIR PERSONAL POCESSIONS BEHIND. THE HEALTH OF THE PEOPLE IS GENERALLY GOOD, ALTHOUGH MANY COMPLAIN OF FEVERS AND COLDS AND MANY HAVE BAD COUGHS; THE MEDICS AT 135 ARE CRANKING UP A HEALTH CHECK FOR ALL HANDS. THE REFUGEES ARE WELL CLOTHED AND APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN FAIRLY PROSPEROUS AT ONE TIME. THEIR ATTITUDE IS GOOD AND THE TIME THAT I WAS THERE THEY WERE BUSY POLECING UP AREA AND PATCHING THE ABANDONED (EX-REFUGEE) HOUSES THEY WERE GIVEN FOR TEMPORARY QUARTERS.

WJOHNSON:wj:10/6/70

CC:
BENSON
FILE (2)

(SECRET)

ERNIE

FROM : OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4 II8/A

T O : CHIEF OF USAID AT L-25

ATTN : CHIEF OF SKY AT II8/A

DATE : 7th NOVEMBER I970

SUBJECT : TROOPS OF F.G 5 THAT SEND TO NAMTARN AREA.

ON THE 5th AND 6th NOVEMBER II8/A H.Q MOVED THE TROOPS OF SGU CO NO 2 (FG 5) = 59 MEN TO NAMTARN AREA SAIGNABOURI PROVENCE. FOR PROTECTION THIS AREA.

THE RICE QUOTA FOR THESE TROOPS WE PUT ON QUOTA OF FG 5 AT L93. SO WE HAVE TO CUT THIS QUOTA OUT FROM FG5 THEN SEND TO THESE TROOPS AT NAMTARN Q.B 6I04 RED L ASAP.

CAPT PHAY LOTH OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4

Phay G/S

FM: CAPT. KHAM SAEN

NR: 1220 - 10 NOV '70

TO: HQS/118A/ CHAO KHWAENG HOUA KHONG

SUBJ: REQ FOR THE FURTHER SUPPORTING TO THE VILLAGERS IN A NUMBER OF 461 PERSONS FROM THE EN OCCUPY AREA.

IT IS WITH HONOR TO INFORM THAT FR HAS RETAKEN 4 VILLAGES FROM THE EN OCCUPY AREA, THEY ARE CONSISTED OF 75 FAMILIES OF 461 PERSONS ATTACHED TO EACH VILLAGE AS LISTED:

- BAN LA KAI, 16 FAMILIES OF 113 PERSONS
- BAN LA KENG, 34 FAMILIES OF 202 -"-
- BAN SATRAP, 23 FAMILIES OF 140 PERSONS
- BAN SAMARIN, 2 FAMILIES OF 6 PERSONS

REQ THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR THEIR EN-COURAGEMENTS

- CLOTHES, MEN & WOMEN
- BLANKETS
- NAILS
- STEAMED RICE POTS
- COOKING POTS
- DISHES
- WATER BUCKETS
- MATS
- ANVILS
- HAMMERS

TEAM LOCATION QC 2143, SIGNAL RED "T"

FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

LT. INKAEO

ACTING ETHNIC LDR

PAL, 131355 NOV '70

Ernie

FM: CAPT. KHAM SAEN

NR: 1220 - 10 NOV '70

TO: HQS/118A/ CHAO KHWAENG HOUA KHONG

SUBJ: REQ FOR THE FURTHER SUPPORTING TO THE VILLAGERS IN A NUMBER OF 461 PERSONS FROM THE EN OCCUPY AREA.

IT IS WITH HONOR TO INFORM THAT FR HAS RETAKEN 4 VILLAGES FROM THE EN OCCUPY AREA, THEY ARE CONSISTED OF 75 FAMILIES OF 461 PERSONS ATTACHED TO EACH VILLAGE AS LISTED:

- BAN LA KAI, 16 FAMILIES OF 113 PERSONS
- BAN LA KENG, 34 FAMILIES OF 202 -"-
- BAN SATRAP, 23 FAMILIES OF 140 PERSONS
- BAN SAMARIN, 2 FAMILIES OF 6 PERSONS

REQ THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR THEIR EN-COURAGEMENTS

- CLOTHES, MEN & WOMEN
- BLANKETS
- NAILS
- STEAMED RICE POTS
- COOKING POTS
- DISHES
- WATER BUCKETS
- MATS
- ANVILS
- HAMMERS

TEAM LOCATION QC 2143, SIGNAL RED "T"

FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

LT. INKAEO

ACTING ETHNIC LDR

PAL, 131355 NOV '70

FM : FG - ZONE 5

NR : 1227 / 11 1040 NOV 70

TO : LS - 118A

DAILY SITUATION REPORT OF FG - ZONE 5 ON 11 NOV 70

1. EVERY TEAM LOCATION IN THE AREA OF FG - ZONE 5 IS UNCHANGED.

2. FG - ZONE 5 HAS REC'D NO IMPORTANT INFO OF EN SIDE MOVEMENT TO BE REPORTED TO LET HQS KNOW AND EVERY TEAM HAS SENT THE PATROL MAN TO FOLLOW UP THE FURTHER EN SIDE MOVEMENT.

3. EVERY TEAM HAS SENT THE PATROL MAN AND GUERILLAS TO INTERCEPT THE EN SIDE MOVEMENT ALONG THE KEY ROUTES EACH OF WHICH TEAM LOCATIONS. LS - 93 MAINTAINS THE INTERNAL SECURITY AND ORDER IN THE VIC OF THE ZONE 5.

4. REQUEST YOU ARRANGE AND SENDTHE AIRCRAFT LOADING WITH RICE AND SALT TO BE DROPPED TO THE VARI ED TEAMS IN THE AREA OF FG - ZONE 5 ACCORDING TO THE CABLE NO 1226 /5/4 DATED 10 NOV 70, BECAUSE THEY HAVE RUN OUT OF RICE TO EAT.

FOR YOUR INFO

R 11 1545 NOV 70

12 1145 NOV 70 /SW

FM : FG - ZONE 5

NR : 1231 /5/3 - 12 1030 NOV 70 ERNIE

TO : LS -118A

DAILY SITUATION REPORT OF FG - ZONE 5 ON 12 NOV 70 :

1. EVERY TEAM LOCATION IN THE AREA OF FG- ZONE 5 IS UNCHANGED.

2. THE EN SIDE MOVEMENT : PLEASE SEE THE REPORT NO 1229/5/3.

3. TEAM # 17/ B HAS SENT THE PATROL UNIT IN A SUM OF 1 SQUAD TO MAKE PATROL TO BAN KASA (PD 9952) FOR A PERIOD OF ONE DAY. BESIDES, EVERY TEAM HAS SENT THE PATROL UNIT AND GUERILLAS TO INTERCEPT THE EN SIDE ALONG THE KEY ROUTES OF EACH OF WHICH TEAMS. LS 93 HQS MAINTAINS THE INTERNAL SECURITY AND ORDER IN THE VIC OF THE FG -ZONE 5.

4. REQUEST YOU ARRANGE AND SEND RICE AND SALT TO BE DROPPED TO TEAM # 24 A AND TEAM # 38 INCLUDING TEAM JA KHAM SAENG, TOO.

GUIC SCHED ON 16 NOV.

~~WILL SCHED ON 16 NOV~~. 12 ON 11 NOV

12 ON 14 NOV

R 12 1535 NOV 70

13 1035 NOV 70 /SW

ERNIE

FM : TEAM # 2A

NR : 776/ 12 0730 NOV 70

TO : JOS / CAPT. KHAMSAEN

1. IF XXX THE USAID PERSONNEL WILL COME TO ISSUE COMMODITIES OR SOME SUPPLIES TO THE REFUGEES AT TEAM PANG AENG (QC 2789) - SIGNAL " WHITE T " PLEASE TELL THEM TO COME TO PANG AENG. BECAUSE TEAM # 2A HAS SENT TEN TROOPS TO HAVE LOCATED THERE (PANG AENG) TO SAFEGUARD THE USAID PERSONNEL.

2. TODAY THE REFUGEES HAVE BEEN GATHERING AT PANG AENG (QC 2789) ALREADY WAITING FOR THE USAID PERSONNEL TO COME .

R 12 0815 NOV 70

12 1140 NOV 70 /SW

F

ERNIE

FM : TEAM # 12 A

NR : 780 / 13 0630 NOV 70

TO : JOS / CATP. KHAM SAEN

YOU ARE REQUESTED TO KEEP IN TOUCH WITH HOUEI SAI/USAID PERSONNEL ASKING THEM ASKING THEM THAT WHEN WILL THEY COME DOWN TO TEAM # 2A TO ISSUE SUPPLIES FOR THE REFUGEES ?

PLEASE ADVISE SOONEST.

TEAM # 2 / A

R 13 08 30 NOV 70

13 1105 NOV 70 /SW

FM: CAPT. KHAM SAEN

NR: 1243 - 15 NOV '70

TO: SKY CHIEF / 118A

SUBJ: REQ TO DUG UP A WELL FOR LAO THEUNG PEOPLE

IT IS WITH HONOR TO INFORM THAT ACCORDING TO THE LACKING OF WATER SUPPLY AND THE PEOPLE HAD TO CARRY THE WATER BEYOND THE AIRSTRIP WHICH IS NOT SAFE ENOUGH FOR THEM ACCORDING TO THE DAILY SHUTTLES SO REQ TO PROVIDE A WELL FOR BAN MAI LAO THEUNG THE SAID WELL WOULD BE CONSTRUCTED CLOSELY TO THE AIRSTRIP THAT WOULD PROVIDE MORE CONVENIENCE FOR THEM.

FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

LT. IN KAEO

PAL, 151500 NOV '70

FRITZ

checked

: MR. JACK WILLIAMSON 19 NOV. 70

WAYNE JOHNSON/AOO/BHS

BAN MOUEI SAI REFUGEE STATUS REPORT AS OF 21 NOV.

REFUGEES REPORTED AS OF 14 NOV: 11,606
+6 (1)
11,612
+45 (2)
REFUGEES REPORTED AS OF 21 NOV: 11,657

FIELD ASSISTANT SIENGTHANH HAS REPORTED TWO NEW GROUPS OF REFUGEES WHO HAVE MOVED INTO THE NONGSA AREA; WE CHECKED THEM OUT ON THE 16TH AND THE RUN-DOWN IS AS FOLLOWS:

(1) TWO FAMILIES, SIX PEOPLE FROM PAKBENG WHO ARRIVED IN SEPTEMBER.

A. THE FIRST FAMILY, WHICH IS LAO, CONSISTS OF A MOTHER AND HER TWO OFFSPRING. HER HUSBAND IS A MEMBER OF F.A.R. IN LUANG PRABANG AND SHE WAS AFRAID THAT BECAUSE OF THIS, THE PL WOULD KILL HER. THE FAMILY IS NOW SETTLED IN BAN PHONESOUNG WHICH IS ONE OF THE SMALL VILLAGES IN THE NONGSA VALLEY.

B. THE SECOND FAMILY IS ALSO LAO FROM PAKBENG AND CONSISTS OF A GRANDMOTHER AND HER TWO GRANDCHILDREN; OTHER MEMBERS OF HER FAMILY HAD LEFT PAKBENG FOR NONGSA IN JUNE AND SHE FELT THE NEED TO JOIN THEM.

(2) ON 11 NOV. A GROUP OF PHAI, SEVEN FAMILIES CONSISTING OF THIRTY-SIX PEOPLE, ARRIVED IN NONGSA FROM BAN MOUEI MIA (QB 8192). ON 12 NOV. THE LAST OF THE VILLAGERS, TWO FAMILIES COMPRISING NINE PEOPLE, ARRIVED IN NONGSA MAKING A TOTAL OF NINE FAMILIES CONTAING FOURTY-FIVE PEOPLE. ONE OF THE MEN, THAO SOMPHONE, IS A LAO FROM MOUNG HAN (QB 4078) AND WAS A MEMBER OF THE REGULAR PL FORCES IN THE MOUEI MIA REGION; MOST OF THE INFORMATION WHICH FOLLOWS WAS OBTAINED FROM HIM AND, IN MY OPINION, MUST BE WEIGHED VERY CAREFULLY AS HE WAS A MEMBER OF A PROPAGANDA TEAM AND HAS A VERY CONVINCING MANNER OF SPEECH.

BAN HOUEI NIA HAS BEEN UNDER PL INFLUENCE FOR NINE YEARS AND JUDGING BY THE LOOKS OF THESE REFUGEES IT HAS BEEN NINE YEARS OF EXTREME PRIVATION; THE MEN WERE DRESSED IN DISCARDED PL UNIFORMS THAT WERE MORE PATCHES THAN ANYTHING AND THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN WORE WHATEVER COULD BE DRAPED AROUND THEIR BODIES. AN EXCEPTION WAS THE REGULAR PL TROOPER, THAO SOMPHONE, WHO WORE A BRAND NEW GREEN PL UNIFORM AND A PAIR OF CANVAS BOOTS. ALL CONSUMER GOODS WERE IN VERY SHORT SUPPLY WITH THE MOST CRITICALLY NEEDED ITEMS BEING SALT, MEDICINE AND WOMEN'S CLOTHING. EVERY SIX MONTHS THE NVA BROUGHT IN SUPPLIES FOR THE PL REGULARS AND THE VILLAGERS COULD SOMETIMES PURCHASE THESE SUPPLIES ON THE BLACKMARKET OR IF A PARTICULAR ITEM WAS IN SURPLUS, RECEIVE IT FREE BY ASKING THE PL AREA COMMANDER. A SAMPLE LIST OF COMMODITIES:

COMMODITY	ISSUED TO REGULARS	COST TO VILLAGERS ON THE BLACKMARKET
1. SOAP	2 BARS	80 PL KIP/BAR
2. TOOTHPASTE	1 TUBE	USUALLY FREE ISSUE
3. TOOTHBRUSH	1 EA	USUALLY FREE ISSUE
4. SHIRT	1 EA	500 PL KIP
5. PANTS	1 EA	200 PL KIP
6. FACECLOTH	2 EA	120 PL KIP EA
7. SHOES, CANVAS	1 PR	600 PL KIP/PR

ALL GOODS ARE OF CHINESE ORIGIN AND ARE ISSUED ONLY TO REGULAR TROOPS. THE VILLAGE DEFENDERS ARE PROVIDED ONLY GUNS AND AMMUNITION AND MUST ACCOUNT FOR EVERY ROUND FIRED. THEY HAVE STANDING ORDERS TO FIRE AT EVERY AIRCRAFT THEY SEE AND ONE MAN REMARKED THAT ON OCCASSION THE AIRCRAFT THEY SAW TOOK THE FORM OF WILD PIGS AND DEER. AT TIMES IT IS POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN GOODS FROM LUANG PRABANG AS THERE ARE

MERCHANTS WHO SOMETIMES OPERATE AS FAR UP THE RIVER AS PAKBENG. THERE IS A CHECKPOINT AT BAN NATTEU (QC 8406) WHERE THE MERCHANT MUST ASK PERMISSION TO ENTER PL TERRITORY; MOST USUALLY MAKE A CONTRIBUTION TO THE CAUSE AS AN ADDED INCENTIVE FOR THE PL TO LET THEM THRU. SALT IS ONE OF THE COMMODITIES THAT COMES FROM L.P. AND IS SOLD FOR 300 KLG KIP/8 KG. BAG. (THE PRICE IN BNS IS 25K/KG AND IN SAYABOURY IT IS 250K/8 KG. BAG.)

BAN HOUEI HIA IS LOCATED IN PL MOUNG #35 AND THE CHAO MOUNG, WHO IS A MEO, IS NAMED YONG PIA. THERE ARE THREE TASSENGS IN MOUNG #35:

1. TASSENG #15: THE TASSENG IS A MEO NAMED LO LIAO.
2. TASSENG #16: THE TASSENG IS A MEO NAMED LAO KOUA.
3. TASSENG #17: THE TASSENG IS A LAO NAMED AY KHENG.

THE CHAO MOUNG IS PAID 25 KIP PER DAY AND ALSO GETS A BONUS OF 600 KIP PER MONTH. THE TASSENGS AND NAI BANS RECEIVE NO COMPENSATION; THE TASSENGS KEEP LISTS OF ALL THE VILLAGE ASSETS SUCH AS PIGS, COWS, CHICKENS, RICE ETC. AND MUST PASS JUDGEMENT ON WHETHER OR NOT LIVESTOCK MAY BE KILLED; IF ANY ANIMAL IS TO BE KILLED PART OF IT MUST BE GIVEN TO ANY PL OR NVA TROOPS IN THE AREA. ANIMALS MAY ALSO BE KILLED TO APPEASE THE SPIRITS OR TO CELEBRATE A PL HOLIDAY BUT MAY NOT BE KILLED TO HOLD A "BOUN." THAO SOMPHONE, THE PL REGULAR, NOTED THAT A REGULAR SOLDIER MAY NOT OFFICIALLY MARRY BECAUSE BECAUSE THE PL ARE AFRAID THAT ONCE MARRIED A MAN WILL WANT TO SETTLE DOWN AND WILL CEASE TO BECOME AN EFFECTIVE SOLDIER. HOWEVER, MARRIAGES DO OCCUR BUT THEY ARE NOT OFFICIALLY REGISTERED...THIS APPARENTLY SATISFYS BOTH SIDES.

IT IS REPORTED THAT ANOTHER VILLAGE IN THE AREA, BAN HOUA YANG (QB 9184) WANTS TO COME OUT BUT IS PREVENTED FROM DOING SO BY THREE NVA TROOPS WHO ARE STATIONED THERE AS ADVISORS TO THE VILLAGE DEFENDERS WHO, IT APPEARS, ARE DEFENDERS IN NAME ONLY. IT IS APPARENTLY S.O.P. FOR THE NVA TO ISSUE WEAPONS TO ALL MEN IN THE VILLAGES

UNDER THEIR CONTROL ALTHO IN MANY INSTANCES THERE IS NO FOLLOW UP TRAINING AND AND IN A GREAT MANY CASES THE RECIPIENT OF THE WEAPON IS NOT IN SYMPATHY WITH THE PL.

THERE ARE TWO PL/NVA COMPANIES IN THE AREA: CO. 28 WHICH OPERATES OUT OF TWO CAMPS IN THE PHOU DOK MAI (QB 8195) AREA AND CO. 85 (QC 8501) WHICH IS LOCATED ON ONE OF THE THREE MOUNTAINS IN THE REGION BEARING THE NAME OF PHOU SAMPHANE. TWO OF THE THREE MOUNTAINS HAVE BEEN BOMBED BY THE T*28'S.....UNFORTUNATELY THEY HAVE BEEN THE WRONG TWO. THAO SOMPHONE HAS VOLUNTEERED TO GO ALONG ON A MISSION TO ACT AS A SPOTTER AND IS POSITIVE THAT WITH HIS HELP THE CAMP COULD BE DESTROYED. CO. 28 NORMALLY CONSISTS OF 35 PL AND 28 NVA TROOPS BUT RECENTLY 20 OF THE NVA LEFT TO GO TO PHOU FA IN SAYABOURY AREA. OTHER THAN SMALL ARMS, CO. 28 HAS ONE 82 MM MORTAR. CO. 85, COMMANDED BY AY MAO, CONSISTS OF 80 NVA AND NO PL. ON 3 OCTOBER THEY SUPPOSEDLY SENT A REQUEST TO HANOI FOR AND ADDITIONAL 70 TROOPS WHO, UPON ARRIVAL, WOULD JOIN WITH CO. 85 TO FORM THE NUCLEUS OF AN ATTACK DIRECTED AGAINST MONGSA AND SAYABOURY. IN ADDITION TO SMALL ARMS, THE COMPANY SUPPOSEDLY HAS THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS:

1. MORTAR, 82 MM: 1 EA
2. MORTAR, 60 MM: 2 EA
3. MACHINEGUN, LIGHT: 2 EA
4. B-40: 6 EA

BOTH COMPANIES RELY ON THE POPULATION FOR FOOD; ALL HARDWARE COMES FROM MOUNG SAI. ACCORDING TO THAO SOMPHONE, THE CHINESE ROAD IS NOW OPEN FOR TRAFFIC TO MOUNG HOUN, ALL ITEMS COME THAT FAR BY TRUCK AND FROM THERE ARE CARRIED FROM VILLAGE TO VILLAGE BY THE CORVEE SYSTEM. FROM MOUNG HOUN (QC 5734) THE GOODS ARE CARRIED TO NASENGDY

WHERE THE TRAIL DIVIDES INTO THREE POSSIBLE ROUTES: TO BAN KHOK EK (QB 7595) WHERE THERE ARE ONLY THREE TO FOUR PL TROOPS; TO BAN XIANGBO (QC 7700) WHERE THERE ARE ALSO ONLY THREE TO FOUR TROOPS AND LASTLY, TO BAN MATTEU (QC 8406) WHERE THERE ARE ABOUT THIRTY TROOPS STATIONED. THE PEOPLE FROM THE BAN MOUEI NIA AREA CARRY THE GOODS FROM THE MEKONG TO COMPANYS 28 AND 85. TRIPS ARE MADE ONLY AS SUPPLIES ARE NEEDED AND THERE ARE USUALLY 25 TO 50 PEOPLE (DEPENDING ON THE SIZE OF THE VILLAGE PROVIDING THE LABOR) EACH CARRYING FROM 5 TO 25 KG. APIECE. BEFORE THE ROAD WAS OPENED IT WAS A 15 DAY TRIP FROM MOUNG SAI (WITH LABOR CHANGES AT BAN YO, MOUNG BENG, MOUNG HOUN AND MATTEU) TO MOUEI NIA. THE NVA AT CO. 85 CLAIM THEY HAVE A CHOPPER THAT WILL SOON BEGIN TO SHUTTLE CARGO BETWEEN VARIOUS POINTS. THE REFUGEES THOUGHT THIS WAS VERY FUNNY AND MADE A GREAT JOKE OUT OF IT AS THEY HAD BEEN TOLD IT WAS COMING MANY TIMES BUT THEY NEVER DID SEE IT.

THAO SOMPHONE CLAIMS THAT IN THE LAST SEVERAL MONTHS THERE HAVE BEEN 463 NVA TROOPS COMING THRU ON FROM THE PHOU SAMPHANH AREA BOUND FOR PAKLAY IN SOUTHERN SAYABOURY PROVINCE; AT THE SAME TIME THERE HAS BEEN ANOTHER GROUP OF NVA COME UP FROM VIENTIANE PROVINCE. THEY ARE LIVING WITH THE MEO AND LAO THEUNG IN THE PAKLAY AREA AND HAVE SUPPOSEDLY ALREADY ESTABLISHED AN "ISLAND" WHERE THEY CAN OPERATE FREELY WITHOUT FEAR OF SPIES AND INFORMERS. THEIR INFILTRATION ROUTE IS AS FOLLOWS: FROM PHOU SAMPHANH TO BAN NAMSING TO PADANG TO NAM NASO (QB 7251) TO MOUEI SAO TO PHOU DAO (QB 6443). FROM PHOU DAO THEY GO TO BAN NA TAK (QB 8139) WHERE THEY CROSS THE NAM HOUNG RIVER AND PASS CLOSE TO BAN THINE (QB 8731). FROM THERE THEY GO TO BAN PHOU MEO ON PHOU FA MOUNTAIN.

THESE REFUGEES WERE LED OUT BY THE YAO TEAM STATIONED AT HONGSA. THEY BROUGHT SEVEN WEAPONS (3 CHICOM AND 4 U.S.) WITH THEM. THAO SOMPHONE AND ONE OTHER MAN

TWO OTHER INTERESTING STORIES CAME TO LIGHT WHILE FIELD ASSISTANT SIENGTHANH WAS DISTRIBUTING RICE TO THE OLD REFUGEES IN HONGSA EARLIER THIS MONTH. THE FIRST TOOK PLACE AT BAN THAXOUANG (QB 4892): THAO AYKI HAD BEEN A MERCHANT IN DONG NGONE UNTIL 1955 WHEN HE JOINED THE PL; IN 1957 HE RALLIED AND JOINED F.A.R. WHERE HE SERVED UNTIL 1968 WHEN HE LEFT AND OPENED A STORE IN HONGSA. ON 11 NOV. WHILE ON A SELLING TRIP TO THAXOUANG HE AND ANOTHER MERCHANT, THAO SIENGBO, WERE ARRESTED BY THE PL; THEY WERE PUT ON A BOAT AND THE TOWNSPEOPLE WERE TOLD BY THE PL THAT EVERYTHING WAS GOING TO BE ALL RIGHT, THEY WERE JUST GOING TO THEIR HDQ. AT PAKNGUEY (QB 1299). THAO SOMPHONE OF THE NOUEI HIA REFUGEES IS A NEPHEW OF THAO AYKI. THE SECOND STORY HAS TO DO WITH BAN THANON (QB 5994): THE PL HAVE BEEN COMING INTO THIS VILLAGE SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK FOR THE LAST THREE MONTHS TO GATHER INFORMATION AND PREPARE THE WAY FOR AN OCCUPATION FORCE. THE PEOPLE ARE AFRAID AND WANT TO LEAVE AND COME TO HONGSA. AS NEAR AS CAN BE ESTIMATED THE POPULATION OF THE AREA IS A OUT 300 PEOPLE.

THE HEAD JUDGE IN HONGSA TOLD ME THAT HE HAS BEEN CONTACTED BY THE MEO OF BAN POUNG (QB 4289) WHO WANT TO COME TO HONGSA BECAUSE THE PL HAVE THREATENED TO KILL THEIR NAI BAN. THERE ARE ABOUT FORTY FAMILIES IN THE VILLAGE AND THEY PLAN TO COME OUT SOMETIME IN THE NEXT SEVERAL MONTHS.

CC:

BENSON

DR. WELDON

FILE (2)

ERNIE

FM : FG - ZONE 5

NR : 1411 / 5 / 4 - 10 1015 DEC 70

TO : JOS / HQS / LS - 118A

DAILY SITUATION REPORT OF FG - ZONE 5 ON 10 DEC 70:

1. EVERY TEAM LOCATION IN THE AREA OF FG - ZONE 5 IS UNCHANGED.

2. FG - ZONE 5 HAS REC'D NO IMPORTANT INFO OF EN SIDE MOVEMENT TO BE REPORTED TO LET HQS KNOW, AND EVERY TEAM HAS SENT THE PATROL MAN TO FOLLOW UP THE EN SIDE MOVEMENT.

3. ON 10 0800 DEC 70, TEAM # 17 /B SENT THE PATROL UNIT IN A SUM OF 1 SQUAD TO MAKE A PATROL TO BAN JA KHUEN AND TEAM # JA KHAMSAENG SENT THE PATROL MAN IN A SUM OF 1 SQUAD TO BAN PHA TAE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE DAY. LS - 93 HQS MAINTAINS THE INTERNAL SECURITY AND ORDER IN THE ADJACENT OF THE ZONE - 5.

4. REQUEST YOU ARRANGE AND SEND RICE AND SALT TO BE DROPPED TO TEAM # 17B SOON, BECAUSE THE TROOPS OF TEAM #17 / B HAVE RUN SHORT OF RICE AND SALT FOR 6 DAYS. PLEASE SEND RICE AND SALT TO BE DROPPED TO TEAM # 17 B WITHIN TODAY (10 DEC 70).

R 10 1435 DEC 70

10 1655 DEC 70 /SW

AC/BHS

Mr. E. C. Carlson, Chief AI/AGR

December 11, 1970

E. L. Corpe, Forestry Advisor

① Ernie

② Canadian Folk

Field Trip Report

Itinerary: 12/7 Lao Air Lines to Luang Prabang;
12/8 Air America to Ban Houei Sai, then to Ban Khouane, boat and private car to Chieng Rai;
12/9 car, boat and return Ban Houei Sai Air America;
12/10 Lao Air Charter to Luang Prabang and Air America to Vientiane

I spent Dec. 7-11 in the field, Luang Prabang and Ban Houei Sai areas, accompanied by Dr. M. Muller, FAO; JBSclater,LARP; Sisavang Chanthepha RLG FS Asst. Director (Fisheries) and Counterpart to LARP. DFO's Tiao Khampheng (LP) and Boumsou (BHS) also participated.

Purpose was to orient Dr. Muller on Lao field operations in Forestry, and to check a reported natural teak stand North of Ban Houei Sai.

We visited the hydroelectric project under construction with French assistance at Nam Dong. The valley above the diversion is suggested as a pilot project for reforestation by DFO Tiao Khampheng, and may get further consideration by Sclater for LARP. Personally I doubt if any erosion or watershed considerations are involved - ground is rocky, and silting even if present would be no problem since reservoir is small, really only a diversion. Site is attractive, whole basin visible from road, land controlled by RLG, might be future recreation site for Luang Prabang.

Dr. Muller had an opportunity to discuss economic situation, problems and outlook with A. J. Cauterucci, AC/LP (probably the best informed on forestry opportunities of any USAID field officer met to date). Dr. Muller was critical of pilot planting efforts near LP, but better understands limitations after some discussion. He also strongly believes LARP must arrive at acceptable costs for nursery operation/plantation establishment; Sclater believes this is not practicable in the present situation.

He is also interested in the effects of low labor/high capital costs on optimum logging, and discussed elephant skidding at some length with Ban Houei Sai area mill operators.

The typical inefficient, hazardous, indifferently maintained mill facility in Laos was a subject of considerable interest. I anticipate Dr. Muller will recommend (outside his FAO report objective) that Lao-German Technical Institute in Vientiane develop a limited program in conjunction with their ongoing machinist training to teach basic saw sharpening, tensioning, mill maintenance, and operation possibly (later) mill planning and layout. I encouraged this.

Gen. Ousne's mill at Ban Khousne, one of the largest in the country, was undergoing extensive overhaul. Steam engine and boiler were being rebuilt, and most power distribution shafts, belts etc either replaced or rebuilt. Several Thai machinists and numerous laborers were busy on this. Nearly all lumber stocks had been shipped and the log deck was down to 5% or less of volume there on my last visit. Ousne's manager, Saveng was in Bangkok, but the Asst. manager provided the following information which helps confirm earlier observations: they have one tractor (D-6 size), 8 logging trucks, 15 elephants, 40 mill employees and 30 woodworkers. They admit production of 1200 cubic meters lumber per year, claim only a small percentage is exported.

I asked Selater and Dr. Muller to estimate the operation's production capacity on a daily basis; they figured 20 truck loads @ 1.5 meters each - 30 c.m. log scale per day could be delivered and milled; actual production, single shift basis might average 25 cm per day, or higher if longer or additional shifts organized. At 60% conversion, 15 cm of lumber would be produced. If our previous estimate of 250 operating days per year is accurate for the Ban Houei Sai area, this mill's annual production would be 4500 c.m. The 15 c.m. per day capacity compares with Clark's estimate in 1969 of 36 c.m., although the previous calculation was based on mill machinery only, not considering logging equipment limitations. Saveng last year admitted production capacity of 30 m^3 lumber per day.

Personally, I believe this mill actually produces between 5,000 and 7,500 cm per year, nearly all for export to Thailand.

On 12/16 we located the teak stand previously reported. Located on almost flat ground, possibly 4 KM NE of an unnamed village about 10 KM downriver from Forestry Post at Ban Khouane, this is the Northernmost natural teak to which we have access. Contrary to reports of a virgin stand, it has been heavily cut - possibly three times in past ten years. Probably elephants skidded logs to the River.

Some of the trees cut were obviously quite large, but apparently relatively slow growing. Soil seemed generally sandy.

We spent two to three hours checking, and were still finding scattered teak in mixed stands in both dry dipterocarp and tropical rain forest types over a distance of more than 2 KM. Although undetermined, extent might be 30 HA or larger. There were comments on failure of RLG FS to previously map and protect this stand, but I felt the recent establishment of the Forestry Post at Ban Khouane probably resulted in knowledge of it's existence, and is commendable under the circumstances. The two RLG FS employees located up river should be encouraged to map the stand, attempting to locate any large trees which may have been missed by loggers. Possibly one experienced technician from inventory section could be assigned to assist them. Following mapping,, consideration of reservation for seed orchard, or appropriate alternate treatment might be indicated.

ELC

AI-AGR:ELCorpe:cp

Dist: RLGFS, FAO/Muller, LARP/Sclater, USFS, C&R-2
AC/BHS, AC/LP.

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO : Mr. Phillip P. Gullion, Chief RR/RDD

THRU : Mr. Frederick C. Hubig, AC/BHS
FROM : Ernest E. Kuhn, OOA/BHS

SUBJECT: Monthly Report Following BHS Format for Monthly Reports.

I. Problems and Recommended Action

A. M-37, AIT-0127 assigned to SW/BHS is too small to carry useful rice load up the Nam Tha road and to Thung Pao Hao due to deadlined USAID/BHS M-35s SW/RR had to utilize FAR trucks to supply refugees and dependents - total requirement for Month was 41.8 mt. Hopefully MTB can keep the M-35's going in the future.

B. Two months ago SW/RR agreed to return to original rice distribution quota of 500gr per head per military dependent as 118A instead of present 32 kilo total per family. Extensive cross checking of dependent lists has been going on for the past six weeks to detect fraud and duplication. New distribution system should begin in September.

C. Rats and insects eating new rice stacker has been a general problem in the Nam Tha valley and in the Vieng Phu Kha area (LS-135). Rat poison and sevin has been distributed. Even though this is not the normal season, corn seed has been sent to many of the areas in hopes substitute crop can be planted.

II. Projects:

A. None except projected sewing and blacksmith courses to be held in the old USAID compound if the new compound is ever finished.

III. General:

A. As of this date SW/RR is supporting 10,698 dependents and 10,608 refugees total 21,306.

B. The acquisition of the Johnson 40 hp outboard for the speed boat has greatly facilitated SW/RR personnel making quick trips up and down the Mekong.

C. Since this officer came to Laos in Sept. 1965 this is the first Monthly Report submitted. Monthly Reports will continue to be submitted to comply with existing regulations. However the most essential part of RR/BHS as the rice support program. At the time Monthly Reports must be submitted. The total amount of rice landed and dropped is of course unknown, and until the monthly rice meeting between SW, RR and S/A officer at the end of the month, no quotas for September can be given either.

Supplementary reports will be submitted as usual.

OOA/BHS:EKuhn:vi

Ca 1970
KUHN
Refugee Report

Actually not much to report except the continued fucked-up Pha tha operation. the whole thing is a farce. We have some where in the neighborhood (using neighborhood literally) 3 SGU cos. and BV 18 attempting to retake Pak tha plus a force coming out of Xieng Lom towards Pak Khop. After one or two days the Xieng Lom force moving north had their compass break, and they all ended up back in Xieng Lom (south). thus endth the Pak Khop affair.

the actually Pak tha attack kicked off well on the 14th. But since then we have had 8 days of consecutive rain. No + 28 support at all due to weather. Everyone was about to give up when we retook a hill outside of Hawie thong then the enemy counter attacked and the commander of the operation, Capt Na (If his name Na means front, he should be renamed Lang (meaning retreat)) tore ass, with 5 troopers, back to thong Pao Hao. Everything is at a dead standstill, waiting for the rains to cease. However each day brings more rain. Last night we measured 90 m at Bravo radio station. the Mekong has

come up 1 m 34 am in the past 48 hours.-

Anyway the latest plan is now to wait until the rains stop so they can get F28 support.

I think maybe Col Khanphay may be in a tough spot now. He orginally estimated just a small force on at Pak tha only. Now, 3 prisoners (2 SKS's and 1 AK) said the 408th Rt Batt has moved up to Pak Hat - a full battalion - 120 men cos. (4 cos) including one heavy weapons co. - 57's 3.5's 4.2 (they said destroyed by F-28 strike) 81 etc. Every attack (& I use attack lightly) has been rebuffed -

Ref. from Pak tha numbed 488 people -

and from Havie thong 137 total 625 - However some escaped to BHS while the majority were contained at Ban Dam school. Distribution made at B. Dam School 2 days ago for those there - two days ago 119 more ref came in (80 Lao thong - 39 Lao) from Pak tha. - Distribution today H thong was completely burned down - Pak tha still standing but had to distribute because saw no way to retake village in immediate future

ATTACHMENT A

Special Subjects for Discussion at AC Conference:

Refugee Requirements

Since it is mission policy that assistance to refugees will receive the highest priority for mission resources, we should first determine what the refugee requirements are for Laos as a whole and by area, with particular emphasis on the requirements in the Vientiane Plain, Site 272 and in Pakse, where it is anticipated that new refugees may be generated by increased military activities during the forthcoming dry season period.

After all refugee assistance requirements are identified and programmed, we will know what resources remain for other rural development activities within the limits of budgeted dollar and kip funding for commodities and equipment resources.

Equipment Resources

As mentioned in the covering memorandum, it appears there will be some imbalance between proposed equipment requirements and the equipment resources that will be available in each area. For example, the Vientiane area has 7 Scrapers assigned to it and the Pakse area has none. Vientiane's ongoing and proposed activities, if all were approved and undertaken, including all refugee activity requirements, would utilise these 7 Scrapers full time from November to February; 5 Scrapers would be utilized full time from February to April; 2 in May and only 1 in June. Pakse, on the other hand, has no Scrapers assigned to it, but has a projected requirement for full time use of 1 Scraper three months of the dry season (March, April and May). Similar situations exist with respect to other areas and other types of equipment. If the mission's equipment resources are to be used to maximum effectiveness, some area reassignments would seem to be indicated.

It should be noted, however, that a large part of the PWD equipment fleet is often preempted as the dry season progresses by special projects which are not now programmed and do not show up as an equipment requirement in the dry season requirements report. See Attachment M.

Nam Tan

Before reaching any decisions on equipment requirements and availabilities, it will be necessary to first make a decision on the speed with which we will pursue the Nam Tan field project. If all canal work is to

be completed this coming dry season, as planned earlier in the year, it is likely that additional equipment will have to be made available from other activities of less priority (additional requirements for 2 Turn-a-Pulls and 1 Dozer were identified during the Sayaboury Resource Requirements Review). If, on the other hand, the work is extended over two dry season periods, this year and next, equipment and dollar kip resources would be freed up for use on other activities.

Irrigation Activities

Irrigation activities have been included in all of the proposed area programs. Many of these are pump projects. A number are refugee related.

Mr. Rasmussen has indicated that AGR wants to redirect the activities of the Irrigation Branch to investigation and engineering design of the proposed Mekong dike. You have made the decision that no new pump projects will be constructed this coming dry season. What are the implications for allocation of equipment previously proposed for pump projects and other irrigation projects that would normally occupy this staff? Presumably there will be some savings in kip salary costs through the reduction of the irrigation field teams. How much of the K 60,000,000 budgeted for irrigation will be available for reprogramming to meet local currency costs in other areas?

Road/Dike, Vientiane Plain

The AC /Vientiane has placed a high priority on his proposal for a 9 KM road/dike near Thadeua to protect about 200 hectares of farm land from flooding and to reclaim about 20 hectares of swamp land for agriculture use. Should this project be undertaken this dry season or should we not commit ourselves until we have a clearer notion of what costs vs. benefits are likely to be? How will it fit in with the refocusing of irrigation activities?

Muong Centers

Three areas (Ban Houei Sai, Vientiane, Savannakhet) have proposed that Muong Centers be constructed during the dry season period. (However, the Savannakhet "Center" is extremely modest in size and cost -- only 2 rooms and $400 in Common Use items.) The dollar commodity costs for the proposed Centers is approximately $50,000 and the kip cost approximately K 15,300,000.

ADFO has investigated the subject of Muong Centers from the point of view of their value in improving the effectiveness and prestige of the Chao Muong and other local officials. After discussing the concept with all of

the ACs during the area Dry Season Reviews, ADFO has recommended that two Muong Centers be built on an experimental basis, one in the Ban Houei Sai area and one in the Vientiane area, with the construction to be economical and to not include generators or other facilities.

The AC of Vientiane has stated, however, that the communications facilities, which would require generators, etc., are essential for meeting the objectives of the Muong Center. What priority should these structures have for available resources; how elaborate should they be; and when should they be scheduled for implementation?

Schools

As mentioned in the cover memorandum, some 808 classrooms (self-help for the most part) are proposed for construction during the dry season. Apart from the physical problems of getting the self-help labor, commodities and other inputs together at the required time and mix to construct these classrooms, are there now, or will there be during the dry season period, enough teachers available to man these classrooms? If not, does the RLG have the funds needed to hire CREC teachers to fill all of these classrooms?

A sound and prudent approach would be to approve a school construction program that is based upon a realistic appraisal of (1) the teachers that will be available to man the classrooms; (2) the CDAA time that can be devoted to each self-help school construction project to make the project a meaningful exercise in community action; and (3) what actually can be accomplished physically based on past performance.

Naiban/Tasseng Training

During the dry season review at Ban Houei Sai the subject of current Naiban/Tasseng training programs was discussed and Mr. Hubig had a number of provocative ideas on how the training materials and training methodology now used in these training programs could be changed to improve their effectiveness. Among the problems that Mr. Hubig raised with the training programs as they are now conducted is that the local officials really do not learn the technical aspects of what is required of them in the performance of their duties; rather, the training program is, for the most part, an orientation course on the structure of the RLG. Also, Mr. Hubig suggested that the training programs be geared to the level of the Naibans/Tassengs taking the course, with a somewhat more sophisticated program set up for officials from the larger villages and Tassengs, and a shorter, less sophisticated training program set up for

"upcountry" Naibans/Tassengs who are not as sophisticated as their urban colleagues.

At each of the other area requirements reviews, the Study Team discussed Naiban/Tasseng training with each AC and a number of additional thoughtful suggestions were advanced by the Acs on how the program might be made more effective. In addition, Mr. Dayton Maxwell has conducted an evaluation of the Naiban/Tasseng training program in Ban Houei Sai. This study was requested by the Study Team as a result of the above mentioned discussion at the Houei Sai requirements review. Mr. Maxwell visited the area and talked with RLG and USAID officials, and also talked with officials in Vientiane, and his findings and recommendations will be completed by the time of the AC Conference.

With all of the information now available on Naiban/Tasseng training from these sources, a discussion of the training program is scheduled and will be fruitful at the AC Conference where all of the ACs will be able to comment on the points raised by Mr. Hubig, in Mr. Maxwell's study, and by themselves.

Also, the field has proposed a total of 8 Naiban/Tasseng training programs to train 570 officials during the dry season period. These training programs would cost an estimated $1,411 and K 7,501,300. The conclusions reached during the above discussion might well affect the number of programs and/or the number of trainees, and therefore the funding that will be required for these programs.

ATTACHMENT D

BAN HOUEI SAI

Airport Parking Area

During the resource requirements review at Ban Houei Sai, the problem of inadequate parking at the airport was discussed, and the AC was asked to consult with ROICC to come up with estimates of costs and recommended methods of bringing the parking area up to an appropriate all weather standard, possibly under a cost sharing arrangement with the other agencies using the airport.

It seems that somehow the USAID requirement for parking at the airport has dropped through the cracks. The AC Conference would be a good time to discuss this subject, when PWD and ROICC representatives will be represented, and we should be able to get this back on the tracks quickly.

School Construction Program

The proposed Ban Houei Sai school construction program comprises a total of 45 classrooms, of which 7 will be for refugees. In FY 1970, 11 classrooms were completed in the Ban Houei Sai area; in FY 1969 only 6 classrooms were completed.

Based upon experience over the past two years, the 45 classrooms proposed seems quite high and impossible of timely completion during the 1970/1971 dry season period. I think a reasonable approach would be to approve the school construction program in the following three phases:

Phase 1 - Construct Refugee Schools

Phase 2 - Complete classrooms carried over from prior years

Phase 3 - Approve additional proposals for classrooms based upon progress of completion under Phases 1 and 2 above, and upon the required resources being available.

Muong Center

The construction of two Muong Centers is included in the proposed Ban Houei Sai dry season program, consisting of two buildings comprising 26 rooms/offices. ADFO has recommended approval of one Muong Center as one of two pilot Centers, the other one to be located in Vientiane. I endorse ADFO's recommendation.

OPE AREA RECOMMENDATIONS
for Discussion at AC Conference

BAN HOUEI SAI

	ACTIVITY	PROPOSAL	OPE RECOMMENDATIONS	COMMENTS
	Refugees			
O.K.	School Construction	7 Classrooms	7 Classrooms	
	Relocation Program	5,500 persons	Approve as requested	
	Non-Refugees			
O.K.	School Construction	38 Classrooms	11 Classrooms	Only 11 classrooms in total completed in FY 1970 which was the highest in recent years. Predicated on belief that only highest priority irrigation projects should be implemented in FY 1971.
Hold	Irrigation Systems	50 Hectares	20 Hectares	
O.K.	Silk Production	1 Program	1 Program	
check	Training Programs	3 Programs	3 Programs	
–	Naiban/Tasseng Trng	1 Program	1 Program	
Hold	Road Construction	2 Kilometers	2 Kilometers	
Hold.	Muong Center	2 Centers	1 Center	

Tower Situation at L 25

I would like to make Vientiane aware of a few problems or shortcomings of the RLG/BHS Tower and the tower freguency of 118.1.

The BHS tower has been more or less functioning for three months... officially since 01 May 70. While it was at first strange to pilots the situation was no different then say, the tower at any other airport. However, the problem was, and is,..When des the tower operate and when is it off? Published times, starting May first was 0800 local to 1200 local and 1400 local to 1700 local. Several problems arise with this. One the tower does not stick to those times and lately his tower time is erratic. When they go on or off they never announce to me or Bravo that they are coming on or going off. Second, the tower is operating on a battery-powered radio as their permanent radio in the tower is broken. Third, the tower operaters ar e often not paying attention to the radio, either downstairs playing checkers or talking etc., socalls from aircraft aoften go unheeded. (An example, one day last month the electricty was out in the tower and they brought their radio into our building touse the power. The man plugged it in and walked over to the OSM warehouse and began talking with someone. Several aircraft called him but he was 50 feet from his radio.)Fourth, the tower often quits without telling anyone...as the case wha the Lao Air Lines DC-3 crashed on takeoff three days ago at 1600 hours local, the tower had gone home. Fifth, even though notices were sent toFIC regarding the 01 may official operation, we still have aboccassional pilot who comes up and hasen't gotton the word.

Since the equipment in the Tower is mostly old French stuff Vietnam, I had always assumed that the French were behind th operation. However, I have just learned that a Mr, Daigle is advisor to the Tower. I found this rather interesting in vie fact that I (or tomy knowledge no other American here workin aircraft) have never had any communication with ether Mr, Da or FIC or ASBregarding our daily work requirments viv-avis tower. The L 25 strip had an average of 27 landings of U. contract aircraft during May and June with the high of 49 l on 05 June and a low of 11 on 21 June). Commerical aircraft here 3 to 5 days a week, with from 1 to 3 landings per day. we are into the rainy season it is even more important that tower be montiored closely by compe tent personell. In ad two of our most busy periods are from 0715 to 0800 local a 1600 to 1815 hours local when our aircraft are going out in morning and coming back in the evening...aaa and this is off the air at these times.

If the Mission feels that it is important enough to have a tower in BHS, then I feel that more attention should be paid to it's operation ---both in maintenance of equipment and compentence of personell. And, furthermore more co-operation should have been solicited in the beginning between all parties involved before the tower was put into operation.

Mr. Sing the Houa Khong Provincial Civil Aviation Chief has at times shown astutness, (as in his reconsrtuction of the Lao Air Lines crash the following day) and complete helpness, (as when he told me the afternoon of the crash that his men had gone home that afternoon because it was raining and they didn't think any more planes would land). Furthermore when I brought up the subject for umteenth time about times of tower operation, he told me that our contract planes could come and go as they pleased in the morning and evening or anytime the tower was not operating! Yet, whenever an aircraft fails to contact the tower, he usually comes over to talk to me and ask why the pilot is ignoring the tower. usually it is just a case of the pilot having called, received no answer, and landed anyway.

USAID Sa Don - LS-135
USAID Ja Phom - 177
USAID Maytam = LS-147
USAID Xiengtan = Hongsa

F. BENSON
LATE 1970 (?)

Chan - coolie chief

Capt Tongsamout C/o FG-5 at LS-93

Lt. Kes La - T-285

Khamma - RC ordnance

USAID Say (+ 2 coolies) = ~~USAID~~ Dist. man at 69 A
" Khamsohn = " " " 93
" Eyeho + brother = " " " 118 A
" X " " " 150

Capt Songdoua VPs liason at 118 A
Lt. Pascha assistant " " "

Sgt Khamphan - Rice man for quota at 118A for all areas & for 118A

CM-Mg Sing - Phiasouk
~~2nd~~ Dep CK - Sithon Phonphadith
1st " " - Phiaphay Mangkala

Khamhiang - SW guy fm L-54

Lt Monerchang - Meo rice man LRA

Somsak = RO

FG-1 - LS-118A Col Khamphay ~~Capt Khan~~

FG-2 - LS-135 Maj. Khamsen

FG-3 - LS-150 Maj Cha La

FG-4 - LS-69A Capt Sisouphan

FG-5 - LS-93 Capt Mayphany

FG-6 - LS-177 Capt Ly

LS-69A = Col Champheny
Maj Boun tanh

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Ernest C. Kuhn, ORA/BHS
THRU: ~~Mr. Robert C. Anderson, AAC/BHS~~
FROM : William R. Leonard, ASB

DATE: January 2, 1971

SUBJECT: USAID Porter 60F

The Air Support Branch is fully aware of its responsibility in fulfilling airlift requirements. We prefer to believe that rapid response to any request whether unique or routine is normal operating procedure. We are also abundantly aware of hard dollar expenditures involving airlift and look at each requirement with this thought in mind.

Operationally, 60F and 57F are the two porters used at Ban Houei Sai because of local preference and Air America's maintenance capability at Ban Houei Sai. 60F returned to Vientiane 11 December for routine maintenance and seat modification. This work was estimated to require no more than three working days and in fact was accomplished on schedule. 57F was dispatched to Ban Houei Sai on 12 December in place of 60F to cover that day's requirement, however 57F did not possess sufficient time remaining before inspection to work more than one day. William A. Thrasher, ASB, called Ban Houei Sai the morning of 14 December twice and the afternoon of 14 December a number of times to advise that a porter would not be available 14 December. The only person available was the radio operator on all occasions. He was asked to copy and pass the information. On 15 December 60F failed its pre-flight requiring additional maintenance on the power plant. No other porters were available to cover the Ban Houei Sai requirement. The same individual again called Ban Houei Sai a number of times but was again told no one was there (American). The radio operator was again asked to copy and pass the information.

Additionally Air Support routinely transmits, and receives acceptance acknowledgement, as a service twice daily, aircraft schedules, cargo, and number of passengers aboard to each operating location throughout Laos including Ban Houei Sai. This service is performed as an informational link to insure close coordination in air movement between Vientiane and USAID coordinators. Based on the number of separate air movement inquiries from operating locations each day it would appear that this service is not utilized to the fullest extent possible.

Communication excuses are not intended or implied. It is recognized that other means of communication are available and these means are utilized as a matter of course. It has been our experience however that dealing in aircraft movement nothing surpasses point to point direct communication. Hereafter aircraft movement communications will be handled directly and backed

up in message form.

ASB will make every effort to improve communications between our two stations to prevent similar instances from happening in the future. ASB will continue to make an effort to inform you as quickly as possible, in advance, anytime your scheduled aircraft will be subject to delay or cancellation. We are well aware of the importance of BHS rice drop program and constantly keep that in mind when we assign your aircraft into our overall scheduling.

Let's look to better communications between VTE and BHS to prevent future foul ups.

ASB: WLeonard:rp

Dist:
MGT:HLCarr
ORA:JMacQueen
AD/FO:LHaffner
C&R

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. JACK WILLIAMSON

DATE: 14 JANUARY '71

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON/BMS

SUBJECT: WEEKLY REFUGEE STATUS REPORT

THE FOLLOWING 127 PEOPLE ARE COVERED IN THE JANUARY QUOTA SHEET THEREFORE THE FIGURE GIVEN THEREIN OF 4,120 REFUGEES REMAINS VALID.

I. ON 22 DECEMBER 19 FAMILIES OF LAO COMPRISING 88 PEOPLE FLED BAN HAT MOUEI (PC 7526), TASSENG HAT LY, MOUNG PAKTHA, KHOUENG LUANG PRABANG. THEY STAYED IN PAKTHA (PC 6704) UNTIL THE LATTER PART OF DECEMBER WHEN ENEMY ATTACKS ON PAKTHA PRECIPITATED A MOVE OF FIVE FAMILIES TO A TEMPORARY LOCATION ACROSS THE MEKONG AND TWELVE FAMILIES TO BAN DAN (PC 5029). THE PEOPLE GAVE FIVE REASONS FOR LEAVING:

1. THEY DID NOT WANT TO ATTEND STUDY SESSIONS. THE PL HAD COME INTO BAN PAK HAT (PC 8029) IN MARCH AND HAD "REORGANIZED" THINGS CONSIDERABLY; WHEN TWO ARMED LU CAME INTO HAT MOUEI ON 28 NOVEMBER AND STARTED TO TALK ABOUT REORGANIZING THE VILLAGE INTO ASSOCIATIONS AND SETTING UP SAMMAKI RICE THE VILLAGERS DECIDED TO LEAVE AT THE FIRST OPPORTUNITY. IN THE PERIOD OF TIME BEFORE THEY LEFT THE PL SELECTED TWO PEOPLE TO GO TO PAK HAT TO STUDY TO BECOME LEADERS OF THE YOUNG MEN'S AND YOUNG WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION AND ALSO HELD FREQUENT PROPAGANDA SESSIONS TO ORIENT THE VILLAGERS TO THE WAY THINGS WOULD BE IN THE FUTURE.

2. THEY DID NOT LIKE THE CORVÉE SYSTEM. THE PL HAD DESIGNATED SEVEN MEN WHO AT SOME TIME IN THE NEAR FUTURE WOULD GO TO MOUNG SAI.

3. THEY DID NOT WANT TO FEED THE PL. THE PROPAGANDA TEAMS ATE WITH THE VILLAGERS AND SOME OF THE OTHER CADRE PLANNED TO HAVE THE PEOPLE BUILD A CENTRAL RICE WAREHOUSE TO STORE THE RICE THE VILLAGERS WOULD "DONATE" TO THE CAUSE.

4. THE VILLAGERS WERE UNHAPPY WITH THE PL MONEY THAT THEY RECEIVED WHEN THE PL COLLECTED THE BLG KIP. THE PL SAID THEY WOULD SET UP A CO-OP WHERE WISCONSIN BOAT MOTORS AND HONDA MOTORCYCLES WOULD ONLY COST 20,000 KIP AND THEY DID, ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, HAVE SOME CLOTH TO SELL. THE VILLAGERS WERE SUPER SCEPTICAL OF ALL THIS AS THE PL WERE LOATH TO ACCEPT PL KIP IN ANY BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS THEY HAD WITH THE PEOPLE.

5. THEY DID NOT WANT TO SUBMIT THEIR POSSESSIONS TO INSPECTION AND TABULATION BY THE PL.

THE VILLAGERS SAY THAT ELEMENTS OF PL BATTALION #408 ARE STATIONED IN PAK HAT. UNTIL 10 NOV. A LAO THEUNG, THAO SIVORN (RANK UNKNOWN), WAS THE C.O. BUT HE AND ABOUT THIRTY OF HIS MEN HAVE GONE TO PHOU NONG LOUANG (QC 0910) LEAVING LAO NENG (MEO) AND KHAMPOUEI (LAO THEUNG) IN CHARGE OF THE TWENTY TROOPS REMAINING AT PAK HAT. THE CHAO MOUNG, A L.T. NAMED BOUNLEUTH, OPERATES OUT OF MOUEI MOK (QC 3146 APPROX.) AND VISITS PAK HAT BY BOAT TWICE A MONTH. THE TASSENG OF HAT LY AT BAN HAT LY (PC 8032) IS A LU NAMED MAI LA.

II. ON 16 NOVEMBER THREE FAMILIES OF YAO, SEVENTEEN PEOPLE, ARRIVED BAN DAN FROM BAN MOUEI MIN KHAO (PC 6509). THEY STATED THAT SEVERAL PL FROM BAN MOUAYXANGKUAK (PC 7008) HAD BEEN VISITING THEM REGULARLY FOR SEVERAL MONTHS AND COLLECTING RICE AND CHICKENS WITHOUT ANY PAYMENT OR PROMISE OF PAYMENT. THE YAO SAID THE PL HAD MOVED INTO ALL THE VILLAGES SOUTH OF THEIRS AND THEY WERE AFRAID THAT THEIR VILLAGE WAS NEXT ON THE LIST. THEY ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS ONE COMPANY OF PL OF LAO THEUNG ORIGIN, SOME ARMED WITH M-16'S, STATIONED AT BAN HATXAT (PC 6704) THAT MANS A CHECKPOINT FOR ALL RIVER TRAFFIC. THE C.O. OF THIS COMPANY (UNIT DESIGNATION UNKNOWN) IS THONGWANDY.

III. THREE LAO FAMILIES, TWENTY TWO PEOPLE, ARRIVED IN BAN DAN FROM PAKKHOP

(PC 6990) ON 16 DECEMBER. IN TWO OF THESE FAMILIES, THE HUSBAND HAD FLED PAKKHOP IN JUNE WHEN THE PL CAPTURED IT AND NOW THEIR FAMILIES HAVE JOINED THEM IN BAN DAN. IN THE REMAINING FAMILY, THE HUSBAND HAD STEPPED ON A MINE AND HE AND HIS FAMILY WERE AIREVACED TO CHANGWAT NAN. WHEN HE WAS RELEASED FROM THE HOSPITAL THEY COULD NOT GET BACK TO PAKKHOP SO THEY TOOK A BUS TO HOUEI SAI.

THERE HAS BEEN HEAVY FIGHTING IN THE LS 177 AREA WHERE WE HAVE LOST ONE POSITION AND NEAR PAKKHOP WHERE WE HAVE ABANDONED ONE POSITION. SO FAR, NO NEW REFUGEES..... I HOPE TO GET DOWN THERE AND CHECK THINGS OUT TOMMORROW.

CC:

WELDON

BENSON

FILE

KUHN

27 January 1971
Ban Houie Sai

SUBJECT: Proposed Contect as Previously Discussed

Item one. The contact through Muong Meung to Muong Khan cannot go due to some misunderstanding. Suggests now that the contact be made direct to Muong Khan first, and then further contact made with Ounchang after all arrangements are complete.

Item two. Ounchnag is one member of a five man committee in the Xieng Thung area. When he recievees the letter to come out for a meeting, he definitely will come out, but he will have to come out with the other committee members. For thier own personal security there will need to be an escorting party of about 200 men.

Item three. If there is a serious attempt to contact Ounchang, there will have to be a guarrentee for rice/salt/canned meat for the party of two hundred somewhere inside the Burma border or along the Lao/Burma boeder.

Item four. Request Kip 20,000 per month for the contact man when he actually leaves. The contact man must know where he can contact sympathetic friendly individuals in case he should run into trouble or have problems. Also important to have advance contacts when the group comes out.

The personal opinion of the letter writter is that if the contact attempt is really serious about future contact with PRC, then it is <u>not</u> a good idea to have Ounchang come out as he is under periodic survalance of PLA personell and would suspect something wrong if he left for a long period. Thus his return be rather difficult. A better plan would be to make the contact on the spot rather than down near the border.

AC/BHS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

M. John W. MacQueen, AD/RA January 28, 1971

Wayne Johnson, Refugee Operations Officer, Ban Houei Sai

Weekly Refugee Status Report

Refugees as of January 1st (per January Quota Sheet: 4,120
+11 (I)
+ 8 (II)
+23 (III)
+84 (IV)
4,246 or net increase of 126

1. An additional three families of Yao totalling eleven people arrived in Ban Dan from Houei Hin Khao (PC 6509) on 24 December. For further details see item II in my report of 14 January.

2. On 7 December one family of Meo, eight people, arrived at LS-42 (QB 4451) from Nong Nong (QB 8650). These people along with twenty other families were originally from Ban Houei Sakha (QB 4467) which came under PL control in July of 1969. The villagers were told to either stay and help the PL or leave and they chose the latter....14 families going to LS-42; 3 families to LS-67 and 4 families to Nong Nong. In the latter part of November 1970 a mixed team of NVA and Meo came to Nong Nong to propagandize and this family left shortly thereafter. They assume the other three families in Nong Nong have chosen to stay with the PL.

3. On 13 January five families of Lamet totalling 23 people arrived at TM 8/C (formerly designated TM B/2, QC 2141) from the area of Ban Gra (QC 1837). They fled from their village in 1962 when the PL capitalized on the discontent caused by the bad manners of the first AC's in the area (called Phoumi"s troops by the PL). Apparently these first SGU's were very blatant in their "requisitioning" of food, quarters and companionship. As a result the PL were able to depose the old Nai Ban, appoint their own Nai Ban and convince the people to move out of their village into the jungle where they lived for eight years. Sporadic bombing by T-28's reinforced their decision to flee and, in later years, the overwhelming PL presence coupled with the non-existant RLG presence served to keep them in the jungle. The PL formed their YWCA whose members were responsible for providing water, cigarettes, food, firewood and lodging for visiting troops or dignataries. The YWCA members provide two or three men

DECONTROL: March 1, 1972

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

per month for porters to make the 15 day round trip to Moung Sai. The average corvee group consisted of twenty men who carried their own food in addition to the twelve kilograms of goods they carried for the PL. They were not allowed into Moung Sai but received their cargo at transient supply areas just outside of town. If the cargo was of a military nature they were escorted by PL troops; if it was not, (cloth was one example given) a leader was appointed and he was given a pass. The end destination of these goods was Ban Salong (QC 2838) which is the Moung center for what the PL call Moung Paktha. Here again the porters were not allowed to enter town but they understood that the civilian goods they carried were for the two Co-Ops in Ban Salong. While the villagers were living in the jungle they were visited by a Lamet named Ay Sai who was the Tasseng of Tasseng Louei and who lived at Ban Salong. He held propaganda sessions urging every person to plant three kalong of rice (approx. 150 M^2) and to raise large numbers of poultry and livestock. He also checked the Nai Bans records and assisted in the collection of rice and other commodities. Each village had a quota of one buffalo per year which was selected by the Nai Ban. The PL gave the owner a chit for about three-quarters of his asking price .... the chit was then given to the Chao Moung or one of his representatives who forwarded it to Moung Sai; payment was usually forthcoming in a year or so. The difference between the asking price and the value of the chit was made up to the owner by the other villagers. Also, if an animal was killed to feed visiting VIP's the villagers all chipped in to reimburse the owner. Each family was expected to contribute one pig per year and the occasions that necessitated the donation of a chicken were unending. There were four different programs for rice collection:

a. Warehouse Rice was first priority. A family's rice (paddy) was divided into three equal parts, one part being set aside for the family. The remaining two-thirds was again divided into three equal parts, one part being set aside for the family. All rice remaining after these two divisions was collected and stored in a central warehouse in the village ... from this warehouse it was sometimes issued to villagers who had no rice but more often it was sent to Ban Salong.

b. Help the Country Rice was second priority. Each person was required to donate two kalong of milled rice per year which was sent to Ban Salong to feed the military and the government officials.

c. Trade Rice usually changes hands when the PL needed rice and had exhausted the ordinary means of acquiring it. One kalong of milled rice was valued at 600 PL kip and the usual trade item was cloth valued at two meters per kalong.

DECONTROL: March 1, 1972

d. Stand By Rice was a few kalongs of paddy that the farmer was ordered to set aside every year; sometimes the PL came to collect it and in other instances they did not in which case the rice reverted back to the producer.

4. On 8 January 16 families of Thai Neua, 84 people, left the area around Ban Pith (QC 2140) for the relative security of TM 8/C. These people left Ban pith in 1968 at the urging of the PL. Their three years in the jungle followed much the same pattern as the people from Ban Gra (item 3 above).

5. The situation around Pakkhop (PB 6990) has improved somewhat. The friendlies had abandoned the two positions overlooking town thereby enabling the PL to enter Pakkhop and carry off some rice and a few people. As of 25 January the friendlies had reoccupied their two positions and had also stationed some troops in the town proper. The villagers have moved out onto the sand bars in the Mekong and have built temporary housing as the army will not let them leave the area and the PL have surrounded the town supposedly in preparation for an all-out assault. If the attack does come off it is not known whether or not the PL will let the people, who number about 100, leave or force them to stay in the area.

DECONTROL: March 1, 1972

DIST: OD/DD, PHD, AD/FO, AC/BHS, ORA-2, C&R-2

ORA:WJohnson:bms:3-3-71

MR. JACK WILLIAMSON 28 JANUARY '71

WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

WEEKLY REFUGEE STATUS REPORT

REFUGEES AS OF 1 JAN (PER JANUARY QUOTA SHEET): 4,120
+11 (I)
+ 8 (II)
+23 (III)
+84 (IV)
4,246 OR NET INCREASE OF 126

I. AN ADDITIONAL THREE FAMILIES OF YAO TOTALLING ELEVEN PEOPLE ARRIVED IN BAN DAN FROM HOUEI HIN KHAO (PC 6509) ON 24 DECEMBER. FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEE ITEM II IN MY REPORT OF 14 JANUARY.

II. ON 7 DECEMBER ONE FAMILY OF MEO, EIGHT PEOPLE, ARRIVED AT LS 42 (QB 4451) FROM NONG NONG (QB 8650). THESE PEOPLE ALONG WITH TWENTY OTHER FAMILIES WERE ORIGINALLY FROM BAN HOUEI SAKHA (QB 4467) WHICH CAME UNDER PL CONTROL IN JULY OF 1969. THE VILLAGERS WERE TOLD TO EITHER STAY AND HELP THE PL OR LEAVE AND THEY CHOSE THE LATTER....14 FAMILIES GOING TO LS 42, 3 FAMILIES TO LS 67 AND 4 FAMILIES TO NONG NONG. IN THE LATTER PART OF NOVEMBER '70 A MIXED TEAM OF NVA AND MEO CAME TO NONG NONG TO PROPAGANDIZE AND THIS FAMILY LEFT SHORTLY THEREAFTER. THEY ASSUME THE OTHER THREE FAMILIES IN NONG NONG HAVE CHOSEN TO STAY WITH THE PL.

III. ON 13 JANUARY FIVE FAMILIES OF LAMET TOTALLING 23 PEOPLE ARRIVED AT TM S/C (FORMERLY DESIGNATED TM B/2, QC 2141) FROM THE AREA OF BAN GRA (QC 1837). THEY FLED FROM THEIR VILLAGE IN 1962 WHEN THE PL CAPITALIZED ON THE DISCONTENT CAUSED BY THE BAD MANNERS OF THE FIRST AC'S IN THE AREA (CALLED PHOUMI'S TROOPS BY THE PL). APPARENTLY THESE FIRST SGU'S WERE VERY BLATANT IN THEER "REQUISITIONING" OF FOOD, QUARTERS AND COMPANIONSHIP. AS A RESULT THE PL WERE ABLE TO

DEPOSE THE OLD NAI BAN, APPOINT THEIR OWN NAI BAN AND CONVINCE THE PEOPLE TO MOVE OUT OF THEIR VILLAGE INTO THE JUNGLE WHERE THEY LIVED FOR EIGHT YEARS. SPORADIC BOMBING BY T-28'S REINFORCED THEIR DECISION TO FLEE AND, IN LATER YEARS, THE OVERWHELMING PL PRESENCE COUPLED WITH THE NON-EXISTANT RLG PRESENCE SERVED TO KEEP THEM IN THE JUNGLE. THE PL FORMED THEIR YWCA WHOSE MEMBERS WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING WATER, CIGARETTES, FOOD, FIREWOOD AND LODGING FOR VISITING TROOPS OR DIGNATARIES. THE YMCA MEMBERS PROVIDE TWO OR THREE MEN PER MONTH FOR PORTERS TO MAKE THE 15 DAY ROUND TRIP TO MOUNG SAI. THE AVERAGE CORVÉE GROUP CONSISTED OF TWENTY MEN WHO CARRIED THEIR OWN FOOD IN ADDITION TO THE TWELVE KILOGRAMS OF GOODS THEY CARRIED FOR THE PL. THEY WERE NOT ALLOWED INTO MOUNG SAI BUT RECEIVED THEIR CARGO AT TRANSIENT SUPPLY AREAS JUST OUTSIDE OF TOWN. IF THE CARGO WAS OF A MILITARY NATURE THEY WERE ESCORTED BY PL TROOPS; IF IT WAS NOT, (CLOTH WAS ONE EXAMPLE GIVEN) A LEADER WAS APPOINTED AND HE WAS GIVEN A PASS. THE END DESTINATION OF THESE GOODS WAS BAN SALONG (QC 2838) WHICH IS THE MOUNG CENTER FOR WHAT THE PL CALL MOUNG PAKTHA. HERE AGAIN THE PORTERS WERE NOT ALLOWED TO ENTER TOWN BUT THEY UNDERSTOOD THAT THE CIVILIAN GOODS THEY CARRIED WERE FOR THE TWO CO-OPS IN BAN SALONG. WHILE THE VILLAGERS WERE LIVING IN THE JUNGLE THEY WERE VISITED BY A LAMET NAMED AY SAI WHO WAS THE TASSENG OF TASSENG LOUEI AND WHO LIVED AT BAN SALONG. HE HELD PROPAGANDA SESSIONS URGING EVERY PERSON TO PLANT THREE KALONG OF RICE (APPROX. 150 M^2) AND TO RAISE LARGE NUMBERS OF POULTRY AND LIVESTOCK. HE ALSO CHECKED THE NAI BANS RECORDS AND ASSISTED IN THE COLLECTION OF RICE AND OTHER COMMODITIES. EACH VILLAGE HAD A QUOTA OF ONE BUFFALO PER YEAR WHICH WAS SELECTED BY THE NAI BAN. THE PL GAVE THE OWNER A CHIT FOR ABOUT THREE-QUARTERS OF HIS ASKING PRICE....THE CHIT WAS THEN GIVEN TO THE CHAO MOUNG OR ONE OF HIS REPRESENTATIVES WHO FORWARDED IT

TO MOUNG SAI; PAYMENT WAS USUALLY FORTHCOMING IN A YEAR OR SO. THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ASKING PRICE AND THE VALUE OF THE CHIT WAS MADE UP TO THE OWNER BY THE OTHER VILLAGERS. ALSO, IF AN ANIMAL WAS KILLED TO FEED VISITING VIP'S THE VILLAGERS ALL CHIPPED IN TO REIMBURSE THE OWNER. EACH FAMILY WAS EXPECTED TO CONTRIBUTE ONE PIG PER YEAR AND THE OCCASIONS THAT NECESSITATED THE DONATION OF A CHICKEN WERE UNENDING. THERE WERE FOUR DIFFERENT PROGRAMS FOR RICE COLLECTION:

1. WAREHOUSE RICE WAS FIRST PRIORITY. A FAMILY'S RICE (PADDY) WAS DIVIDED INTO THREE EQUAL PARTS, ONE PART BEING SET ASIDE FOR THE FAMILY. THE REMAINING TWO-THIRDS WAS AGAIN DIVIDED INTO THREE EQUAL PARTS, ONE PART BEING SET ASIDE FOR THE FAMILY. ALL RICE REMAINING AFTER THESE TWO DIVISIONS WAS COLLECTED AND STORED IN A CENTRAL WAREHOUSE IN THE VILLAGE....FROM THIS WAREHOUSE IT WAS SOMETIMES ISSUED TO VILLAGERS WHO HAD NO RICE BUT MORE OFTEN IT WAS SENT TO BAN SALONG.

2. HELP THE COUNTRY RICE WAS SECOND PRIORITY. EACH PERSON WAS REQUIRED TO DONATE TWO KALONG OF MILLED RICE PER YEAR WHICH WAS SENT TO BAN SALONG TO FEED THE MILITARY AND THE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS.

3. TRADE RICE USUALLY CHANGED HANDS WHEN THE PL NEEDED RICE AND HAD EXHAUSTED THE ORDINARY MEANS OF ACQUIRING IT. ONE KALONG OF MILLED RICE WAS VALUED AT 600 PL KIP AND THE USUAL TRADE ITEM WAS CLOTH VALUED AT TWO METERS PER KALONG.

4. STAND BY RICE WAS A FEW KALONGS OF PADDY THAT THE FARMER WAS ORDERED TO SET ASIDE EVERY YEAR; SOMETIMES THE PL CAME TO COLLECT IT AND IN OTHER INSTANCES THEY DID NOT IN WHICH CASE THE RICE REVERTED BACK TO THE PRODUCER.

IV. ON 8 JANUARY 16 FAMILIES OF THAI NEUA, 84 PEOPLE, LEFT THE AREA AROUND BAN PITH (QC 2140) FOR THE RELATIVE SECURITY OF TM 8/C. THESE PEOPLE LEFT BAN

PITH IN 1968 AT THE URGING OF THE PL. THEIR THREE YEARS IN THE JUNGLE FOLLOWED MUCH THE SAME PATTERN AS THE PEOPLE FROM BAN GRA (ITEM #3 ABOVE).

THE SITUATION AROUND PAKKHOP (PB 6990) WAS IMPROVED SOMEWHAT. THE FRIENDLIES HAD ABANDONED THE TWO POSITIONS OVERLOOKING TOWN THEREBY ENABLING THE PL TO ENTER PAKKHOP AND CARRY OFF SOME RICE AND A FEW PEOPLE. AS OF 25 JANUARY THE FRIENDLIES HAD REOCCUPIED THEIR TWO POSITIONS AND HAD ALSO STATIONED SOME TROOPS IN THE TOWN PROPER. THE VILLAGERS HAVE MOVED OUT ONTO THE SAND BARS IN THE MEKONG AND HAVE BUILT TEMPORARY HOUSING AS THE ARMY WILL NOT LET THEM LEAVE THE AREA AND THE PL HAVE SURROUNDED THE TOWN SUPPOSEDLY IN PREPARATION FOR AN ALL OUT ASSAULT. IF THE ATTACK DOES COME OFF IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER OR NOT THE PL WILL LET THE PEOPLE, WHO NUMBER ABOUT 100, LEAVE OR FORCE THEM TO STAY IN THE AREA.

CC:

AC/BMS
WELDON
BENSON
FILE

MR. JACK WILLIAMSON

18 FEBRUARY '71

WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

REFUGEE STATUS REPORT

REFUGEES PER FEBRUARY QUOTA SHEET:	4,317
	+17 (1)
	+43 (2)
	-55 (3)
REFUGEES AS OF 18 FEBRUARY:	4,322

1. IN DECEMBER OF 1970 THE NAI BAN AND CLERK OF BAN WAT (QC 5877) WERE KILLED BY THE PL. THEIR FAMILIES, TOTALING 17 PEOPLE OF THE THAI NEUA GROUP, HAVE GONE TO BAN PHA OY AND ARE NOW ON OUR ROLLS AS REFUGEES.

2. ON 28 JANUARY 17 FAMILIES OF MEO TOTALING 43 PEOPLE FLED FROM BAN SAN THAO (QV 1265) TO LS 322 (QV 2567). SAN THAO IS LOCATED ON THE MAIN ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE BUT HAD BEEN LEFT ALONE UNTIL OCTOBER OF '70 WHEN THE PL ENTERED THE VILLAGE WITH LISTS OF NAMES OF THE MEN WHO WERE SGU'S. THE PEOPLE WERE AFRAID THAT REPRISALS WERE IN THE OFFING SO THEY LEFT. THESE REFUGEES REPORT THAT THE INFILTRATION ROUTE ENDS IN THE NAM HEUANG AREA (QV 1532) WHERE THE PL HAVE A TRANSSHIPMENT POINT FOR GOODS DESTINED FOR THE CT'S IN THAILAND. THEY ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS A BATTALION HDQS THERE AND A VIETNAMESE COLONEL NAMED ONG TAI WHO IS IN COMMAND; HIS SECOND IS A NORTHEAST THAI NAMED KHAMPHET. THE REFUGEES CLAIM THAT THERE IS NO CORVEE LABOR DEMANDED FROM ANY OF THE PEOPLE IN THE AREA, RATHER, ALL COOLIES ARE FROM THE NORTH, POSSIBLY THE PHOU SAMPHANH (QC 8501) AREA. THE CO. 78 COMMANDER AT LS 322, LT. YANG THENG, CONFIRMS THIS AND ADDS THAT THE TRAIL ENTERS HIS AREA AT MOUNG THONG (QA 3036) WHERE THERE ARE TWO COMPANIES OF PL COMMANDED BY A THAI DAM AND 21 NVA ADVISORS. FROM MOUNG THONG THE TRAIL GOES TO BAN NONG CHIT (QV 1778) WHERE THERE ARE ABOUT A DOZEN PL

STATIONED; FROM THERE IT GOES TO HOUEI SANAH NEUA (QV 1571), TO SAN THAO (QV 1267), TO HOUEI SANAH (QV 1566), THEN [illegible] TOWARDS LS 96(QV 2255) AND THEN SOUTH TO KONG DENG AND THEN DOWN TO THE NAM HEUANG AREA. HE ADDS THAT COL. ONG TAI HAS TWO MEO ASSISTANTS, KUA MAI LY AND SENG YE SUNG, WHO ACT AS S-5 OFFICERS. THE PL IN THIS AREA WEAR KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CAPS, LEATHER BELTS, CANVAS BOOTS AND CARRY EITHER AK'S OR SKS RIFLES AND CHICOM GRENADES; THERE ARE REPORTS THAT TALLER, FAIRER SKINNED TROOPS, PRESUMABLY CHINESE OR NVA, PASS THRU THE AREA FROM TIME TO TIME. LT. YANG THENG SAYS THAT ALL MILITARY GEAR COMES DOWN THE TRAIL FROM MOUNG SAI AND FOOD, MEDICINE AND CONSUMER TYPE GOODS COME FROM THAILAND. ABOUT THREE TIMES A YEAR, STARTING IN 1965 WHEN THE PL FIRST ENTERED THIS AREA, A PARTY OF FOUR TO SIX TROOPS GO UP THE TRAIL. THEY RETURN ABOUT TWO MONTHS LATER WITH FORTY OR FIFTY OTHER TROOPS WHO ARE ALL CARRYING FULL LOADS OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION. ADDITIONAL CONVERSATIONS WITH OLD REFUGEES WHO FLED BAN KONG DENG (QV 1349) IN FEBRUARY OF 1970 AND ARE NOW R SETTLED AT LS 322 REINFORCE THIS INFORMATION. THEY STATE THAT THE PL, ALONG WITH SOME VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS FROM THAILAND, FIRST ENTERED THEIR VILLAGE IN 1965; THEY ESTABLISHED A SCHOOL WHERE THE YOUNGER BOYS AND GIRLS STUDIED FOR FIVE HOURS A DAY FOR THREE MONTHS. THE SMARTER GRADUATES OF THIS SCHOOL BECAME MEMBERS OF PROPAGANDA TEAMS THAT TRAVELLED TO OTHER VILLAGES IN THE AREA. THE TEXTS USED WERE PRINTED IN EITHER LAO OR THAI AND WERE OF TWO VARIETIES: THE SMALLER BOOK HAD MAO'S PICTURE ON THE FRONT AND ADMONISHED THE PEOPLE TO WORK TOGETHER FOR THE GOOD OF ALL. THE LARGER TEXT TOLD HOW THE PL HAVE SET UP THEIR OWN GOVERNMENT IN MANY AREAS OF LAOS AND TOLD THE PEOPLE TO IMPROVE THEMSELVES BY FOLLOWING THE ADVICE OF MAO. THE TEACHER WAS THE S-5 OFFICER, KUA MAI LY. THE PL ALSO DIVIDED THE PEOPLE UP INTO GROUPS OF FIVE WITH THE LEADER OF EACH GROUP BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING

THE WHEREABOUTS OF ALL THE PEOPLE IN HIS GROUP AT ALL TIMES. TAXES LEVIED WERE IN THE FORM OF MILLED RICE, 16 KG. PER FAMILY PER YEAR, WHICH WAS SENT TO COL. ONG TAI'S HDQS. FOUR ASSOCIATIONS WERE ALSO SET UP:

A. YOUNG MEN'S ASSOCIATION HEADED BY LAO YANG

B. YOUNG WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION HEADED BY NANG YER

C. OLD MEN'S ASSOCIATION HEADED BY LAO TA CAI

D. OLD WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION HEADED BY MAE JONG HUA AND MAE PAO SONG CHIA

THE KONG DENG REFUGEES REPORT THAT MOST OF THE PEOPLE LEFT IN THE AREA ARE SYMPATHETIC TO THE PL CAUSE. JUST BEFORE THESE PEOPLE FLED THE NAI BAN DIED AND THE PL APPOINTED KA MAO XIONG AS NEO NAI BAN AND KA YUA LY AS HIS ASSISTANT. THE VILLAGE HAS A MEDIC, NANG KIET, WHO CAME FROM BAN LONG KA WHICH IS THE SITE OF A LARGE CT TRAINING CAMP LOCATED ON DOI LONG KA AT THE JUNCTION OF PITTSANALOKE, PETCHABOON AND LOEI PROVINCES IN THAILAND. THREE PEOPLE FROM KONG DENG HAVE GONE TO STUDY THERE AND ONE OF THEM, LAO TUA, RETURNED AS A VILLAGE ORGANIZER AND PROPAGANDA CHIEF. THE NEO CHAO MOUNG OF KHENETHAO, BOUA SAO, IS LOCATED IN KONG DENG AS IS THE TASSENG, LAO CHER CHI. LT. YANG THENG ALSO SAYS THAT THE PL CHAO KHOUENG FOR SAYABOURY PROVINCE IS LOCATED AT PHOU HOUEI SANG (QA 3535) ALONG WITH THREE NVA WHO MAN A RADIO STATION. SUBSEQUENT CONVERSATIONS WITH LT. CHIENG KHAI, C.O. OF COMPANY 71 AT LS 268 SUPPORTS THIS BUT LT. CHIENG KHAI SAYS THE CHAO KHOUENG IS NOT THAI DAM AS STATED BY LT. YANG THENG, BUT IS LAO AND IS NAMED THANH. LT. CHIENG KHAI ALSO OUTLINED THE INFILTRATION ROUTE AS IT RUNS THRU HIS TAOR: FROM A TRAINING CENTER AT QA 8586 TO PHOU FA (QA 8186) TO BAN NALE (QA 7170) TO PHOU PHOUEI (QA 3981) AND THEN INTO THAILAND.

3. ON FEBRUARY 12TH TM 8C (QC 2141) FELL AFTER TWO NIGHTS OF FIGHTING. OF THE 110 REFUGEES WE WERE SUPPORTING THERE, ONLY 13 FAMILIES, 55 PEOPLE FROM PAN PITH WERE ABLE TO MAKE THEIR WAY TO TM 32 (QC 2754). OVER ALL, OF THE 441 PEOPLE WHO HAD GATHERED AROUND THE POSITION, ONLY 66 WERE ABLE TO GET OUT OF THE AREA. THE PAN PITH PEOPLE ARE GOING TO BE RESETTLED IN NAM CHOUAM (PC 6558) AS THE SITUATION ALONG THE NAM THA IS ALMOST CERTAIN TO GET WORSE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE ATTACKING FORCE, BATTALION 408, CAME DOWN FROM LOUANG NAM THA, WHERE THEY HAD BEEN ON LEAVE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS, TO PAK BENG, CROSSED INTO THAILAND NORTHWEST OF LS 42 AND THEN PROCEEDED TO THE LS 69A AREA WHERE THEY ATTACKED PAKKHOP (PB 6789), HOUEI LAO (PB 5886), AND LS 177 (PB 6077) DURING THE FIRST PART OF JANUARY. FROM THERE THEY WENT TO MOUNG NHA (PC 9020) TO RESUPPLY AND THEN UP THE NAM THA BY BOAT TO HIT TM 8C. THE FRIENDLIES HELD FOR TWO NIGHTS AND WERE DETERMINED NOT TO ABANDONE THE POSITION IF THE WOUNDED COULD BE TAKEN OUT..... WHICH WAS NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF HEAVY GROUND FIRE. THIS COUPLED WITH THE FACT THAT THE MEDIC WAS KILLED AND THE RADIO MAN WAS WOUNDED AND HIS EQUIPMENT DESTROYED LED TO THE RETREAT AT 4 A.M. ON THE 12TH. OF THE 115 TROOPS AT THE POSITION, 16 WERE WIA, 15 KIA (ALL DURING THE WITHDRAWAL) AND 13 ARE STILL MIA. DURING THE DAY ON THE 10TH AND 11TH FIFTY PL BODIES, ALL LAO THEUNG AND VERY WELL EQUIPPED, WERE COUNTED WITHIN FIFTY METERS OF THE POSITION. LARGE AMOUNTS OF EQUIPMENT WERE RECOVERED FROM THE BATTLEFIELD BUT SUBSEQUENTLY LOST WHEN THE POSITION WAS ABANDONED. IN ADDITIONAL ACTION, TM 9C (QD 1818) FELL ON THE NIGHT OF THE 15TH WITH THE TROOPS STILL UNACCOUNTED FOR. TM 9B (QD 1515) FELL AT 1430 HRS ON THE 16TH WITH ONE KIA AND THREEWIA. THE REMAINING TROOPS ARE H ADING TOWARD TM 31 (QD 0811) AND THE ENEMY IS PUTTING PRESSURE ON TM 9A (QD 0919).

22 FEB

JACK ——

A. LITTLE EXCITEMENT SO WILL GIVE YOU WHAT I KNOW AS THERE WILL PROBABLY BE BIG RUMORS SOON. LAST NIGHT A GROUP of MEN LED BY THE FORMER FG-5 (15-93) COMMANDER, NAM YENG, CROSSED THE MEKONG AT HELO PHEONG (PC 1956) & SNATCHED CAPT. NAM PHENG WHO IS THE PRESENT FG-5 C.O. THEY ALSO GOT A BATTALION C.O. WHO WAS WITH NAM PHENG. THEY TOOK THEM BOTH BACK INTO

BURMA. HAVE HEARD THAT THERE ARE 200 TROOPS (DO KO OR BANDITS OR WHO KNOWS WHAT) WITH MAI YENG & THEY ARE GOING TO GO TO CS. 93 & TALK BUSINESS NOW THAT THEY HAVE MAI PITENG. WHAT BUSINESS? WHO KNOWS — OPIUM, WEAPONS, PEOPLE, A PLACE TO LIVE, WHO KNOWS?

Col. KHAMPHAY IS ALL UPSET AND JUST LAUNCHED 10 of his COMMANDOS TO BAAN KWAN WHERE Col. AROON IS GOING TO LED THEM TO TRY TO GET MAI PHENG BACK. TEN AGAINST 200 — GOOD ODDS.

WAYNE

TO. MR STAN MONNEI.

FROM-PHD/BHS,DATE 22Th 0955/FEB 1971.

MEDIC SUP AREA No 1.

Date 22Th Feb 1971 I Got A Letter From Medic Thao Boun Som Disp BanQouy (QC, 6197) He Said Date 22Th Dec 1970. Had Three People Of Anemies Came To Take News In Ban Qouy (QC,0197) They Have The Weapon Every Body, After That Where Did They Go We Can't Know Them.

The Man Let The News For Medic His Name Is Thao Ling 29 Years Old He Is Qouy People He Was A Soldier At Ban SayLeck QD,0919)Last Year Just Now He Cut Out From Soldier Already,

Kindly To Let You Knew.

Sign. Thao Chay

ThaoKouChao Keopasert.

REPORT MEDIC AREA No 1. FROM-PHD/BHS-Ls,25.

DATE. 22Th FEB, 1971.

ITEM.	NAME OF MEDIC.	DISPENSARY.	REMARK.
1 /	" Thao En Kham	" Ban Houei Hi	" Soldier Medic "
2 /	" Thao Sam	" Ban Houei Pheung	" Us aid Medic "
3 /	" Thao Kham	" Ban Ton Pheung	" " "
4 /	" Thao Tea	" "	" " "
5 /	" Thao Van Fong	" Ban Houei Or	" " "
6 /	" Nang MouangChain	" Ban Nam Keung	" " "
7 /	" Thao Kham Sing	" "	" R.LGG " "
8 /	" Thao Sung Thin	" Ban Khouane	" " " "
9 /	" Thao Een	" Ban Pak Ngao	" Us aid " "
10/	" Thao Seua	" NamNhoung	" " " "
11/	" Thao Lao Seu	" Ban Nam Phet	" " " "
12/	" THao Ngeun Noi	" Ban Nam Ong	" " " "
13/	" Thao Khwai	" "	" " " "
14/	" Thao Ja Seu	" Ban Nam Oy	" " " "
15/	" Thao Boun Som	" Ban Qouy	" " " "
16/	" Thao Seng Pheng	" Ban Nam Touei	" " " "
17/	" Thao No Kham	" Ban Poung	" " " "
18/	" Thao Phay	" Mg Meoung	" " " "
19/	" Thao Vong Phane	" "	" " " "
20/	" Thao Louy	" "	" R.L.G. " "
21/	" Nang Tanh	" "	" " " "
22/	" Thao Pao Yang	" Ls, 258	" Us aid " "
23/	" ThaoMai Ngeun	" Mg Pa	" " " "
24/	" Thao Boun Tham	" Medical School	" " " "
25/	" Thao Nen Seng	" "	" " " "
26/	" Thao Chain Tha	" "	" " " "
27/	" Thao Boun Panh	" "	" " " "
28/	" Thao Thong Dy	" "	" " " "

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : WES BURLINGAME

DATE: 2 MARCH 71

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

SUBJECT: REFUGEE CHANGES IN MARCH QUOTA SHEET

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES HAS DECREASED BY EIGHT PEOPLE TO 4,309; THE FOLLOWING CHANGES ACCOUNT FOR THIS DECREASE:

1. WHEN TM 8C WAS OVERRUN ON 24 FEBRUARY ONLY 55 OF THE 110 REFUGEES WERE ABLE TO MAKE THEIR WAY TO TM 32. THESE PEOPLE, WHO ARE THAI NEUA FROM BAN PITH (SEE REPORT OF 28 JANUARY), ARE REFLECTED IN THE INCREASE AT NAM GHOUAM.

2. THE INCREASE OF 11 PEOPLE AT TM 32 CAME ABOUT AS ONE FAMILY OF LAO THEUNG, FIVE PEOPLE, AND ONE MORE FAMILY OF LAO THEUNG, SIX PEOPLE, FROM THE VILLAGES OF BAN KALING AND BAN LAQOI FLED TM 8C AND HAVE SETTLED AT TM 32. THESE PEOPLE HAD NOT BEEN RECEIVING RICE AT 8C. FOR BACKGROUND INFORMATION SEE MY REPORT OF 24 DECEMBER.

3. THE INCREASE OF 43 PEOPLE (17 FAMILIES OF MEO) AT CO. 78 IS COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 18 FEBRUARY.

4. THE DECREASE OF PEOPLE AT PANG ENG IS BECAUSE THE 104 LAO THUENG WHO WE WERE SUPPORTING THERE HAVE BEEN RELOCATED AT LS 135. PREVIOUSLY HALF THE NAMSING PEOPLE WERE AT 135 AND HALF AT PANG ENG SO THIS MOVE MERELY CONSOLIDATES THEM. THE 41 PEOPLE LEFT AT PANG ENG ARE THE 7 FAMILIES OF LAO THEUNG FROM BAN KONTALONG. (SEE MY REPORT OF 24 DECEMBER).

5. THE DECREASE OF 15 PEOPLE AT HONGSA RESULTED FROM A "KIDNAPPING." ON 22 FEB. THE PL ENTERED HONGSA AND TOOK AWAY THREE FAMILIES OF THE PHAI REFUGEES THAT WE HAD BEEN SUPPORTING. AS THESE PEOPLE HAD TAKEN DOWN THEIR HOUSES AND SOLD THE MATERIALS THE DAY OF THE INCIDENT IT IS FAIRLY CERTAIN THAT THEY WERE WILLING TO GO.

6. THE INCREASE OF EIGHT PEOPLE AT OLD TON PHEUNG IS A RESULT OF ONE FAMILY OF LAO THEUNG FROM BAN HAT THAT WHO DID NOT GO TO THAILAND LAST NOVEMBER WITH THE REST OF THE VILLAGE. THIS VILLAGE ENTERED OUR ROLLS IN SEPTEMBER AND THEN WAS CUT IN NOVEMBER SO THESE PEOPLE ARE NOT NEW REFUGEES.

CC:

AC

FILE

18 MARCH '71

MR. JOHN MACQUEEN
THRU : MR. ERNEST C. KUHN
WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

REFUGEE STATUS REPORT

REFUGEES PER MARCH QUOTA SHEET: 4,309
+10 (LEU)
+30 (E KAW)
REFUGEES AS OF 19 MARCH: 4,349

1. ON 13 DECEMBER ONE FAMILY OF LEU TOTALLING TWO PEOPLE ARRIVED LS 93 (PC 5293) FROM BAN SAI (QD 0968), TASSENG BAN SAI, MOUNG SING. THIS FAMILY HAD ORIGINALLY FLED FROM MOUNG MORM (QD 3065) WHEN THE PL TOOK OVER CONTROL OF THAT AREA SOME YEARS AGO; THE GRADUAL CONSOLIDATION OF THE BAN SAI AREA BY THE PL AFTER THEIR INITIAL APPEARANCE IN 1967 LED THESE PEOPLE TO FLEE AGAIN LEAVING ABOUT SEVEN FAMILIES, THIRTY PEOPLE BEHIND. THE OLD NAI BAN AND TASSENG HAVE LONG SINCE FLED TO BAN PA HKHA, JUST OPPOSITE BAN SAI, AND ALTHO THE PL HAVE NOT APPOINTED NEW OFFICIALS THEY HAVE APPOINTED A HOUA NA PANAKNGAN IN THE PERSON OF A LEU WOMAN NAMED MAE DA WHO WAS TRAINED IN MOUNG SING.

THERE IS NO COLLECTION OF RICE OR ANIMALS, EXCEPTING THAT CONFISCATED FROM PEOPLE WHO FLEE TO THE RLG SIDE, NOR IS THERE REGISTRATION OF PRIVATE PROPERTY. HOWEVER, THERE ARE DAILY PROPAGANDA SESSIONS WITH EACH MEETING LASTING ABOUT AN HOUR IN WHICH THE PEOPLE ARE EXHORTED TO WORK TOGETHER AND NOT TO LEAVE FOR THE RLG SIDE. ATTENDANCE IS NOT MANDATORY BUT PEOPLE WHO MISS MORE THAN TWO MEETINGS ARE SUBJECT TO DERISION FROM SOME OF THEIR CONTEMPORARIES AND THERE IS A STRONG HINT OF "TRAINING" FOR THOSE WHO MIGHT PERSIST IN MISSING MEETINGS.

SIX E KAW TROOPS MAN A CHECKPOINT ON THE RIVER AND THERE IS NO THRU TRAFFIC FROM EITHER THE NORTH OR THE SOUTH. THE PEOPLE FROM BOK TWI (QD 1775) TRAVEL TO BAN SAI FOR APPARENTLY NO OTHER REASON THAN VISITING RELATIVES. OTHER TRAVEL IN THE AREA IS LIMITED BY THE GREAT NUMBER OF MINES THE PL HAVE SCATTERED ABOUT.

THE TROOPS AT BAN SAI ARE VISITED ONCE A MONTH BY A LAO THEUNG NAMED THONGBAI WHO IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TROOPS AT BAN JA INTHA KHILI (QD 1062) AND BAN SEN NAMTHA (QD 1056). HIS DUTY IS TO CHECK ON THE ACTIVITIES OF THE TROOPS AND ".....TRAIN THEM IN THE PROPER WAY OF THINKING." TWO TIME A MONTH THE VILLAGERS FROM JA INTHA KHILI BRING RICE AND CANNED PORK FOR THE BAN SAI TROOPS; THE MEAT RATION IS FIVE 16 OZ. CANS PER MAN PER MONTH. TWICE A YEAR THERE IS RESUPPLY OF MILITARY ITEMS.

2. ONE FAMILY OF LEU, TWO PEOPLE, ARRIVED AT LS 93 FROM BAN XIENG MOUN (QD 2545), TASSENG XIENG JAI, MOUNG SING ON 13 DECEMBER '70. ONE OF THE WOMEN, NANG THAO SENG, WAS THE WIFE OF A DECEASED PL SOLDIER AND HAD A LARGE AMOUNT OF INFORMATION TO PASS ON. SHE CLAIMS THE PL HAVE INSTITUTED REGULAR TENURES OF OFFICE FOR NAI BANS IN MOUNG SING TOWN, EACH TERM BEING FOR TWO YEARS. THE PRESENT NAI BAN OF XIENG MOUN, NAI KHAM HOUN, IS TO BE REPLACED BY A NEWLY APPOINTED NAI BAN NEXT MONTH. THE OTHER GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS EVIDENTLY SERVE FOR LONGER PERIODS OF TIME AS NAI JAN VONG AND NAN NOUEI HAVE BEEN TASSENG AND CHAO MOUNG RESPECTIVELY SINCE 1962 AS HAS THE CHAO KHOUENG, MAHA SOMBOUN, WHO IS ORIGINALLY FROM ATTOPEU. THE NAI BAN AND TASSENG ARE NOT PAID FOR THEIR WORK BUT THE CHAO MOUNG AND CHAO KHOUENG EACH RECEIVE 300 KIP/MONTH (WHICH IS EQUAL TO 150 RLG KIP) PLUS 24 KG. OF MILLED RICE AND 300 GRAMS OF SALT PER MONTH. THEY ARE ALSO PROVIDED WITH TWO SETS OF CLOTHING PER YEAR. THE CHAO MOUNG HAS AN ASSISTANT, NAI PHOUMA, WHO REPRESENTS THE MOUNG IN COURT CASES WHILE THE CHAO MOUNG HIMSELF IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MILITARY DRAFT. AT PRESENT EACH NAI BAN MUST PROVIDE TWO TO FIVE MEN BETWEEN THE AGES OF 18 AND 30 EVERY SIX MONTHS, THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE REQUIRED DEPENDING ON THE SIZE OF THE VILLAGE. THESE MEN BECOME VILLAGE DEFENDERS, NOT

NOT REGULAR TROOPS. THE TASSENGS ADMINSTER THE VARIOUS ASSOCIATIONS, OF WHICH THERE ARE TWO IN XIENG MOUN: THE YMCA HEADED BY PHO MAI KUNG AND THE YWCA HEADED BY E THANH.

THE REGULAR PL TROOPS AS WELL AS THE APPROXIMATELY 80 VIETNAMESE TROOPS IN MOUNG SING ARE QUARTERED WITH THE POPULATION TO AVOID BOMBING. EVERY THREE DAYS THE VIETNAMESE TROOPS RUN PATROLS DOWN HIGHWAY 322 AS FAR WEST AS BAN NAM DAI (QD 1939). THERE ARE ALSO ABOUT 100 CHINESE TROOPS IN MOUNG SING BUT AS THEY ALL SPEAK VIETNAMESE AND WEAR THE SAME UNIFORMS AS THE VIETNAMESE TROOPS IT IS VERY DIFFICULT TO TELL WHICH IS WHICH.

TWO OR THREE TIMES A WEEK A CHINESE ARMY TRUCK DRIVEN BY A CHINESE IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES DELIVERS GOODS TO THE SAHAKHON OR COOPERATIVE STORE (ALSO CALLED THE MOUYIK BY THE LAO). IT IS OPEN FROM 7:30 AM TILL 11:00 AND ANYONE CAN PURCHASE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES: (ALL PRICES IN PL KIP AND NO BARGAINING ALLOWED)

A.	CLOTH:	210 K/YD
B.	CANVAS BOOTS:	650 K/PR
C.	SPECTACLES:	500 K
D.	PEN:	800 K
E.	STEAMING POT:	900,K
F.	BOWL:	200 K
G.	SHIRT/PANTS:	1600 K
H.	SALT:	60 K/KG
I.	KEROSENE:	150 K/LITRE
J.	PL CAP:	400 K
K.	PL BELT:	150 K
L.	BLANKET:	1200 K
M.	T SHIRT:	280 K
N.	SPOON:	10 K

3. ON 13 DECEMBER ONE LEU ARRIVED AT LS 93 FROM BAN BONE BOY (QD 2246), TASSENG XIENG JAI, MOUNG SING JOINING FRIENDS AND RELATIVES WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY COME OUT. THERE ARE STILL ABOUT 17 FAMILIES, 130 PEOPLE LEFT IN BONE BOY, SOME OF WHOM WILL FLEE IF THE OPPORTUNITY ARISES.

EIGHT MORE LEU COMPRISING THREE FAMILIES ARRIVED AT LS 93 ON 8 MARCH FROM BONE

BOY STATING THEY FLED BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT SATISFIED WITH LIFE THERE. TWO OF THE THREE WERE WOMEN WHOSE HUSBANDS HAD LEFT THEM AND THE THIRD WAS A YOUNG GIRL WHOSE FATHER WAS THE HOUA NA NOUEI OF THE MEN IN THE VILLAGE. ALL THREE HAVE RELATIVES IN THE LS 93 AREA. THESE PEOPLE CONFIRMED SOME OF THE BASIC INFORMATION THAT THE GROUP THAT FLED EARLIER HAD TO OFFER: THE NAI BAN, NAI NOR, AND THE CLERK, MAI KHAM POUNG, WERE APPOINTED BY LAO THEUNG PL CADRE FROM MOUNG SING ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO. THEY WERE CHOSEN BECAUSE OF THEIR RECEPTIVENESS TO PL IDEAS AND PROGRAMS; THE VILLAGERS EXPRESSED NEITHER LIKE OR DISLIKE FOR THESE APPOINTED LEADERS. THE OLD NAI BAN, WHO FORESAW THE COMING OF THE NEW ORDER, ASKED TO BE RELIEVED FROM HIS DUTIES AND STILL LIVES IN THE VILLAGE. THE NEW NAI BAN HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY SPECIAL TRAINING NOR DOES HE ATTEND ANY REGULAR MEETINGS IN MOUNG SING.

AS THE VILLAGE IS ONLY FIFTEEN MINUTES WALK FROM MOUNG SING TOWN THERE IS NO MARKET THERE OR IN THE ADJOINING VILLAGE OF BAN THAPAO. THE MOUNG SING MARKET OPERATES DAILY FROM FIVE TO NINE IN THE MORNING AND THERE ARE USUALLY ABOUT THIRTY PEOPLE, WHO EACH PAY A TWO KIP FEE, SELLING VEGETABLES THERE. THIS TWO KIP FEE IS COLLECTED DAILY BY THE MOUNG OFFICE AND IS USED TO PAY THE PEOPLE WHO CLEAN UP AFTER THE DAYS OPERATION. MANY OF THE VEGETABLES MUST BE BROUGHT BACK TWO AND THREE DAYS BEFORE THEY ARE SOLD AND SOME OF THEM EVENTUALLY BECOME SPOILED AND MUST BE THROWN AWAY. ONE ANIMAL, EITHER A PIG, BUFFALO OR COW, IS SLAUGHTERED EACH DAY WITH THE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS GETTING FIRST CHANCE TO BUY. THERE ARE NO CHICKENS OR DUCKS FOR SALE IN THE MARKET BUT THE PEOPLE ARE ALLOWED TO SELL AND TRADE AMONG THEMSELVES WITH NO RESTRICTIONS. PORK SELLS FOR 140 K/KG AND

BEEF FOR 100 K/KG IN THE MARKET AND IT IS FORBIDDEN FOR THE VILLAGERS TO KILL THEIR OWN ANIMALS UNLESS THEY FIRST ASK PERMISSION FROM THE MOUNG OFFICE.... THEY ADD THAT PERMISSION IS USUALLY GRANTED. MOST OF THE SELLERS IN THE MARKET ARE LEU EXCEPT FOR THE TWO DAYS IN THE E KAW TWELVE DAY WEEK THAT ARE CONSIDERED DAYS OF REST AND THEN THE E KAW BRING IN GOODS TO SELL. ALL OTHER ARTICLES NORMALLY FOUND IN MARKETS SUCH AS CLOTHES, HARDWARE, HOUSEHOLD ITEMS ETC. ARE SOLD ONLY IN THE MOUYIK OR COOP STORE.

IF THE FIGURES GIVEN ARE CORRECT, THE LAND AROUND MOUNG SING MUST BE EXTREMELY FERTILE AS IT WAS STATED THAT GOOD LAND YIELDED UP TO 3.6 TONS OF PADDY PER HECTARE AND AVERAGE LAND YIELDED 2.1 TONS PER HECTARE WITH NO FERTILIZER OR INSECTICIDE USED. THESE FIGURES WERE OBTAINED BY PLUGGING IN A FIGURE OF 36 KG. OF SEED PLANTED PER HECTARE INTO THE REPORTED YIELD OF 120 TO 200 KALONG OF PADDY TAKEN OFF A FIELD THAT REQUIRED 24 KG. OF SEED. IT WAS FURTHER STATED THAT THIS YEAR, AS IN MOST OTHERS, THERE IS NO SHORTAGE OF RICE IN THE AREA EVEN THO THERE WAS SOME TROUBLE WITH INSECTS AND BIRDS.

THERE IS A TWO ROOM SCHOOL WITH APPROXIMATELY 50 STUDENTS TAUGHT BY NANG KEO XIENG INH. THERE ARE NO TEXTS AND THE STUDENTS MUST BUY THIER OWN PAPER AND SLATES. THE TEACHER HAS RECEIVED NO SPECIAL TRAINING AND THE SCHOOL BUILDING IS AN ABANDONED HOUSE. THE SCHOOL DAY RUNS FROM EIGHT UNTIL ELEVEN IN THE MORNING AND TWO TIL FIVE IN THE AFTERNOON FIVE DAYS A WEEK. THERE IS THREE MONTHS VACATION EVERY YEAR WITH THE TIME BEING DIVIDED BETWEEN THE PLANTING AND HARVEST PERIODS.

THERE IS A MEDIC ABOUT FIFTEEN MINUTES WALK FROM DONE BOY IN THE VILLAGE OF NONG KHAM. THERE IS ANOTHER MEDIC IN BAN LO BUT THIS IS EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE MILITARY AND THE VILLAGERS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO SEEK TREATMENT THERE. THE MEDIC

IN BAN NONG KHAM, A THAI NEUA NAMED E BOY, HAS RECEIVED NO SPECIALIZED TRAINING BUT USUALLY HAS AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF CHINESE MEDICINE AND TREATS EVERYONE THAT COMES TO SEE HIM. ONCE A YEAR A TEAM OF CHINESE MEDICS, THREE MEN AND THREE WOMEN, COME TO MINISTER UNTO THE PEOPLE. THERE IS NO BLACKMARKET IN DRUGS AND ANYONE CAUGHT TRYING TO DEAL IN MEDICINE IS SEVERLY PUNISHED.

THE RESTRICTIONS PLACED ON THE POPULATION ARE EVIDENTLLY FEW IN NUMBER. MARRIAGES NEED NOT BE AUTHORIZED BEFOREHAND AND TRAVEL TO MOST AREAS IS NOT REGULATED AND NO SPECIAL AUTHORIZATION IS NEEDED. HOWEVER, TRAVEL TO NAM THA (QD 5019) IS STRICTLY FORBIDDEN AS IS TRAVEL TO CHINA, ALTHO THE THE RESTRICTION ON THE LATTER IS FAIRLY RECENT. ONLY PIGS, COWS AND BUFFALO ARE REGISTERED BY THE MOUNG OFFICIALS. BOUNS OR OTHER MERIT MAKING CELEBRATIONS ARE FORBIDDEN BUT THE PEOPLE PAY NO ATTENTION TO THE RESTRICTION AND THE OFFICIALS DO NOT PUNISH VIOLATORS OF THIS RULE. KHAO SUEY SAAT (HELP THE COUNTRY RICE) IS THE ONLY TYPE OF RICE TAX AND IT IS COLLECTED ACCORDING TO SUPPLY....IF RICE IS IN OVER SUPPLY EACH VILLAGES QUOTA IS LARGE AND IF IT IS IN SHORT SUPPLY THE QUOTA GOES DOWN ACCORDINGLY. THE MOUNG OFFICE DETERMINES THE QUOTA FOR EACH VILLAGE AND THE VILLAGE SOLDIERS, WHO ARE UNARMED AND FOUR IN NUMBER, COORDINATE WITH THE NAI BAN TO COLLECT THE REQUIRED AMOUNT. THIS PADDY IS THEN STORED IN A LARGE CENTRAL WAREHOUSE IN THE VILLAGE UNTIL IT IS NEEDED. IT IS THEN MILLED BY THE PEOPLE AND TAKEN TO MOUNG SING, USUALLY DESTINED FOR THE TROOPS STATIONED THERE. THE THAI NEUA IN MOUNG SING HAVE THE WHISKEY MAKING INDUSTRY TIED UP AND EVEN THO THE PL TROOPS SUPPOSEDLY DON'T DRINK THERE ARE NO RESTRICTIONS ON THE POPULATION AND DRUNKS ARE TOLERATED. WHISKEY SELLS FOR 100 K PER BOTTLE.

CORVEE LABOR NEEDS ARE DETERMINED BY THE MOUNG OFFICE AND EACH VILLAGES QUOTA OF MEN IS COLLECTED BY THE VILLAGE CLERK ON THE SPECIFIED TIME AND DATE. WOMEN HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST BUT LAST YEAR RLG FORCES AMBUSHED A COLUMN OF LABORERS WHO WERE ON THEIR WAY TO PHA PHOUN (QD 1533) AND KILLED FOUR WOMEN FROM DONE BOY; NOW IT IS ONLY MEN THAT ARE USED.

THERE IS EVIDENTLY A VERY WELL ORGANIZED SPY NET WORK, CALLED THE [illegible] AND IN SOME INSTANCES ORDINARY VILLAGERS TURN INFORMERS. AN EXAMPLE GIVEN WAS IN THE ILLEGAL KILLING OF A COW OR OTHER ANIMAL: THE MEAT HAD TO BE SHARED TO ENSURE THE SILENCE OF MANY.

OTHER GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS IN THE MOUNG SING AREA INCLUDE MAI INH SEU WHO IS THE JUDGE IN MOUNG SING TOWN BUT WHOSE EXACT FUNCTION AND PLACE IN THE HIERARCHY IS UNKNOWN. NAN NOI IS THE CHAO MOUNG AND THE TASSENG OF TASSENG XIENG JAI IS MAI JAN VONG. THE HOUA NA NOUEI OF THE MEN IN DONE BOY IS E ONH LOUANG AND OF THE WOMEN IS MAE NANG LONG; THEY HAVE TRIED TO DIVIDE THE VILLAGE INTO SIX MAN UNITS BUT THE PEOPLE, WHO IN THIS CASE HAVE A VERY STRONG SENSE OF VILLAGE TOGETHERNESS, HAVE RESISTED THIS AND SO FAR THERE IS NO REAL ORGANIZATION.

4. ON THE 22ND OF FEBRUARY SEVEN YOUNG E KAW MEN, THREE OF THEM WITH WIVES, ARRIVED LS 93 FROM BAN SOP E (QD 2147); THIS LEAVES ABOUT FIFTY FAMILIES, THREE HUNDRED PEOPLE LEFT IN THE VILLAGE. THESE TEN PEOPLE STATED THEY LEFT BECAUSE THE PL WERE BEGINNING TO ORGANIZE ASSOCIATIONS, SAMMAKI RICE FIELDS AND WERE INCREASING THE DRAFT. THE PL HAVE SELECTED VILLAGE OFFICIALS AND APPOINTED HEADS OF TWO ASSOCIATIONS:

1. TASSENG: LAM PI
2. NAI BAN: YUNG KE
3. CLERK: KO JAE
4. YMCA: HER MAE (WITH ABOUT 20 MEMBERS)
5. YWCA: YA KOM (WITH ABOUT 15 MEMBERS)

THREE TIMES A MONTH 15 TO 20 MEN FROM THIS VILLAGE CARRIED MILITARY SUPPLIES TO THE ENEMY CAMP AT PHA PHOUN (QD 1533) WHICH IS REGULARLY MANNED BY A MIXED FORCE OF TWENTY LAO THEUNG-VIETNAMESE TROOPS. EACH SESSION OF FORCED LABOR IS INITIATED BY A LETTER FROM A MAI JAI DOUNG WHO WORKS AT THE MOUNG OFFICE IN MOUNG MORM (QD 3065) INSTRUCTING ALL THE TASSENGS UNDER HIS JURISDICTION TO GATHER A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF PEOPLE AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE ON A SPECIFIED DAY. PL TROOPS THEN TAKE THEM TO STORAGE SITE OUTSIDE OF MOUNG SING TOWN WHERE THEY RECEIVE GOODS WHICH THEY THEN CARRY TO PHA PHOUN. THEY HAVE ALSO RECEIVED GOODS FROM GO DOWNS ON THE LAO-CHINESE BORDER FOR TRANSPORT DIRECTLY TO PHA PHOUN. CIVILIAN TRAFFIC BETWEEN MOUNG SING AND THE CHINESE BORDER IS RESTRICTED AND ONE OF THE REFUGEES REMARKED THAT THE E KAW IN LAOS WERE NOT ACCEPTED BY THE E KAW IN CHINA BECAUSE OF POLITICAL DIFFERENCES.

THE PL HAVE INSTITUTED KHAO SUEY SAAT IN BAN SOP E AT THE RATE OF TWO KALONG OF MILLED RICE PER PERSON PER YEAR; THIS RICE IS EITHER SENT TO MOUNG SING OR IS ISSUED TO TROOPS PASSING THRU THE VILLAGE. THERE ARE NO REGULAR PL TROOPS STATIONED IN SOP E BUT THERE ARE FIVE VILLAGE DEFENDERS. WHEN QUESTIONED ABOUT CONDITIONS IN THE VILLAGE, ONE MAN REPLIED THAT EXCEPT FOR INCREASINGLY FREQUENT PROPAGANDA SESSIONS THINGS WERE NORMAL AND MOST PEOPLE HAD ENOUGH RICE TO EAT.

5. FEBRUARY 2ND SAW ONE FAMILY OF LEU, A TOTAL OF FIVE PEOPLE, ARRIVE LS 93 FROM BAN XIENG INH WHICH IS PART OF MOUNG SING TOWN. THERE ARE STILL ABOUT 28 FAMILIES, SEVENTY PEOPLE, LEFT IN THE VILLAGE.

6. IN DECEMBER OF 1970 FRIENDLY SCU'S HIT BAN HOUEI TOU (PD 9142) GIVING THREE FAMILIES OF E KAW TOTALLING 16 PEOPLE THE CHANCE TO RALLY TO THE RLG SIDE. THE REST OF THE VILLAGE, 17 FAMILIES, 80 PEOPLE ALL E KAW, RETREATED INTO THE FOREST

WITH THE PL FORCES WHICH CONSISTED OF SEVEN LAO THEUNG, ELEVEN E KAW AND TWO VIETNAMESE. THIS FORCE WAS AN INTELL TEAM LED BY ONE OF THE VIETNAMESE, OU NY, AND HAD BEEN IN THE AREA FOR ABOUT SIX MONTHS. THE PEOPLE THAT CAME OVER TO THE RLG CHOSE TO FLEE BECAUSE THEY DID NOT LIKE THE CORVÉE SYSTEM OF THE ENEMY. THEY STATED THAT EVERY MONTH MOST OF THE ABLE BODIED MEN IN THE VILLAGE HAD TO MAKE THE FOUR DAY TRIP TO MOUNG SING AND BACK TO GET CONSUMER GOODS FROM THE MOUYIK AND RICE & MUNITIONS FROM A MILITARY TRANSSHIPMENT OUTSIDE OF TOWN. EACH MAN CARRIED ONE B-40 ROUND OR SIX KILOS OF RICE OR THE EQUIVALENT IN OTHER GOODS.

ON 4 MARCH FOUR YOUNG E KAW, ONE OF THEM A WEAPON CARRYING PL TROOPER, ARRIVED AT LS 93 FROM HOUEI TOU WHERE THEY HAD LIVED FOR FOUR YEARS AFTER LEAVING THEIR HOMES IN THE JAKHAMSENG (PD 8639) AREA. THE TROOPER STATED THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF COMPANY DA TSUNG (THE COMPANY COMMANDERS NAME) WHICH WAS STATIONED AT CAMP LOUANG IN MOUNG SING TOWN AND WAS CHARGED WITH MAINTAINING LOCAL SECURITY. THE SPECIFIC MONTHS AND TIME SPANS MENTIONED IN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ARE NOT CERTAIN AS THE EKAW CALENDAR IS QUITE UNLIKE ANY OTHER AND THEREFORE THE TRANSFORMATION OF E KAW MONTHS INTO GREGORIAN CALENDAR MONTHS POSED A SLIGHT PROBLEM. SOMETIME AT THE END OF DECEMBER OR THE FIRST PART OF JANUARY FOUR TRUCKLOADS OF CHINESE TROOPS, 18 MEN PER TRUCK, ALL ARMED WITH SIDEARMS EXCEPT FOR ONE MAN PER TRUCK WITH AN AK-47, ARRIVED IN MOUNG SING; THEY STAYED ONLY A SHORT TIME AND THEN WENT BACK. SHORTLY THEREAFTER A GROUP OF 80 COOLIES CARRYING MUNITIONS ARRIVED IN MOUNG SING. THEY HAD PICKED UP THEIR CARGO AT THE CHINESE BORDER AND WERE BOUND FOR PHA PHOUN. ON THE 23RD OF FEBRUARY A GROUP OF COOLIES RETURNED 27 AK-47 RIFLES TO MOUNG SING, THESE SUPPOSEDLY BEING THE WEAPONS OF THE 30 CHINESE

TROOPS KILLED IN THE ASSAULTS AGAINST TM 9C (QD 1818) AND TM 9B (QD 1515) ON 15 FEBRUARY. THE CHINESE TROOPS WERE SUPPOSEDLY IN TWO GROUPS: THE FIRST GROUP CAME DOWN THRU NAM THA (QD 5019) AND THEN OVER TO PHA PHOUN (QD 1533). THE SECOND GROUP IS SAID TO HAVE CHANGED INTO PL UNIFORMS AT THE BORDER VILLAGE OF PAI YA LONG (QD 3545) WHERE THERE IS A COMPANY OF 50 VIETNAMESE TROOPS MANNING A CHECKPOINT AND THEN PASSED THRU MOUNG SING AT NIGHT ON THEIR WAY TO JOIN UP WITH THE OTHER COLUMN AT PHA PHOUN. AFTER THE BATTLE IN THE TM 9 AREA SEVEN CHINESE WIA WERE SENT BACK TO MOUNG SING AND FIVE WIA STAYED AT PHA PHOUN. THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE OTHER CHINESE TROOPS IS UNKNOWN. THE DAY THESE PARTICULAR REFUGEES FLED MOUNG SING, 25 FEBRUARY, THERE WAS ANOTHER COLUMN OF 50 COOLIES WHO HAD ARRIVED FROM THE BORDER AND WERE WAITING IN MOUNG SING.

THE FIRST HALF OF MARCH HAS BEEN RELATIVELY QUIET WITH ONLY TWO MINOR BATTLES REPORTED. TM 201 (QC 0756) WAS LOST FOR SEVERAL DAYS AND SUBSEQUENTLY REOCCUPIED WHEN THE ENEMY TROOPS LEFT. TM 211 (QC 4763) WAS HIT ON THE 15TH AND THERE IS NOW SOME QUESTION AS TO WHO OCCUPIES IT. THERE WERE NO REFUGEES GENERATED BY EITHER INCIDENT ALTHO IF THE SITUATION AT TM 211 DOES NOT RETURN TO NORMAL WE MAY GET SOME PEOPLE FROM THAT AREA.

THERE HAVE BEEN TWO UNFORTUNATE INCIDENTS INVOLVING RLAF T-28'S: ON 5 MARCH THEY HIT THE FRIENDLY VILLAGE OF MOKJOT (QC 4457) KILLING TWO PEOPLE AND BURNING ALL 37 HOUSES. SEVERAL DAYS PREVIOUSLY THEY STRAFED FOUR BOATS IN THE BAN HAT NAM AREA (PC 7526) REPORTEDLY KILLING TWELVE VILLAGERS WHO WERE GOING TO PAK THA. AS THIS AREA IS ENEMY IT IS A TOSS UP AS TO WHETHER OR NOT THIS STRAFING WAS JUSTIFIED.

CC: AC
WILLIAMSON
PHD
BURLINGAME
FILE

TRIBAL GROUPS IN HOUA KHONG PROVINCE OF LAOS

1. Lao Lum
2. Lou
3. Meo Khao
4. Meo Lai
5. Kha Leum
6. Kha Mu
7. Kha Moak
8. Kha Bit
9. Kha Dam
10. Kha Deng Leuang
11. Musser Dam
12. Musser Daeng
13. Musser Khao
14. Nyuan (not Yuan)
15. Lamet
16. Kwaen
17. Sam Tao
18. Khaw
19. Kwe
20. Laem Tum
21. Yao
22. Thai Houm
23. Nyiaw

Supplied by: Mr. Laphoan, RLG/Social Welfare - Ban Houei Sai (Houa Khong)
Lt. Thit Phan, FAR - Ban Houei Sai.

ORA:WDean:ps:4-22-71

Ernie

24 APRIL 1971

TO : COLONEL KHAMPHAY

INFO : PAO / ERNIE / PHAK

FROM : IVAN

SUBJECT : AIRCRAFT PASSENGER RESTRICTIONS

1. ON 23 APRIL C-47 PFT WAS FIRED AT AND HIT ON THE WESTERN APPROACH TO 118-A. ONE OF THE BULLETS ENTERED THE BELLY OF THE AIRCRAFT, WENT THROUGH A SOLDIERS RUCKSACK AND EXITED THROUGH THE ROOF. THIS SENSELESS SERIOUS INCIDENT COULD HAVE RESULTED IN THE LOSS OF MANY LIVES AND EXPENSIVE EQUIPMENT. AS A RESULT OF THIS UNFORTUNATE AND FOOLISH ACT THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES/RESTRICTIONS WILL BE ENFORCED EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY:

A. THE DAILY KANGAROO WILL NOT TRANSIT L-25 UNLESS DIRECTED TO DO SO BY IVAN OR ASIA.

B. DAILY PORTER AND CHOPPER FLIGHTS WILL NOT TRANSPORT PASSENGERS UNLESS THEY HAVE BEEN CLEARED BY SKY NAM YU. THIS INCLUDES FLIGHTS FROM NAM YU TO L-25 AND L-25 TO NAM YU. AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL REQUESTING FLIGHTS FROM L-25 TO 118-A WILL BE CLEARED OVER THE USAID SSB WITH SKY NAM YU BEFORE THE PASSENGER IS ALLOWED TO MAKE THE FLIGHT. THIS INCLUDES FAR OFFICERS AND NCO'S

C. MEDICAL EVACUATION FLIGHTS FROM NAM YU TO L-25 WILL CONTINUE IF THE PATIENT REQUIRES MEDICAL ATTENTION AT L-25.

D. COLONEL KHAMPHAY WILL BE AUTHORIZED FREEDOM OF TRAVEL FROM ANY POINT IN THE FG/NW TO HIS DESIRED DESTINATION. HE IS ALSO AUTHORIZED TO HAVE ONE MILITARY AND ONE CIVIL OFFICIAL ACCOMPANY HIM.

E. THIS DIRECTIVE DOES NOT APPLY TO AMERICANS THAT HAVE OFFICIAL BUSINESS FROM ANY POINT IN THE PROJECT NORMALLY COVERED BY PROJECT AIRCRAFT.

F. COLONEL KHAMPHAY OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE AT L-25 AND 118-A WILL BE EXPECTED TO ENFORCE THIS DIRECTIVE. ANY VIOLATIONS WILL RESULT IN SKY AIRCRAFT REMAINING OVERNIGHT AT LS-118A AND DIRECTED TO THEIR DAILY OPERATIONAL FLIGHTS FROM THERE.

G. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE SENIOR ETHNIC LEADERS WILL SPEND THE MAJORITY OF THEIR TIME AT THEIR FIELD HQS. THUS, THE PASSENGER FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS REFLECTED HEREIN SHOULD NOT AFFECT THEIR OPERATIONAL DUTIES. IN ANY EVENT SHOULD THEY REQUIRE AIR TRANSPORTATION FROM 118-A TO L-25 OR FROM L-25 TO 118-A THEY WILL FIRST CLEAR WITH SKY NAM YU EITHER IN PERSON AT NAM YU OR VIA USAID SSB AT L-25.

2. IT IS FURTHER REQUESTED THAT COLONEL KHAMPHAY ENFORCE THIS DIRECTIVE AND ASSIST PIAK IN CONTROLLING THE PASSENGERS THAT DEMAND AIR TRANSPORTATION FROM L-25 TO 118-A. IF THIS SYSTEM DOES NOT WORK IVAN WILL ROTATE A SKY OFFICER AT L-25 AIROPS ON A DAILY BASIS.

3. AS STATED ABOVE, THIS DIRECTIVE IS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY AND WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT [redacted] UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. IN THE INTERIM SUGGEST STEPS BE TAKEN TO DETERMINE WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INCIDENT IN PARA-1 ABOVE, AND CORRECTIVE AIRFIELD SECURITY PROCEDURES BE IMPLEMENTED TO ELIMINATE ANY FURTHER INCIDENTS OF THIS NATURE. IN THIS REGARD, IVAN SOLICITS SUGGESTIONS FROM ALL ADDRESSEES.

MacQueen
Benson

MR. JOHN MACQUEEN/AD/BA

29 APRIL '71

THRU : MR. ERNEST C. KUHN/AC
WAYNE JOHNSON/ORA/BHS

REFUGEE STATUS REPORT OF 29 APRIL

I. NON-REFUGEE RECEPIENTS OF PL 480 COMMODITIES: 9,930

II. REFUGEES PER APRIL QUOTA SHEET: 4326
ADDITIONS PER THIS REPORT : +166
DELETIONS PER THIS REPORT : -85
REFUGEES AS OF 1 MAY : 4407

1. ON 4 APRIL FOUR FAMILIES OF MEO TOTALLING TWENTY PEOPLE LEFT BAN NAM PHAI (QD 9823), TASSENG MOUNG MAI, MOUNG SAI IN LUANG PRABANG PROVINCE; THEY ARRIVED AT LS 118A ON 22 APRIL AND AFTER RESTING ONE WEEK WILL PROCEED TO LS 109 (PC 7282) WHERE THEY WILL SETTLE. THEIR NAI BAN STATES THAT THERE ARE STILL THIRTEEN FAMILIES TOTALLING ABOUT NINETI PEOPLE LEFT IN THE VILLAGE AND THAT THEY WILL COME OUT IF THEY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY.

THESE REFUGEES COMPLAINED ABOUT THE NEVER ENDING DEMANDS MADE UPON THEM FOR CORVÉE LABOR, FOODSTUFFS AND ATTENDANCE AT PROPAGANDA MEETINGS. THERE WERE NO PL TROOPS STATIONED IN THEIR VILLAGE BUT TWICE A MONTH A TEAM OF FOUR TO FIVE POORLY EQUIPTED LAO THEUNG TROOPERS WOULD COME TO THE VILLAGE FOR TWO OR THREE DAYS AND HOLD MEETINGS URGING THE PEOPLE TO WORK TOGETHER AND TO KEEP A SHARP LOOKOUT FOR "ENEMY" TROOPS. SOMETIMES THESE PL, WHO WERE PART OF THE THIRTEEN MAN PLATOON STATIONED AT THE LAO THEUNG VILLAGE OF JONG SA TWO HOURS WALK TO THE WEST, WERE ACCOMPANIED BY THE PANAKNGAN MOUNG (WORKERS) FROM THE CHAO MOUNGS OFFICE AT NA MO (QD 8823) WHO WERE ATTEMPTING TO ORGANIZE THE VILLAGE INTO GROUPS. THEY HAD APPOINTED A YOUNG MENS GROUP TO CHECK THE IDENTITY OF ALL TRAVELERS COMING THRU THE VILLAGE AND HAD ORGANIZED ALL THE VILLAGERS INTO FIVE FAMILY UNITS WITH

EACH GROUP RESPONSIBLE FOR WORKING A LARGE RICE FIELD ON A ROTATION BASIS. CORVEE LABOR DEMANDS WERE SUCH THAT THERE WAS ALWAYS AT LEAST ONE MEMBER OF EVERY FAMILY GONE AT ALL TIMES; REQUESTS FOR PORTERS ORIGINATED WITH THE C.O. OF THE NVA TROOPS IN MOUNG HAI (QD 9230) WHO PASSED IT ON TO THE TASSENG WHO IN TURN NOTIFIED EACH NAI BAN OF THE REQUIREMENTS. ONLY MILITARY GOODS WERE CARRIED AND THE END DESTINATION OF ALL SUPPLIES WAS A SUPPLY DUMP JUST OUTSIDE OF MOUNG SAI (RC 1290). GOODS WERE USUALLY RECEIVED AT NA MO BUT OCCASIONALLY THEY WERE RECEIVED AT A CHINESE SUPPLY DUMP ABOUT THREE HOURS FROM THE BORDER ON THE SHANG-YUNG (QD 8058) ROAD. IN ALL INSTANCES THE PORTERS HAD TO CARRY THEIR OWN FOOD AND WERE ACCOMPANIED BY EITHER CHINESE OR PL TROOPS, DEPENDING ON WHAT COUNTRY THEY WERE IN AT THE TIME; ON THE WAY BACK THEY WERE GIVEN A PASS AND HAD NO TROOPS WITH THEM.

IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT EVEN THO THERE IS A VERY GOOD ROAD RUNNING FROM THE BORDER TO MOUNG SAI, ALL GOODS DESTINED FOR THE PL REPORTEDLY HAVE TO BE CARRIED BY LAO COOLIES AS THE CHINESE SAY THAT THEY BUILT THE ROAD FOR THEMSELVES AND THEIR USE ONLY AND THE PL MUST SUPPORT THEIR OWN CAUSE. THE ROAD CROSSES THE BORDER AT QD 8641 AND SPLITS INTO TWO ROUTES WITH BOTH JOINING AGAIN A NA MO: ONE ROUTE GOES THRU MOUNG HAI (QD 9230) AND THE OTHER LARGER ROUTE GOES THRU THE BAN SENE KOUANE AREA (QD 8338). BETWEEN NA MO (QD 8823) AND BAN KONOY (RC 0699) THERE ARE FIFTEEN MAINTENANCE POINTS MANNED BY CHINESE TROOPS WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT. THESE POINTS ARE SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS OFF THE ROAD AND OFF LIMITS TO EVERYONE; THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE AT EACH POINT IS UNKNOWN. BETWEEN NA MO, WHERE THERE IS ONE STATION JUST OUTSIDE (RC) TOWN, AND NAMXE (QD 8815) THERE ARE FIVE MAINTENANCE POINTS; BETWEEN NAMXE AND BAN KONLOUANG

former Pl maban taso training center

(QD 9808) THERE ARE THREE MAINTENANCE POINTS AND BETWEEN KONLOUANG AND BAN KONOY THERE ARE THREE MORE POINTS. THE REFUGEES STATE THAT LAST MONTH MOST OF THE HEAVY EQUIPMENT WAS WORKING IN THE BAN KONLOUANG AREA. THEY COULD NOT OFFER ANY FIGURES OF VOLUME OF TRAFFIC, ONLY THAT TRUCKS ARE USUALLY IN GROUPS OF THREE OR FOUR AND THEY RUN UNTIL ABOUT 2200 HRS AFTER WHICH TRAFFIC APPARENTLY STOPS. THEY KNOW OF NO LARGE SUPPLY DUMPS BETWEEN NA MO AND BAN KONOY AND THEY HAVE NEVER SEEN ANY ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POSITIONS. TRAFFIC DOWN THE ROAD IS TROOPS, FOODSTUFFS AND MILITARY GOODS WHILE TRAFFIC UP THE ROAD IS MOSTLY TROOPS. GOODS FOR THE SAHAKHONS (COOPERATIVE STORE) IN NA MO AND MOUNG HAI ARE BROUGHT UP BY COOLIE FROM MOUNG SAI.

THERE ARE TWO COMPANIES OF MIXED LAO THEUNG/MEO TROOPS TOTALLING ABOUT SIXTY MEN AT NA MO. THEY ARE PRIMARILY A REACTION FORCE THAT RELIES ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INFORMANTS OR ADO TYPE TROOPS....IF RLG PRESENCE IS REPORTED THEY INVESTIGATE. THE CHAO MOUNG OF MOUNG HAI (NAME UNKNOWN) IS LOCATED AT NA MO AND HE HAS TWO MEO ASSISTANTS: VANG YE VER AND VANG YENG JONG. THERE IS A SAHAKON BUT IT IS POORLY STOCKED AND OPEN ONLY A FEW HOURS EVERY DAY. THERE IS ONE SCHOOL BUT NO MARKET. MOST OF THE TWO HUNDRED OR SO FAMILIES WHO LIVE IN NA MO ARE THAI DAM.

THE SECOND LARGE POPULATION CENTER IN THE AREA IS MOUNG HAI-BAN QUANG (QD 9230) WHERE THERE ARE ABOUT ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY HOUSES, TWO SCHOOLS, NO MARKET AND ONE SAHAKHON. THE SAHAKHON HAS TWO PARTS: ONE PART SELLS GOODS WHILE THE OTHER BUYS GOODS SUCH AS OPIUM, RICE, PIGS AND OTHER LIVESTOCK BUT THE PROCEEDS MUST BE USED TO PURCHASE GOODS ON SALE. THE TASSENG OF TASSENG MOUNG HAI, A LEU NAMED NANTHAO, LIVES IN MOUNG HAI TOWN AS DOES HIS ASSISTANT, MAI MA. THERE ARE TWO COMPANIES OF NVA, CO. 17 AND 28 THAT HAVE CAMPS JUST OUTSIDE OF TOWN. THE REFUGEES ESTIMATE THAT THESE TWO COMPANIES TOTAL ABOUT

FORTY MEN ALTHO THEY POINT OUT THAT THEY HAVE NEVER SEEN EITHER CAMP AND HAVE ARRIVED AT THIS FIGURE THRU THE NUMBER OF TROOPS THEY HAVE SEEN IN TOWN. THE C.O. IS NAMED KA LEU; OTHER DETAILS ARE NOT KNOWN. LAST YEAR BEFORE THE ROAD WAS COMPLETED SOME OF THE REFUGEES HAD CARRIED MILITARY GOODS FROM THE BORDER TO MOUNG HAI BUT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN BACK SINCE THE ROAD WAS OPENED.

TO DATE THERE HAS BEEN NO RESTRICTION ON THE GROWING OF OPIUM BUT THE WORD IS OUT THAT THIS IS THE LAST YEAR IT MAY BE PLANTED AS NEXT YEAR THE CHINESE ARE GOING TO COME TO RUN THINGS AND THEY WILL NOT PERMIT OPIUM CULTIVATION. (WHEN I ASKED FOR AN EXPLANATION ON THE CHINESE COMING TO RUN THINGS THE C.O. OF THE MEO TROOPS AT 118A ANSWERED THAT ".....THE CHINESE WILL COME TO RUN THINGS JUST LIKE THE AMERICANS DO IN THIS AREA BUT WITH THE ONLY DIFFERENCE BEING THAT THE AMERICANS LET US USE THEIR AIRPLANES BUT THE CHINESE WON'T LET THE FL USE THEIR TRUCKS.")

ON 25 APRIL WE CHECKED THE FOLLOWING E-KAW AT LS-93; THEY WILL BE RESETTLED IN THE NAM KHA AREA (PC 5082).

2. IN THE LATTER PART OF MARCH FOUR FAMILIES OF E-KAW, TWENTY PEOPLE, LEFT THEIR VILLAGE OF SOP [illegible] (QD 2147) AND ARRIVED AT LS-93 ON 6 APRIL JOINING TEN OTHERS WHO HAD ARRIVED IN THE LATTER PART OF FEBRUARY (SEE MY REPORT OF 18 MARCH). THESE NEWCOMERS STATED THAT ON THE DAY THEY DECIDED TO FLEE A FORCE OF SIXTY MIXED CHINESE/VIETNAMESE TROOPS WITH E-KAW INTERPRETERS MOVED INTO THE VILLAGE ON A PERMANENT BASIS. THEY HAD WITH THEM A PROPAGANDA TEAM WHO SHOWED MOVIES AND URGED THE PEOPLE NOT TO LEAVE FOR THE RLG SIDE BUT TO STAY AND HELP THEIR BROTHERS AND SISTERS REPEL THE "ENEMY." PRIOR TO THE OCCUPATION OF THE VILLAGE THE FL

HAD INCREASED THE KHAO SUEY SAAT (HELP THE COUNTRY RICE) RATE FROM TWO KALONG (16 KG./KALONG) OF MILLED RICE PER PERSON PER YEAR TO A FLAT 50% OF EACH FAMILIES HARVEST, THE NEW REQUISITIONS TO BE SENT TO MOUNG MORM (QD 3065). THEY HAD ALSO URGED THE PEOPLE TO GIVE UP THEER PRACTICE OF SPIRIT WORSHIP. THE FOUR FAMILIES WHO CAME OUT WERE IN THE FIELDS WHEN THE TROOPS ENTERED TOWN AND WERE THEREFOR ABLE TO FLEE. THEY SAY THAT THE REMAINING FORTY FAMILIES WILL FLEE IF AND WHEN THE TROOPS LEAVE.

3. ON 9 MARCH SIX FAMILIES OF E-KAW TOTALLING THIRTY FIVE PEOPLE LEFT BAN KAW TOU MAI (QD 0853) AND ARRIVED AT LS-93 ON 6 APRIL. THEY ESTIMATE THERE ARE STILL EIGHTEEN FAMILIES, ABOUT ONE HUNDRED PEOPLE, LEFT IN THE VILLAGE. THEY LEFT BECAUSE AN ENEMY FORCE CONSISTING OF ABOUT TEN MIXED E-KAW, LAO THEUNG AND VIET-NAMESE TROOPS WHO HAVE BEEN VISITING THE VILLAGE SEVERAL TIMES A MONTH TO PROPA-GANDIZE AND COLLECT FOODSTUFFS ANNOUNCED THAT SOON THEY WILL COME TO PROTECT THE VILLAGERS FROM THE RLG TROOPS ON A PERMANENT BASIS. THEY ALSO ANNOUNCED THEIR INTENTION TO DRAFT THE YOUNG MEN INTO THE ARMY AND TO ORGANIZE THE OTHER VILLAGERS INTO GROUPS TO ENABLE THEM TO PLANT MORE RICE. THEY ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT THE FUTURE RATE OF COLLECTIONS FOR KHAO SUEY SAAT WILL BE ALL RICE IN EXCESS OF TWELVE KALONG OF MILLED RICE PER PERSON PER YEAR. THEY INVENTORIED ALL LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY IN THE VILLAGE BUT HAVE NOT YET BEGUN SYSTEMATIC COLLECTIONS. THE PEOPLE REPORTED THAT THE FORCED LABOR HAS BECOME MORE DIFFICULT BECAUSE OF THE RAINS. THEY WERE USUALLY CALLED UPON TWICE PER MONTH TO GO TO MOUNG SING (QD 2445) WHERE THEY EACH RECEIVED A KALONG OF MILLED RICE FROM ONE OF TWO WAREHOUSES; THE DESTINATION OF THIS RICE WAS JA INTHA KHILI (QD 1062) AND THERE WERE USUALLY ABOUT FIFTY PEOPLE IN THE DETAIL.

4. DURING THE FIRST PART OF MARCH FIVE FAMILIES OF E-KAW, TWENTY TWO PEOPLE, LEFT THEIR HOMES AT PA WAI (QD 1445) AND ARRIVED LS-93 ON 6 APRIL. THEY ESTIMATE THERE ARE STILL EIGHTY SIX FAMILIES AND ABOUT FIVE HUNDRED PEOPLE LEFT IN THEIR VILLAGE.

THE PL HAVE APPOINTED A NEW NAI BAN, PE, WHO HAS A THREE YEAR TERM AND HAVE APPOINTED A HOUA NA NOUEI (UNIT HEAD), LOU TZU, WHO ACTS AS HIS ASSISTANT. THEY HAVE APPOINTED TZEU JO AND SOU TZEU AS HEADS OF THE YOUNGS PEOPLES COMMUNIST ASSOCIATIONS AND CHARGED THEM WITH TAKING CARE OF VISITORS. BIAW TZUN AND LAW NYEU HAVE BEEN APPOINTED HEADS OF THE OLD PEOPLES COMMUNIST ASSOCIATIONS WHOSE MEMBERS ARE EXPECTED TO SPEND THEIR TIME FORAGING FOR FIRE WOOD, EDIBLES, ETC. WHICH ARE TO BE USED FOR VISITORS, OR, IF THERE ARE NO VISITORS IN THE VILLAGE, THEY MAY KEEP THESE ITEMS FOR THEMSELVES. THERE HAS BEEN A DISPENSARY SET UP BUT THE MEDIC, AN E-KAW, HAS HAD NO SPECIAL TRAINING AND HAS ONLY ASPRIN TO DISPENSE. KHAO SUEY SAAT IS COLLECTED AT THE RATE OF ONE KALONG OF MILLER RICE PER FAMILY PER YEAR. AN ADDITIONAL COLLECTION OF TWO PIGS PER VILLAGE PER YEAR (CALLED PASEE OR "TAX") ISMADE BUT RATHER THAN BEING A STRAIGHT FORWARD CONTRIBUTION ON THE PEOPLES PART, THE PL GIVE THEM A CHIT AT THE RATE OF 200 KIP PER FIVE KG. OF MEAT; THE CHITS HAVE NOT BEEN REDEEMABLE. THE HOUA NA NOUEI HAS DIVIDED THE VILLAGERS INTO FOUR GROUPS AND WILL START A COMMUNAL FARMING SYSTEM.

THERE ARE TWO GROUPS OF PL TROOPS THAT ROTATE BETWEEN PA WAI AND MOUNG MAI (QD 3252) EVERY TWENTY FOUR DAYS, ONE GROUP NUMBERING TWENTY TROOPS AND THE OTHER NUMBERING TWENTY ONE. THEY ARE CALLED CO. KY PHA AFTER THEIR E-KAW COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE SAME NAME. KY PHA HAS TWO CHICOM ADVISORS WHO LIVE WITH HIM IN

PA WAI WHO REPORTEDLY SPEND MUCH OF THEIR TIME LEADING PATROLS IN SEARCH OF SGU TEAMS THAT SOMETIMES OPERATE IN THE AREA. THESE CHINESE WEAR LIGHT TAN UNIFORMS WITH RED MARKINGS, SPEAK NO E-KAW AND RECEIVE ALL THEIR RATIONS FROM MOUNG SING.

THE REFUGEES STATED THEY FLED BECAUSE THEY DID NOT LIKE TO BE RULED BY THE CHINESE AND WHILE THEY DID THINK THE IDEA OF EVERYBODY WORKING TOGETHER IN THE FIELDS WAS GOOD THEY DID NOT LIKE TO BE DIVIDED INTO GROUPS AND DIDN'T LIKE TO GIVE THEIR RICE TO THE PL.

5. ON THE TENTH OF MARCH EIGHT FAMILIES OF E-KAW TOTALLING TWENTY SEVEN PEOPLE LEFT BAN HOUEI LAH (QD 2150) ARRIVING AT LS-93 ON 10 APRIL; THEY SAY THE REST OF THE VILLAGE, TWENTY ONE FAMILIES, ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTY FIVE PEOPLE WILL ALSO COME OUT. THEY HAVE BEEN TOLD BY AY PO, WHO IS THE C.O. OF THE E-KAW BATTALION IN MOUNG SING, THAT ALL CHILDREN BETWEEN THE AGES OF SEVEN AND FIFTEEN WILL BE TAKEN TO CHINA TO STUDY. THEY ALSO FEAR THAT BECAUSE OF THE LARGE NUMBERS OF LEU WHO HAVE FLED MOUNG SING THE PL WILL GATHER MANY OF THE E-KAW FROM THE SURROUNDING AREA AND BRING THEM INTO MOUNG SING TO FARM THE PADDY LAND THERE (IT IS ESTIMATED THAT 10,000 OF THE 17,000 PEOPLE WHO LIVED IN MOUNG SING PRIOR TO 1962 HAVE COME OVER TO THE RLG SIDE). PERHAPS THE BIGGEST REASON THEY FLED, IN MY ESTIMATION, IS THAT THEY HAD VERY LITTLE RICE TO EAT AND THEY STILL HAD TO CONTRIBUTE MILLED RICE (EIGHT KALONG FOR THE VILLAGE AS A WHOLE) TO THE KHAO SUEY SAAT PROGRAM; THIS RICE WAS THEN SENT TO MOUNG MORM (QD 3067). UP UNTIL TWO YEARS AGO THESE PEOPLE HAD BEEN PADDY FARMERS BUT SOMEONE STOLE THEIR BUFFALO SO THE LAST TWO YEARS HAVE BEEN YEARS OF HARDSHIP AS THEY HAD TO TURN TO HAI FIELD FARMING. THERE WAS NO ORGANIZATION OF THE VILLAGERS NOR WERE

THERE ANY REGULAR PL TROOPS STATIONED IN THE VILLAGE. SEVERAL PEOPLE WERE CALLED FOR CORVEE LABOR FOUR OR FIVE TIMES A MONTH; THIS SUMMONS CAME FROM THE KANAMOUNG OFFICE IN MOUNG MORM. THE LABORERS RECEIVED THEIR LOADS, EITHER RICE, MUNITIONS OR UNIFORMS AT EITHER OF TWO WAREHOUSES IN MOUNG SING AND DELIVERED THE GOODS TO EITHER PHA PHOUN (QD 1532), PHOU YE (QD 1153... WHERE THERE ARE TWENTY E-KAW TROOPS MANNING THE NAI MOUN OUTPOST) OR KONG MOUNG (QD 0238... WHERE THE COOLIES ARE FORBIDDEN ENTRANCE). THE REFUGEES REPORT THAT THERE IS NOW LITTLE CONTACT BETWEEN THE E-KAW IN CHINA AND THE E-KAW IN THE MOUNG SING AREA BECAUSE OF COOLNESS ON THE PART OF THE PEOPLE ON THE CHINESE SIDE OF THE BORDER. THEY ALSO REPORT THAT THIS WILL BE THE LAST YEAR THAT OPIUM GROWING WILL BE ALLOWED AND THAT THE PL HAVE EXECUTED THREE MEN IN MOUNG MAI FOR USING OPIUM.

IT APPEARS THAT MOUNG MAI (QD 3252) OR "NEW CITY", WHICH IS A RESETTLEMENT AREA FOR E-KAW, WAS ORIGINALLY SET UP IN THE TEAM 5 AREA (PD 8627) ABOUT FOUR YEARS AGO BUT AN ATTACK BY SGU FORCES CONVINCED THE PL TO MOVE IT TO ITS PRESENT LOCATION. WHEN IT WAS IN THE TM 5 AREA THERE WERE ABOUT 1,300 E-KAW FROM TWENTY FOUR DIFFERENT VILLAGES THERE. PRESENT SIZE IS UNKNOWN BUT THERE IS GENERAL AGREEMENT THAT IT IS AT LEAST AS LARGE AS IT WAS BEFORE THE MOVE. TRAVEL IS FORBIDDEN TO THE AREA AND NO ONE SEEMS TO KNOW WHAT KIND OF A PROGRAM, IF ANY, IS BEING CARRIED ON THERE.

6. ONE FAMILY OF LEU, FIVE PEOPLE, ARRIVED AT LS-93 FROM BAN SAI (QD 0967) ON 10 APRIL. THEY TOLD MUCH THE SAME STORY AS THE PEOPLE WHO ARE COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 18 MARCH.

7. ON 26 APRIL WE WENT TO XIENG DAO (PD 5902) TO CHECK THREE FAMILIES OF LEU, SEVENTEEN PEOPLE, WHO ARRIVED IN XIENG DAO ON 4 APRIL FROM BAN NA (QD 4924);

THEY STATE THAT THERE ARE STILL TWENTY SIX FAMILIES TOTALLING ABOUT ONE HUNDRED PEOPLE REMAINING IN THE VILLAGE. ON 27 APRIL WE ACCOMPANIED THESE PEOPLE DOWN RIVER TO HOUEI HI (PC 1967) WHERE THEY WILL BE RESETTLED.

THEY STATED THAT THEY LEFT BAN NA BECAUSE OF THE WEEKLY PROPAGANDA SESSIONS CONDUCTED BY FOUR LEU AND TWO VIETNAMESE TROOPERS, BECAUSE MANY OF THEIR RELATIVES HAD COME OUT ALREADY AND BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY BURDEN OF CORVEE LABOR. ABOUT EVERY FIVE DAYS A PARTY FROM THEIR VILLAGE WENT TO MOUNG SING TO GET RICE TO TAKE TO KONG MOUNG, WHICH THEY WERE NOT ALLOWED TO ENTER, AND KAW HOUEI NA (LOCATION UNKNOWN) WHERE THERE IS A RICE WAREHOUSE AND THREE PL TROOPS.

THE PL HAVE APPOINTED A NEW NAI BAN, NANTHA, WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE IS ONE YEAR. THERE IS A NEWLY OPENED SCHOOL WITH SIXTEEN STUDENTS IN BAN NA TAUGHT BY NANG ONH SENG WHO STUDIED AT THE TEACHERS COLLEGE IN MOUNG SING FOR TWO YEARS; SHE RECEIVES NO SALARY BUT IS PROVIDED WITH TWO SETS OF CLOTHING A YEAR. THE STUDENTS MUST BUY THEIR OWN TEXTS (OF THE A, B, C VARIETY) AT A COST OF 75 KIP EACH. FOR MEDICAL CARE THE PEOPLE GO TO THE CLINIC IN MOUNG SING WHICH IS MANNED BY A LEU MEDIC; THERE IS BOTH IN PATIENT AND OUT PATIENT CARE AVAILABLE. THE REFUGEES SAID THAT NANG KHAMKHAN IS THE HOUA NA NOUEI IN BAN NA AND E KONG IS THE HOUA NA SUAN LOUAM AND WAS DESCRIBED AS A FEMALE COUNTERPART TO THE NAI BAN AS ALL POLITICAL MEETINGS WERE SEGREGATED. THERE ARE NO TAXES OTHER THAN THE KHAO SUKY SAAT; THERE ARE STILL THE EQUIVALENT OF 690 KALONG OF MILLED RICE IN THE CENTRAL WAREHOUSE FROM THE 1969 CROP AND THE QUOTA FOR THE 1970 CROP HAS NOT YET BEEN COLLECTED. IF THE VILLAGERS WANT TO TRADE RICE FOR CONSUMER ITEMS THEY MAY DO SO AT THE CENTRAL WAREHOUSE BY MAKING THEIR NEEDS KNOWN SEVERAL WEEKS IN ADVANCE. AN EXAMPLE OF THE PRICE STRUCTURE WAS GIVEN AS EIGHT KILOS OF SALT FOR ONE KALONG OF MILLED RICE. THERE ARE NO RESTRICTIONS ON THE KILLING OF PIGS AND POULTRY BUT THE CHAO MOUNG MUST BE PETITIONED BEFORE THE

KILLING OF BUFFALO OR CATTLE. CELEBRATING TRADITIONAL HOLIDAYS IS VALID REASON FOR KILLING ANIMALS BUT THE SIMPLE DESIRE TO HAVE SOME BEEF TO EAT IS NOT. THE REFUGEES SAY THE WAT IN BAN NA FUNCTIONS NORMALLY AND THE PL HAVE IMPOSED NO RESTRICTIONS OR HARDSHIPS UPON IT.

THESE LEU SAY THAT THEY HAVE ALSO HEARD THE RUMOR THAT THE E-KAW IN THE AREA ARE GOING TO BE BROUGHT TO MOUNG SING TO HELP FARM THE PADDY FIELDS THERE.

8. ONE FAMILY OF LAO, EIGHT PEOPLE, HAVE ARRIVED AT LS-62 FROM BAN THANOUN (QB 6094). WE WILL CHECK THESE PEOPLE OUT NEXT WEEK.

ON 15 APRIL SOCIAL WELFARE WENT TO LS 147 (PB 5986) TO DISTRIBUTE REFUGEE KITS TO 133 LAO VILLAGERS FROM BAN DONG AND BAN NAM KHA (PB 6989) WHO HAD BEEN BOMBED OUT BY THAI T-28'S. SEVERAL HOURS AFTER DISTRIBUTIONS THE PL OVERRAN LS 147 AND THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE PEOPLE IS NOW UNKNOWN.

THE SITUATION AROUND LS 177 (PB 6076) IS SOMEWHAT SHAKY AND WE MAY BE RECEIVING REFUGEES FROM THIS AREA IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

CC:

WILLIAMSON/ORA
WELDON/PHD
BENSON/ORA
KUHN/AC
FILE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : FRITZ

DATE: 3 MAY '71

FROM : WAYNE

SUBJECT: REFUGEE AND DEPENDENT CHANGES IN MAY QUOTA

1. TM 21 (QC 0289): +12 YAO, COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 6 NOV., WHO DID NOT LEAVE WHEN THE REST OF THEIR FRIENDS DID (SEE MY REFUGEE CHANGE REPORT OF 1 JAN.)

2. LS 109 (PC 7282): + 20 MEO FROM BAN NAM PHAI COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 29 APRIL.

3. NAM KHA NOI (APPROX. PC5082): + 104 E KAW FROM MOUNG SING AREA COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 29 APRIL

4. LS 93 (PC 5293): + 5 LEU FROM BAN SAI COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 29 APRIL.
- 3 LEU FROM DONE BOW WHO HAVE, WITH OUR BLESSINGS, MOVED TO HOUEI HI (PC 1967). THESE PEOPLE ARE COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 18 MARCH.

5. NAM TOUEI (PC 6875): - 82. A CHECK HAS REVEALED THAT THE 82 REFUGEES WE HAVE BEEN CARRYING WERE, AT SOME TIME IN THE DISTANT PAST, CONVERTED TO DEPENDENTS. AT ANY RATE, WE ARE NOW MAKING A MORE THOROUGH STUDY OF THE SITUATION.

6. LS 62 (QB 4497): + 8 LAO FROM BAN THANOUN NOTED IN MY REPORT OF 29 APRIL.
- 3 PHAI CONVERTED TO DEPENDENTS AND NOW CARRIED IN LS 118A.

7. HOUEI HI (PPC 1967): + 3 LEU FROM LS 93 (SEE #4 ABOVE).
+ 17 LEU FROM BAN NA WHO ARE COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 29 APRIL.

NET CHANGE, APRIL '71 TO MAY '71, TROOPS: +30

NET CHANGE, APRIL '71 TO MAY '71, DEPS : -19

NET CHANGE, APRIL '71 TO MAY '71, REFS : +84

TO: NAME OR TITLE	RUN	STOP	INITIAL	DATE
1. C. A. Mann, Director	A	01		
2. ~~OPA - files~~	B	22		
3. ~~Jack Wolfenson~~				
4. File				
5.				

	APPROVAL		PREPARE REPLY
	COMMENT		SIGNATURE
	NECESSARY ACTION		SEE ME
	INVESTIGATE		AS REQUESTED
	NOTE AND RETURN		FOR YOUR INFO/FILE
	INITIAL FOR CLEARANCE		PER CONVERSATION

REMARKS OR ADDITIONAL ROUTING

This is further in regard to the reported migration of Burmese people into the Ban Houei Sai area.

Wayne Johnson has submitted the attached report which indicates that to date there is no problem relative to the migration of Burmese. Both Wayne Johnson and Jimmie Green feel that there still could be some movement because of the fighting that appears to be going on between various factions in Burma.

FROM (Name or Organization)	RUN	STOP	DATE
AD/RA:JWMacQueen	PHONE NO. 6242		May 13, 1971

AID-5-50 (6-68) ROUTER

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO Mr. John W. MacQueen, AD/RA DATE: May 12, 1971

FROM : Wayne Johnson, ORA/BHS

SUBJECT: Movement of Burmese Civilians into Laos

On 26 April Mr. Laphol and I visited Xieng Dao (PD 5902) to interview a small group of refugees from the Moung Sing area. We also investigated reports that a number of dependents of one of the Burmese rebel groups had crossed into Laos.

It was discovered that approximately 200 women and children of the Leu ethnic group had crossed into Xieng Dao in the first part of April either because there was fighting in their home area or because their husbands wanted to be assured of their safety for a short period of time. It is not known where these people came from but after a week or ten days the Lao military and civil officials in the LS-93 area were able to convince them to return to Burma.

ORA:WJohnson:viv
cc:OD/DD, ORA

Frosty Benson
Please hold in your files
835 people.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. JOHN MACQUEEN

DATE: 17 MAY 71

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

SUBJECT: REFUGEES FROM LS 177 AREA

AT 0630 HRS ON THE 15TH THREE COMPANIES OF PREDOMINATELY LAO ENEMY TROOBS HIT LS 177 AND THE THREE SURROUNDING OUTPOSTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 24 WIA AND 25 KIA OF THE 232 TROOPS IN THE FOUR POSITIONS. AFTER SEVERAL HOURS OF FIGHTING THE FRIENDLIES WITHDREW TO THE WEST TAKING THEIR WOULNDED AND FAMILIES WITH THEM. INITIAL REPORTS ON THE 15TH INDICATED THAT THERE WERE 101 TROOPS AND 400+ REFUGEES REGROUPING AT BAN NABAN (PB 5374) AND THAT IF HIGH GROUND COULD BE SATISFACTORILY SECURED A STAND WOULD BE MADE THERE. A DECISION WAS MADE AT ABOUT 1500 HOURS TO SEND HALF THE REFUGEES, THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN, TO BAN HUAK (PB 4878) FOR SAFE KEEPING. APPARENTLY SOON AFTER THIS DECISION WAS MADE A REAR GUARD BETWEEN LS 177 AND BAN NABAN CAME UNDER ATTACK AND PERMISSION WAS GRANTED FOR THE ENTIRE GROUP, TROOPS AND ALL, TO RETREAT INTO THAILAND. IT IS REPORTED THAT THE MAIN GROUP OF TROOPS AND REFUGEES HAD JUST CROSSED THE BORDER WHEN THE REAR GUARD AND A FEW STRAGGLING REFUGEES CAME UNDER ATTACK BY ONE COMPANY OF MED WHO HAD CIRCLED AROUND TO THE NORTH AND THEN CUT SOUTH IN AN EFFORT TO CUT OFF ANY RETREAT INTO THAILAND.

ON 16TH MAY WE WENT TO BAN HUAK, WHICH IS JUST ACCROSSED THE BORDER IN THAILAND, TO TAKE A PRELIMINARY COUNT OF THE PEOPLE THAT HAD COME OUT. ACCORDING TO LISTS COMPILED BY THE TASSENG THERE ARE ABOUT 175 FAMILIES, 742 PEOPLE FROM SEVEN VILLAGES NOW IN BAN HUAK WITH MORE PEOPLE EXPECTED AS THEY MAKE THEIR WAY THRU

THE MOUNTAINS. THEY ARE TEMPORARILY BEING HOUSED IN THE SCHOOL, THE GUEST HOUSE AND WITH FRIENDS AND RELATIVES. WE HAVE DROPPED AND CHOPPERED IN ENOUGH FOOD FOR TWO DAYS AND ARE SENDING IN A CONVOY TODAY WITH FOODSTUFFS SUFFCIENT FOR TEN DAYS.

THE MILITARY ARE PLANNING TO TRY TO RETAKE THE AREA OR AT LEAST PUSHING BACK INTO LAOS AS FAR AS POSSIBLE. ENEMY FORCES IN THE LS 177 AREA TOTAL ABOUT 400 MEN WITH NO ONE UNIT PREDOMINATING....IT APPEARS THAT SMALL GROUPS OF TROOPS WERE DRAWN FROM EVERY ENEMY UNIT IN SOUTHERN HOUA KHONG AND NORTHERN SAYABOURY PROVINCES. THE REFUGEES ARE ANXIOUS TO GO BACK TO THEIR HOMES IF POSSIBLE BUT WE ARE CONTEMPLATING PUTTING THEM ON TRUCKS AND TAKING THEM TO CHIENGSAEN AND THEN ACCROSSED THE RIVER TO LS 305 FOR TEMPORARY RESETTLEMENT UNTIL THE ISSUE AT 177 IS SETTLED ONE WAY OR THE OTHER. CONSIDERATIONS FOR GETTING THE REFUGEES OUT OF THAILAND ASAP ARE MOSTLY POLITICAL AS MOST OF THE LAO OFFICIALS, BOTH MILITARY AND CIVILIAN ARE CONCERNED THAT THEY WILL NOT BE ABLE TO HOLD THEM TOGETHER IN THEIR PRESENT ~~LO~~ LOCATION FOR ANY GREAT LENGHT OF TIME. THE THAI ATHORITIES HAVE OFFERED TO HELP WITH FEEDING THEM BUT WE HAVE POLITELY REFUSED.

IN SUMMATION, WE ARE HANDLING THE SITUATION AND I THINK IT WOULD BE A MISTAKE TO BLOW IT UP INTO ANYTHING BIGGER THAN IT ALREADY IS.....THE LESS SAID ABOUT IT THE BETTER AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD THE LAO AND THAI GOVERNMENTS GET INVOLVED ON ANY LEVEL OTHER THAT WHAT WE ARE INVOLVED HERE.

SORRY THIS IS SO UNORGANIZED BUT WILL TRY TO GET SOMETHING A LITTLE MORE COMPLETE TOGHETHER WHEN I GET BACK FROM BAN HUAK TOMMORROW.

~~BHS~~
ERNIE KUHN

Mr. Leroy Rasmussen, Chief, AGR May 20, 1971

L. E. Haffner, AD/FO

Review of Irrigation Activity - Houa Khong Province

As I mentioned to you in conversation several weeks ago, Ernie Kuhn has had some questions about the direction of the overall irrigation projects in his area. This was also the reason we went up to Ban Houei Sai last November at the Request of Phil Buechler to try to sort out some of the problems surrounding the irrigation projects - from implementation through completeion. Apparently, except for ADO pulling out of Moung Mueng, we weren't too successful in shaping things up.

I understand that Brown and Snyder are going to conduct the survey (I assume without Harold who was in my office this morning). As both Kuhn and Phil Buechler (the Acting AC/BHS late this summer) will need a complete picture of the irrigation projects in the BHS area, I would greatly appreciate your sending us a copy of the Brown/Snyder report and provide us with whatever other info. necessary to clarify the irrigation situation in that area. So far it has been like G-2'ing a whirlwind.

ADFO:LEHaffner:mem:5/20/71

Sage Hand Fritz Benson

MR. JOHN MACQUEEN AD/RA 27 MAY '71

WAYNE JOHNSON ORA/BHS

REFUGEE STATUS REPORT AS OF 27 MAY

I. NON-REFUGEE RECIPIENTS OF PL 480 COMMODITIES: 12,864

II. REFUGEES PER MAY QUOTA SHEET: 4,010
ADDITIONS PER THIS REPORT : 1,101
DELETIONS PER THIS REPORT : 20
REFUGEES AS OF 27 MAY : 4,991

1. THE SITUATION IN THE LS 177 AREA REMAINS UNCHANGED. HEADCOUNTS ON 16 MAY SHOWED THAT THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF PEOPLE HAD MADE THEIR WAY TO BAN HUAK (PB 4878):

A. BAN HOUA MOUANG (PB 5775): 37/186
B. BAN NAMPHAO (PB 6576) : 4/16
C. BAN LEM (PB 5777) : 4/15
D. BAN MOUANG (PB 5876) : 23/138
E. BAN NABAN (PB 5374) : 36/163
F. BAN DONE MOUN (PB 5975) : 46/239
G. BAN NAM KHA (PB 5482)* : 4/22
SUB TOTAL : 144/799

ON THE 22ND OF MAY NEW ARRIVALS WERE AS FOLLOWS:

A. BAN LEM : 31/141
B. BAN MOUANG : 3/17
SUB TOTAL : 178/937

ON THE 24TH OF MAY THERE WERE FURTHER ADDITIONS TO THE TOTAL:

A. DONE MOUN : 1/4
B. BAN MOUANG : 8/44
C. BAN HOUA MOUANG : 1/1
D. BAN LEM : 1/1
TOTAL : 189/987

*THESE PEOPLE FLED THEIR VILLAGE WHEN LS 147 FELL AND ARRIVED IN BAN HUAK ON 12 MAY.

THE THAI AUTHORITIES HAVE PHOTOGRAPHED ALL FAMILIES AND HAVE COME UP WITH A COUNT OF 197 FAMILIES TOTALLING 997 PEOPLE; OUR FIGURE, AS WELL AS THEIRS, IS SLIGHTLY LOW AS A FEW OF THE MEN WERE ARMED AND SENT BACK INTO THE 177 AREA TO GATHER INFORMATION FOR THE SGU'S. ON THE 24TH AN ADDITIONAL EIGHTY OF THE REFUGEES REPORTEDLY VOLUNTEERED TO HELP RETAKE THEIR VILLAGES AND WERE ISSUED WEAPONS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.

ALL OF THE 227 TROOPS (INCLUDING 97 LAO THEUNG FROM THE LS 135 AREA) EXCEPT ONE PLATOON ARE NOW OCCUPYING POSITIONS ALONG THE BORDER. THEY MAY BE ABLE TO GET BACK INTO THE BAN NABAN AREA (PB 5374) BUT IT DOUBTFUL THAT THEY CAN RETAKE LS 177 UNLESS THE ENEMY WITHDRAWS.....WHICH IS ALSO VERY DOUBTFUL. THUS FAR THERE HAVE BEEN NO PROBLEMS WITH THE REFUGEES IN BAN HUAK BUT IT REMAINS TO BE SEEN HOW LONG THEY WILL BE SATISFIED TO STAY THERE IF IT BECOMES EVIDENT THAT THEY WILL NOT BE ABLE TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGES.

2. THREE FAMILIES OF LAO TOTALLING SIXTEEN PEOPLE FROM BAN DONG (PB 6989) ARE NOW AT LS 69A WHERE THEY WERE TAKEN FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT AFTER THERR VILLAGE WAS BOMBED DURING THE FIRST WEEK OF APRIL; THEY WILL BE CARRIED AS REFUGEES AND WILL REMAIN IN XIENG LOM UNTIL THEY ARE ABLE TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE.

3. APRIL SAW THE ARRIVAL OF TWO SMALL GROUPS OF LAO THEUNG AT LS 290 (PC 6659). THREE FAMILIES, ELEVEN PEOPLE ORIGINALLY FROM BAN PHEUNG (QC 6777) ARRIVED FROM TM 35. ANOTHER NINETEEN PEOPLE, FOUR FAMILIES, FROM BAN KALING (QC 2141 APPROX.) HAVE JOINED THE OTHER BAN KALING FAMILY THAT CAME OUT EARLIER. THESE PEOPLE ARE FROM THE OLD TM B/2 (8C) AREA AND ARE COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 24 DECEMBER.

4. FOUR FAMILIES OF PHAI, TWENTY PEOPLE, THAT WE HAD BEEN SUPPORTING AT LS 62 HAVE GONE BACK INTO THE MOUNTAINS, PROBABLY AFTER REACHING SOME SORT OF AGREEMENT WITH THE SL WHO HAVE SENT LETTERS INTO HONOSA SAYING THAT ALL PEOPLE WHO HAVE FLED

FROM THE "LIBERATED AREAS" AND SIDED WITH THE RLG WOULD BE SEVERLY PUNISHED WHEN HONGSA ITSELF IS "LIBERATED". ONE OTHER FAMILY OF PHAI, THREE PEOPLE, HAS BEEN MOVED TO LS 118A AND DROPPED FROM REFUGEE ROLLS. OF THE ORIGINAL NINE FAMILIES OF PHAI, FOURTY FIVE PEOPLE, THAT WE WERE SUPPORTING IN HONGSA THERE IS ONLY ONE FAMILY CONSISTING OF FIVE PEOPLE LEFT. ALL PEOPLE WE ARE STILL SUPPORTING AND MANY OF THE VILLAGERS ARE ANXIOUS TO LEAVE AS THE PL ARE TIGHTENING THE NOOSE MORE AND MORE EVERY WEEK. IN THE PAST MONTH THEY HAVE TWICE PROBED THE FAR CAMP AND HAVE ALSO MINED THE ROAD FROM BAN THEN TO HONGSA RESULTING IN THE DEATH OF TWO VILLAGERS.

5. ON 21 MAY THE ENTIRE VILLAGE OF BAN CHASALY (QD 2231 APPROX.), FOURTEEN FAMILIES OF KWI TOTALLING SIXTY EIGHT PEOPLE, ARRIVED AT TM KWI (QC 0197). THEY STATED THAT THEY FLED BECAUSE THEY WERE FEW IN NUMBER AND WERE SADDENED BY THE DEATH OF SIX OF THEIR PEOPLE AT THE HANDS OF THE ENEMY. THESE SIX HAD BEEN AT TM 9C ASKING FOR RICE WHEN IT FELL ON FEB. 15; THE ENEMY KILLED THREE OF THEM IN THE INITIAL ATTACK AND THE OTHER THREE THE DAY AFTER AS THEY WERE RETURNING TO THEIR VILLAGE.

THEY SAY THE PL FIRST ENTERED THEIR VILLAGE IN 1963 BUT DID NOT SHOW ANY INTEREST IN THEM UNTIL 1967 WHEN THEY TRIED TO ORGANIZE THE VILLAGE INTO ASSOCIATIONS AND GROUPS AND TRIED TO APPOINT A NEW MAI BAN. THE PEOPLE PUT THEM OFF AS LONG AS POSSIBLE AND THEN FINALLY SPLIT UP THE VILLAGE WITH EACH FAMILY GOING TO LIVE IN THEIR OWN HAI FIELD. THIS MADE IT VERY HARD FOR THE PL TO GET THEM ALL TOGETHER AND BRANDED THEM AS "DIFFICULT" AND AS A RESULT THEY WERE PRETTY MUCH LEFT ALONE. PERHAPS ONCE A MONTH A SMALL GROUP OF PL TROOPS NUMBERING FIVE TO SIXTEEN YAO,

LAO THEUNG AND E KAW TRANSITTED THE VILLAGE AND URGED THE PEOPLE TO STAY WHERE THEY WERE, NOT TO FLEE TO THE HLO SIDE AND TO RAISE A LOT OF RICE. THE ONLY TAXES OR COLLECTIONS OF FOODSTUFFS WERE THOSE MADE BY THESE TRANSITTING TROOPS AND THEN THEY ONLY TOOK ENOUGH FOR THEMSELVES.

ONCE A MONTH THE NAI BAN WAS SUMMONED TO THE E KAW VILLAGE OF HOUEI NA (QD 2136) BY THE CHAO MOUNG FOR A MEETING WHICH USUALLY LASTED FROM ONE TO THREE DAYS AND WAS HELD IN ONE OF THE VILLAGERS HOUSES. THE PARTICIPANTS, WHO USUALLY TOTALLED ABOUT TWENTY, SLEPT WITH THE VILLAGERS AND BROUGHT THEIR OWN FOOD. THE MEETING WAS CHAIRED BY THE TWO CHAO MOUNGS (ONE LEU FROM MOUNG SING NAMED PAW OU AND ONE E KAW FROM HOUEI NA NAME UNKNOWN) WHO WERE ASSISTED BY THE TASSENG, LOU SE. THE ORDER OF BUSINESS WAS THE USUAL PROPAGANDA: DON'T FLEE, GROW A LOT OF RICE, WATCH FOR THE ENEMY, ETC. ONCE WHILE IN HOUEI NA THE NAI BAN HEARD AN E KAW TELL OF A LARGE GROUP OF MIXED NVA/PLA TROOPS, HALF WHO CAME FROM NAM THA AND HALF WHO CAME FROM MOUNG SING, THAT ATTACKED AND OVERRAN TEAMS 9B AND 9C. THE GROUP THAT CAME FROM MOUNG SING SUPPOSEDLY PASSED THRU HOUEI NA ON ITS WAY BACK.

CONSIDERING THE PROXIMITY OF THIS VILLAGE TO THE PL CAMP AT PHA PHOUN (QD 1532) IT IS SURPRISING THAT THESE PEOPLE CLAIMED TO KNOW NOTHING OF ITS EXISTANCE. HOWEVER, GIVEN THE RETIRING NATURE OF THE KWI IT IS PROBABLY UNDERSTANDABLE. THEY DID SAY THAT THEY WERE FORBIDDEN TO PRODUCE LARGE QUANTITIES OF OPIUM AND WERE TOLD THAT IF THEY ATTEMPTED TO GROW TOO MANY POPPIES THE VIETNAMESE WOULD COME AND CUT THEM ALL DOWN. THEY HAVE HEARD THAT THE NVA HAVE BROUGHT EIGHTEEN FAMILIES OF KWI INTO MOUNG SING FROM A VILLAGE CALLED MOUNG SA (LOCATION UNKNOWN) AND HAVE MADE SOLDIERS OUT OF THE MEN AND FARMERS OUT OF THE WOMEN.

6. THERE ARE NOW A TOTAL OF 168 E KAW REFUGEES ON THE ON THE TRAIL BETWEEN LS 194 (QD 0161) AND LS 93. WE WILL INTERVIEW THEM WHEN THEY ARRIVE AND DIRECT THEM TO SETTLE IN THE NAM KHA NOI AREA (PC 5082). THEY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL IN THIS REPORT AS WE HAVE NOT YET OFFICIALLY WELCOMED THEM INTO THE FOLD.

7. ON 19 MAY FIFTEEN FAMILIES OF MEUSER DAM TOTALLING ONE HUNDRED AND NINE PEOPLE ARRIVED AT LS 135 FROM BAN NAM JAW (QD 2904). THE REST OF THE VILLAGE, SIX FAMILIES TOTALLING ABOUT SIXTY PEOPLE WENT TO THE TM 6C AREA (QD 1504) LEAVING THE TM 6B AREA COMPLETELY DEVOID OF POPULATION. THE AREA THEY LEFT IS NOMINALLY SECURE (THE PL HAVE ENTERED THE VILLAGE ONLY FOUR TIMES, ALL IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS) BUT THE RECENT FIGHTING IN THE TM 2A AND TM 2C AREA COUPLED WITH A POOR RICE CROP LAST YEAR LED THEM TO FLEE. THEY HAVE RELATIVES IN THE 135 AREA AT BAN LA VE AND WILL RESETTLE THERE; THEY WILL NOT BE CARRIED AS REFUGEES AS THEY BROUGHT OUT EVERYTHING THEY OWNED WITH THEM BUT WILL BE PUT ON THE PL 480 ROLLS.

8. THE WEEK OF 17 MAY SAW INCREASED ENEMY ACTION IN THE TM 2 AREA. TM 2C (QC 3294), WHICH SERVED AS AN EARLY WARNING POST FOR THE LARGER GARRISON AT TM 2A (QC 3092) WAS ATTACKED AND SUBSEQUENTLY ABANDONED AND TM 2A ITSELF CAME UNDER ATTACK FOR TWO DAYS. THE ONLY CASUALTIES SUFFERED BY OUR SIDE WERE TWO KILLED BY MINES AND TM 2C WAS RETAKEN AFTER T-28 STRIKES HAD DRIVEN THE ENEMY OFF THE POSITION. THERE ARE NOW REPORTS OF ONE COMPANY OF PL IN THE TM BAN ORN AREA (QC 2597) AND A POSSIBLE TWO MORE COMPANIES ACROSS THE NAM THA. RELIABLE SOURCES STATE THAT THE 408TH BATTALION IS BACK IN MOUNG PHA (PC 9020) REOUTFITTING IN PREPARATION FOR A DRIVE AGAINST FAR POSITIONS AT PAK THA (PC 6724) AND POSSIBLE HARASSMENT OF HOUEI SAI.

CC

AC/HOUEI SAI
WILLIAMSON/ORA
WEDDON/PHD
BENSON/ORA
FILE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : FRITZ DATE: 31 MAY

FROM : WAYNE

SUBJECT: CHANGES IN JUNE QUOTA SHEET

1. NORTH KWI REFUGEE: ADD 68 KWI FROM BAN CHASALY WHO ARE COVERED IN MY 28 MAY REPORT

2. LS 69A : DELETE 6 PHAI FROM BAN HOUEI MO WHO WERE ADDED IN THE APRIL QUOTA SHEET; THESE PEOPLE HAVE GONE BACK INTO THE HILLS. ADD 16 LAO FROM BAN DONG WHO ARE COVERED IN MY 27 MAY REPORT.

3. LS 177 : ALL THE REFUGEES AT BAN HUAK ARE LISTED HERE. WE HAVE DROPPED ALL DEPENDENTS AS WE ARE STILL SORTING PEOPLE OUT.

4. LS 290 : ADD 30 LAO THEUNG FROM BAN KALING AND BAN PHEUNG AS REPORTED ON 27 MAY.

5. LS 62 : IN THE APRIL SHEET I MISTAKENLY CUT OFF 31 REFUGEES INSTEAD OF 31 DEPENDENTS AND AS A RESULT OUR FIGURES FOR THE FOLLOWING MONTHS HAVE BEEN LESS THAN ACCURATE. WE HAVE RECHECKED AND WILL USE THE FOLLOWING FIGURE AS BASE FROM NOW ON:

A.	BAN PAK NGEUM:	5/17
B.	BAN THAXUOANG:	1/6
C.	BAN KOK SOUT :	1/3
D.	BAN THANOUN :	2/14
E.	BAN KOK EK :	1/6
F.	BAN PHADAI :	2/9
G.	BAN HOUEI HI:	1/5
		13/50

6. HOUEI HI : ITEM NUMBER 7 IN MY 3 MAY REPORT SHOULD BE HOUEI PHEUNG INSTEAD OF HOUEI HI. NO CHANGE AT HOUEI HI.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO Mr. Ernest Kuhn, AC/Ban Houei Sai DATE: June 1, 1971

FROM : L. E. Haffner, AD/FO LEH

SUBJECT: USINFO SSB 200911 May

I don't know who on your staff commented on the subject SSB, but it was not well received down here - as you might imagine. The information as disseminated by USIS is done so in good faith. This office, in fact, was instrumental in precipitating the distribution to all field stations so that information could be shared.

I think you will agree, that even in the case of erroneous information, (as seems to be the case in this instance), a more mature approach to advising the concerned office is needed. The tenor of the comment should be constructive, rather than something that will muck up the water and obscure the issue. I am sure that USIS, or any other agency or office which publishes information, would appreciate inputs to correct erroneous reports, if written in a more prudent manner.

ADFO:PJBuechler:mem:6/1/71

cc: OD (2)
file

BAN HOUEI SAI VIENTIANE USIS 200911 May 71

USIS AC

" PRIORITY "

USIS VIENTIANE USINFO DTD 18 MAY IS REPEATED BELOW FOR YOUR INFORMATION
1. THE MILITARY SITUATION IN SOUTHERN LAOS REMAINS SERIOUS WITH SIGNS OF NORTH VIETNAMES TROOPS CONSOLIDATING THEIR NEW POSITIONS ON THE WESTERN PART OF THE BOLOVENS PLATEAU.
2. NO NEW FIGHTING ERUPTED IN THE AREA SINCE THE NORTH VIETNAMESE " BLITZ " OFFENSIVE ON SUNDAY AGAINST PAKSONG AND BAN HOUEI SAI,SOME FORTY-FIVE KILOMETERS EAST AND SIXTY KILOMETERS NORTHEAST OF PAKSE,RESPECTIVELY.AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE, HOWEVER,SPOTTED TRACKS OF NORTH VIETNAMESE TANKS IN THE VICINITY OF BAN HOUEI SAI.
3. THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF A DIRECT THREAT TO THE TOWN OF PAKSE,EVEN THOUGH NORTH VIETNAMESE TROOPS ARE REPORTED ABOUT THIRTY- FIVE KILOMETERS EAST OF THE CITY.AS A PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE AMERICAN AUTHORITIES IN PAKSE DECIDED TO RECOMMEND AN EVACUATION OF DEPENDENTS OF AMRICAN PERSONNEL STATIONED IN PAKSE.ABOUT FIFTY WOMEN AND CHILDREN ARE BEING FLOWN TUESDAY EVENING TO VIENTIANE WHILE MEN, ABOUT ONE HUNDRED OF THEM,REMAIN.
4. ELSEWHERE IN LAOS, THE SITUATION REMAINS UNCLEAR EAST OF SAVANNAKHET IN SOUTH CENTRAL LAOS, WHERE NORTH VIETNAMESE ROCKETS DESTROYED MONDAY ABOUT SEVENTY-FIVE PERCENT OF THE TOWN OF DONG HENE. THE CIVILIAN POPULATION AND THE MILITARY GARRISON OF DONG HENE MOVED OUT OF THE BURNING TOWN IN THE DIRECTION OF SENO, ABOUT HALF WAY BETWEEN DONG HENE AND SAVANNAKHET. IT WAS REPORTED LATE MONDAY NIGHT THAT A GOVERNMENT MILITARY CONVOY WAS AMBUSHED ON THE ROAD EAST OF SENO AND THE SIX TRUCKS OF THE CONVOY HAD TO BE ABANDONED.

5. ONLY SMALL UNIT CLASHES AND LIGHT SHELLINGS WERE REPORTED IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF THE PLAIN OF JARS, WHILE NO ENGAGEMENTS TOOK PLACE IN THE REGION OF THE ROYAL CAPITAL OF LUANG PRABANG.

6. ACCORDING TO A DELAYED REPORT NORTH VIETNAMESE TROOPS ATTACKED AND OCCUPIED LAST FRIDAY THE VILLAGE OF BAN MUONG IN NORTH WESTERN LAOS CLOSE TO THE BORDER WITH THAILAND. THE VILLAGE, ABOUT ONE HUNDRED KILOMETERS NORTHWEST OF SAYABOURY, WAS REPORTEDLY ATTACKED BY AT LEAST TWO NORTH VIETNAMESE BATTALION AND THE SMALL GOVERNMENT GARRISON WAS FORCED OUT OF ITS DEFENCES POSITIONS.

FROM: BARNES.

YOU'D BETTER GET BETTER SOURCES OF INFORMATION AS THIS IS B.S. !!

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. JOHN MACQUEEN DATE: 10 JUNE

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON

SUBJECT: CORRECTION OF WEEKLY REFUGEE REPORT

IT LOOKS AS IF WE ARE STARTING THE NEW REPORTING SYSTEM OFF ON THE WRONG FOOT.... ONLY THE FIRST WEEK AND ALREADY OUR FIGURES DON'T MATCH. ONE OF THE PROBLEMS IS THIS: IN YOUR WEEKLY REPORT OF 4 JUNE 168 EKAW WERE ADDED WHEN IN MY REPORT OF 27 MAY I INDICATED THEY SHOULD NOT YET BE FIGURED INTO TBE REFUGEE TOTAL AS THE NUMBER WAS ONLY APPROXIMATE AND THEY HAD NOT YET REACHED LS 93. I BELIEVE WE SHOULD PROCEED FROM THE FIGURES SET FORTH IN JIMMY'S MEMO:

I. FOR THE WEEK ENDING 4 JUNE

	FULL		PARTIAL		REHAB ONLY		TOTAL		
	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	NET CHANGE
REF	5,491	5,507	0	3,164	10,548	6,014	16,039	14,685	-1,354
DEP	11,967	11,883	-	-	-	-	11,967	11,883	- 84
TOT	17,458	17,390	0	3,164	10,548	6,014	28,006	26,568	-1,438

II. FOR THE WEEK ENDING 11 JUNE

	FULL		PARTIAL		REHAB ONLY		TOTAL		
	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	NET CHANGE
REF	5,507	4,648	3,164	NC	6,014	NC	14,685	13,826	- 859
DEP	11,883	12,240	-	-	-	-	11,883	12,240	+ 357
TOT	17,390	16,888	3,164	NC	6,014	NC	26,568	26,066	- 502

THE CHANGES IN FULL SUPPORT FOR THIS WEEK (PER ABOVE) ARE AS FOLLOWS:

TO A BASE FIGURE OF 17,390....ADD 128 REFUGEES INTO LS 93 (127 E KAW AND 1 LEU)

SUB 987 REFUGEES WHO MOVED BACK TO LS 177 FROM B. HUAK

ADD 357 DEPENDENTS AT LS 177

Not entered yet

11 JUNE 71

MR. JOHN MACQUEEN

WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

REFUGEE STATUS REPORT FOR 11 JUNE

ALL CHANGES IN THIS REPORT ARE INCLUDED IN THE WEEKLY SSB REPORT.

REFUGEES PER JUNE QUOTA SHEET:		5,507
ADDITIONS PER THIS REPORT	:	128
DELETIONS PER THIS REPORT	:	987
REFUGEES AS OF 11 JUNE	:	4,648

1. ON 10 MAY ONE LEU, MAI JAI MIAO, ARRIVED LS 93 FROM BAN XIENG JAI (QD 2545) AFTER LEAVING HIS MOTHERLESS CHILDREN IN THE CARE OF RELATIVES.

2. ON 1 JUNE THE ENTIRE E KAW VILLAGE OF SENE NAM THA (QD 1262), NINETEEN FAMILIES TOTALLING NINETY SEVEN PEOPLE ARRIVED LS 93. THEY SAID THEY HAD LEFT BECAUSE:

A. THE PL HAD INVENTORIED ALL THEIR BELONGINGS AND HAD BORBID THEM TO SELL OR TRADE FOODSTUFFS AMONG THEMSELVES OR TO OUTSIDERS. THE PEOPLE FELT THAT IF THEY COULD NO LONGER DO AS THEY WISHED WITH THEER PROPERTY THEY REALLY NO LONGER OWNED THAT PROPERTY.

B. THE PL TRIED TO PERSUADE THE PEOPLE THAT IT WAS FOOLISH AND WASTEFUL TO CONTINUE THEIR FORM OF SPIRIT WORSHIP.

C. ORDERS HAD COME DOWN FROM THE KANAMOUNG FOR EACH VILLAGE TO SELECT TWO CHILDREN WHO WOULD BE SENT TO MOUNG MORM (QD 3066) FOR THREE YEARS SCHOOLING AND THEN SENT ON TO THE "CENTRAL HEADQUARTERS" FOR AN INDEFINITE LENGTH OF TIME FOR FURTHER TRAINING.

D. THE FARMING OF OPIUM WAS TO BE CURTAILED.

E. ORDERS HAD ALSO COME DOWN FROM THE KANAMOUNG OFFICE FOR EACH VILLAGE TO MAKE TEN MEN AVAILAIBLE FOR INDUCTION INTO THE ARMY.

THESE WERE FINAL ORDERS AND WERE TO BE IMPLEMENTED IMMEDIATELY; PREVIOUS ORDERS HAD EVIDENTALLY SET FORTH GUIDELINES TO BE FOLLOWED IN EACH CASE. ALL NAI BANS WERE NOTIFIED THAT THIS WOULD BE THE LAST CHANCE TO COMPLY AND ALL THOSE WHO CHOSE TO DISREGUARD OR MOVE WITH LESS THAN EXPECTED DISPATCH WOULD BE DEALT WITH ACCORDINGLY.

THE NAI BAN, SO WAS APPOINTED BY THE PL BUT WHO ALSO WAS THE POPULAR CHOICE OF THE PEOPLE, ATTENDED MEETINGS TWICE PER MONTH IN EITHER JA INTHAKHILI (QD 1063) WHERE THE CHAIRMAN WAS AN E KAW NAMED PHOU KONG KAMU, OR IN MOUNG MOMM WHERE THE CHAO MOUNG, MAI JAI DOUANG WAS CHAIRMAN. THE FIRST OF THE MONTHLY MEETINGS, WHICH LASTED ONE TO THREE DAYS, WAS DEVOTED TO THE CONCEPT OF SAMMAKIKAN OR WORKING TOGETHER; THE SECOND WAS TO ARRANGE FOR CORVEE FOR THE COMING MONTH. THE NAI BAN STATED THAT THERE ARE TWO PRINCIPLES FOLLOWED IN ARRANGING COOLIE LABOR: FIRST, ONLY THE PEOPLE FROM MOUNG MAI (QD 3151) ARE USED TO MOVE WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION AND SECOND, AREAS IN WHICH THERE ARE NO TROOPS STATIONED MUST SEND RICE TO AREAS THAT HAVE TROOPS; CONVERSELY, AREAS THAT HAVE TROOPS ARE NOT EXPECTED TO SEND RICE OUT BUT RATHER COLLECT IT FOR THE LOCAL TROOPS.

WHILE ATTENDING THESE MEETINGS THE NAI BAN NOTICED THAT IN MOUNG MOMM THERE WERE ABOUT THIRTY MIXED LEU/E KAW TROOPS AND THAT IN JA INTHAKHILI THERE WERE ABOUT FORTY MEN OF COMPANY 3 EVENLY DISTRIBUTED BETWEEN THE NORTH AND SOUTH POSTS; THERE IS ALSO SUPPOSEDLY ON VIETNAMESE ADVISOR NAMED AY TUNG.

THE DUTIES OF THE NAI BAN AS SET FORTH BY THE KANAMOUNG ARE AS FOLLOWS:

A. ENSURE THAT EACH FAMILY PLANTS THREE KILOS OF CORN SEED.

B. ENSURE THAT EACH FAMILY PLANTS THREE KILOS OF A TUBER CALLED MON THON.

C. ARRANGE THE COLLECTION OF KHAO SUEY SAAT AT THE RATE OF FIVE KILOS OF MILLED RICE PER YEAR PER PERSON. THIS RICE IS THEN SENT TO JA INTHAKHILI UPON REQUEST.

D. ARRANGE THE COLLECTION OF KHAO LE PE (KHAO LIANG PIAN OR EQUAL RATION RICE). THIS IS RICE THAT IS EXCESS IN ONE FAMILY THAT IS GIVEN TO OTHERS WHO ARE SHORT. IT IS ALSO USED FOR FEEDING VISITORS.

E. ARRANGE ALL CORVEE REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH BY THE KANAMOUNG.

3. AN ADDITIONAL EIGHT FAMILIES OF E KAW FROM BAN KAW TOU KAO (QD 0858) TOTALLING THIRTY PEOPLE ALSO ARRIVED AT LS 93 ON 1 JUNE. THEY HAD MADE PLANS TO LEAVE AT A LATER DATE BUT THE NAI BAN DID NOT TRUST ONE FACTION IN THE VILLAGE SO HE GATHERED those OF WHOSE LOYALTY HE WAS SURE OF AND LEFT EARLY. THE REMAINING EIGHT FAMILIES, THIRTY PEOPLE MAY OR MAY NOT COME OUT LATER.

THESE PEOPLE WERE DISILLUSIONED FOR MUCH THE SAME REASONS AS MENTIONED ABOVE. THE NEIGHBORING VILLAGE, KAW TOU MAI, HAD FLED EARLIER AND THEREFOR THE BURDEN OF CARRYING RICE FROM MOUNG SING TO JA INTHAKHILI HAD BECOME HEAVIER AND HEAVIER. THE NAI BAN WAS REQUIRED TO ATTEND THE SAME MEETINGS AS THE NAI BAN OF SENE NAM THA.

THE NAI BAN CLAIMS THAT THERE ARE 14 VILLAGES IN THE KAW TOU KAO AREA THAT HAVE ONLY PLANTED ENOUGH RICE TO FOOL THE PL INTO THINKING EVERYTHING IS NORMAL WHEN IN FACT THEY ARE PLANNING TO LEAVE FOR THE RLG SIDE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

4. ONE FAMILY OF FIVE LEU FROM MOUNG YAWNG (PD 4751) IN BURMA ARRIVED LS 93 SOMETIME LAST MONTH. THESE PEOPLE ORIGINALLY FLED MOUNG YING IN 1962 AND HAVE NOW RETURNED TO LIVE WITH RELATIVES. THEY WILL NOT BE CARRIED AS REFUGEES.

5. FOUR FAMILIES OF YAO TOTALLING TWENTY SEVEN PEOPLE FLED BAN NONG PAK PHAI (PB 5374) ON 28 MAY WHEN THE PL MISTOOK THEIR EVENING COOKING FIRES FOR THOSE OF SOU'S AND PROCEEDED TO MORTAR THE VILLAGE. THESE PEOPLE ARE NOW AT BAN HOUA NA IN THAILAND (PB 4770) BUT WILL RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE IN THE NEXT SEVERAL DAYS.

6. AT 0530 HRS ON 9 JUNE THE PEOPLE FROM LS 177 STARTED WALKING BACK TO THEIR VILLAGES FROM BAN HUAK WHERE THEY HAD BEEN LIVING SINCE 177 FELL. WE ARE DROPPING THEM FROM OUR REFUGEE ROLLS UNTIL SUCH TIME IT CAN BE ASCERTAINED HOW MANY NEED FURTHER ASSISTANCE. AIRSTRIKES IN THE 177 AREA REPORTEDLY DID NO DAMAGE TO ANY OF THE VILLAGES BUT ARTILLERY FIRE DID DEST OY THE VILLAGE OF BAN NAMPHAO.

7.

7. WE HAVE MADE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS OF 52 LAO THEUNG REFUGEES NOW AT TM 6C (QD 1504) AND 82 MEUSER REFUGEES AT TM 6B (QD 2604). PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE THESE PEOPLE IN ANY OF YOUR REPORTING AS A THOROUGH CHECK HAS NOT YET BEEN MADE.

CC:
WILLIAMSON/ORA
WELDON/PHD
BENSON/ORA
AC/BHS

~~[illegible]~~
Fred Benson

MR. JOHN MACQUEEN 17 JUNE '71

WAYNE JOHNSON

NEW REFUGEES

10 JUNE SAW THE ARRIVAL AT LS 93 OF NINE FAMILIES OF E KAW TOTALLING FOURTY TWO PEOPLE FROM BAN SEUA DENG (QD 0963); THERE ARE STILL TWENTY ONE FAMILIES LEFT IN THE VILLAGE BUT IT IS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME WHETHER OR NOT THEY WILL ALSO COME OUT.

THESE NINE FAMILIES LEFT FOR MUCH THE SAME REASONS AS THE OTHER E KAW WHO HAVE BEEN COMING OUT:

1. ALTHO KHAO SUEY SAAT FOR LAST YEAR HAS ALREADY BEEN COLLECTED AT THE RATE OF 50% OF EACH FAMILIES CROP THERE HAVE BEEN CONTINUEING COLLECTIONS IN RECENT MONTHS. ALL RICE COLLECTED IS MILLED BY THE VILLAGERS AND THEN TAKEN TO JA INTHAKHILI (QD 1062) OR, MORE INFREQUENTLY, TO PHOU YE (QD 1060).

2. THERE HAVE BEEN COLLECTIONS OF PASEE (TAX) AT THE RATE OF ONE DOG OR ONE PIG PER VILLAGE EVERY TWO WEEKS. THESE ANIMALS ARE ALSO TAKEN TO JA INTHAKHILI.

3. POLITICAL CADRE FROM MOUNG MAI (QD 3151) HAVE MADE LISTS OF EVERYONE IN THE VILLAGE AND ALL THEIR POSSESSIONS.

4. THE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN TOLD BY THE CADRE THAT NEXT YEAR ALL FIELDS WILL BE FARMED COMMUNNALLY AND THE HARVEST WILL BE STORED IN A CENTRAL WAREHOUSE WITH THE MILITARY ISSUEING RICE TO EACH FAMILY.

5. NEXT YEAR OPIUM FARMING WILL BE PROHIBITED.

6. IN THE FUTURE, TRADITIONAL SPIRIT WORSHIP WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

7. EACH FAMILY MUST PLANT 5,500 PEPPER PLANTS AS WELL AS A LARGE NUMBER OF GOURDS IN THE COMING YEAR.

THERE WERE IN THIS GROUP, AS IN OTHERS PREVIOUSLY, A HIGH PROPORTION OF DRAFT AGE MALES.

24 June 197

Phil/Fritz

OK, here's the weekly BS report:

1. Ban Sang PC 6676.....new refugees have been filtering in for past several weeks. Present figures show 357 new people who have nev been included in any total before. The entire group is Lao Thung fro the Nam Tha area (L100) and the Team 2 area (QC 3092). They will enter the rice dole beginning in July.

2. Ban Houie Dok (I don't have the exact co-ordinates here at the house, but ask Mac, he may know).... total of 763 new people, Lt and sisting of Lao Thung, Lü, Meo and Phai. These people actually the have been on the roles last month, ie late May for the June dole te to an "oversight" occured.

3. North Gooey Girls and Relatives QC 0197....Grand total of ne refugees is 200 from the Muong Sing area. (12 families, 98 peop from Ban Phu Kham and 19 families, 102 people from Ban Na Che I

4. On 23 June sent trucks to pick up some AWOL civilians, [illegible], the Chok, 10 families, 72 people, from Ban Phae, a[illegible] co-ordinates are appox. correct) to Chieng Khong and then by boat to Ton Pheung, PC 1443 (LS 305). These people have been in Thailand for approximately 4 months before they were shown the error of their ways. Hopefully they will prosper and their seed will bear fruit etc, etc in the friendly confines of Ton Pheung. (But then it is only 40 ₿ bus ride from Chiengsen back to where they came from).

5. Ref. 17 June....2). approx. 10 families have returned Houie Thong from Ban Dan, but will have more returning, hppeful[illegible], this week and will send in figures later.

6. Ref. 17 June....3) the Lü have reached Pak Ngao. I had listed it as one in progress, but I noticed that the 65 were included in last weeks sheet. Please do not add in projected or contempleted moves until they take place andwe have an accurate tally on people.

7. Ref. 17 June ....4) the Meo are still in orginial place, no moves

8. Ref. 17 June....5) Local villagers still Pha Khop and Laphol s[illegible]? they have rice and do not need to be fed (?)...no mention of comm ities, but the village was supposed to have been destroyed, but t report may be false.

9. Ca Phom seems to be gettin[illegible]g along OK. He is a little impa thinks that he should be up [illegible]and around already...Then of general adverse feeling her[illegible]e about the OB doctor does his general well-being.

See you all [illegible]n Ap[illegible]n't cha[illegible]

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Jack Williamson
Fred Benson

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

File

TO : MR. JOHN MACQUEEN

DATE: 25 JUNE 71

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON/BHS

SUBJECT: NEW REFUGEES

REFUGEES AS OF 17 JUNE: 4,690
COVERED BY THIS REPORT: 246
REFUGEES AS OF 25 JUNE: 4,936

1. ON 18 JUNE WE CHECKED THE REFUGEES REPORTED TO HAVE COME INTO THE TM 6C AREA (QD 1504); AS A RESULT A TOTAL OF 137 PEOPLE (REF MY SSB 241410 JUNE) WILL ENTER THE ROLLS AT 6C AND AN ADDITIONAL 109 AT LS 135. THESE 109 PEOPLE WILL BE INCLUDED IN NEXT WEEKS SSB REPORT BUT NOT IN NEXT WEEKS NARRATIVE.

SIX FAMILIES OF LAO THEUNG, FOURTY SEVEN PEOPLE, FROM BAN HEUT YAI FLED THE OLD TM 33 AREA (QD 3308) WHEN IT FELL AND ESTABLISHED A NEW VILLAGE AT QC 2098. INCREASED ACTIVITY ON THE PART OF THE PL IN THE LAST SIX MONTHS PRECIPITATED THE MOVEMENT INTO THE TM 6C AREA. ANOTHER FACTOR ENTERING INTO THE MOVE WAS THE LACK OF RICE; BY FEEDING THESE PEOPLE WE HOPE TO KEEP THEM IN THE AREA AND PREVENT THEM FROM MOVING DOWN TO LS 135.

WE ALSO FOUND SIX FAMILIES OF BLACK MEUSER, SIXTY PEOPLE, FROM BAN NAM LAI (QD 3006) WHO ARRIVED AT TM 6C IN MAY. THEY LEFT THEIR OLD VILLAGE FOR MUCH THE SAME REASONS AS THE LAO THEUNG MENTIONED PREVIOUSLY.

AN ADDITIONAL THREE FAMILIES OF BLACK MEUSER, THIRTY PEOPLE, FROM BAN NAM JAW (QD 2903) WILL ALSO BE PUT ON FULL SUPPORT. THESE PEOPLE ARE THE OTHER PART OF THE VILLAGE DESCRIBED IN ITEM #7 OF MY 27 MAY REPORT WHO WILL ALSO BE PUT ON FULL SUPPORT AT LS 135.

THE SITUATION IN THE LS 194 AREA REMAINS UNCHANGED. THE ENEMY HAS MOVED INTO TM 17A AND TM 38 IN STRENGTH AND HAVE PROBED TM CHAKHAMSENG (PD 8540) AND TM > (PD 8828). TM 24 REPORTS NEW REFUGEES HAVE COME INTO THEIR POSITION AS DOES TM CHAKHAMSENG. THERE ARE ALSO REPORTS OF A SMALL GROUP OF REFUGEES AT LS 125 (PD 9908). WE WILL CHECK ALL THESE LOCATIONS NEXT WEEK.

CC:

WILLIAMSON
BENSON
AC/BHS
FILE (2)

Mr. Charles A. Mann Director 06 July 1971

Ernest C. Kuhn AC/Ban Houie Sai

Varied

I. Yesterday, as you know, we were deluged with Lao officals. There was a comment made that I thought interesting. I was driving Suk Upravan into down and we were talking about the general situation in Laos. He made a comment about the Houa Khong area, that everything here was quiet because "..... (we/they/everyone?) wants to keep Houa Khong a free zone because it is so close to Burma and China." As is common in Lao there was no pronoun subject so it was impossible to tell who wanted it a free zone. Also we were talking in English he said the words "free zone" in English.

2. Chao Phan Rasavong may be in to see you regarding a market and maybe a new Khoueng office for Ban Houie Sai. The market has been discissed for about two years now. I mentioned it briefly to Bob Anderson and it was or should have been brought up in the review for Houa Khong. I have not started any formal paper work with Vientiane nor thought about the PIMIS request because I did not feel that there had been enough groundwork done by the RLG here. However, like happens so many times on whirlwind visits by officals, they sieze upon something and make an issue of it.Anyway, no one can deny the need for a new market in BHS. The old one is much to smallland completely ties up traffic in the morning. The market should be a force account project. Selfhelp projects in BHS are nearly impossoble as most men are either officals or soliders. I think the sad experience with the new OB Hospital should bare this out.

The request for a Khoueng office was a new on me...or at least the involvement of USAID. The governor here seems to be basing his plans on the office built at Sayaboury.

3.The subject of Muong offices (not muong centers) was discussed briefly. I think Phan Rasavong may bring this up with you. He was not thinking in terms of anything big and expensive, but rather small one or two room buildings which whould provide office space for the Chao Muong and his assistants. I have fairly

stong feelings on the subject of civilian office space etc., vis-a-vis the construction that CAS and RO does for the military. The civilian officals end up in bamboo shacks while the SGU's etc. have nice wooden offices. I will put my observations down and sent them them to you later.

4. Yesterday afternoon, quite unannounced, the British Embassy Beaver came into BHS. On board were 3 British and one New Zealander. They said that they were making tests on the Vientiane and Luang Prabang radio stations, testing wave strengths etc. The one man said he was Columbo Plan. One was Embassy plus the pilot . Unfortunately I do not now have their names, other than Doug... who was from New Zealnad. He was going to Nam Khreung (LS 150) today and then on up to Chiengsaen, Thailand. The British ambassador was just to Nam Khreung about a week or so ago for lunch with Chao La. This man Doug, probably in his late fifties or early sixties, did not seem at all interested in going by road to Chiengsaen, although it save several hours on his trip. He said that he was coming back here on Wednseday or Thur sday and asked for a ride back to Vientiane. Said he lives (or lived) in the USIS building and knows Air America pilots who told him he could probably get a ride back to Vientiane from here. Gave the names of Frank Reynolds (porter) and Joe Kerch (C-123) who knew him. I would like to know ASAP wherther this guy is legit or not. One one of the British told me this man was writing a history on this part of Laos and Burma...? Anyway would appreciate a SSB statement saying affirmative or no regarding this indivudal. I might mention that the Lao here are quite suspecious of the British and Austrailians who come up here frequently, expecially so as they always want to go to Nam Khreung and Ban Khwan.

There are a hippy couple, American, staying in BHS who had asked me for a ride to Vientiane which was of course refused. However, they asked the pilot of the Beaver, named Allan, if they could fly back to Vientiane with them. He agreed. I think that this practice could have potential danger. Coming up yesterday the plane went to Pak Lay, Ken Thao, Nam Than, Hong Sa, Sayaboury etc before coming here. I do not think it wise for the British to be picking up hippy types and flying them around the country. The Lao police/military have been alerted and they may (?) stop the couple from going on the Beaver. The Lao are pissed because they had not received prior notice. that the Beaver was comimg.

BAN HOUEI SAI SAYABOURY AC/SBY 201522 JULY'71

AC/BHS

" PRIORITY "

SUBJECT POLICE PROBLEM AT SITE 93

1. CONTACTED THE FOUR POLICEMENT REMAINING SITE 93, ALSO CONTACTED ACTING LAO ARMY COMMANDER, HE WILL ASSURE THAT POLICE WILL COME TO NO HARM UNTIL THE SITUATION IS BACK TO XXXXX.NORMAL.

2. SITUATION APPEAR TO BE UNDER CONTROL. EXPECT LAO MINISTRY OF INTERIOR PERSONNEL TO ARRIVE IN NEXT 2-4 DAYS TO GET THINGS BACK TO XXXXX.NORMAL.

FROM: KENT.

(BX)

LUANG PRABANG SAYABOURY AC/SBY 201405 JULY'71
210855 JULY'71

LANGREN/PSD/LP PSD/VTE

" PRIORITY "

SUBJECT: SITE NO. 93 MOUNG MOUNGE L.N.P.

1. WAS NOTFIED ON 19 JULY BY AC/BHS THAT THE CHIEF OF POLICE MOUNG MOUNGE AND HIS FAMILIES LIVES HAVE BEEN THREATHENED BY CHAO MOUNG.

2. CHIEF (INSPECTOR 3 SUTHAN) ASKED AC/BHS IF HE WOULD EVACUATE HIS FAMILY TO BHS AC/COMPLIED WITH REQUEST 18 JULY 71 SUTHAN LEFT YESTERDAY

3. WE ARRIVED SITE 93 AT 10:00 TODAY. WE FOUND POLICE STATION CLOSED AND LOCKED. THERE ARE 4 POLICE ENLISTED MEN STANDING BY HERE, BUT NOT FEELING SECURE.

4. I ASKED THE LAO ARMY ACTING COMMANDER LT. BOONYONG IF HE WOULD MAKE SURE THAT NOBODY CAUSED ANY FURTHER TROUBLE TO THE POLICEMEN HE WAS GLAD TO DO THIS. HE ADVISED THAT HE EXPECTED SOMEONE FROM DEPT OF INTERIOR TO COME THERE IN THE NEXT 2-4 DAYS. HE FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE CHAO KHOUENG OFFICES ARE ALSO CLOSED AND LOCKED.

5. CONTINUING ON TO LUANG PRABANG FROM SAYABOURY AT 14:00 TODAY.

FROM: HALKENT.

(BX)

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

Nuban - Fasseny

JULY 1971
ERNEST KUHN

(1) CRA chief overworked now -
A. construction projects need more technical supervision
B. function of CRA - civic action type work or fundemental gov't policy

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

0 2 JUL 1971

(2) NuBan's come under M. of Interior -
A. Ass't CK runs overall program
B. would find CRA in positions of trying to get various section chiefs to co-operate
C. Presently Khaung - military power to get lecturers.
D. same as me ADFO but MGT work.

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

AC
CDAA
ORA
ADMIN. ASST.
CDS

(3) Program going well - why change it?

(4) 20 odd language groupings - !!
A. Don't feel anyone qualified in any of the language except Yao / Lu - language subtitles.
(B. Want to bring people into mainstream of Lao gov't must stress Lao)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : JACK WILLIAMSON DATE: 4 NOV.'71

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON

SUBJECT: REFUGEES FROM BAN YANG PHIENG (QD 2545)

ON 28 OCTOBER ONE FAMILY OF LEU TOTALLING EIGHT PEOPLE ARRIVED BHS FROM BAN YANG PHIENG VIA LS-118A. THIS VILLAGE IS ABOUT TWO KILOMETERS EAST OF MOUNG SING AND CONSISTS OF NINETEEN FAMILIES, ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN PEOPLE. THE HEAD OF THE FAMILY, THAO MAI JAI, HAD BEEN THE PL NAI BAN FOR THE PAST THREE YEARS; HE FLED BECAUSE HE BELIEVES THIS YEAR THE PL WILL BEGIN ORGANIZING THE VILLAGE ALONG COMMUNAL LINES, I.E., INSTITUTING NA SAMMAKI AND NA SOUAN LOUAM AND HE DID NOT WANT TO BE CAUGHT IN THE MIDDLE AS HE SAYS THE VILLAGERS WILL RESIST. HE ALSO MENTIONED THAT THERE IS A PROGRAM TO ESTABLISH A COMMUNAL LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY FARM WHICH THE PEOPLE ARE VERY MUCH AGAINST. SEVERAL OF THE LARGER VILLAGES IN THE AREA HAVE ALREADY BEEN ORGANIZED IN THIS MANNER AND NOW THE PL ARE APPARENTLY TURNING THEIR ATTENTION TO THE SMALLER VILLAGES.

THAO MAI JAI STATES THAT ALL ORDERS ORIGINATE WITH THE CHAO MOUNG AND ARE PASSED DOWN THRU THE TASSENGS TO THE NAI BANS. THE PROPAGANDA TEAMS THAT VISIT THE VILLAGES ARE ALWAYS ACCOMPANIED BY A MEMBER OF THE CHAO MOUNGS OFFICE. THE CHAO MOUNG APPOINTED THE HEAD OF THE YOUNG MENS COMMUNIST ASSOCIATION, MAI INH SALY, WHO WAS ALSO THE VILLAGE CLERK OF YANG PHIENG. THIS ASSOCIATION WAS DIVIDED INTO TWO GROUPS, THE FIRST OF WHICH FORMED A CORE OF THE CORVEE DETAIL THAT USUALLY CARRIED RICE AND MILITARY SUPPLIES TO BAN SAI (QD 0867) AND THE SECOND WHICH WATCHED THE TRAILS IN THE VICINITY OF THE VILLAGE TO PREVENT THE RLG FROM SENDING SPIES INTO MOUNG SING. THE YOUNG WOMENS

COMMUNIST ASSOCIATION, HEADED BY E SOM, WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR ARRANGING RECEPTIONS FOR VISITING DIGNITARIES, OF WHICH THERE WERE EVIDENTALLY NOT VERY MANY.

THERE WERE THREE TYPES OF RICE TAXES ON THE PEOPLE:

KHAO SUEY SAAT: IDEALLY, THIS WAS COLLECTED ON A RATIO OF 15 KALONGS (12 KG. PER KALONG) OF PADDY RICE TO THE COMMUNAL WAREHOUSE FOR EVERY 100 KALONGS OF PADDY HARVESTED. ACTUALLY, THE CHAO MOUNG ASSIGNED EACH VILLAGE A QUOTA AND IT WAS THEN UP TO THE NAI BAN TO COLLECT THIS AMOUNT FROM THE VIALAGERS AS HE SAW FIT. REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE MOUNG OFFICE KEPT LISTS OF HOW MUCH RICE SEED EACH FARMER SOWED AND DECIDED WHAT PRODUCTION CATAGORY HIS LAND WAS. THIS, COUPLED WITH AN INFORMER SYSTEM PREVENTED THE VILLAGERS FROM FALSIFING THEIR YIELDS.

KHAO KEUN SANG: THIS "WAREHOUSE RICE" WAS COLLECTED IN THE SAME MANNER AS THE "HELP THE COUNTRY RICE." IT TOO WAS KEPT IN THE COMMUNAL WAREHOUSE IN PADDY FORM UNTIL THE NAI BAN RECEIVED AN ISSUE ORDER FROM THE MOUNG OFFICE. THE RICE WAS THEN MILLED BY THE PEOPLE AND DELIVERED TO THE LOCATION SPECIFIED.

KHAO LAK PIEN: "TRADING RICE" WAS ADMINISTERED MUCH THE SAME AS THE OTHERS BUT THE PRODUCER RECEIVED GOODS IN RETURN, USUALLY SALT (6 KG. PER KALONG OF MILLED RICE) OR KEROSENE (4 LITRES PER KALONG OF MILLED RICE).

MAI JAI STATED THAT THE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS IN THE MOUNG SING AREA ARE:

CHAO MOUNG: NANE NOI WHO IS A NATIVE OF MOUNG LONG (PD 8718).

CLERK: PHOMMA, WHO IS A NATIVE OF XIENG KOK (PD 7111).

TASSENG OF TASSENG NAM KEO: OH INH KHAM

TASSENG OF TASSENG THONG MAI: HOUA KHAM KEO

TASSENG OF TASSENG VIENG: UNKNOWN

TASSENG OF MOUNG NAM: MAI YANG KHAM

MAI JAI DID NOT KNOW THE NAME OF THE CHAO KHOUENG WHO RESIDES IN NAM THA NOR OF THE E-KAW CHAO MOUNG FOR MOUNG SING WHO RESIDES IN HOUEI NA (QD 2136). HE STATED HE HAD HEARD THE TERMS NEO AND KANA REFERRED TO IN CONVERSATIONS INVOLVING GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND OFFICIALS BUT DOES NOT UNDERSTAND THE MEANING OF THE TERMS OTHER THAN HE THINKS IT IS THE NEO OFFICIALS THAT ARE INVOLVED IN TRAINING PROGRAMS.

THERE ARE NO SCHOOLS OR DISPENSARYS IN YANG PHIENG BUT E SOM, THE HEAD OF THE YWCA, HAS GONE TO MOUNG SING TO STUDY TO BE A MEDIC. MAI JAI HAS HEARD THAT THE OPIUM CROP NOW IN THE GROUND IS THE LAST CROP THE AUTHORITIES ARE GOING TO ALLOW TO BE PLANTED.

MAI JAI FURTHER STATES THAT IN THE LAST TWO MONTHS THERE HAS BEEN A LARGE INFLUX OF CHINESE INTO THE MOUNG SING AREA. HE SAYS THAT THERE ARE "20,000" THAT HAVE BUILT SHELTERS AND HOUSES ON THE ROAD FROM THE BORDER TO MOUNG SING.....MOST ARE CIVILIANS AND ARE GOING TO START BUILDING THE ROAD FROM MOUNG SING TO NAM THA. THERE ARE SUPPOSEDLY AT LEAST FIFTY TRUCKS A DAY COMING DOWN FROM CHINA LOADED WITH PEOPLE (INCLUDING TROOPS), RICE, VEGETABLES, MEAT AND TRADE GOODS. WHEN TRUCKS ARE PARKED IN MOUNG SING FOR ANY PERIOD OF TIME THEY ARE COVERED WITH CAMOFLAGED TARPS AS ARE THE TWO BULLDOZERS THAT ARE TO BE USED IN BUILDING THE NAM THA ROAD. THE TRUCKS GOING BACK TO CHINA CARRY WOOD WHICH IS CUT BY THE CHINESE LIVING ALONG THE ROAD TO THE BORDER. HE ALSO SAYS THAT THE CHINESE TROOPS HAVE BUILT SEVERAL LARGE BARRACKS ON THE OUTSKIRTS OF MOUNG SING IN BAN NAM KEO LOUANG ON THE THAT XIENG THEUN ROAD. HE DIFFERENTIATES THE CHINESE FROM THE PL BY THE RED FLASHES ON THEIR UNIFORM COLLAR AND THE RED BADGE OR STAR ON THEIR HATS.

CC:
AC/BHS
PHD
WILLIAMS

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO LAO SY DATE: 11 NOV 1971

FROM : WAYNE

SUBJECT: WORK FOR NEXT WEEK

WHILE I AM GONE TO BANGKOK CAN YOU PLEASE HELP FRITZ IN HAVING OUR WORKERS DO THE FOLLOWING:

✓ 1. MOST IMPORTANT IS TO START CHECKING THE MEO DEPENDENTS.

✓ 2. TAKE THE LIST OF 94 DEPENDENTS AT XXXXXXXXXXXX NAM CHOUAM AND CHECK WITH CAPT. KENGCHANHS PAYROLL AT NAM YOU. ~~7/45~~

✓ 3. CHECK ON THE 38 DEPENDENTS OF PAK THA TROOPS THAT ARE GUARDING THE AIRPORT.

4. CHECK THE E KAW REFUGEES AT NAM TOUEI.

5. CHECK THE TEAM POP DEPENDENTS WHO MOVED FROM XIENGLOM TO BHS ~~3/16~~ at H. Kang

6. CHECK THE LIST OF DEPENDENTS AT XIENGLOM THAT AY SAI TOLD US ABOUT.

PRIORITY
VIENTIANE BAN HOUEI SAI AG 291650 DEC. 71 [illegible]

CU AB/FO, AB/H, AB/HA

DAILY SITREP

1.. NTR

2. A. MISSING LAO AIRCRAFT C-47 RUN OUT OF GAS AND LANDED IN A FIELD AT BAN FEN (QC 5628), KONG MOUNG HOUN. ONE SURVIVOR, NAME UNKNOWN, WITH BROKEN LEG NOW BEING TAKEN CARE OF BY PL IN MOUNG HOUN. PL AND/OR CHINESE NOW TRUCKING CIGARETTES AWAY AND EE A/C DID NOT BURN.

B. BUECHLER, BEWETZ, STAN MOSNIE [illegible] TONIGHT.

3. NTR

4. NTR

5. NTR.

FROM: [illegible]

Refugee Relief and Resettlement

I. Refugee Relief

The Refugee Relief program comprises Hous Khong Province as well as parts of Luang Prabang and Sayaboury provinces. The program has been one of emergency assistance to refugees displaced by the changing tides of war. These refugees are supported until they can obtain some degree of self suffisiency, at which time they are "own thier own". The number of people recieving direct support has varied over the years :

1962 to 1965	13,286 people
1966	4,178
1967	7,368
1968	10,083
1969	5,503
1970	13,816

These are the official RLG/SW statistics. Future predictions can at best be an educated guess based on the invaluable experience of RLG/SW and FAR personell. However we can expect refugees at approximately the same level as last year. Logistical support will continue to be handled by the present requirments: boat, truck and airlift.

To cut back 25% of the total emergency support would mean either reducing support by 25% to all refugees/recieving rations or cutting out 25% of the refugee population completely and fully supporting the remaining 75%. Such a decision would have to be made in Vientiane.

Many of the refugees, both old and new, are located in the interior of the three provinces, away from major water and truck routes. As result few of these people have recieved outside support in the way of dug wells, schools ponds etc., compared to thier comperparts along the Mekong Valley area. It is hoped that in FY 72-73 increased support can be given to these interior areas which consist of nearly 100% non-ethnic Lao. Ideally some of the marginal and sub-marginal living conditions of the refugees could be upgraded. If a man with pracitical veternary experience could be obtained RLG/SW would like to augment the understaffed RLG veterinary service by having a man available to, perhaps in conjunction with CRA/CD teams, in the

interior.

II. Resettlement

Very little had been done in trying to permanently resettle those refugees groups who probably would not return to thier orgihial homes if peace should come to Laos. The RLG Social Welfare officer in Houa Khong would like to see the Ban Dane and the Ban Ton Pheung areas utilized for the permanent resettlement of refugees as well as the implememtation of the Ban Pha Oi project. The Ban Dane Resettlement Project was apppoved under Approval Number 9233 totaling 16,860,000 kip in June 1969, but the funds were withdrawn for the Vientiane Plaines. Such programs would require the continuation of land surveys, dam projects, crop diversification etc., alrady discussed by Irrigation. If such settlements can be established Social Welfare would like to have 2 settlement directors and three assistants who would be the daily supervisors of the projects as well as liason with USAID/RLG on project problems, as on the spot supervision is essential to maintain an even flow of work.

In addition the Lao Theung tribal leaders have requested that consideration be given to a resettlement program including small dams, ponds, gardens, schools etc., at Ban Nam Chuam. This area would be viewed as a tribal center much the same way that Ban Nam Kheung is for the Yao. In view of the extreme punishment that the Lao Thung have recieved over the past years, coupled with the fact that they have little economic/political security compared to some of the ohter tribal groups in Houa Khong, thier request is certainly valid and justified from both an economic point of view and also from a political one vis-a-vis thier loyality to the RLG.

III. Post War Planning

If peace should come to Laos we should speculate on several possibilities:

One, there will be an effective cease fire in place and acess to NLHX-controlled areas will be denied to RLG/AID personell and conversly the NLHX will be banned from RLG territory.

Two there will be a coalation government including NLHX participation

with the stipulation that the US presence will be eliminated. Three a co,lation government will be formed under the NLHX includiig the NLHX but allowing US development /economic aid to continue.

In hypotheses number one, the emergency assistance could be phased out in about two growing seasons and it can ne assumed that the present refugees areas will be become permenent. Then certainly more detailed resettlement plans would have to implemented quickly.

In hypotheses number two the RLG should be prepared, with the backing to some acceptable third party, eg., the U.N., Japan, Sweden or India, to absorb many of the skilled USAID Lao technicans into their development schemes

In Hypothesis number three would appear to be the most advantageous, but careful analysis should be made as to whether AID could expect the NLHX (or its allies, the DRV or PRC) to allow it to operate in pr sent-day NLHX comtrolled areas. However it is well to plan for an affirmative proposition. As stated in the general narrative several thousand people could be expected to return to the Muong Sing and Luang Nam Tha areas. Support for these people in the way of food and tools would be necessary in addition to pos ibe transportation assistance. Basic food support would be necessary for about two growing seasons. With the reopening of the Ban Houis Sai-Luang Nam Tha road, much of the interior would be accessible and would be conducive to the more "classic" CD approach as stated in the general narative.Also not to be overlooked would be the land ownership claims which might cause friction and trouble under existing laws regarding abandoned land.The RLG would have to quickly extablish land cliams commissions to deal with any conflicts.

26 OCT

1971 ?

ERNIE

LAST WEEK SOME OF SAM KEO'S PEOPLE WERE IN THE XIENG LAP AREA RECRUITING FOR THE "FIRST INFANTRY DIVISON" WHEN THEY GOT ACCOSTED BY SOME OF NE WIN'S FINEST. THEY RAN BACK TO TON PHEUNG WHERE SAM KEO IS LIVING AND GOT THREE F.A.R. TROOPS TO GO BACK UP WITH THEM. FIREFIGHT SOMEWHERE AROUND HOUEI HI BUT ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER AND THREE F.A.R. TYPES ARE NOW D.E.A.D. INTRIGUE, HUH?

WAYNE JOHNSON
ca 1971
SITREP - PAKTHA

1

ON 25 DEC WE WENT TO PAKTHA TO INTERVIEW 88 LAO WHO ARRIVED ON 22 DEC FROM BAN HAT MOUEI (PC 7526). THESE VILLAGERS HAVE NO MAI BOAN AS THEIR VILLAGE IS ADMINISTERED FROM BAN PAK HAT (PC 8529), ~~PASSONG HATLY~~, WHICH HAS BEEN OCCUPIED BY P.L. BATTALION #408 SINCE MARCH 1970. THE PL HAVE APPARENTLY COMPLETED THEIR "REORGANIZATION" PROGRAM IN PAK HAT AND ~~WERE~~ ARE MOVING ON DOWN THE RIVER. ~~TO HAT MOUEI~~. UNTIL THE TENTH of NOV. THAO SIVORN, (RANK UNKNOWN), WAS C.O. OF THE 50 TROOPS of BATTALION #408 ~~AT~~ AFTER WHICH TIME HE & 30 of HIS TROOPS MOVED TO PHOU LOUANG (QC 0910). ~~HE~~ HE WAS WAS REPLACED BY THAO KHAMDY, A LAO THEUNG, WHO HAS SINCE GONE TO BAN KHEUN (QC 2137) LEAVING LAO NENG (MED) & KHAMPHOUSI (L.T.) IN CHARGE OF THE 2ND TROOPS REMAINING IN HAT MOUEI. THESE TROOPS ARE WELL EQUIPTED & ARE ARMED WITH AK-47's, 7 B-40's, 1 60MM MORTAR & 1 82 MM MORTAR. THE CHIEF MOUANG, A L.T. NAMED BOUNLEUTH, OPERATES OUT of HOUEI HOK (QC 3146 APPROX.)

WHO IS L.T.

TRAVELS TO
& ~~VISITS~~ PAK HAT TWICE A MONTH BY BOAT. THE ~~PASSING~~ OF ~~PASSING~~ HAT LI IS A LÜ NAMED MAI LA WHO LIVES AT BAN HAT LI (PC 8032).

THE VILLAGERS ~~GAVE~~ FIVE ~~REASONS~~ WHY THEY FLED:

(1) THEY DIDN'T LIKE THE STUDY SESSIONS THAT WERE HELD BY TWO LÜ WHO FIRST CAME TO THE VILLAGE IN THE LA~~TTER~~ PART OF NOV. THEY EXPLAINED TO THE VILLAGERS THAT THEY WOULD SOON ORGANIZE ASSOCIATIONS FOR THE ELDERLY MEN & WOMEN & FOR THE YOUNGER BOYS & GIRLS IN THIS WAY THE VILLAGERS COULD HELP DRIVE OUT THE AMERICANS. ONLY THE YOUNG PEOPLES ASSOCIATION ACTUALLY GOT STARTED AND 2 PEOPLE WENT TO STUDY IN PAKHAT SO THEY COULD BE LEADERS WHEN THEY RETURNED TO HAT MOUST.

(2.) THEY DIDN'T LIKE THE IDEA OF FORCED LABOR — THE PL HAD DETAILED SEVEN MEN TO GO TO MG. SAT AT SOME UNANNOUNCED TIME IN THE FUTURE.

(3) THEY DIDN'T ~~WANT~~ WANT ~~TO~~ TO FEED THE P.L. WHO HAD STARTED TO

III

EXPLAIN TO THE VILLAGERS ABOUT "SAMMAKI RICE" & ABOUT BUILDING A LARGE CENTRAL RICE WARE-HOUSE.

④ THEY DIDN'T LIKE TO SEE THEIR RLG KIP REPLACED BY P.L. KIP WHICH WAS GIVEN THE SAME ~~VALUE~~ VALUE —— EVEN THO THE P.L. WERE RELUCTANT TO ACCEPT THEIR OWN KIP IN ANY BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS. THE P.L. SAID THEY WOULD OPEN A CO-OP & SAID THEY WOULD BRING DOWN SOME WISCONSIN BOAT MOTORS & SOME HONDAS FROM MG. SAT & THE PRICES ~~WOULD~~ WOULD ONLY BE 20,000 KIP.

⑤ THEY DIDN'T WANT TO BE "RULED" LIKE THEY HAD HEARD THE PEOPLE IN PAK. HAT WERE. THEY DIDN'T WANT TO REGISTER THEIR LIVESTOCK & RICE & DIDN'T WANT TO HAVE TO ACCOUNT TO THE P.L FOR THEM.

II

THE THREE FAMILIES OF 17 YAO ~~PEOPLE~~ ~~WHO~~ FROM BAN HOUEI HIN KHA

IV

(PC 6809) WHO ARRIVED IN BAN DAN ON 16 NOV. ~~[illegible]~~ HAVE NOT BEEN REPORTED EVEN THO THEY HAVE BEEN RECEIVING SUPPORT. ~~[illegible]~~ THE LAST OF THE VILLAGE, 3 FAMILIES OF 11 PEOPLE CAME TO BAN DAN ON 24 DEC.

THE ~~[illegible]~~ 10 OR SO P.L. WHO LIVED AT BAN HOUAYXANGKWAK (PC 7008) VISITED THE YAO ONCE A WEEK TO REQUISTION A FEW GALLONS OF RICE & A FEW CHICKENS. THE P.L. HAVE ~~[illegible]~~ ESTABLISHED ASSOCIATIONS, SET-UP THEIR OWN ~~[illegible]~~ OFFICIALS & ORGANIZED LABOR POOLS IN ALL THE VILLAGES SOUTH OF HOUEI HIN KHAO & THE YAO SAID IT WAS JUST A MATTER OF TIME TILL THE P.L. GOT TO THEM SO THEY LEFT.

ACCORDING TO THE YAO THERE IS ONE COMPANY OF P.L. (UNIT NUMBER UNKNOWN) STATIONED AT BAN HATXAT (PC 6604) THAT IS COMMANDED BY A C.T. NAMED THONG-WANDY. ALL TROOPS ARE WELL-ARMED, SEVERAL WITH M-16's, & WELL EQUIPTED. THE HATXAT GROUP HAS ESTABLISHED A CHECKPOINT ~~[illegible]~~ ON THE RIVER & ALL ~~[illegible]~~ TRAFFIC MUST CHECK

V

IN WITH THEM.

III

THREE FAMILIES ~~OF~~ LAO COMPRISING 22 PEOPLE ARRIVED IN BAN DAN FROM PAKKHOP (PB 6990) ON 16 DEC. & HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE JANUARY QUOTA. IN TWO FAMILIES, THE HUSBAND HAD COME TO ~~PAKKHOP~~ BAN DAN IN AUG & THE NEW ARRIVALS ARE THEIR FAMILIES. IN THE REMAINING CASE, THE HUSBAND STEPPED ON A MINE & ~~HE~~ HE & HIS FAMILY WERE AIR-EVACED TO CHIANGMAI NAN FOR TREATMENT. WHEN HE WAS RELEASED THEY COULD NOT GET BACK TO PAKKHOP BUT THEY WERE ABLE TO GET TO HOUEI SAI FROM ~~WHICH~~ WHERE THEY WENT TO BAN DAN.

IV

THE INCREASE OF 76 REFS AT TM KW1 IS RESULT OF PEOPLE CUT OFF LAST MONTHS QUOTA BY MISTAKE.

CRANE

TOLD FRITZ I WOULD SEND THE LAST TWO ITEMS TO KEEP OUR REPORTING IN STEP WITH OUR QUOTA

mid 1971 (?)

to Mr Charles Mann Dir USAID

From Ernest C Kuhn AC/BAS

the milking of the poppies was completed about a month ago. Apparently it was a decent harvest. two month ago Mr Wayne Johnson (ORA) accompanied a group of RLG officials on a 5 day trip in the general area where PD/QD PC/QC co-ordinates meet and heard Houa Khong Representative Khamphet Rathipanya exhort the villagers to increase their opium production next year.

Apparently the opium "cooker" at Houie Dap ~~outside~~ upriver from of Houie Sai was

Kawan

abandoned last year. The refining of opium now supposedly takes place at Nan Kheung (LS 150) and Ban Khaun. Nan Kheung is the home of Chao La and the Yao and includes large numbers of Chinese.

R 2004

Ban Khaun is the site of Gen Chuani's sawmill. The new "cookers" are reported to produce heroin and heroin in small capsules ~~is~~ are reported to be on sale in BKK. Brand No. Four sells for 25 baht per capsule and Brand No two somewhat less.

There is one building downtown that ~~I saw~~ was told last year was the "center" for the opium going through BKK. It may be some gas through

there but the old French fort is considered the main storehouse for opium awaiting shipment.

When I was with ORA and worked at the L-25 airstrip all RLAF planes parked in the commerical ramp. Occasionally ~~the~~ a C-47 would park at the T-28 ramp and be met by loaded FAR trucks which everyone "knew" was a load of opium. No outsiders were allowed around the plane at that time.

→ ~~I have had informal talks~~

The subject of opium has come up several times in informal talks with RLG personell. Some maintain that now the opium does not transit Laos but was goes direct from the Thai-Burma boarder by RTA truck

south (to Bangkok?).

With the ~~flow~~ numbers of KMT left around here the flow of opium should not be difficult. — such as Nam Khreung and the apparently enlarged camp outside of Houie Hi. After ~~the~~ KMT ~~were~~ group was ambused in Burma enroute to Laos in mid November their numbers ~~there~~ in Houie Hi seem to have increased. I personally saw them there, after the ambush, in early December after they had just been issued new clothes etc. there entire pack train was destroyed or captured by the Comanese. the villagers at Houie Hi seem to have reservations about the KMT

but I was told one time that ~~they~~ there is ~~have~~ a radio ~~with~~ there with voice contact with Chiengmai, Thailand. ~~Wayne Johnson~~ USAID ~~people~~ personnel have heard jumping from training exercises at the camp outside of Houie Hi. ~~In~~

In mid March the Burmanese ary - which normally made periodic visits up the Mekong, including friendly stops on the Lao ~~villages~~ side - put at least one batallion along the ~~river~~ Mekong. This consisted of small squads in villages from the Thai-Burma-Lao border to the Burmanese town opposite Xieng Kah (Muong Khan?)

In addition Cheng Khong ~~is [illegible]~~ is largely Chinese and Hua Vieng directly across from the PAS boat landing is nearly 100% Kmt. With the re-introduction of KMT troops in the Dai Luang area west of Cheng Khong and mountain range south of Cheng Khong the opportunity for opium running ~~is~~ has increased - especially if the Meo in those areas are subdued.

Ban Houei Sai

	Level A		Level B		Level C		Level A					
	$	KIP	$	KIP	$	KIP	$	KIP				
	30,550	2,560	42,315	4,811	81,400	6,250						
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX IRRIGATION	13,500	18,750	41,000	25,050	59,000	27,750						
	35,000		47,250		47,250							
	235,550	11,500	283,550	12,000	283,550	14,300						
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX OPERATION	35,500		42,000		42,000							
BROTHERHOOD												
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX EDUCATION	1,700	1,500	4,825	2,210	4,825	2,210						
	37,750	9,800	48,532	15,100	62,520	18,050						
		1,000	8,000	1,000	10,500	1,000						
	197,300	8,000	287,150	15,100	287,150	16,600						
	9,400	12,050	21,850	13,750	21,850	13,750						
	599,250	65,160	826,472	89,021	900,045	99,810						
	600,000	70,000	800,000	90,000	900,000	100,000	500,000	60,000	650,000	80,000	750,000	70,000

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT	FY 1971 Level A $000	Level A K000	Level B $000	Level B K000	Level C $000	Level C K000	FY 1972 Level A $000	Level A K000	Level B $000	Level B K000	Level C $000	Level C K000
Personnel A. B.												
U. S. Personnel ADO IVS & ADO	30,000		36,000		66,000							
Local & TCN Personnel				1,600,000		2,000,000						
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country					1,500							
Commodities												
Project Commodities	200		2,300	461,000	3,000	600,000						
Misc. General Supplies	50		100	100,000	200	150,000						
POL	300		315		600							
Cement												
Other (List)												
Jeep			3,000		6,000							
Motor bikes			600		600							
Vehicle spares		100,000		200,000		250,000						
Pick-up					3,500							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase		100,000		150,000								
Other Per diem		360,000		500,000		750,000						
Farmer leader training		800,000		1,500,000		2,000,000						
Farmer tours		200,000		300,000		500,000						
TOTAL	30,550	2,560,000	42,315	4,811,000	81,400	6,250,000						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

XXXXXXXXXXXXX IRRIGATION
INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

	FY 1971						FY 1972					
	Level A		Level B		Level C		Level A		Level B		Level C	
	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel	5,000	17,000	13,000	21,500	20,000	23,000						
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country			3,000		3,000							
Commodities												
Project Commodities	5,000		7,000		10,000							
Misc. General Supplies	1,500	500	2,000	750	2,000	1,000						
POL	1,500		2,000		3,000							
Cement	1,500		2,000		4,000							
Other (List)												
Lumber		750		1,000		1,500						
Equipment	2,000		12,000		17,000							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)				1,000		1,000						
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase		500		500		750						
Other				300		500						
TOTAL	16,500	18,750	41,000	25,050	59,000	27,750						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area _____

DEV. OF LAO NATIONAL ROAD SYSTEM	FY 1971 Level A $000	FY 1971 Level A K000	FY 1971 Level B $000	FY 1971 Level B K000	FY 1971 Level C $000	FY 1971 Level C K000	FY 1972 Level A $000	FY 1972 Level A K000	FY 1972 Level B $000	FY 1972 Level B K000	FY 1972 Level C $000	FY 1972 Level C K000
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel												
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country												
Commodities												
Project Commodities												
Misc. General Supplies												
POL												
Cement												
Other (List)												
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase												
Other												
TOTAL												

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

	FY 1971						FY 1972					
	Level A		Level B		Level C		Level A		Level B		Level C	
	~~$000~~	K000	~~$000~~	K000	~~$000~~	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000
MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH												
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel												
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country												
Commodities												
Project Commodities Equipment	35,000		35,000		35,000							
Misc. General Supplies												
POL			750		750							
Cement												
Other (List)												
Jeep			3,000		3,000							
Ambulance			5,000		5,000							
Pick-up			3,500		3,500							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase												
Other												
T O T A L	35,000		47,250		47,250							

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

PUBLIC HEALTH DEVELOPMENT	FY 1971 Level A $~~000~~	FY 1971 Level A K000	FY 1971 Level B $~~000~~	FY 1971 Level B K000	FY 1971 Level C $~~000~~	FY 1971 Level C K000	FY 1972 Level A $000	FY 1972 Level A K000	FY 1972 Level B $000	FY 1972 Level B K000	FY 1972 Level C $000	FY 1972 Level C K000
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel		10,500		12,000		12,000						
Participants												
U. S.	230,000	1,000	280,000		280,000							
Third Country												
Commodities												
Project Commodities				1,500		1,500						
Misc. General Supplies												
POL	250		250		250							
Cement												
Other (List)												
Pick-up	3,300		3,300		3,300							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Service												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase				500		500						
Other Per diem for RLG						300						
TOTAL	235,550	11,500	283,550	14,000	283,550	14,300						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

	FY 1971						FY 1972					
	Level A		Level B		Level C		Level A		Level B		Level C	
	~~$~~	K000	~~$~~	K000	~~$~~	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX OPERATION BROTHERHOOD												
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel												
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country												
Commodities												
Project Commodities Equipment	35,000		35,000		35,000		20,000					
Misc. General Supplies												
POL	500		500		500							
Cement												
Other (List)												
Pick-up			3,500		3,500							
Jeep			3,000		3,000							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Service												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase												
Other												
TOTAL	35,500		42,000		42,000							

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

	FY 1971						FY 1972					
	Level A		Level B		Level C		Level A		Level B		Level C	
	~~$~~	K000	~~$~~	K000	~~$~~	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX EDUCATION												
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel												
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country			750									
Commodities												
Project Commodities												
Misc. General Supplies	1,000		2,650	100	2,650	100						
POL	200		200		200							
Cement			200	100	200	100						
Other (List) Vehicle repairs & spares	500		700		700							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)			250		250							
Other Contractual Service												
Operational Travel			75		75							
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase				10		10						
Other Printing		1,500		2,000		2,000						
TOTAL	1,700	1,500	4,825	2,210	4,825	2,210						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

DEV. OF RURAL ECONOMY	FY 1971 Level A $000	FY 1971 Level A K000	FY 1971 Level B $000	FY 1971 Level B K000	FY 1971 Level C $000	FY 1971 Level C K000	FY 1972 Level A $000	FY 1972 Level A K000	FY 1972 Level B $000	FY 1972 Level B K000	FY 1972 Level C $000	FY 1972 Level C K000
Personnel	30,000		36,000		36,000							
U. S. Personnel	30,000		36,000		36,000							
Local & TCN Personnel		800		2,400		3,200						
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country			750		1,500							
Commodities												
Project Commodities	2,000		3,500		6,000							
Misc. General Supplies	500		500		1,000							
POL	750		1,050		2,000							
Cement			1,620		2,800							
Other (List)												
Motor bikes			612		1,520							
Jeep	3,500		3,500		10,500							
M-35	1,000		1,000		2,000							
Spare parts				200		350						
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase		1,500		2,000		2,500						
Other Subsistence - trainees		7,500		7,500		8,000						
Per diem RLG officials				3,000		4,000						
TOTAL	37,750	9,800	48,532	15,100	62,520	18,050						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

RURAL PUBLIC WORKS	FY 1971 Level A $000	FY 1971 Level A K000	FY 1971 Level B $000	FY 1971 Level B K000	FY 1971 Level C $000	FY 1971 Level C K000	FY 1972 Level A $000	FY 1972 Level A K000	FY 1972 Level B $000	FY 1972 Level B K000	FY 1972 Level C $000	FY 1972 Level C K000
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000						
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country												
Commodities												
Equipment			4,000		6,500							
New/Replacement												
POL			4,000		4,000							
Spare Parts												
Project Commodities												
Misc. General Supplies												
POL												
Cement												
Other (List)												
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Service												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase												
Other												
TOTAL		1,000,000	8,000	1,000,000	10,500	1,000,000						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

REFUGEE RELIEF AND RESETTLEMENT	FY 1971 Level A $000	FY 1971 Level A K000	FY 1971 Level B $000	FY 1971 Level B K000	FY 1971 Level C $000	FY 1971 Level C K000	FY 1972 Level A $000	FY 1972 Level A K000	FY 1972 Level B $000	FY 1972 Level B K000	FY 1972 Level C $000	FY 1972 Level C K000
Personnel												
1 ops officer												
U. S. Personnel 2 field	30,000		60,000		60,000							
Local & TCN Personnel		5,000		9,600		9,600						
1/2 coolies												
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country												
Commodities												
Project Commodities	124,300	500	215,500	500	215,500	500						
Misc. General Supplies												
POL	3,000		4,500		4,500							
Cement			150		150							
Other (List) Rice seed		1,500		1,500		1,500						
Jeeps			6,000		6,000							
M-35			1,000		1,000							
Vegetable & tobacco seeds				1,500		1,500						
Pump repair & parts				500		500						
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase Transporta.		1,000		1,500		1,500						
Other Per diem for RLG officials				1,500		1,500						
TOTAL	197,300	8,000	287,150	15,100	287,150	16,600						

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Area Ban Houei Sai

	FY 1971						FY 1972					
	Level A		Level B		Level C		Level A		Level B		Level C	
	~~$000~~	K000	~~$000~~	K000	~~$000~~	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000	$000	K000
GENERAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT												
Personnel												
U. S. Personnel												
Local & TCN Personnel		10,500	4,200	12,000	4,200	12,000						
Participants												
U. S.												
Third Country												
Commodities												
Project Commodities												
Misc. General Supplies	1,000		1,500		1,500							
POL & butane	4,000		5,500		5,500							
Cement	400		650		650							
Other (List)												
~~Forklift~~			6,000		6,000							
Jeep	3,000		3,000		3,000							
M-35	1,000		1,000		1,000							
Other Costs												
Contract Construction (PIO/Ts)												
Transportation (BNK-LAOS)												
Other Contractual Services												
Operational Travel												
MRO & Misc. Small Purchase		~~1,250~~		~~1,350~~		1,350						
Other ~~Transportation~~		300		400		400						
TOTAL	9,400	12,050	21,850	13,750	21,850	13,750						

22 OCT

FIELD TRIP REPORT, OCT. 20 AND 21

PAKNGAO

1. CHECKED ON POSSIBILITY OF VISITING THE 68 KWI WHO RECEIVE RICE IN PAKNGAO BUT WAS TOLD THAT THE NEAREST FAMILY IS FOUR HOURS WALK WITH THE REST WIDELY SCATTERED THRU OUT THE HILLS. WE SHOULD CHECK ON THE POSSIBILITY OF CALLING THEM ALL INTO A CENTRAL LOCATION ON ONE GIVEN DAY.
2. DID NOT TALK TO NAI BAN AS HE WAS IN HIS FIELD.

HOUEI OR

1. 31 TROOPS FROM HOUEI OR ENTERED SERVICE IN FEB. AND WERE SENT DIRECTLY TO LONG TIANG FOR 100 DAYS TRAINING; AS A RESULT, THEIR DEPENDENTS DID NOT GET ENTERED ON NAM YU'S DEPENDENT LIST UNTIL JUNE WHEN THE TROOPS WERE SENT TO NAM YU AND WERE ISSUED ID CARDS, RATION CARDS, ETC. THE LIST OF DEPENDENTS WAS SENT FROM HOUEI OR TO NAM YU IN JUNE AND NAM YU INDICATED THEY HAD RECEIVED THE LIST. WHETHER IT WAS ACTUALLY RECEIVED AND IF SO, IF IT WAS SENT ON TO BHS IS NOT ACTUALLY KNOWN. THE 31 TROOPS ARE NOW PART OF TM 9 AND THEIR 80 DEPENDENTS ARE WAITING FOR RICE IN HOUEI OR.
2. WE WILL CHECK WITH NAM YU TO SEE IF THEY HAVE THE LIST IN QUESTION.
3. NO SALT RECEIVED FOR TWO MONTHS

OLD TON PHEUNG

1. LOI SOM WILL COMPILE A LIST REFUGEE AND DEPENDENT BIRTHS, DEATHS, MOVEMENTS, ETC. AND SEND DOWN WITH SIENGTHANH WHEN HE MAKES RICE DISTRIBUTIONS.
2. RICE CROP IS VERY GOOD, BUT HAS LODGED IN PLACES BECAUSE OF EXTRA HEAVY HEADS.
3. SEED WE DISTRIBUTED GERMINATED WELL AND VILLAGERS WILL SET ASIDE WHATEVER THEY WERE LOANED IF WE WANT TO COLLECT AND KEEP FOR NEXT YEAR. CHECK WITH MSW ON THIS.
4. LOI SOME WILL COMPILE LIST OF CHILDREN WHO WANT TO ENTER SCHOOL AND WILL ALSO TALK TO THE NAI DON ABOUT PUTTING UP A SCHOOL BUILDING. THE GROUP HAS ATEACHER WITH THEM.

NEW TON PHEUNG

1. NO SALT RECEIVED FOR TWO MONTHS.
2. SUBMITTED LIST OF SOLDIERS WHO HAVE RECENTLY MARRIED.

HOUEI PHEUNG

1. NO SALT RECEIVED FOR TWO MONTHS.
2. HAVE SCHOOL AND SCHOOL FURNITURE BUT NEED A TEACHER AS THEIR OLD TEACHER QUIT AND WENT TO MOUNG MEUNG. SUBMITTED LIST OF 38 SCHOOL CHILDREN.
3. REQUESTED 25 EACH OF THE FOLLOWING TOOLS TO ENABLE THEM TO START PADDY FARMING:
   A. HOE
   B. MACHETE
   C. MATTOCK-PICK
   D. AXE
   E. "SIEW"

MOUNG HI (UPPER)

1. LOWER VILLAGE ALONG THE RIVER ARE LU WHILE UPPER VILLAGE IS E-KAW.
2. CAME FROM TM 24 AREA ONE YEAR AGO.
3. DO NOT LIKE PRESENT LOCATION BECAUSE:
   A. POOR LAND FOR RICE, VEGETABLES AND OPIUM
   B. TOO LOW (22 PEOPLE HAVE DIED IN LAST 6 MONTHS)
4. WILL MOVE IN FOUR OR FIVE MONTHS TO NEW LOCATION WHICH IS TWO HOURS WALK INLAND FROM HOUEI HI WHICH IS JUST UP RIVER FROM MOUNG HI. WILL BE ABLE TO MAKE CHOPPER PAD OR POSSIBLE STOL STRIP AT NEW LOCATION. SGT. THITPHAN SAID WE HAD NO OBJECTIONS TO THEIR LEAVING AS LONG AS WE KNEW WHERE THEY WERE GOING. HE ALSO INDICATED THAT IT WOULD BE GOOD IF THEY COULD MAKE A STOL STRIP THERE.
5. WHEN MOVE IS MADE, THE PART OF THE OLD VILLAGE THAT WE STILL SUPPORT AT LS 93 (5 VILLAGES, 460 PEOPLE) WILL WANT TO COME WITH THE MOUNG HI PEOPLE IF THE MILITARY AT LS 93 WILL LET THEM.
6. NEED MEDICINE FOR HEADACHES, STOMACHACHES AND FEVERS.

HOUEI HI

1. NEED MEDIC; WILL BUILD DISPENSARY IF USAID WILL CONTRIBUTE NAILS AND ROOFING.
2. HAVE SCHOOL WITH SIX ROOMS AND THREE TEACHERS. NEED PRIMERS, NOTEBOOKS AND PENCILS FOR 85 PUPILS. BREAKDOWN AS FOLLOWS:
   A. CLASS 1: 50 STUDENTS
   B. CLASS 2: 20 STUDENTS
   C. CLASS 3: 15 STUDENTS
3. REFUGEES CAME AFTER PLANTING TIME SO WILL NOT BE ABLE TO CUT THIEIR RATIONS.
4. THE ASS'T NAI BAN, MY KHAM, AGREED THAT THE MOUNG HI PEOPLE COULD COME AND RESETTLE ON THE MOUNTAIN BEHIND HOUEI HI. THE NAI BAN OF MOUNG HI ACCOMPANIED US TO HOUEI HI FOR THIS PURPOSE.
5. EXPRESSED INTEREST IN DAM AND CANAL SYSTEM TO ASSIST IN WATER CONTROL. IT APPEARS THAT THIS WOULD BE MORE THAN A SELF HELP PROGRAM AND WOULD INVOLVE ACONCRETE STRUCTURE; I ADVISED THE ASS'T NAI BAN THAT I DID NOT THINK IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE.
6. THE ASS'T NAI BAN ALSO ASKED FOR WELL RINGS AND STRUCTURE FOR A DUG WELL. THREE METRE DEEP WELL DUG PREVIOUSLY BY VILLAGERS IS NOW DRY.

MOUNG MOH

1. 9 FAMILIES/37 PEOPLE, LAO THEUNG FROM MOUNG SING AREA ARRIVED FROM MOUNG MEUNG IN JUNE. SIX MORE PEOPLE ARE ON THE WAY AND THERE MAY OR MAY NOT BE MORE TO COME. WE CHECKED ON NEWCOMERS AND TALKED TO SOME ALTHO MOST WEREIN FIELDS OR GARDENS. NAI BAN WILL MAKE COMPLETE LIST OF REFUGEES AND FAMILIES AND SEND TO BHS WITH SIENGTHANH NEXT MONTH.
8. VILLAGE NEVER DID RECEIVE ANVIL, HAMMER OR PLIERS AND WOULD LIKE THESE ITEMS.
9. HAVE GOV'T TEACHER AND USAID IS BUILDING SCHOOL
10. RICE QUOTA ISFIGURED IN WITH HOUEI PHEUNG.

NAM KHEUNG

1. 15 FAMILIES, 87 PEOPLE, KWI, FROM BAN HOUEI SALAO, TASSENG LOUANG KHONE, NAM THA, CAME INTO THE AREA IN FEB. AFTER THE FALL OF SEVERAL TEAMS IN THE AREA. THEY HAVE RECEIVED RED CROSS AID BUT AS OF YET NO RICE. SEVEN FAMILIES LIVE TOGETHER ABOUT TWO HOURS WALK FROM LS 150 BUT THE REST ARE WIDELY SCATTERED THRU OUT THE AREA. THE TASSENG WILL CONTACT ALL OF THEM AND SET UP ONE DAY AND ONE MEETING PLACE WHERE WE CAN TALK TO EACH HEAD OF FAMILY. HE ALSO GAVE ME A LIST OF THE PEOPLE AND FAMILY MEMBERS.
2. IN FEB. 11 MEMBERS OF TM POP FLED TO THAILAND WHEN THEIR TEAM WENT TO LONG TIANG FOR TRAINING. WHEN THE TEAM RETURNED TO LS 150 FROM TRAINING THE 11 MEMBERS WHO FLED RETURNED FROM THAILAND AND FROM THERE WENT OUT INTO THE FIELD WITH THE REST OF THE TEAM. THE 29 DEPENDENTS OF THE 11 TROOPS WHO FLED TO THAILAND HAD PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED RICE AT NAM YU BEFORE THEY HAD RETURNED TO LS 150. THEY NOW WISH TO BE PLACED ON THE DEPENDENT ROLES AND WE HAVE A LIST OF THEIR NAMES.

WAYNE JOHNSON

Mid 1971
ERNEST KUHN

1964
65
66
67
68
69
70

Phil -

Fritz and I have been discussing the recent furor over refugees vis-a-vis Refugee Relief. Fritz has gone over in outline form the information wanted on each refugee and dependent site and the proposed idea of another local RR staff man as a ~~statistics~~ statistics reporter.

For years I have said that the operation officers in Laos had vast amount ~~of knowledge concerning~~ "Lao Lore" ~~Laos~~ stored in their heads - and no one was ever interested in obtaining or compiling the info. Taking "Pop", Blaine, Wm, Paul, Bob ~~and Myself~~ Jack and Myself, we have about 40 cumulative years in Laos. I don't know about LP, but both Sam Thong and Hawie Lai have an experienced local staff on hand. What benefit will be derived from bringing in an outsider to compile information when he will have to obtain nearly all such info from the present staff? Unfortunately, I see USAID/RR going the same misguided route as CAS - after having ~~operation~~ case officers in the field for years, they suddenly decided that ~~CAS~~ they needed "report writers" who would flit about any given area, stay an hour of so and return to 20A to "report" on events. I shot a ~~beautiful~~ duplicate parallel reporting structure was created.

5
7
7
19
10
29
8
37

ref. 22
dep 12

which did not always act in conjunction with the case officers or reflect the opinions of the man in the field.

As I see it, the initial ~~comp~~ report will be the most time consuming. Presently ~~the BHS~~ project area has about 22 sites with refugees and/some have both refugees and dependents, plus another 12 sites with only dependents. Initial reports of location, numbers, dates arrived, number of schools, medics etc will remain constant. Land utilization will change only once a year. ~~The only weekly reports after~~ thus after initial data is complied, ~~about the only change in~~ most of the required information will remain static except for additional new refugees, or changes in security conditions.

Comment

I am not denying the necessity or wisdom of compiling data - and of course the long hours ~~when~~ and competent individuals needed to analyze the data, but I am questioning the necessity of an additional local ~~pt~~ "reporting officer". As you know transportation is always a problem. In BHS area, boats are slow - and sites where aircraft are needed, it would be wasted space to have to add an additional "reports writer" along with the present staff whenever they check on new refugees. If we send only the reports writer, for what purpose do we have

an existing staff? If we send the existing staff and leave the reports write at home, he has to get his info from the local staff anyway — so what is necessity of an additional man?

As the translation of local radio operations comes out — "I submit the above to GHQs for GHQ info and consideration."

~~Certainly any individual which might be sent here~~

Certainly RR/VTE will have to come to DHS and consult with Lao Phol, RLG/SV, and Col Khamphay before any appointments are made — particularly if the man under consideration is ethnic Yao, born in Muong Sing, educated in Burma, with Lao residency permit and Burmanese passport — now really, Phil!!

Gallin
Mac Queen
Hubig
McFile
Jack

HN

ca 1972
E. KUHN
BURMA REFUGEES

(1)

2. Largest group of refugees to come from the salient of Burma bordering the Menam Khong (Mekhong) on the East and southeast and the Nam Lwe, PD 8075 south to the junction of the Mekong at PD 7958. Known refugees total approximately 1200 Lü, Akha and Sam Thao (probably related ethnically to the Lahu). More refugees have probably come in but are not reported.

3. The salient has been contested for years. From 1960 GOB forces dominant in area until 1963 when dissadents known as Ko led by Senethamatha filled

vacuum of departing GUB troops and set up stronghold at Mong Hkan PD 9662 and Mong He PD 8984. In 1967 Sam Kee, rival to Senethamathi, assumed power and began taxing local akha heavily. Akha armed themselves probably KMT help and in 1971 united GUB troops and KMT attacked to Ko. Sam Kee made deal with KMT and withdrew to Thailand. Sam Kee allied with another faction KMT at/and Mong N Kam area. Akha drive attacking KMT into Laos and Do to into Thailand. GUB stationed troops Mong Hsa QD 0180, Mong N Kam PD 9667, Mong He PD 8984,

Wan Hpya-Wang PD 8959 and another faction Wan Pek PD 8966. Akha turned and drove GUB troops to Nam Lwe in February 1972. The group Akha called Kong Sang, allegedly led by Chinese, and armed with AK-47 assault weapons. Kong Sang has stated "that the wealth plan" but refugees say confiscated money never distributed. Kong Sang moved to fourth QD 0165 and GUB troops prepared position at Wan Loung Hkam PD 8956.

1. Refugee report GUB forced Akha to carry supplies and failure resulted in some Akha shot.

4. Some of the refugees from Mong N Ram, approximately 150, originally lived in Muang Sing, Laos, CD 2443, and fled to Burma 1961 when Pathet Lao attacked Muang Sing area.

— Burma —

26th FEB 1972

Jack: A. Enclosed is a rough copy of the Burma background situation. Would appreciate having either draft or facsimile copy returned if possible. Cable to AID/W gave cost rundown - IRC $1500 roughly and can cut c 2/3 by using C-46!! 2M+ rice and 1200 kg salt dropped OK. W.B. may request pay AID for rice and we give him same ex BAS warehouse as he got short-changed by BAS. etc. Wayne has sent no more info down - either no more came in or no one knows about them.

B. Enclosed rough projections - A1B, C not defined but you know the ropes.

c. Kio Yoa and dep/Vtc returning soon to LS 272. Kio Yoa old/young now walking into LP for plane rids. this wasn't in the orginal agreement but that's the way its happening! Blaine agreed trucks - but no one stoped to estimate no. of trips for 9000 people!

D. PBChiang people all back in and now S. H. the F. May have to be moved out again. Security deteriating.

E. LS 256 full - people milling all around. People coming down Nam Hau and camping on sandbars in river.

F. Somewhere in the general mass of papers is a Xerox 9 copy of a Benson memo regarding enemy treatment of large no. of

Law thing. Ref Everingham's articles. Pl shot, mutilated naibans etc. Doesn't sound like the benelovent society described in articles.

Not much else - Your family sounds OK! Jackie and another little girl were over playing yesterday with Christine. I'm enclosing your mail that has come plus another check. Also sticking in a site book which you might want. All those high powered trainees back in AID/W should be able to help put sites on if needed. Say hello to Dakam, Paul, Carol etc - maybe some day I'll write them all a letter.

Chers

Ernie

rough work draft to long? ① Confidential Kuhn

First Draft

the following information was obtained by AID operations officers in interviews with various refugee groups in February and March.

In Dememhe 1971

1. One small group of 2 families 21 people from NA HAI NOI, MONG-LIN area PC 1993 now in LAOS PC 3154. Five of remaining 28 families in NA HAI NOI come LAOS if permitted by LAO. Unknown number already gone THAILAND and others may follow. Addional 10 Lü villages, 1000 people, and 5 AKHA (E-KAW) villages unknown number people willing move THAILAND or LAOS. Civil authorities MONG-LIN

forbid people leave but GUB military only patrols area so no real deterint to leaving. Cause of villagers unrest is harassment by to KO, dissident groups in SHAN STATES comprised ethnic LÜ, LAO THUNG? and TAI YAI (SHAN). to/KO accuse villagers leading GUB and levy tax on villagers of money, rice, pigs, opium. this group not receiving AID or IRC support but living in large Lü population area LAOS.

2. Largest group refuges come from salient BURMA bordering MENAM KHONG / (MEKONG RIVER) on the south and south-east and ↑ the NAM LWE PD 8075 south to junction MEKONG at PD 7758. Known refuges total approximately 1200 LÜ, AKHA and SAM TAO (probably related ethnically to the LAHU). More refuges may have come into LAOS but not reported.

3. This salient BURMA been contested for years. From 1960 GUB forces dominant in area until 1963 when dissadents known as to KO

led by SENETHDMATHI filled vacuum of departed GUB troops and set up strongholds at MONG HKAN PD9667 and MONG HE PD8984. In 1967 SAM KEO, rival to SENETHDMATHI, assumed power and began taxing local AKHA heavily. AKHA armed possibly by KMT residual forces in BURMA, KMT and GUB troops attacked to KO. SAM KEO made deal with KMT and withdrew to THAILAND. SAM KEO, NOW ALLIED WITH another group ↑ KMT attacked MONG HKAN area. AKHA drove attacking KMT into LAOS and ~~to~~ KO into Thailand. GUB

stationed troops MONG HSA QD 0180, MONG HKAN PD 9667, MONG HE PD 8984, WAN HPYA-WANG PD 8859 and WAN PEK PD 8966. AKHA turned and drove GUB troops to NAM LWE in February 1972. This group AKHA called KONG SANG, allegedly led by CHINESE, and armed AK-47 assault weapons. KONG SANG has started "redistribute the wealth plan" but refugees say confiscated money never redistributed. KONG SANG moved as far south QD 0165 and GUB troops prepared position WAN LOUANG HKAM PD 8956. Refugees report GUB forced AKHA to carry

supplies and refusal resulted some AKHA shot.

4. Some of refugee from MONG HKAN originally lived MUONG SING, LAOS QD 2443, and fled to BURMA after 1962 when PATHET LAO attacked MUONG SING area.

5. Following is list, in the order, of villages and coordinates grouped by ethnic affiliation; who have moved to LAOS.

Following are Lü

MONG HKAN VALLEY PD 9667
MONG-LIN PC 1993 check
sub Total 182 people
Following are AKHA

BOK TWI QD 1775
XIENG PEUK QD 0168
JAWANG PD 9365
JIJOK PD 9565

PU HKAM QD 0271
JAPHANG UNKNOWN
MONG HSA PD 8993
JASALY QD 1578
TA SUNG QD 1679
sub total 998 people
Following SAMTHAO family of 5 people
from WAN PEK PD8966.
grand total 1183 people reported.

6. Refugees report most of LÜ population in the salient BURMA have moved to MONG YU PD 6258 or other LÜ population centers southwest of NAM LWE. The LÜ population in the salient was relatively small, 284 people total, who were primarily in the MONG HKAN valley in the following villages. NA HIN, NA HO, BAN LOUANG, NA YAO TAI, NA YAO NEUA and BAN HO

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : FRITZ

DATE 27 JUNE 1972 ?

FROM : WAYNE

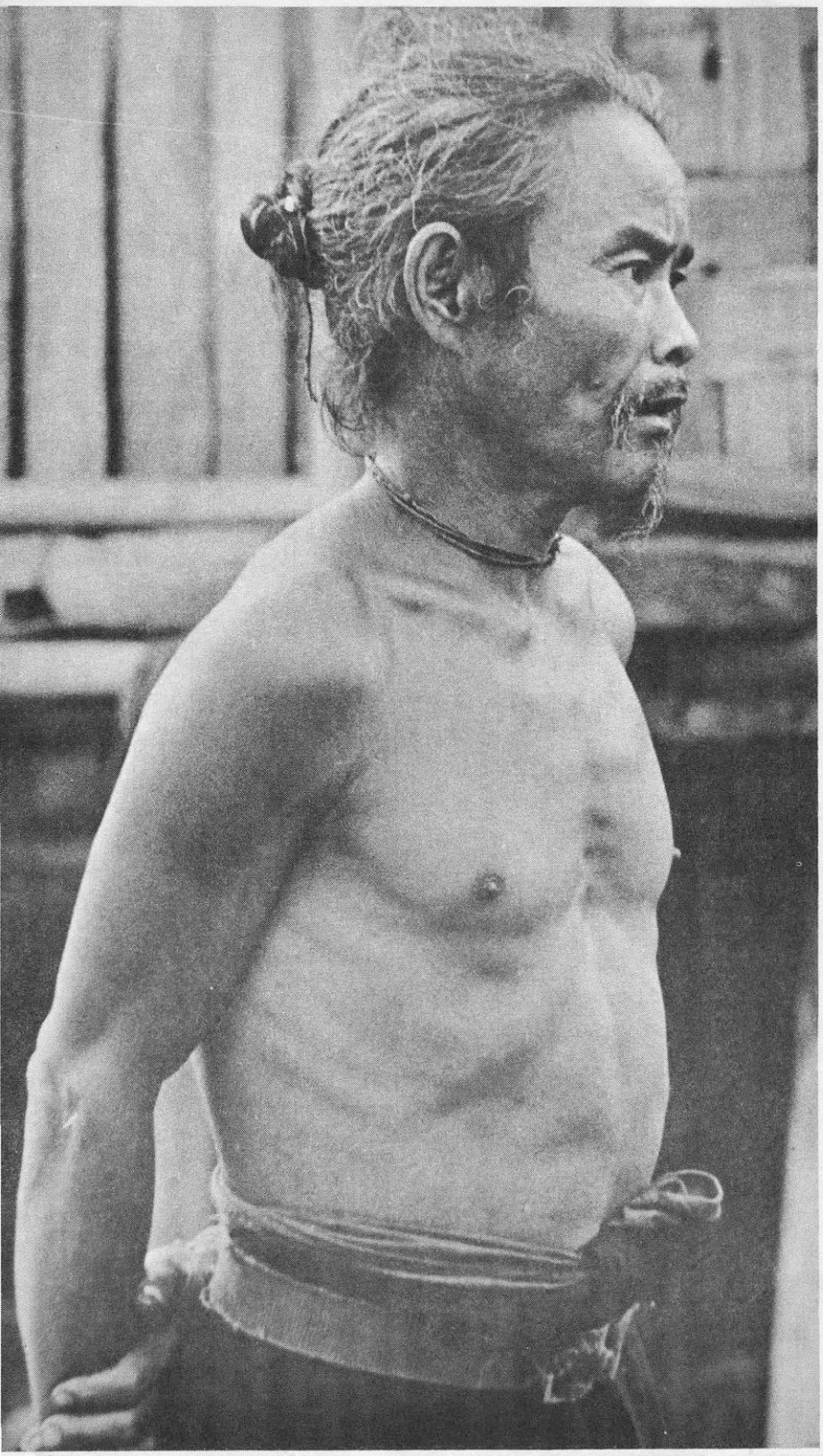
SUBJECT: THITPHANH

HAVE A PERSONALITY CONFLICT DEVELOPING BETWEEN THITPHANH AND HATSADY SO ONE OF THEM WILL HAVE TO GO. ALSO HAVE THE PROBLEM THAT THITPHANH BEING ONLY A SGT., AND ONE OF COL. KHAMPHAY'S MEN AT THAT, SWINGS NO WEIGHT IN THE XL AREA. A SUGGESTION: AS YOU ARE TRYING TO GET YOUR THUMB ON THE DEPS AT LP I THINK THITPHANH WOULD BE INVALUABLE TO YOU.....SAY ON A TDY BASIS OR PCS IF YOU THINK YOU CAN SWING IT. I DON'T ESPECIALLY WANT TO LOOSE THITPHANH BUT HE WILL BE EASIER TO REPLACE THAN HATSADY.....AND IF I CAN GET A F.A.R. LT. SO MUCH THE BETTER AS HE WILL CARRY A LITTLE BIT MORE RANK AND I CAN POSSIBLY GET ONE THAT IS ACCEPTABLE TO BOTH XL AND NAM YU. DO YOU KNOW A RANKING F2A2R. OFFICER WELL ENUFF TO GET HIM TO BEND CHAO SIN'S EAR TO GET THITPHANH TRANSFERRED? I DON'T KNOW IF KHAMPHAY WILL WANT HIM TO GO OR NOT BUT JUST IN CASE HE DOESN'T YOU BETTER HAVE SOMEONE WITH MORE RANK LINED UP ON YOUR SIDE TO BEGIN WITH. IF THE BALL STARTS ROLLING I WILL PUT UP TOKEN RESISTANCE JUST SO THITPHANH'S FEELINGS ARNEN'T HURT. WHAT DO YOU THINK?

FACTS

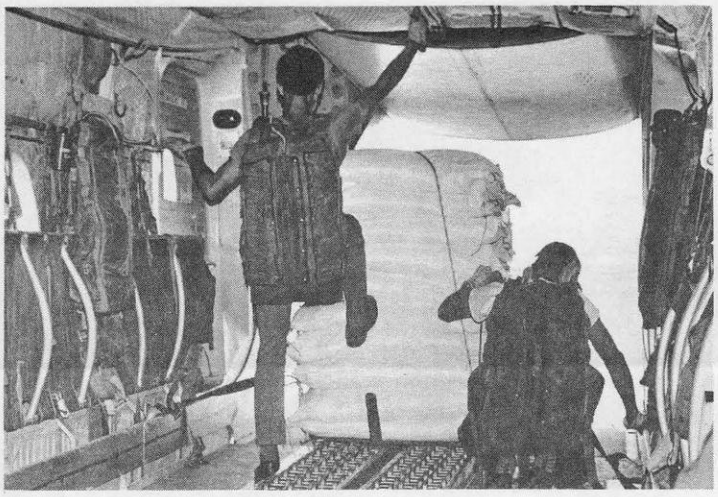
PHOTOGRAPHS

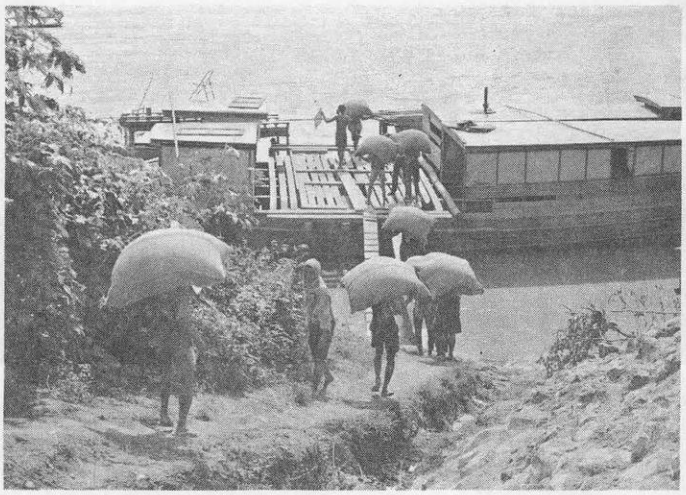
REFUGEES IN NORTHERN LAOS
BAN HOUEI SAI
USAID Mission to Laos



Ban Houei Sai is a town of some 3,000 people built along one main street on the east bank of the Mekong River in northwestern Laos. It is the logistics center for refugee relief operations in an area that extends 100 mi north to the mountains that mark the border with China, 60 mi east to Luang Prabang Province, and 200 mi south over the mountain range that separates Laos and Thailand. This is one of the most isolated regions in Laos. Mountains, covered with evergreen forests, rise to heights of 3,000 to 6,000 ft. The people practice a slash-and-burn agriculture. Traditionally, each family grew enough food to meet its own needs, trading any surpluses for tools, salt, and cloth. With the interdiction of the Mekong River between Ban Houei Sai and Luang Prabang, their trade route with the rest of Laos has been closed. The re-







ABOVE: "Kicking rice from a C-A7 plane. Transporting rice by river barge.

gion is inaccessible except by road through Thailand and across the Mekong River to Ban Houei Sai and by air.

Refugee movements in large groups are rare in this region; rather, the situation is one of the sporadic movement of small tribal groups, such as the Akha from the mountains that border China and the Lahu from Burma. At present, there are approximately 20,000 refugees, members of 20 ethnic groups of the hill tribes of Laos. About 16,000 of these refugees live in small, isolated villages built on the slopes and tops of mountains. They depend on the airdrop for food.

The planes for the airdrop take off from Ban Houei Sai or from Muong Meung, a village in a valley about 35 mi north of Ban Houei Sai. They fly 8 hours a day, returning to the airstrip at intervals of 45 minutes to an hour to reload.

Three types of aircraft carry the rice. The C-46 carries 117 40-kg bags, the C-7a (Caribou), 48, and the small STOL aircraft, the Porter, 10. On the C-46 and Caribou, the rice is loaded on wooden pallets which are placed on rollers on the floor of the aircraft. In the Porter, the rice is loaded on top of a trap door. Over the drop zone, the "kickers" who are assigned to each rice-drop plane, give the rice its final shove to the ground below.

On each rice drop, the aircraft circles the village to signal that a drop is scheduled. The C-46 and the Caribou circle at 1,000 ft to 800 ft; the Porter as low as 500 to 200 ft. Below, the small figure of a man moves across the drop zone, spreading on the ground the signal for his village - a 6 ft square letter of the alphabet cut from red or white cloth. When the rice drop is over, the signal is returned to the house of the village chief to await the next drop. In the region for which Ban Houei Sai is the logistics center, there are 61 refugee sites of which 52 are drop zones.

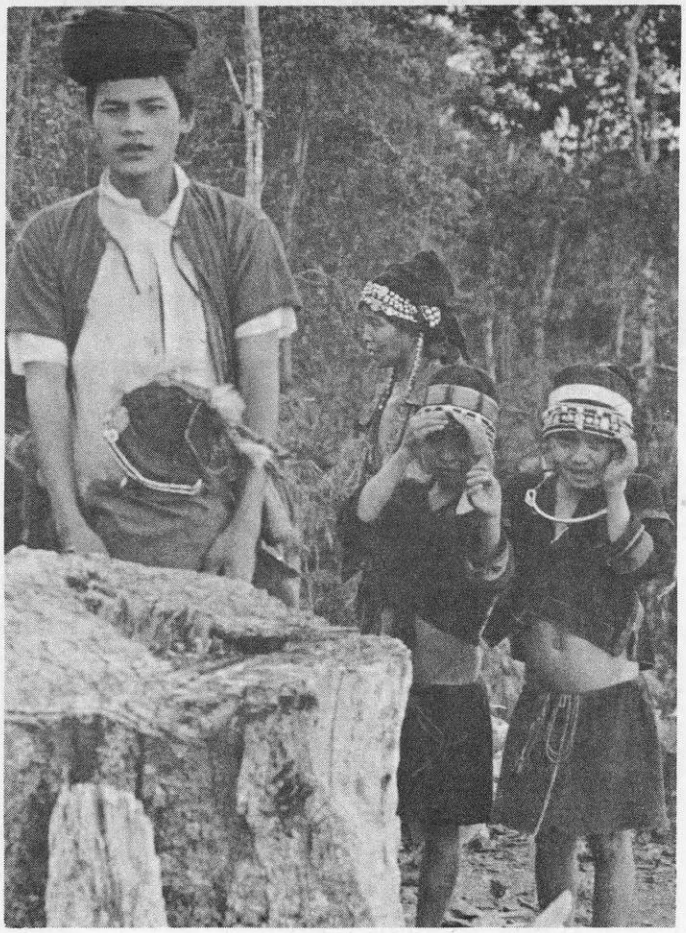
About 3,500 refugees live in villages along the Mekong River north and south of Ban Houei Sai. Here and in the isolated mountain villages medical and educational facilities are shared by refugee and nonrefugee. From July 1, 1971 (the beginning of this fiscal year) through March 1972, the 39 dispensaries in the region reported over 300,000 patient visits. The 54 temporary and 32 permanent schools enroll 3,862 students.

FACES OF REFUGEES.....

Akha and Lahu

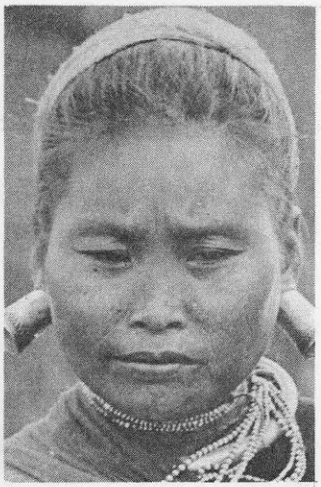
The Akha and Lahu are a Tibeto-Burman people who live at elevations of 3,500 to 4,000 feet in the mountains of northern Laos, China, Thailand and Burma. They supplement their slash-and-burn cultivation of upland rice and corn with hunting. The Lahu particularly esteem the hunt and value highly the man who achieves the status of supreme hunter. Both share with neighbors a belief in spirits which have great power and are many and diverse. Among the Akha, the spirits of the ancestors join the other spirits and, like them, control the affairs and behavior of men.

The Akha women wear elaborate headdresses of silver and silver medallions. The Lahu women wear cylindrical earrings of silver, heavy necklaces and beads.

















ABOVE: A sewing class at Ban Houei Sai in which women learn to make clothing from PL-480 cloth. Training in the operation of the sewing machines was provided by the RLG Home Economists.

BELOW: Distribution of blankets, mosquito nets, mats, and cooking utensils at a refugee center.



Expenditures for refugee relief operations fall primarily into the categories of commodity costs, surface transport of commodities and air support costs.

REFUGEE RELIEF OPERATIONS

BAN HOUEI SAI

July 1971 - April 1972

$ Thousand

Commodities		
Rice		$ 249.1
PL-480	a/	45.0
Other	b/	68.0
Surface transport	c/	8.6
Medical supplies and equipment	d/	145.4
Air support		569.8
	Total	$ 1,085.9

a/ Cornmeal, bulgur wheat, noodles, vegetable oil, nonfat dry milk, cotton cloth.

b/ Includes salt, canned meat, mosquito nets, sleeping mats, household utensils, plastic sheeting.

c/ Baht 180,000 at Baht 20.825 = $1. Supplies are shipped directly by truck from Bangkok to Ban Houei Sai.

d/ Includes 22% transportation costs. The Regional Medical Warehouse at Ban Houei Sai supports USAID medical activities in Houa Khong, Luang Prabang and Sayaboury Provinces.

[August 1972]

NOT TOO CONCISE, NOT TOO COHERENT, BUT FROM THE HEART

MR. JOHN MACQUEEN

18 OCT 72

WAYNE JOHNSON

PL-480 PROGRAM

SEPTEMBER SAW A SUBSTITUTION RATE OF 47% REACHED; FOLLOWING ARE SOME OF TOM'S AND MY OBSERVATIONS.

I. PROGRAM AS NOW OPERATING

A. DROPS

1. CORNMEAL, CSM AND WSB ARE LESS SUITABLE FOR DROPPING BECAUSE OF THE DUST PROBLEM, WHICH IS SOMEWHAT ALLEVIATED BY USING THE OLD STYLE PLASTIC BAGS. JUTE BAGS NO (NOW) ON HAND AS WELL AS THE NEW PLASTIC BAGS ARE SMALLER THAN STANDARD SIZE AND WILL ACCOMDATE ONLY ONE 50 LB. BAG OF PL-480 WHICH IN TURN MUST BE DOUBLE BAGGED; THIS LEADS TO HIGH BAG USAGE. ALSO, BECAUSE OF THE SMALLER SIZE OF THE NEW BAGS AND JUTE BAGS ON HAND, THE LOAD MUST BE STACKED HIGHER ON THE DROP DOOR WHICH IN TURN LEADS TO LOADS FALLING OVER IN ROUGH WEATHER OR POOR PLACEMENT OF LOAD ON DZ AS THE LAST SEVERAL BAGS ARE SLOW OUT OF THE AIRCRAFT. THE ONLY SOLUTION IS TO USE THREE PASSES AT THE DZ RATHER THAN TWO BUT THIS RESULTS IN HIGHER FLIGHT TIME PER KG. OF CARGO DELIVERED. THE NEW PLASTIC BAGS ARE MUCH MORE POROUS THAN THE OLD SO WE MAY HAVE TO START REBAGGING THE ABOVE COMMODITIES COMPLETE WITH THE PAPER BAG THEY ARE DELIVERED IN. THE DRAWBACK TO THIS IS THAT THIS WILL FURTHER INCREASE THE BULK OF THE LOAD AND LEAD TO EVEN MORE LOADS TOPPLING OFF THE DROP DOOR.

2. NOODLES, ALTHO GENERALLY THE MOST ACCEPTABLE FORM OF PL-480, ARE THE HARDEST OF ALL COMMODITIES TO FIT INTO THE PC-6 DROP PROGRAM

BECAUSE OF THE BULK OF THE 40KG. BAGS. THEY DO NOT STACK WELL ON THE DROP DOOR NOR DO THEY DEPART THE A/C WITH THE DESIRED DISPATCH. WE HAVE ATTEMPTED TO REBAG NOODLES INTO 20 KG. BAGS BUT HAVE DECIDED IT IS NOT WORTH THE EFFORT AS IT IS DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE A 40 KG. BAG INTO TWO 20 KG. BAGS WITHOUT OUT WEIGHING, WHICH IS TOO TIME CONSUMING. ALSO, THE GAIN BY REBAGGING IS NOT ALL THAT MUCH AS THE NEW PLASTIC BAGS ARE SMALLER THAN THE OLD ONES AND THE LOAD STILL SITS TOO HIGH ON THE DROP DOOR.

3. BULGUR IS THE IDEAL COMMODITY AS IT HAS ALL THE GOOD PROPERTIES OF RICE (EXCEPT THE TASTE), WITH NONE OF THE DRAWBACKS OF CM, CSM, WSB OR NOODLES.

4. ONCE WE HAVE REBAGGED EVERYTHING IT IS DIFFICULT TO TELL WHAT IS WHAT. WE ARE BEGINNING TO COLOR CODE THE TWINE WE USE TO SEW UP THE DROP BAGS: GREEN FOR GLUTINOUS RICE, RED FOR BULGUR, ETC.

5. AS OF NOW, DROPS TO REF/DEP SHOULD TOTAL ABOUT 19 MT OF PL-480 COMMODITIES MONTHLY. THIS WILL BE REDUCED SLIGHTLY AS REFUGEES BECOME SELF SUFFICIENT AND ARE CUT FROM THE ROLLS 1 DECEMBER. ADDITIONAL DROPS, PENDING THE AVAILABILITY OF COMMODITIES, ARE IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF 34 MT/MONTH TO DESTITUTES. THESE WILL CEASE 1 DEC. BUT IN ALL PROBABILITY WILL HAVE TO BE RESUMED IN FOUR OR FIVE MONTHS.

6. POOR WEATHER, WRONG SIGNALS, NEW PILOTS AND GROUND CREW MISTAKES HAVE RESULTED IN, AND WILL CONTINUE TO RESULT IN, PL-480 COMMODITEES BEING DROPPED TO COMBATANTS.

7. OPERATIONAL PROBLEMS (AS DISCUSSED ABOVE) SOMETIME DICTATE WHAT COMMODITY WILL BE DELIVERED WHERE. MANY OF OUR DZ'S WOULD CERTAINLY PREFER NOODLES TO CORNMEAL BUT WE ARE NOT ABLE TO DELIVER THEM. THE LESS THAN ACCEPTABLE COMMODITY MAY BE MISUSED. MOST FOODSTUFFS ARE NOT USED RIGHT AT THE DZ BUT RATHER CARRIED DOWN INTO THE VILLAGES. ON ONE HAND WE ARE TRYING TO MEAT THE 50% SUBSTUTUTION REQUIREMENT BUT ON THE OTHER WE DO NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT TIME, A/C OR PERSONNEL TO GET AROUND TO ALL 40+ DZ'S AND CHECK ON END USE OF COMMODITIES.

B. AIR LANDED, TRUCK AND BOAT DELIVERIES

1. TRANSPORTATION WISE, ALL COMMODITIES ARE SUITABLE, BUT AGAIN NOODLES ARE MOST ACCEPTABLE

2. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT AT LARGE DISTRIBUTION SITES (LS-69A, LS-93, LS-118A, LS-135) ONLY ONE COMMODITY BE ON HAND AT ONE TIME OTHERWISE THE DISTRIBUTION AND RECORD KEEPING BECOMES VERY DIFFICULT. WE HAVE NOT BEEN VERY SUCCESSFUL IN THIS THUS FAR BUT HOPEFULLY ONCE THE PIPELINE BEGINS TO SPEW FORTH COMMODITIES ON A REGULAR BASIS AND WE HAVE ENOUGH WAREHOUSE SPACE TO STORE THEM WE WILL BE ABLE TO MEET THIS REQUIREMENT.

3. PRESENT DISTRIBUTIONS TO LIMA SITES SHOULD TOTAL APPROX. 77 MT/MONTH WITH VERY FEW PEOPLE BEING DROPPED FROM THE ROLES COME DECEMBER. AN ADDITIONAL 13 MT CAN BE SUBSTITUTED FOR RICE AT LS-147 AND LS-177 IF SUITABLE STORAGE FACILITIES CAN BE OBTAINED AT T-540 SO GOODS CAN BE OFFLOADED THERE RATHER THAT L-25. BACKHAULING OF FOODSTUFFS FROM BHS IS NOT DESIRABLE BECAUSE OF COST AND POSSIBLE SECURITY PROBLEMS.

5. RECIPIENTS UP RIVER WILL PROBABLY UTILIZE THEIR PL-480 RATION TO MAKE SWEETS AND OTHER SALEABLE ITEMS OR SELL OR TRADE THEIR RATION TO OTHERS WHO WILL IN TURN PRODUCE THESE THINGS.

II. TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL PROCESS

A. MR. MENG, FFP/VTN, HAS HELD SESSIONS AT LS-69A, LS-93, LS-118A, LS-135 AND AT ALL MAJOR DISTRIBUTION POINTS ON THE MEKONG. I DON'T AGREE WITH HIS ESTIMATION THAT 80% OF THE PEOPLE LIKE PL-480 FOODS BUT THEN PERHAPS I AM A PESSIMIST. SUFFICE IT TO SAY THAT SEVERAL INFLUENTIAL PEOPLE HERE ARE GOING OUR WAY ON THE PL-480 PROGRAM SIMPLY BECAUSE THEY HAVE MAJOR PROBLEMS WITH THE U.S. GOVERNMENT IN OTHER AREAS AND THIS IS ONE THING IT IS RELATIVELY EASY FOR THEM TO BE IN AGREEMENT WITH.

1. AT LS-118A THE DEPUTY COMMANDER ORDERED A NUMBER OF TROOPS TO ATTEND TRAINING SESSIONS SO THEY COULD IN TURN BE SENT OUT IN THE FIELD TO PASS ON THEIR KNOWLEDGE TO OTHERS.

2. AT LS-69A, EVEN THO THE MILITARY WAS VERY HELPFUL (AN ORDER FROM HDQ/69A TO ALL UNITS IN THE FIELD EXPLAINING THE SUBSTITUTION PROGRAM IS ATTACHED), THE PEOPLE, WHO ARE FOR THE MOST PART, HARD-HEADED, WERE ALMOST TOTALLY UNINTERESTED AND NOT PARTICULARLY FRIENDLY.

3. AT LS-93 THE TRAINING WENT WELL BUT WAS MARRED BY THE DISCOVERY OF SEVERAL SACKS OF SPOILED NOODLES. THE ASSISTANT BATTALION COMMANDER IS NOT REALLY ENTHUSED BY THE PROGRAM AS HE WOULD RATHER HAVE US BUY PADDY FROM HIM SO HE COULD MAKE A LITTLE MONEY TO ADD TO HIS OPS FUND.

4. THE TRAINING AT LS-135 WAS NOT EFFECTIVE BECAUSE THE PEOPLE WERE NOT INTERESTED, ARE LESS SOPHISTICATED THAN OTHER ETHNIC GROUPS AT OTHER DEMONSTRATION SITES AND BECAUSE THERE WAS NO FEMALE ASSISTANT TO HELP MR. MENG.

B. COPIES OF RECIPES IN LAO HAVE BEEN SENT TO MOST MAJOR DISTRIBUTION POINTS. RECIPES HAVE ALSO BEEN PLACED IN DROP BAGS ALTHO THIS IS LESS THAN EFFECTIVE AS MOST OF THE PEOPLE AT THE DZ'S ARE NON-LAO.

C. A PROPOSAL TO TRAIN LOCAL STAFF IN PREPARATION ON PL-480 FOODS HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO VTN.

D. MSW/BHS HAS NOTIFIED ALL MILITARY AND CIVIL AUTHORITIES OF AIMS AND REASONS FOR SUBSTITUTION PROGRAM.

E. LOCAL FIELD STAFF HAVE BEEN AND CONTINUE TO MAKE FIELD TRIPS TO CHECK ON END USE OF COMMODITIES AND ANSWER QUESTIONS AND COMPLAINTS AS BEST THEY CAN.

III. REACTIONS OF RECIPIENTS AND OTHER INVOLVED PERSONNEL

A. MOST COMMON COMPLAINT HERE, AS IN OTHER PARTS OF THE COUNTRY, IS THAT PL-480 COMMODITIES CAUSE STOMACH-ACHES. I BELIEVE THIS IS A VALID COMPLAINT AS EVIDENCED BY THE FACT THAT ON THE LONG MARCH MAO TSE TUNG'S FOLLOWERS EXPERIENCED DIGESTIVE TRACT DISORDERS WHEN THEY PASSED FROM THE RICE GROWING AREA OF SOUTHERN CHINA INTO THE WHEAT GROWING REGION OF NORTHWESTERN CHINA.

B. WHY ARE WE FEEDING THE LAO THEUNG (YAO, LEU, ETC.) THE SAME THING WE FEED PIGS IN THE UNITED STATES? DO WE THINK THE LAO THEUNG ARE PIGS?

SIMPLE PEOPLE DO NOT UNDERSTAND SUCH COMPLICATED CONCEPTS AS VITAMIN ENRICHMENT, HIGH PROTEIN OR PRICE SUPPORTS. THEY ARE, HOWEVER, QUICK TO MAKE THE LIVESTOCK ANALOGY AS I FOUND OUT ONE NIGHT AT ES-135. POSSIBLY IT IS NOT TOO FARFETCHED TO PROJECT AHEAD TO THE TIME WHEN THE PL WILL SEIZE UPON THIS DISCONTENT AND USE IT IN THEIR PROPAGANDA PROGRAM.

C. DURING SEPTEMBER WHEN MOST OF THE REF/DEP RECIPIENTS GOT HALF NON GLUTINOUS RICE AND HALF PL-480 THE GLUTINOUS RICE EATERS WERE BEWAILING THE FACT THAT THE YOUNGER CHILDREN COULD NOT FEED THEMSELVES. THEY ALSO FOUND IT DIFFICULT TO PREPARE MEALS THAT THEY COULD TAKE WITH THEM INTO THE JUNGLES OF FIELDS.

D. PEOPLE FEEL THAT AS THEY ARE LOSING HUSBANDS IN THE WAR THEY HAVE THE RIGHT TO RECEIVE RICE. WHEN THE HUSBAND ENTERED THE MILITARY IT WAS WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT HIS FAMILY WOULD RECEIVE A RICE RATION THAT WOULD ALLOW THEM TO LIVE AS WELL OR ALMOST AS WELL AS THEY HAD BEFORE THEY WERE MILITARY DEPENDENTS. THEY FEEL THAT THEY HAVE BEEN LIED TO. A FEW TROOPS HAVE DESERTED AND OTHERS HAVE THREATENED TO DESERT AS THEY FEEL THEIR FAMILIES ARE NOT BEING WELL TAKEN CARE OF. THEY DO NOT UNDERSTAND OFF SHORE PROCUREMENT AND DOLLAR DRAIN.

E. PRICES OF NAM PLA, SEASONING POWDER, ETC. ARE EXTREMELY HIGH IN THE FIELD WHEN, IF EVER, AVAILABLE. THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE ACCESS TO THESE ITEMS USE THEM IF THEY CAN AFFAORD IT. IF NOT AVAILABLE, THEN FOOD DEMONSTRATIONS USING THEM ARE NOT VALID.

F. THE REACTION OF THE C.O. AT LS-69A WAS THAT DISHES MADE FROM PL-480 COMMODITIES ARE EATABLE, IN SOME CASES DELICIOUSBUT CAN NOT BE EATEN AS A STEADY DIET AND THEREFORE THE QUANTITIES WE GIVE THE PEOPLE ARE TOO HIGH.

G. ON THE OTHER HAND, SOME OF THE AKHA DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES LIKE BULGUR, EVEN THO THEY DO NOT PREFER IT TO RICE. IF PL-480 COMMODITIES CAN BE PREPARED AND SOLD TO OTHERS THIS WILL PUT A NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS INTO BUSINESS AND THEIR EARNINGS CAN BE USED TO PURCHASE RICE, MEAT, VEGETABLES, ETC.

H. OTHER AMERICANS IN THE PROJECT AREA HAVE SEEN THE SUBSTITUTION PROGRAM TRIED IN YEARS PASSED. IT HAS NEVER BEEN LASTING AND HAS CREATED BAD FEELINGS AND COMPLICATED LOGISTICS.

I. MY PERSONAL FEELINGS ARE THAT IF RECEPTIONS AT THE SITES I'VE VISITED SINCE I'VE BEEN BACK ARE ANY INDICATION OF GENERAL FEELINGS AMONG THE RECIPIENTS, MY RON'S AND FIELD VISITS ARE GOING TO BE MUCH LESS PLEASENT AS I HAVE NO CONVINCING EXPLANATION TO GIVE TO THE PEOPLE WHEN THEY ASK ME, "WHY?"

IV. PROBLEMS

A. DROP ORIENTED AS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

B. TRANSPORTATION/CUSTOMS

1. MIXED LOADS

a. WHEN PL-480 COMMODITIES ARE MIXED WITH OTHER ITEMS ON THE SAME TRUCK EPC HAS TO EITHER PAY DOUBLE FERRY COSTS OR EXTEND SPECIAL HANDLING. FOR EXAMPLE, IF NOODLES AND REBAR ON THE SAME TRUCK WE WILL USUALLY WANT THE NOODLES TO BE UNLOADED AT THE SOC 31 WRHSE

JUST WEST OF CHIENG KHONG BECAUSE OF LACK OF STORAGE SPACE AT L-25 BUT THE REBAR WILL HAVE TO COME TO BHS. THIS MEANS THAT IF THE NOODLES ARE UNLOADED AND THE TRUCK GOES ON TO DELIVER THE REBAR, THE NOODLES WILL HAVE TO BE BROUGHT ACROSS AT A LATER DATE AND EPC MUST PAY FOR THE FERRY AGAIN. IF WE BRING THE NOODLES ACROSS WE MUST PAY 600Bt TO BRING ACROSS HALF OF WHAT EPC CAN BRING IN ONE TRIP BECAUSE OUR TRUCKS ARE SMALLER THAN THEIRS.. IF ALL SOC 31 ITEMS ARE OFFLOADED ON THE THAI SIDE AND ALL BHS ITEMS ARE CONSOLIDATED INTO THE SMALLEST NUMBER OF TRUCKS NEEDED TO GET THE GOODS ACROSS THE RIVER THE DOUBLE FERRY CHARGE IS AVOIDED BUT EPC IS FORCED TO LOAD AND UNLOAD THE SAME ITEM SEVERAL TIMES.

b. LEGALLY, THE SEAL ON THE TRUCK BEARING ITEMS TRANSITTING THAILAND CAN NOT BE BROKEN OR IN ABSENCE OF A SEAL, THE TARP CAN NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL THE ITEMS ARE MOVING OUT OF THE COUNTRY OR INTO A CUSTOMS APPROVED AND SUPERVISED WAREHOUSE; SOC 31 DOES NOT FIT THIS CATAGORY. THAI CUSTOMS HAS BEEN HAS BEEN HELPFUL AND UNDERSTANDING BUT THEIR ARE SO MANY THINGS IN OUR PRESENT METHOD OF OPERATION THAT ARE NOT ACCORDING TO THAI LAW THAT THE NAI DANE IS APPROACHING THE POINT WHERE HE WILL GRANT NO MORE EXCEPTIONS.

B. TIME PERIOD SPECIFIED ON CUSTOMS PAPERS AT PRESENT IS 15 DAYS; THIS MEANS ALL COMMODITIES MUST COMPLETE THE TRANSIT OF THAILAND IN 15 DAYS OR LAO CUSTOMS WILL NOT LET THEM ENTER LAOS. BOTH THE THAI AND LAO HEADS OF CUSTOMS HAVE MADE AN EXCEPTION ON OCTOBER DELIVERIES BUT THE PAPER FOR SUCCEEDING DELIVERIES SHOULD SPECIFY THE GOODS HAVE 45 DAYS TO TRANSIT THAILAND.

C. WE SAVE TIME AND MONEY BY TAKING COMMODITIES STORED AT SOC 31 TO T-526 AND SHUTTLING THEM OUT OF THERE TO LS-93 AND LS-135. THE HEAD OF LAO CUSTOMS HAS DECLARED WE MAY NOT DO THIS UNLESS HE RECEIVES WORD FROM HIS SUPERIORS IN VTN THAT THIS IS ALLOWED. WHEN SUCH PERMISSION IS FORTHCOMING IT SHOULD BE RETROACTIVE TO 1 OCTOBER AS WE HAVE ALREADY DELIVERED COMMODITIES IN THIS MANNER. THIS IS ALSO ANOTHER INSTANCE IN WHICH THE THAI HEAD OF CUSTOMS HAS GONE OUT ON A LIMB TO HELP US.

D. PAPERS FOR THAI ORIGIN COMMODITIES (WHITE RICE, CANNED MEAT AND FISH) HAVE FOR THE MOST PART BEEN VERY SLOW IN ARRIVING; MOST OF THE TIME THE COMMODITY IN QUESTION IS BROUGHT ACROSS THE RIVER TO MEET OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS BEFORE THE PAPERS ARRIVE. UNLESS THINGS GET SQUARED AWAY I BELIEVE THAT THAI CUSTOMS MAY STOP EXTENDING US SPECIAL PRIVILEGES.

E. WE HAVE ON HAND 50 MT OF CSM AND WSB THAT WAS SENT TO FILL ONE OF OUR REQUESTS FOR PL-480 COMMODITIES; ALTHO OTHER FOODSTUFFS WERE ORDERED STOCK SHORTAGE IN VTN FORCED SUBSTITUTION OF CSM AND WSB. NO ONE HERE KNOWS HOW TO USE IT AND AS IT CAN NOT BE EATEN AS IT IS WE HAVE ABOUT TWO YEARS SUPPLY IF IT IS USED TO FORTIFY SOUPS.

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	PAD SIGNAL
FG-61	31	PB941769	RED G
FG-61	12	PB950704	RED O
FG-61	28	PB878695	BEACON SITE
FG-61	25	PB895695	LS-274
FG-62	96	PB895695	LS-274
FG-63	65	PB600765	RED S
FG-63	6	PB6077	LS-177
FG-63	25	PB600754	WHITE W
FG-64	46	PB661904	RED A
FG-64	25	PB649931	RED I
FG-64	25	PB645988	WHITE T
FG-67	39	PB878695	BEACON SITE
FG-67	31	PB775725	RED E
FG-67	26	PB895695	LS-274
FG-68	72	PB639742	WHITE U
FG-68	24	PB665765	RED Z
FG-69	68	QB227717	RED M/LS-370
FG-69	28	QB243706	RED N
FG-71	16	QB615046	WHITE H/LS-268
FG-71	16	QB607047	

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : FRITZ BENSON

DATE: 1 JANUARY '72

FROM : WAYNE JOHNSON/AOC/BHS

SUBJECT: REFUGEE AND DEPENDENT CHANGES IN JANUARY QUOTA SHEET

TM 21 (QC 0289)

THE 75 YAO REFUGEES COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 6 NOVEMBER HAVE BEEN CUT; THEY RECENTLY LEFT TM 21 WHERE THEY HAD AGREED TO SETTLE AND ARE NOW ON THEIR WAY TO HOUEI OR (PC 2346) WHERE THEY WILL EAT WITH RELATIVES AND FRIENDS UNTIL THEY BECOME SELF SUFFICIENT. THE 51 REFUGEES THAT WE ARE CARRYING IN THE JANUARY QUOTA ARE YAO FROM BAN LAN TENE (QD 1328) THAT WERE CUT OFF BY MISTAKE IN DECEMBER.

MOUANG NGEUN (QB 2172)

WE HAVE CUT THE 1,524 PEOPLE WHO LOST THEIR RICE BECAUSE OF BOMBING BY T-28'S. IT IS POSSIBLE THESE PEOPLE WILL GO ON PARTIAL SUPPORT IN A FEW MONTHS....DEPENDING ON THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF PL 480 COMMODITIES.

CO. 75 (QB 5820)

WE HAVE CUT THE 417 PEOPLE WE SUPPORTING AT HOUEI DOUK. THESE PEOPLE MAY RECEIVE PL 480 COMMODITIES IN THE FUTURE.

PAKKHOP (PB 6588)

81 PEOPLE WHO HAD THEIR RICE DESTROYED BY T-28'S HAVE BEEN CUT.

PANG ENG (QC 2398)

THE 145 REFUGEES WE HAVE ADDED ARE COVERED IN MY REPORT OF 24 DECEMBER.

XIENG LOM

WE HAVE CUT 345 REFUGEES. THE PEOPLE WE CONTINUE TO SUPPORT ARE FROM BAN NOKKAJOK, BAN HOUEI MOK AND BAN BANG PHOUEI.

PAKTHA (PC 6704)

WE HAVE ADDED 88 REFUGEES FROM BAN HAT MOUEI (PC 7526) WHO ARRIVED IN PAKTHA ON 23 DECEMBER. I WILL SEND A FULL REPORT ON THIS GROUP NEXT WEEK.

BAN DAN (PC 5829)

22 REFUGEES FROM THE PAKHOP AREA ARRIVED IN BAN DAN ON THE 21ST OF DECEMBER. AN ADDITIONAL 17 YAO ARRIVED BAN DAN ON 16 NOVEMBER FROM BAN HOUEI HIN KHAO (PC 6509). I WILL REPORT ON THESE TWO GROUPS NEXT WEEK.

NAM HAO

THE 28 REFUGEES CARRIED IN THE DECEMBER QUOTA SHEET ARE ACTUALLY DEPENDENTS AND ARE LISTED AS SUCH IN THE JANUARY SHEET.

REFUGEES, NET LOSS DECEMBER TO JANUARY: 2,309

DEPENDENTS, NET GAIN DECEMBER TO JANUARY: 191

PN-ABP-469

PROGRESS REPORT ON THE

USAID/LAOS - PGNU PROJECT FOR OPIUM POPPY CROP

SUBSTITUTION IN HOUA KHONG PROVINCE



PLEASE RETURN THIS FILE TO:

IRON MOUNTAIN
America's Largest Records Management Company
(703) 866-3188

ACCT # 103383 BOX# 586

LOCATION # 318-10323

PER # _____ DATE _____

December 1974
Ban Houei Sai

Table of Contents

I.	Introduction	1
	A. Background	1
	B. Summary	2
II.	Phou Pha Deng Crop Introduction Center	3
	A. Fruit and Nut Project	5
	B. Medicinal Plants	7
	C. Shiitake Mushroom	8
	D. Field Crops Trials	9
	E. Forages Trials	11
	F. Essential Oil Crops	12
III.	Extension Program	12
	A. "Key Villages"	13
	B. Training	14
IV.	Paddy Development	16
	A. Nakong Pilot Project	16
	B. Houei Mak Kheua Project	19
	C. Topographic Surveys	21
	D. Farm Tractor Operation	22
	E. Irrigation Assistance	22

Progress Report on USAID/Laos-PGNU Opium Poppy Crop Substitution Project for Houa Khong Province-Ban Houei Sai

I. Introduction:

A. Background:

In 1971 the Royal Lao Government enacted legislation prohibiting the commercial production and marketing of opium and its derivatives. This legislation effectively eliminates the main cash crop and economic base of many hilltribes of Laos. In order to mimize resultant economic and social trauma among the population of the opium growing regions, the Lao Government requested USAID assistance to develop a program to redirect the hilltribes' agriculture towards more productive cash crops.

The project's goal is to develop alternate agricultural crops or systems which will supplement income lost from opium production. An experimentation-extension approach was selected for implementation in Houa Khong Province. This province was selected because of favorable security conditions plus the fact that it is the home of some 25,000 traditionally opium growing tribes people.

The project employs a three-fold approach to the goal of agricultural redirection:

1. Experimention and testing of new crops and techniques.

2. Extension activities to introduce new crops and techniques to hilltribes.

3. Paddy development assistance to hilltribes.

A crop suitable as a one-to-one replacement for opium poppies in all areas has not been immediately available. A number of promising substitute crops do exist and likely different crops will be suited to different areas.

Opium, though a very important factor in hilltribe's economy, is not essential. Few opium growers are wealthy and social problems, such as addiction, probably outweigh the benefits of cash income from opium. Often tribes living adjacent to opium growers maintain as high a standard of living without cultivating poppies.

Tradition is perhaps the greatest obstacle to overcome in introducing a new economic base for hilltribes. A short term solution has not yet been found.

B. Summary:

1. Crops with Greatest Potential as Substitute for Opium:

The crop with the greatest initial potential as a substitute for opium in the hilltribe economy is rice. Many current opium producing villages are rice-deficient and must pack rice up to their villages. In many cases these villages can be relocated to areas suited to paddy rice where they can feed the village and have surplus rice for sale.

However, potential paddy areas may not be sufficient for the expanding hilltribe populations, thus upland substitute crops are still required. Crops with best possibilities as high value cash crops are: ginseng, shiitake mushrooms, and silk. All three of these require further verification trials to determine adaptability to local conditions. In very remote areas (1-3 days walk from a market) forages and cattle production are the best substitute at present. In relatively accessible areas (1-2 hours walk from a road) coffee, cardamom, tea, or possibly other nut trees are best. In these areas, corn,

and beans are feasible cash crop substitutes but require slash-and-burn cultivation as does opium.

In all areas fish ponds, vegetable gardens, and dry season upland crops of sorghum can improve health and living standards but do not fit the role of cash crops.

2. Estimate of Poppy Area Substituted in Houa Khong Province:

Some reduction of poppy planted area has occured due to villager uncertainty resulting from the anti-narcotics law and to village movements caused by war and insecurity. Plantings will likely increase in 1975 when refugees become established and respond to increased prices for opium caused by decreased supplies.

Crop substitution efforts to date have redirected the agricultural efforts of approximately 152 hilltribe families. This equates with reduction in opium planting of about 51 ha. (340 kg.) annually. Work is under way with an additional 240 families.

II. Phou Pha Deng Crop Introduction Center:

The "Crop Introduction Center" is located at Ban Phou Pha Deng, a white Meo village at an elevation of 3,000 ft. The Center provides facilities and land for test planting of new crops. The Center and its operation is intentionally simple and unsophisticated. This is in keeping with available resources, transportation and manpower. This simplicity, though making work more difficult, may contribute to eventual success of the Center.

Work was begun at the location in March 1973. Eleven hectares have been cleared by hand in five plots at elevations between 3,000 ft. and 4,000 ft. The RLG Provincial Agriculture Research Chief manages the station. USAID employs four technicians and local labourers.

A dry season jeep track (8 km) connecting Phou Pha Deng to Nam Kheung was completed to facilitate work at the Center and allow villagers easier market access for other crops.

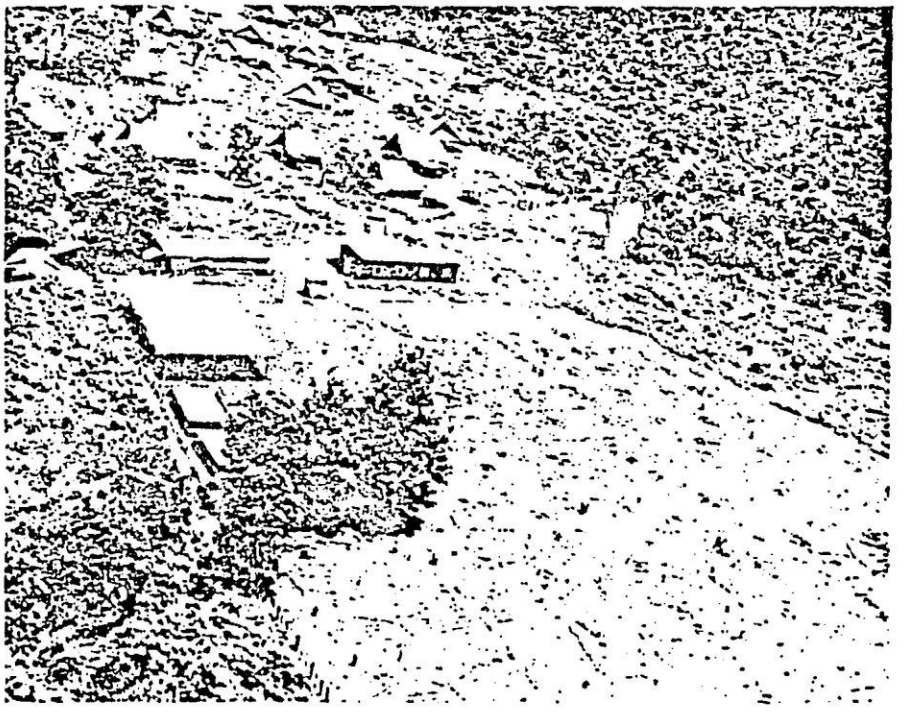


Fig. 1: Aerial view of Crop Introduction Center in Meo village of Phou Pha Deng (elev. 3,000 ft.). Garden site No. 1 with intercropping of field crops and long-term tree crops. (August 1973).

The work of the Center can best be described as verification/propagation-test plantings of crops to verify adaptability and provide stock for propagation and distribution of suitable planting material to hilltribe villages. Labourers are recruited from different tribes and learn on an "apprentus basis". More formal training will be intiated later. Tentative results to date, however, are summarized below:

A. Fruit and Nut Tree Project:

Sixty-six varieties of 29 species of fruit and nut tree have been planted at two elevations: 3,000 ft. and 4,000 ft. Most of these have been planted for less than a year and a half, so no yield data is yet available. Growth is generally much better at the lower elevation.

Tree crops are ideally suited to upland areas, as they are soil and watershed conserving. They have the considerable drawback of requiring much investment and time prior to initial harvest. This makes acceptance by hilltribes more difficult, but carry the advantage of making tribes less migratory.

Observations, thus far are:

Crop	No. Varieties	No. Planted	Growth	Comment (6 rai = 1 ha)
Avocado	1 (seedlings)	38	Good	Valuable for home consumption.
Cardamom	3 (2 wild)	½ rai; 100	Good	Wild variants sent for analysis Seedling of commercial variety (Guatemalan) ready to transplant
Citrus	15	97	Good	250 rootstock seedlings started for propagation.
Chinese chestnut	1	3	Fair	Insufficient number for good indication of adaptability.
Coffee	11	1 ha.	Good	Very promising; Rust resistant varieties obtained from CRRC.
Fig	1	1	Good	Insufficient number for observation.
Grape	2	94	Poor	Considerable disease problem, esp. downy milldew. Probably beyond the ability of small farmer to control.
Guava	1	14	Good	For home consumption.
Litchee	6	78	Fair	For more accessible areas.
Longan	5	66	Good	200 seedlings started for propagation. For home consumption.
Mango	4	35	Fair	100 seedlings started for propagation.
Pear	1	11	Good	Burmese variety planted. Improved varieties on order.
Peach	1	3	Good	Burmese variety planted. Improved varieties on order. 200 seedlings started for rootstock.
Sapori-dilla	1	8	Good	For home consumption.
Tea	1	½ rai	Good	-----

In addition to the above, the following crops proved unadaptable to the high elevation environment: custard apple, durion, jackfruit, mangosteen, ranbutan, and rose-apple.

Many of the local fruit crops are of commercial value only in limited accessible areas. Nut crops and fruits that can be dried or preserved have greater commercial potential. Exotic, high-value fruits, such as apples and peaches, have commercial potential for marketing as fresh fruit.

Tamperate zone fruits on order for planting in 1975 season are: apples, peaches, pears, prunes, plums, apricots, macadamia nuts, walnuts, pecans, and chestnuts.

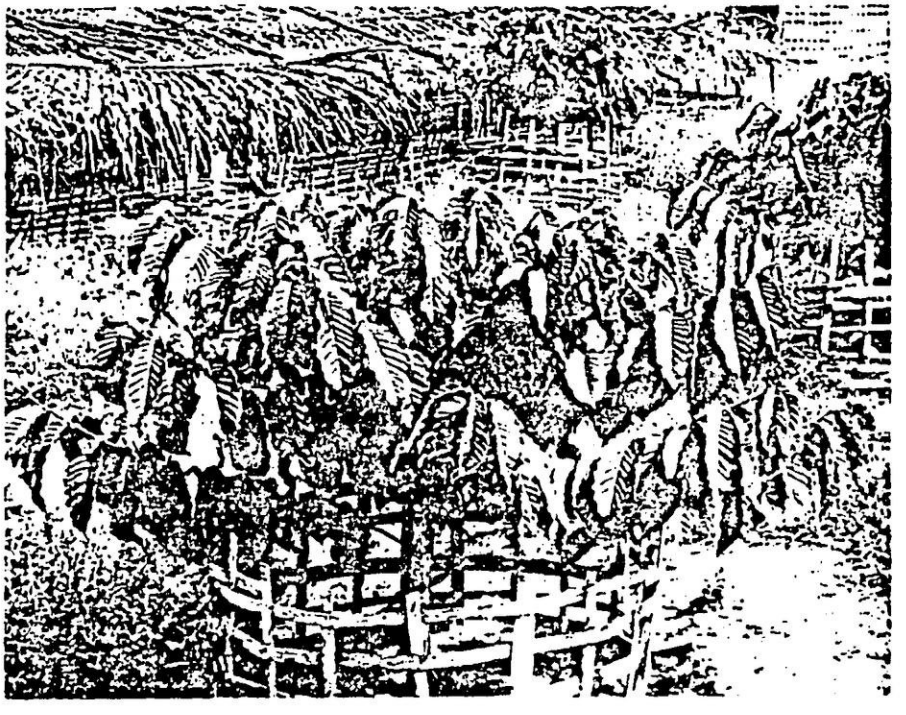


Fig. 2: Two year old Robusta coffee tree.

B. Medicinal Plants

A large market demand exists for Chinese medicinal plants-many of which are of high value. Three medicinal plants being test planted are listed below. Collections of indigenous tribal medicinal plants are being collected and will be sent for analysis.

Crop	No. Varieties	Planted	Growth	Comment
Ginseng	1	400 m^2	Good	Root used as general conditioner and aphrodisiac; value up to $80 per kilo; top growth satisfactory but value dependant on root quality; generally 3-5 yrs. to harvest now planted 2 yrs.
Kek-huai	1	40 m^2	Good	Actually, menthol an essential oil plant; leaves used to make tea which is a general tonic-conditioner; a local demand developing but growth may also be good in lowlands.
San-si	1	-	-	Root used as medicine by Chinese; also high value; a wild variant occurs locally; cultivated form only newly obtained.

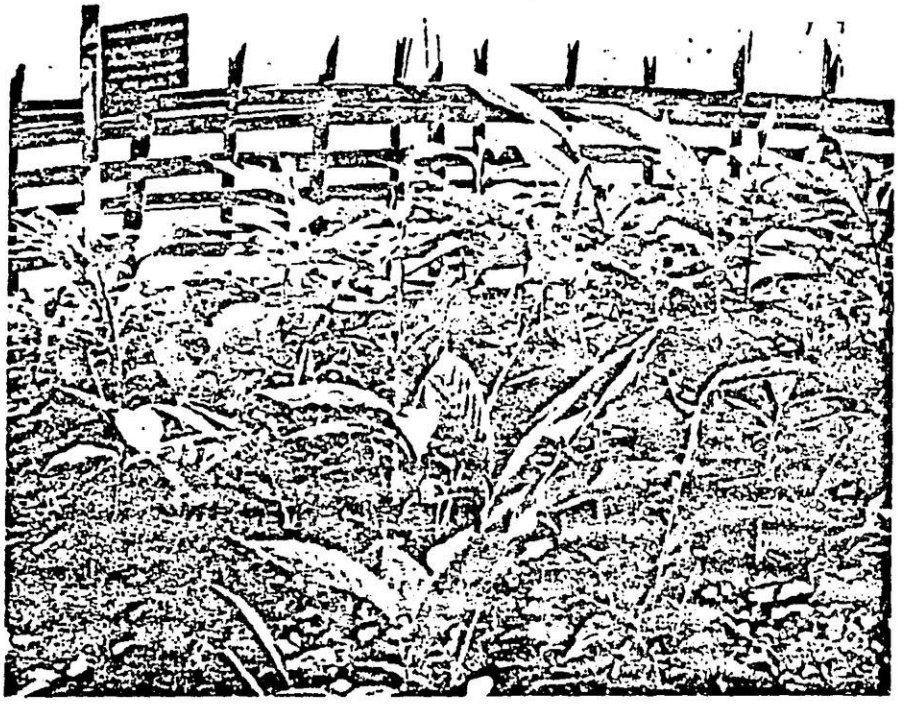


Fig. 3: Guatemalan cardamom seedlings in seed bed.

C. "Shiitake" (Tong-ku) Mushroom

"Shiitake" or Japanese black mushrooms have been trial planted to determine feasibility of culturing on Lao woods under upland climatic conditions. Dried these mushrooms can be stored and sell for 35,000-45,000 kips per kilo. Two plantings have been made, but spawn used for first planting was suspect. Harvest is generally 6-12 month after planting. Logs of three species of local oak (Quercus sp.) and chestnut (Castanopsis sp.) were used.

Planting Date	Log Species	No. Planted	Total
7/4/74	Mai Koh Heen	15	
	Mai Koh Pheuak Deng	53	
	Mai Koh Pheuak Heed	102	170
4/8/74	Mai Koh Pheuak Deng	20	
	Mai Koh Pheuak Heed	125	145
			315



Fig. 4: Logs planted to shiitake mushroom spawn under natural shade at Phou Pha Deng.

D. Field Crop Trials

Adaptability trials and variety comparisions have been done with a number of field crops. Field Crops, require

slash-and-burn cultivation and thereby damage soil, timber reserves, and watershed. Prices for field crops are generally low on a value per weight basis, thus making them unsuited to remote areas. Current high prices for some crops, ie beans, make production feasible in relatively accessible areas (within 2-3 hours walk of a market).

Wet season adaptability trials over the past two seasons give the following results:

Crop	No. Varieties	Years Tried	Observation, Wet Season
Soybeans	13	2	Yields generally poor due to fungus disease problems. Young seedlings may rot or mature grains sprout during ripening. Alter planting dates. Wayne was the best variety but Bathet and TK-5 also show promise.
Mungbeans	1	2	Poor yield. Change planting time.
Bushbeans	2	2	Average yield, but have fungus disease problems.
Redkidney-beans	1	1	Average yield, but sprout in pod during rain. Drying a problem.
Peanuts	1	1	Average yields, but sprout in pod. Drying a problem.
Corn	3	2	Good yield. Probably best rainy season alternative to rice.
Potatoes	2	1	Too wet, too much disease problems.
Sesame	2	1	Poor. Need to change variety and/or planting time.
Wheat	2	1	Too wet, sprouts in head.
Castorbeans	1	1	Seedling rot. Will try dry season planting.
Upland Rice	3	1	Two South Vietnamese varieties planted. Have not yet harvested.

Day Lily	1	1	Growth good, production good. Limited market. Can be dried.

Wet season cultivation entails problems with most of the above crops; except corn and rice. These are already "staples" for wet season cultivation. What is needed is a crop, other than opium, for double cropping. Dry season plantings of the following are in process: soybeans, wheat, sorghum, peanuts, potatoes, and kidney beans.

Saffron bulbs are on order for trial plantings.

E. Forage Trials

Five rai of land has been planted to propagation plots of sixteen varieties of forage and cover crops. Initial villager skepticism turned to interest when the growth and palatability of these crops become apparent.

Forage	Growth	Comment
Napier	Very Good	- For cut and carry
Hybrid Napier	Very Good	- For cut and carry
Molasses grasses	Very Good	- Died back from frost, but came on strong again.
Pangola grass	Poor	- Difficult to establish.
Colonial guinea	Good	- -
Guinea grass	Good	- -
Hartley plicatulum	-	- Newly planted
Glycine, tinaroo	-	- Newly planted
Setaria	-	- Newly planted
Greenleaf desmodium	-	- Newly planted. Hogs ate original planting.
Silverleaf desmodium	Fair	- Newly planted. Original planting very small area.
Siratro	-	- Newly planted
Centrosema	Good	- Comes on well after dry season.
Townsville Stylo	Fair	

Cooks' stylo	-	- Newly planted
Schofield stylo	-	- Newly planted



Fig. 5: Station manager in six month planting of molasses grass pasture.

F. Essential Oils Crops

A two rai plot of lemon grass has been planted. Small plantings of mint, menthol, and patchouli are also started. During the dry season a village level extraction process will be tried.

III. Extension Program

An extension program was initiated to introduce new agricultural techniques to hilltribe villages of Houa Khong

Province. Initial efforts involved village vegetable production training programs, introduction of improved swine breeding stock; fish pond projects; and increasing government extension capabilities.

Subsequent activities have been as follow:

A. "Key Villages"

Experience from initial activities led to selection of eight "key villages" in the province from which to work, introduce new crops and agriculture techniques. The eight villages include the four major hilltribe groups-Hmong, Yao, Lahu, and Akha. The villages are:

Village	Ethnic Group	Pop. (Families)	Walk to Rd/River	Elevation(m)
Kho Haw	Akha	90	30 min.	500
Mak O	Yao	45	3 hrs.	1,100
Houa Nam Kheung	Lahu	125	2 "	500
Houei Mak Kheua	Yao	212	1 "	400
Nam Oi Mai	Yao/Hmong/Lahu	120	3 "	1,000
Houei Nok Kaeng	Hmong	60	30 min.	600
Nam Phat	Hmong	60	1 hrs.	700
Chomchook	Hmong	40	30 min.	850

Accomplishments to date have been:

- Hand development of 4 ha. paddy
- Construction of 80 fish ponds
- Planting of 2 rai of forages
- Planting and improving of 6 rai of fruit trees
- Planting of 18 rai of coffee and tea
- Planting of 12 crop demonstration plots



Fig. 6: Agriculture field worker advising villager on fruit orchard management.

B. Training

Training of hilltribe farmers must be an integral part of the program to redirect upland agricultural production. The training is necessary, not only to introduce new agriculture techniques, but also to assist in integrating them into the larger Lao society and economy. Training activities have been:

1. Xieng Ngeun Training Center.
   Since the opening of the Agriculture Redirection Training Center in Xieng Ngeun, forty-eight trainees have attended from Houa Khong Province.

2. Sericulture Training.
   Eight Hmong trainees (3 men; 5 women) undertook an intensive two month course in sericulture at Sai Fong Sericulture Center in Vientiane. Upon returning to their village these trainees planted four rai of mulberries.

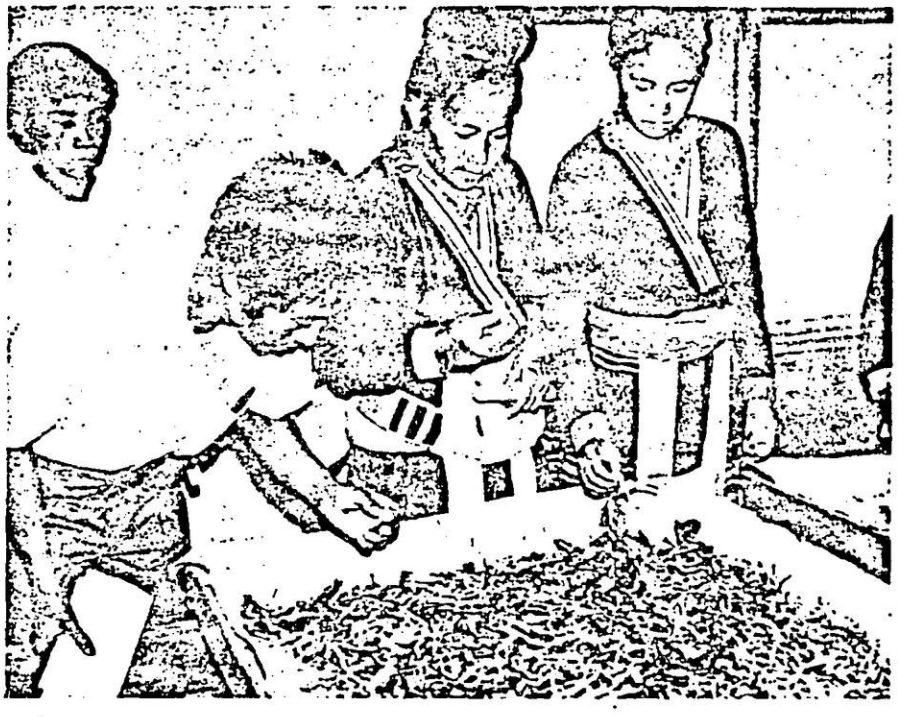


Fig. 7: Hmong sericulture trainees observing 12 day silkworms at the Sai Fong Sericulture Center.

3. Hilltribe Leader Tour.
As informal training, forty-seven hilltribe leaders (Naibans and Tassengs) have taken six day tours of agriculture development centers around Vientiane.

IV. Paddy Development

A. The Nakong Pilot Project

The background of the pilot project at Ban Nakong was discussed in detail in the first progress report in January of this year. To review briefly, this project was initiated to assist several Yao villages in developing the approximately 180 hectares of lowland in the area into rice paddies. Assistance given included land clearing by bulldozer (USAID/PWD), construction of a two-room school, installation of a small clean-water system and the carrying out of a topographical survey of the area to determine the feasibility and desirability of constructing an irrigation system.

Developments at Nakong since the time of that first progress report have been as follows:

1. A committee from the Provincial Offices of Land and Social Welfare has visited Nakong to distribute land and issue cultivation permits.

2. Approximately 10% of the newly-cleared land at Nakong has been planted to paddy rice during the 1974 wet season. As it was originally envisioned that all of the land would be developed as paddy. This ten percent seems a poor beginning, but the low percentage is attributable partly to the not inconsiderable change-of-life-style necessitated in switching from slash-and-burn to paddy cultivation.

   Supplemental irrigation may well be the solution to further paddy development, and a plan for irrigating this land is being studied.

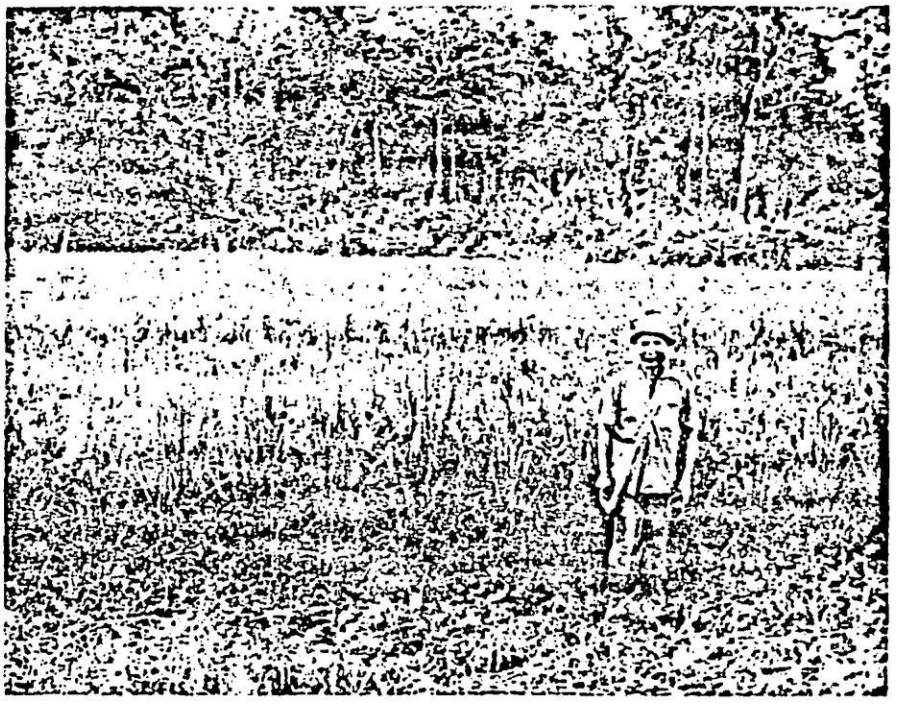


Fig. 8: Nakong villager in his paddy rice field.

3. A small rice mill has been installed at Nakong, not by USAID or the Lao Government, but by one of the villagers. This represents an investment of more than ₱26,000 (approximately $1,300) and seems to be an indication that some people at Nakong are conviced that their move was a good one and will be permanent.



Fig. 9: Ricemill purchased and installed by Nakong entrepreneur.

4. Attitudes shown by other members of the village, though, are not always positive. Certain tensions have been created by moving two villages together at one location, and further problems seem to have developed between two factions within one of these former villages. Although there will always be factions and disputes in any village, it becomes a particular threat to the success of a project like Nakong when part of the village, in dispute with the rest, threatens to leave.

B. The Houei Mak Kheua Project

A number of factors preclude doing further relocation activities in the same manner as at Nakong, the high cost of mechanical land clearing being perhaps the most important. At Houei Mak Kheua, however, there are real possibilities for assistance to former opium-producing villagers who have already settled there, but who, as yet, have no permanent means of supporting themselves. A topographical survey of the area has been completed and shows that two irrigation projects are feasible for the area. With supplemental irrigation soils in the area are suitable for development into paddy. Up to 200 hectares may be developed in this area.

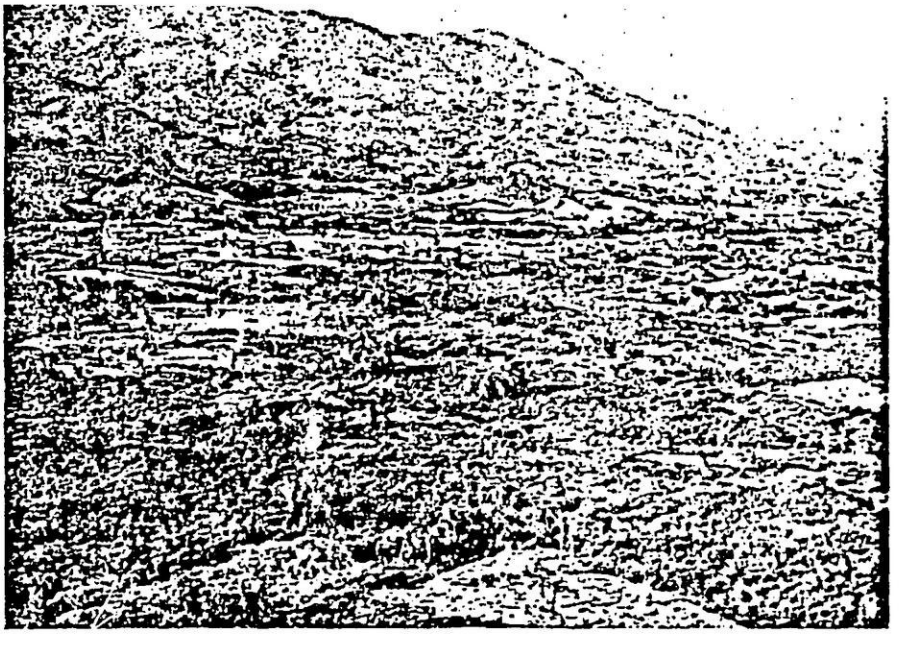


Fig. 10: Aerial view of Houei Mak Kheua area.

Assistance to several villages in this area is planned. This will take the form of "agricultural support," for which approximately $1,500 and ₭ 5,000,000 have already been approved by USAID, and at least one irrigation system has been tentatively approved by USAID. Some assistance has already been given to villagers here, a paddy trainer having been posted there to work on paddy development and tests/ demonstration of other crops, such as sorghum and vegetable gardens. During the dry season additional activities and joint PGNU/USAID assistance to Houei Mak Kheua will become more tangible.

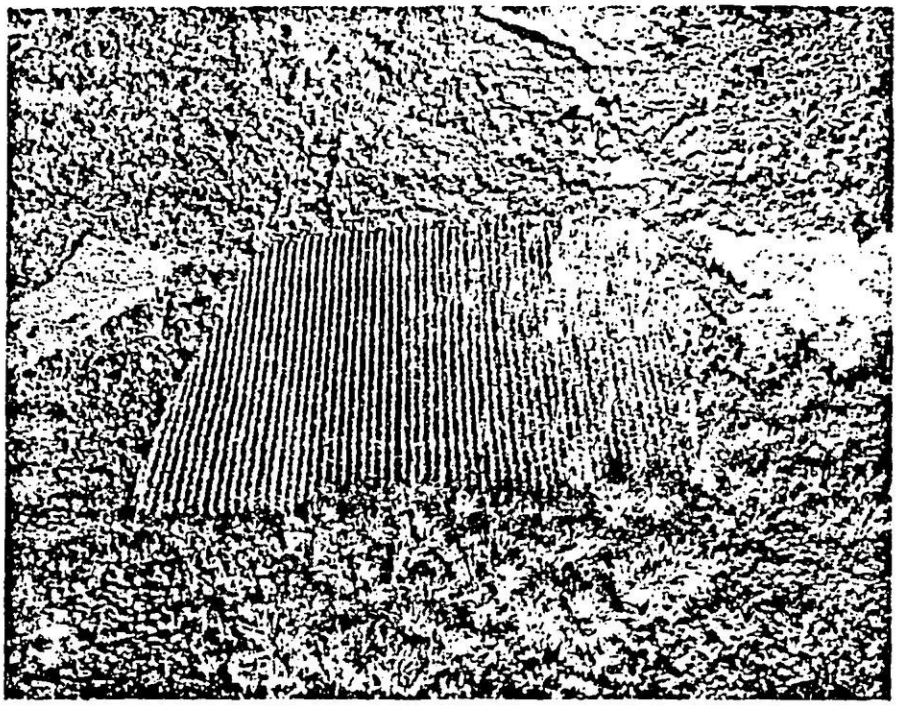


Fig. 11: Sorghum field demonstration planted at Houei Mak Kheua.

C. Topographical Surveys

Topographical surveys have been proposed for several areas to determine suitability/possibilities for paddy development and irrigation. A survey team is now working in the Thong Phao Hao area-about 25 kilometers southeast of Ban Houei Sai. Of a total plain area of about 4,000 hectares, this survey will cover the four hundred hectares which may be suitable for paddy development when the nearby stream, Houei Sai Noi, is tapped for irrigation.



Fig. 12: Survey team and Hmong villager inspecting first year paddy rice crop at Houei Sai Noi.

A further possibility for the survey team will be the area immediately around the village of Nam Ma, some 15 or more kilometers northeast of Houei Sai. The purpose of such a survey would be to determine possibilities for irrigation, with an eye towards assisting hilltribe opium growers in developing paddy on lowland areas.

D. Farm Tractor Operation

Three farm tractors belonging to the Lao Government's Ministry of Social Welfare are being supported by the Project in an effort to aid hilltribe villagers who have settled in lowland areas in developing their new land. A small charge is made for plowing services in order to pay drivers salaries and get spare parts, with fuel and oil being provided by USAID. Most of the plowing has been and will be done in the Nam Ngam/Houei Mak Kheua/Houei O/Ban Khouane area. Approximately 100 hectares of land has been plowed.

E. Irrigation Assistance

Two irrigation dams which have been constructed are the Nam Chang and Nam Nyong. Together these dams can now supply water to some 200 hectares during the wet season and possibly 60 hectares for dry season crops.

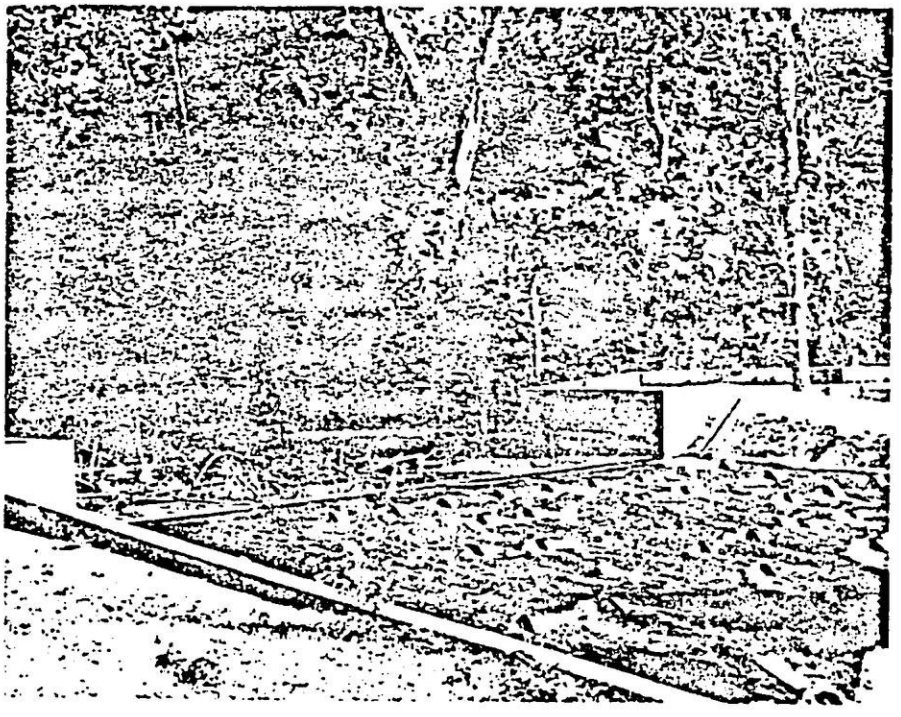


Fig. 13: Nam Chang diversion dam capable of providing supplemental irrigation to 80 hectares.

Addendum

Page	Paragraph	Line	Correction
1	1	5	Mimize should be minimize
2	5	10	Cardamom should be cardamon
5	3	2	Cardamom should be cardamon
6	3	1	Tamerate should be temperate
8	Fig. 3	1	Cardamom should be cardamon
16	4	4 & 5	Omit period, next line uncapitalized t

TRES SECRET

"T O P S E C R E T"

GUERILLA FORCES / NORTHWEST.

NAMYOO / LS.118A / LAOS.

No..2327.../ J..S / G.F / N.W./ S.3

" L I S T O F F R I E N D L Y U N I T S "

x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x:OOO:=x=x=x=x=x=x

UNIT DESIGNATION	NAME OF LOCATION	COORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L:	REMARKS
TEAM 2.	-	- QB 42.03	-	" REL K "	C.P.
	B.JONG JENG	- QB 53.07	-	WHITE T	OUT POST.
TEAM 5.	P.JOM MOK	PB 86.27	-	REL T	C.P.
TEAM 6.	VIENG PHU KHA	- QC 16.89	LS-135	REL L	C.P.
	-	- QC 16.95	-	WHITE T	OUT POST.
TEAM 7.	B.NAM LU	PB 99.08	LS-125	REL H	C.P.
TEAM 8.	B.TA PHA	- PC 98.61	LS-216	REL P	C.P.
	B.MOK KRA	- PC 82.53	-	REL T	OUT POST.
TEAM 9.	-	QB 09.19	-	REL V	C.P.
TEAM 11/ A.	MOK TA MOON	QC 45.65	-	REL H	C.P.
TEAM 11/ B.	KANEUNG PAD	QC 31.63	-	REL L	C.P.
TEAM 12.	B.TONG PHANG	QC 46.74	LS-145	REL H	C.P.
TEAM 16	-	QC 32.98	-	REL L	C.P.
TEAM 17	B.DO MAI	QB 01.60	LS-194	REL H	C.P.
TEAM 18	-	QB 09.24	-	REL B	C.P.

Continued on page 2.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	REMARKS
TEAM 21	-	QC 02.89	-	WHITE A	C.P.
TEAM 23/A.	P.NUA DOI	PD 65.23	-	RED A	C.P.
TEAM 23/B.	DOI MARK LANG	PD 74.27	-	RED V	C.P.
TEAM 24.	P.SUB DOIY	PD 03.52	-	RED L	C.P.
TEAM 32.	-	QC 27.55	-	RED T	C.P.
TEAM 33.	-	QD 36.08	-	RED T	C.P.
TEAM 34.	M.NANG	QD 08.28	-	RED I	C.P.
TEAM 35.	P.O&M	QC 55.74	-	RED I	C.P.
TEAM 36.	-	QD 29.14	-	RED L	C.P.
TEAM 38	P.SUB DOIY	PD 93.52	-	RED L	C.P.
TEAM 41	-	QD 65.47	-	RED F	C.P.
TEAM 201.	-	QC 09.55	-	RED F	C.P.
TEAM 211.	-	QC 50.76	-	RED T	C.P.
TEAM 213.	P.DANG NGANE	QC 51.06	-	RED TH	C.P.
TEAM 214.	M.XISNG LAM	PD 92.74	LS-69 A.	RED T	C.P.
TEAM 215.	P.LANN	PD 78.75	-	RED V	C.P.

Continued on page 3.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
TEAM 223.	MOK KHA JOK	PC 77.05	LS.148	RED L	C.P.
TEAM 224.	HOUEI PHY	PB 85.61	LS.155	RED P	C.P.
TEAM Mai/ A.	-	QB 27.26	-	RED A	C.P.
TEAM Mai/ B.	B.PHA DUN	QB 19.27	-	RED V	C.P.
TEAM Kornmeung:	KORN MEUNG	QB 02.39	-	RED T	C.P.
TEAM POP	B.PHOUNG	PC 65.54	-	WHITE L	C.P.
2 PLT(Co.1406):	PAK BENG	QC 24.01	-	RED Y	F.G.4/HQ.
2 PLT(Co.1401): + Co.1402.	B.VANG NONG	QC 48.16	-	WHITE T	C.P.
1 PLT(Co.1401): 1 PLT(Co.1407):	B.MOK KHA	PB 91.99	-	WHITE V	Advance post.
1 PLT(Co.1402):	B.LONG TONG	QB 02.99	-	WHITE L	Advance post.
Co.1403	MOK KHA JOK	QB 12.99	LS.209	WHITE F	C.P.
Co.1404 + 2 PLT: (Co.1406)	P.SOUNG	QC 24.14	-	WHITE H	C.P.
Co.1405(2 PLT) :	B.MOK LOTH	QC 10.09	-	WHITE I	C.P.
Co.1405(2PLT) :	-	QC 09.10	-	WHITE I	OUT POST.
3 PLT.(Co.1407):	KIW LOM	QC 34.04	-	RED U	C.P.
REFUGEE,TROOPS :	M.MEUNG	PC 52.93	LS-93	RED L	F.G.5/HQ.

Continued on page 4.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	NAME OF LOCATION	COORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	REMARKS.
Co.1602 :					
- 3 PLT.	MOK KHA JIEN	PB 92.96	-	RBL T	F.G.6/HQ.
- 1 PLT.	M.HUBI KHOUN	PB 86.98	-	RBL T	OUT POST.
SCOPE 8.	-	QB 26.14	-	RBL T	Intel team.
FG/MM/LAOS.	NAM YOO	PC 65.75	LS.118A.	-	HQS/118A.
SCOPE 12.	-	QB 08.66	-	RBL T	Intel team.
R E F U G E E	B.HUBI OU	PC 58.53	-	-	-
R E F U G E E	NAM KHUNG	PC 33.56	LS.150	-	YAO/HQ.
R E F U G E E	NAM TUE	PC 69.75	LS.118	-	-
INTEL CAMP.	KOK KHUN	PC 43.52	-	-	-

R E M A R K S :

PLEASE SUBMIT ANY CORRECTIONS TO FG/MM/LAOS/HQS.118A.

S I T U A T I O N .....

On 21st.December 1967.

A.S.P 24,134 . DATE 21st DEC.1967.

P/O: Colonel Sichanh THAOVONG, Guerilla forces/ Northwest/Laos, Commander.

Joint chief of staff / HQS.118A.

OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S.3.

LT.Sombat CHITTAPHONG.

Major Khamphay PHANOUVONG.

Rickenbach

" T O P S E C R E T "

TRES SECRET

GUERILLA FORCES / NORTHWEST.

LAOS / HDQS.118A.

No 000074 J.O.S / GF / NW / S.3

Jan 1968

" F R I E N D L Y S T R E N G T H R E P O R T F O R P A R A M I L I T A R Y F O R C E S "

=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=:00000000000:=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=

" I N N O R T H W E S T A R E A "

=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=x=

UNIT DESIGNATION	T E A M	NUMBER OF MEN	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	R E M A R K S
- 2 PLT(ADC Co.1406	-	50	M.PAK BENG	QC 24.01	-	RED " Y "	F.G.4 AREA/HQ.
ADC Co.1401	-	100	B.LONG TONG	QB 02.99	-	WHITE " L "	C.P.
ADC Co.1402 ✓	-	100	B.VANG NONG	QC 48.16	-	WHITE " T "	C.P.
ADC Co.1403	-	100	P.MOK KA JOK	QB 12.99	LS.209	WHITE " F "	C.P.
ADC Co.1404 + 2 PLT(ADC Co.1406	-	100 50	PHU SOUNG	QC 24.14	-	WHITE " H "	C.P.
ADC Co.1405	-	100	PHU MOK LOD	QC 10.09	-	WHITE " I "	C.P ✓
- 2 PLT(ADC co.1407)	-	50	KIW LOM	QC 34.04	-	R E D " U "	C.P.
- 2 PLT(ADC Co.1407)	-	50	-	QC 09.10	-	WHITE " I "	OUT POST.
- 1 PLT(ADC.Co.1403.	-	30	MOKLALÔ.	QC.34.06		White "E".	

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAM	NUMBER OF MEN	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
- HQ/COMPANY.	-	50	M.MEUNG	PC 52.93	LS.93	RED "L"	F.G.5 AREA/HQ.
- SGU Co.3	-	105					
- SGU Co.5	-	105					
- 3 PLT(ADC Co.533)	-	60					
- 3 PLT(ADC Co.535)	5	66	PHU JOM MOK	PD 86.27	-	RED "T"	C.P.
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.533)+	23/A.	25	PHU HUA DOI	PD 65.23	-	RED "A"	C.P
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.535)		25					
- 3 PLT(ADC Co.534)	23/B.	66	DOI MARKLANG	PD 74.27	-	RED "V"	C.P
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.534)	23/C.	25	PHAYALUANG	PD 76.31	-	WHITE "V"	C.P.
- 3 PLT(ADC Co.532)	24/A.	66	B.JOB LOIY	PD 93.52	-	RED "L"	C.P.
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.532)	24/B.	25	-	PD 79.41	-	RED "I"	C.P.
- ADC Co.536	38	86	-	QD 24.75	-	RED "V"	C.P.
- ADC Co.531	35	86	-	QC 55.74	-	RED "I"	C.P.
- SGU Co.1 +	9	105	-	QD 09.19	-	RED "V"	C.P.
- SGU Co.4		105	-				
- SGU Co.2	2	105	-	QD 42.03	-	RED "K"	C.P.
ADC Co.1602 / F.G.6							
- 3 PLT.	-	75	MOK KHA JIEN	PB 92.96	-	RED "T"	F.G.6 AREA/HQ.
- 1 PLT.	-	25	HOUEI KHOUN	PB 86.98	-	RED "T"	

Continued on page 3.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	T E A M	NUMBER OF MEN	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	R E A M R K S
LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC.							
- 3 PLT(ADC Co.2)	2	81	B.SANG	QD 42.03	-	R E D " K "	C.P.
- SGU Co.3	-	104	B.TONG JUNG	QD 53.07	-	WHITE " T "	4th Column/Namtha
- SGU Co.4	-	104	B.TONG PORT	QD 49.05	-	R E D " T "	OPS.
- ADC Co.1	6	104	VIENF PHU KHA	QC 16.89	LS.135	R E D " L "	C.P.
- ADC Co.6	8	104	B.TA FUA	PC 98.61	LS.216	R E D " F "	C.P.
- ADC Co.5	-	104	MOK KRA	PC 82.53	-	R E D " T "	Team 8's out post.
- ADC Co.8	11/A.	58	MOKTAMOUN	QC 45.65	-	R E D " H "	C.P.
		46	-	QC 38.57	-	-	OUT POST.
- ADC Co.3	11/B.	104	KANEUNGPAD	QC 31.63	-	R E D " L "	C.P.
- ADC Co.4	12	104	TONG PHANG	QC 46.74	LS.145	R E D " H "	C.P.
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.2)	16	23	-	QC 32.98	-	R E D " L "	C.P.
- ADC Co.7	32	104	KON TEUN	QC1354			C.P.
- SGU Co.1	33	104	-	QD 36.08	-	R E D " T "	3rd.Column/Namtha
- SGU Co.2		104	-				OPS.

Continued on page 4.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	T E A M	NUMBER OF MEN	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	R E M A R K.
Y A O ETHNIC.							
- SGU Co.1 +	MAI/B.	104	-	QD 19.27	-	R E D " V "	C.P.
- SGU Co.3		104	-		-		
- SGU Co.2	KONMEUN	104	KONMEUNG	QD 02.39	-	R E D " T "	C.P.
- SGU Co.4 +	-	104	NAMTHUEI	PC 69.75	LS.118	NO SIGNAL	RETRAINING.
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.1)	-	64					
- ADC Co.2	MAI/A.	100	-	QD 27.26	-	R E D " A "	C.P.
- ADC Co.3	7	100	NAM BU	PD 99.08	LS.125	R E D " H "	C.P.
- ADC Co.4	34	100	M.NANG	QD 08.28	-	R E D " I "	C.P.
- ADC Co.5	41	100	-	QD 65.47	-	R E D " F "	C.P.
- ADC Co.6	-	100	HOUEI OR	PC 28.53	-	NO SIGNAL	SECURITY.
- ADC Co.7	-	100	NAM KEUNG	PC 32.55	LS.150	NO SIGNAL	SECURITY.
- ADC Co.8	-	75	NAM YOO	PC 65.76	LS.118A	NO SIGNAL	YAO/HQ.
- ADC Co.9 +	17	100	-	PD 99.59	-	R E D " H "	C.P.
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.1)		36	-				
- 1 PLT(ADC Co.10)		25	-				
- 3 PLT(ADC Co.10)	9	75	-	QD 09.19	-	R E D " A "	C.P.

Continued on page 5.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	T E A M	NUMBER OF MEN	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	R E M A R K S.
M E O ETHNIC.							
- SGU Co.20030.							
- 1 PLT. + Co.2044.	214	24 105	XIENG LOM	PB 89.70	LS.69A.	R E D " T "	C.P. From LS.98.
- 2 PLT.+ 1 PLT. (ADC Co.20025)	-	40 + 36	NAM YOO	PC 65.76	LS.118A	NO SIGNAL	MEO/HQ.
- 2 PLT. + 2 PLT(ADC Co. 20025)	-	40 40	NA WUA	PC 74.83	LS.109	NO SIGNAL	SECURITY.
- ADC Co.20021.							
- 1 PLT.	222	35	DONG VING	QD 71.15	-	R E D " T "	
- 1 PLT.	-	30	NAO SUA	PC 99.79	-	R E D " E "	
- 1 PET.	-	35	DOI LOR	PB 63.74	-	R E D " L "	
- ADC Co.20015 + ADC Co.20016	201	90 90	KANEUNGLAMED	QC 09.55	-	R E D " F "	C.P.
- ADC Co.20017	211	104	B.NA LAE	QC 50.76	-	R E D " T "	C.P.
- ADC Co.20026 + ADC Co.20028	223	53 100	MOK KA JOK	PC 77.06	LS.148	R E D " L "	C.P.
- ADC Co.20027 + ADC Co.20029	213	100 100	PHU DONG NGONE	QC 51.06	-	RED " TH "	C.P.
- ADC Co.1601 + ADC Co.1602/B.	224	39 65	HOUEI POY	PB 85.61	LS.155	R E D " P "	C.P.
- ADC Co.1604 + ADC Co.1605	-	50 54	-	PB 77.73	-	R E D " V "	C.P.

UNIT DESIGNATION	T E A M	NUMBER OF MEN	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	R E M A R K S.
SGU BN No.1 : " UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF FAR HDQS AT LS.118A "							
- SGU Co.1	-	105	M.MEUNG	PC 52.93	LS.93	R E D " L "	:INTERVENTION.
- SGU Co.2	36	105	-	QD 29.14	-	R E D " L "	:NAMTHA OPS.
- SGU Co.3	0	105	PHU KUA	QC 16.89	LS.135	R E D " L "	:NAMTHA OPS.
- SGU Co.4	2	105	-	QD 42.03	-	R E D " K "	:NAMTHA OPS.
- SGU Co.5(Heavy weapons company)	-	105	NAM YOO	PC 65.76	LS.118A	NO SIGNAL	:INTERVENTION.

REMARKS :
- SGU BN No.1, under direct control of FAR HDQS AT LS.118A.
- 7 ADC Cos under direct control of F.G.4 Commander.
- SGU BN No.2 (5 SGU Cos) + 6 ADC Cos.under direct control of F.G.5 commander.
- 1 ADC Company under direct control of F.G.6 commander.
- SGU BN No.3(4 SGU Cos.) + 8 ADC Cos.under direct control of LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC LEADER.
- SGU BN No.4 (4 SGU Cos) + 10 ADC Cos under direct control of YAO ETHNIC LEADER.
- 1 SGU Co + 13 ADC Cos under direct control of MEO ETHNIC LEADER.

* ALL GROUPS UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF THE JOINT OPERATIONAL STAFF/GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST/LAOS/HDQS.118A.*

S U M M A R Y :
- TOTAL NUMBER SGU COMPANIES = 19 Cos.
- TOTAL NUMBER ADC COMPANIES = 45 Cos.
- TOTAL NUMBER MEN,ALL GROUPS = 6,274 MEN.

A.S.P 24.134 . Date 11th.January 1968.
P/O : Colonel Sichanh THAMVONG, Guerilla forces/Northwest/Laos/HQ.118A,CMDR.
JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF

TRES SECRET

" T O P S E C R E T "

*X*X*X*:000000:*X*X*X*X*

SITUATION ON 1st.MARCH 1968.

A.S.P 24.134 ; DATE 1st.MARCH 1968.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S.3/HQ.118A.

Lt.Sombat CHITTAPHONG.

B/O : Colonel Sichanh THAMVONG ; SUPREME COMMANDER /GF/NW/LAOS

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF / 118A.HQ.

JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF/HQ.118A.

Major Khamphay PHANOUVONG.

" D I S T R I B U T I O N S "

*X*X*X*X*X*X*

- C E C / F A (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)
- C T / N L (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)
- F G / R T.1 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)
- MR.KUPIN/THAI TM (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)
- MR.BLAINE & MR.RON (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)
- FILE.....

" T O P S E C R E T "
-x-x-x-x-x-x-x-

TRES SECRET

ROYAL LAO ARMY.

GUERILLA FORCES / NORTHWEST.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF / NAMYU / HQ.

~~L~~ A O S

000395

No...../ JOS / GF / NW / S.3

" F R I E N D L Y S T R E N G T H , R E F U G E E A N D D I S P O S I T I O N R E P O R T / N O R T H W E S T A R E A "

**********XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX- : 000000000000000 : -XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX**********

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEES	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
F.G.4 / AREA.									trp inc of 21
- HQ,MEDIC,R/O,INTEL	-	21	-	-	M.PAK BENG	QC 24.01	-	RED " Y "	F.G.4 AREA/HQ.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1406)	D2-A -	X 50	-	-	"	"	-	"	= " =
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1401)	D2-J -	50		-	B.KOK KHA	QC 90.02	-	WHITE "V"	C.P. FROM WHERE?
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1401)	D2-B -	50	-	-	B.LONG TONG	QB 02.99	-	WHITE " L "	C.P. trp dec of 50
- ADC Co.1402	D2-C -	100	-	-	B.VANG NONG	QC 48.16	-	WHITE " T "	C.P. trp dame
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1403)	D2-D -	60	-	-	MOK KHA JOK	QB 02.99	LS.209	WHITE " F "	C.P. correct the condinate trp dec 40

Continued on page 2.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
✓ - 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1403)	D2-I -	40	-	-	MOK KHA LOR	QC 06.03	-	WHITE " E "	C.P. / FG.4 FROM WHERE?
✓ - ADC Co.1404	-	100	-	-	PHU SOUNG	QC 24.14	-	WHITE " H "	C.P / FG.4 trp same
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1406)	D2-E -	50	-	-	"	"	-	"	"
✓ - ADC Co.1405	D2-F -	100	-	-	MOK LOD	QC 10.09	-	WHITE " I "	C.P./ F.G.4 trp same
✓ - 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	D2-H -	50	-	-	MOK LOD	QC ~~0003~~ 09.10	-	WHITE " L "	OUT POST.
✓ - 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	D2-G -	50	-	-	KIW LOM	QC 34.04	-	R E D " U "	C.P./FG.4 trp same
✓ - ADC Co.20029 /MEO	D2-K -	100	-	-	PIENG YA	QC 44.07	-	WHITE " P "	C.P./F.G.4. FROM WHERE
F . G . 5/ A R E A.									
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	-	50	5	970	M.MUENG	PC 52.93	LS.93	NO SIGNAL	F.G.5 AREA / HQ.
- SGU Co.2	-	105	5		"	"	"	"	"
- SGU Co.3	-	105	5		"	"	"	"	" trp inc 270
- 3 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	-	80	5		"	"	"	"	"
- SGU Co.5	-	105	5		"	"	"	"	"
- ADC Co.533	-	50	5		"	"	"	"	"
✓ - ADC Co.535	X 5	76	6	70	JOM MOK	PD 86.27	-	R E D " T "	C.P. trp inc 10
✓ - 1 PLT.(ADC Co.534)	x 23/A.	25	8	120	PHU HUA DOI	PD 65.23	-	R E D " A "	C.P. trp dec 25

Continued on page 3.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
✓ - 3 PLT.(ADC Co.534)	23/B.	75	6	-	DOI MARKLANG	PD 74.27	-	R E D " V "	C.P. trp inc 76
✓ - 2 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	X	57		-					
✓ - 2 PLT.(ADC Co.532)	24/A.	50	6	100	SOB LOIY	PD 93.52	-	R E D " L "	C.P. trp inc
✓ - ADC Co.536	38	50	6						C.P. 34
✓ - 2 PLT.(ADC Co.532	X 24/B.	50	10	-	PHA POR	PD 79.41	-	R E D " I "	C.P trp inc of 25
✓ - ADC Co.531	X 35	50	10	-	B.NAM OM	QC 55.74	-	R E D " I "	C.P. trp dec 36
= 1 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	-	25	2	-	B.MOUSERHUAPOR	PD 67.04	-	NO SIGNAL	OUT POST. FROM WHERE?
F . G . 6 / A R E A .									trp inc 50
✓ - 3 PLT.(ADC Co.1602)	-	75	1	-	B.HOUEIKHOUN	PB 86.98	-	R E D " L "	F.G.6 AREA/HQ.
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1602)	-	25	4	-	MOK KHA JIEN	PB 92.96	-	R E D " L "	OUT POST. trp dec 50
L A O T H E U N G E T H N I C									
✓ - ADC Co.2	X 2/A	104	7	80	B.SUNG	QD 42.03	-	R E D " K "	C.P.
✓ - 2 PLT.(SGU Co.3)	X 2/B	50	-	25	B.TONG JENG	QD 53.07	-	WHITE " T "	C.P. trp dec 54
✓ - 2 PLT.(SGU Co.3)	X 2/C	54	-	-	B.TONG POD	QD 49.05	-	R E D " T "	C.P. trp dec 50
✓ - SGU Co.2	6	104	14	329	VIENG PHU KHA	QC 16.89	LS.135	R E D " L "	C.P. trp inc 208
- SGU Co.4	X	104							
- ADC Co.1		104							

Continued on page 4.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
- ADC Co.5	8/A	104	9	244	B.TA FHA	PC 98.61	LS.216	R E D " F "	C.P. trp dec 100
- ADC Co.6	8/B	104	-	25	MOK KRA	PC 82.53	-	R E D " T "	C.P.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.8)	11/A	54	17	150	PHU MOKTAMOUN	QC 45.65	-	R E D " H "	C.P. trp dec 50
- ADC Co.3	11/B	104	-	593	KANEUNG PAD	QC 31.63	-	R E D " L "	C.P.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.4)	12/A	50	9	50	TONG PRANG	QC 46.74	-	R E D " H "	C.P. trp dec 50
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.4)	12/B	54	-	25	TONG TRON	QC 53.78	-	WHITE " I "	C.P.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.8)	16	50	5	57	PHU LOM	QC 45.58	-	R E D " T "	C.P. trp mc 27
- ADC Co.7	32	104	5	42	KON TEUN	QC 27.55	-	R E D " T "	C.P.
SGU Co.1	33	104	4	280	PHU TART	QD 36.08	-	R E D " T "	C.P. trp dec 104
" YAO ETHNIC "									
- ADC Co.2	-	100	-	-	NAM YU	PC 65.76	LS.118A	NO SIGNAL	YAO/HQ.
- ADC Co.1 - SGU Co.3	7	100 104	4	50	NAM BU	PD 99.08	LS.125	R E D " H "	C.P. trp mc 104
- SGU Co.4 - 2 PLT.(ADC Co.3)	9	104 50	6	-	-	QD 09.19	-	R E D " T "	C.P. trp mc 75
- SGU Co.2 - ADC Co.7	KORNMEUNG 9B	104 100	4	75	KORN MEUNG	QD 02.39	-	R E D " T "	C.P. trp mc 100

Continued on page 5.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
- ADC Co.8	17	75	11	-	SOBLOIY	PD 93.52	-	R E D " L "	C.P.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.10)		50				QD 0160			
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.3)	21	50	(7)	-	NAM KHA	QC 02.89	-	WHITE " A "	C.P.
- SGU Co.1	MAI/A.	104	4	75	-	QD 24.23	-	R E D " A "	C.P.
- ADC Co.5		100				2726			
- ADC Co.9	41	100	-	-	-	QD 45.36	-	R E D " F "	C.P.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.10)	-	NOT CARRY 50	-	522	NAM TOUI	PC 67.57	LS.118	NO SIGNAL	
- ADC Co.6	-	100	-	-	NAM KEUNG	PC 33.56	LS.150	NO SIGNAL	C.P.
- ADC Co.4	-	100	-	-	HOUEI OR	PC 58.53	-	NO SIGNAL	C.P.
" M E O E T H N I C "									
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	20	20	9	115	NAM YOUNG	PC 61.49	-	R E D " L "	C.P.
- ADC Co.20016	201	90	14	180	KANEUNGLAMED	QC 07.65	-	R E D " F "	C.P.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.20017)		54							
- ADC Co.20019		100							
- ADC Co.20015	211	90	7	200	B.NA LAE	QC 49.65	-	R E D " T "	C.P.
- ADC Co.20027	213	100	7	150	PHU DONGNGONE	QC 51.06	-	RED " TH "	C.P.
- ADC Co.1605	214	54	13	86	XIENG LOM	PB 89.70	LS.69A.	R E D " T "	C.P.
- 3 PLT.(SGU Co.1)		78							
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.20017)		50							
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.20025)		50							

Continued on page 6.....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	222	35	-	-	PHU DONG VING	QD 77.12	-	RED "T"	C.P.
- ADC Co.20026	223	53	6	120	MOK KHA JOK	PC 77.06	LS-148	RED "KI"	C.P.
- ADC Co.20028		100							
- ADC Co.1601/A	224	39	8	200	HOUEI POIY	PB 68.63	LS-155	RED "P"	C.P.
- ADC Co.1602/B.		65							
- ADC Co.1604	226	50	8		B.MUANG	PB 61.76	LS.177	WHITE "L"	C.P.
- ADC Co.1607/KAMLA Co.		75							
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	30	-	-	B.NAO SOA	PC 99.79	-	NO SIGNAL	OUT POST.
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	15	-	-	B.DOI LOR	PB 64.73	-	RED "T"	OUT POST.
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20025)	-	25	-	-	B.NA WUA	PC 74.83	LS-109	NO SIGNAL	OUT POST.
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	-	24	24	-	N A M Y U	PC 65.76	LS.118A	NO SIGNAL	MEO/HQ?
"SGU / BN. No.1"		370							
- SGU Co.1	-	105	-	-	N A M Y U	PC 65.76	LS.118A	NO SIGNAL	HQ.118A/SECURITY.
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.2)	-	55	-	-					
- SGU Co.3	-	105	-	-					
- SGU Co.5	-	105	-	-					
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.2)	-	50	-	-	B.D A R N	PC 56.34	-	NO SIGNAL	SECURITY/REFUGEE.
- SGU Co.4	40	105	-	-	B.PHOUNG	PC 66.54	-	RED "T"	C.P.
- 1 PLT/Ai THONGDY.	POP	35	-	-	B.PHOUNG	PC 66.54	-	RED "T"	C.P.

Continued on page 7.....

R E M A R K S :

1./ EIGHT ADC COMPANIES / TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 821 MEN. UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF F.G.4/AREA COMMANDER.

2./ SGU BN No.2(5 SGU Cos)+ 6 ADC Cos / TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 1.037 MEN. UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF F.G.5/AREA COMMANDER.

3./ ONE ADC COMPANY / TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 105 MEN . UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF F.G.6/AREA COMMANDER.

4./ SGU BN No.3(4 SGU Cos) + 8 ADC Cos./ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 1.318 MEN. UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC LEADER.

5./ SGU BN No.4(4 SGU Cos) + 10 ADC Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 1.427 MEN. UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF YAO ETHNIC LEADER.

6./ ONE SGU COMPANY + 14 ADC Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 1.293 MEN. UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF MEO ETHNIC LEADER.

7./ SGU BN No.1 (5 SGU Cos) ./ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 525 MEN. UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF FAR HDQS/LS.118A.

* A L L G R O U P S : UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF THE JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST/LAOS; HDQS.118A *

* S U M M A R Y *

- TOTAL NUMBER SGU COMPANIES = 19 Cos.
- TOTAL NUMBER ADC COMPANIES = 47 Cos.
- TOTAL NUMBER MEN,ALL GROUPS = 6,411 MEN.

*X*X*X*X*X*:0000000000:*X*X*X*X*X*X

TRES SECRET

" T O P S E C R E T "

S I T U A T I O N O N 19th J U N E 1968

ACKNOWLEDGES BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-3/S-4

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF / HQ 118 A.

2 nd LT Sombat CHIVTAPHONG .

73

A.S.F. 24,134 , DATE 19th JUNE 1968

COLONEL KHAM PHAY SAIGNASITH,

SUPREME COMMANDER / FG / NW / LAOS

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQ 118 A

D E S T I N A T I O N S .

- C E C / F A (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)
- F G / R T 1 ="=
- MR TONY POE ="=
- MR TONY N* 2 ="=
- MR RON ="=
- F I L E

"T O P S E C R E T"

-X-X-X-X-X-X-

ROYAL LAO ARMY.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/NAMYU/HQ.

GUERILLA FORCES / NORTHWEST / LAOS.

No. 001465 /JOS/GF/NW/S.4

" FRIENDLY STRENGTH, REFUGEE AND DISPOSITION REPORT / PARAMILITARY OF NORTHWEST AREA / LAOS "

-X-X-X-X-X-X

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
D2-INDIA									
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1403)	-	25	-	-	MOK KHA LOR	QC 06.03	-	WHITE "E"	
= 1 SQD.(ADC Co.1403)	-	8	-	-	PAK NGEUY	QB 15.95	-	WHITE "P"	
D2 BRAVO									
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1403)	-	25	-	-	LONG TONG	QB 02.99	-	WHITE "L"	
- ADC Co.1404	-	100 (200)	-	-	-	QC 28.10	-	WHITE "H"	IN OPS.
- ADC Co.1406	-	100	-	-	-	"	-	"	"
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.1405)	-	75	-	-	MOK LOD	QC 10.09	-	WHITE "I"	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1405)	-	25	-	-	MOK DOU	QC 23.04	-	WHITE "V"	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	-	50	-	-	-	QC 09.10	-	WHITE "I"	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	-	25	-	-	KOK SUTH	QB 34.96	-	RED " X "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	-	25	-	-	B.YAO	QC 37.03	-	RED " N "	
TOTAL		727 (17.5 MT)							
FG.5 AREA		(458)							
- MEDIC,R/O,FAR	-	(16	-	1.722	M.MEUNG	PC 52.93	LS-93	NO SIGNAL	FG.5 AREA/HQ.
- SGU Co.1	-	107	5						
- SGU Co.3	-	105	5						
- SGU Co.5	-	(435) 105	5 (23)						
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.2)	-	52	3						
- ADC Co.533	-	50	5						

Continued on page 3 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
		(223)							
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	5	25	2	70	P.CHOM MOK	PD 86.27	-	RED " T "	
- ADC Co.534		(201) 100	(22) 14						
- ADC Co.535		76	6						
		(26)							
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	23/B	25	1	-	DOI KHY SOUAN	PB 77.07	-	RED " A "	
		(284)							
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.2)	24/B	53	2	-	BEL PAU	PD 79.41	-	RED " L "	
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.4)		55	2						
- ADC Co.532		(258) 100	(26) 16						
- ADC Co.536		50	6						
		(60)							
- ADC Co.531	35	50	10	-	B.NAM OM	QC 55.74	-	RED " I "	
REFUGEE				69	B.TON PHUNG	PC 16.41	-	WHITE " T "	REFUGEE
REFUGEE				194	B.KOUBI HY	PD 19.64	-	WHITE " I "	REFUGEE
	total	969	82						
F.G.6 AREA :		(1051) = 25.2 MT							
ADC Co.1602 :									
- 1 SqD.	-	15	3	-	B.NAT SA	PB 66.99	-	RED " T "	FG.6 AREA/R
- 2 PLT.	-	50	2	-	B.PAKSIT	PB 83.96	-	NO SIGNAL	NO DROP.
- 1 PLT. + 2 SqD.	-	35	-	-	DISPERSING AND MISSING DUE TO FG.6 AREA/RA (PB 69.91 PAK KROP) WAS BY ENEMY SINCE 17th JUNE 1968 .				

100 5

(105) = 2.5 M.T.

Continued on page 4 .....

TOTAL NUMBER OF (MEDIC + P/O + SIT + PAR) 1 2 7 MEN.

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC :									
- SGU Co.3	2/A	104		-	B.SUNG	QD 42.03	-	RED " K "	
- ADC Co.2		100							
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.2)		(308) 50							
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.4)		54							
- ADC Co.1	6	100		375	VIEN PHU KHA	QC 16,89	LS-135	RED " L "	
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.2)		(154) 54							
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.6)	8/A	75		386	TA FHA	PC 98.61	LS-216	RED " F "	
- ADC Co.5	8/B	100			MOK KEA	PC 89.51	-	RED " T "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.6)	8/C	25		-	B.PHU LUN	QC 07.77	-	WHITE "I"	
- ADC Co.8	11/A	100		-	MOK TA MOUN	QC 45.65	-	RED " R "	
- ADC Co.3	11/B	100		-	KANEUNG PAD	QC 81.63	-	RED " I "	
- ADC Co.4	12	100		-	TONG TRON	QC 53.78	-	RED " T "	
- ADC Co.7	32	100		-	KOEN TEUN	QC 27.55	-	RED " T "	
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	16	50		-	-	QC 45.63	-	RED " I "	
- SGU Co.1	33	118		-	PHU TART	QD 36.08	-	RED " T "	

total 1230 127

(1357) = 32.6 M.T.

Continued on page 5 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF LETTUCE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
YAO ETHNIC :									
- ADC Co.515	-	100	7	-	NAMYU	PC 65.76	LS-118A	NO SIGNAL	DURING IN TRAINING.
- ADC Co.512	-	100	-	522	NAM TOUEI	PC 67.57	LS-118	NO SIGNAL	
- ADC Co.518	7	100	6	50	NAM BU	PD 99.08	LS-125	RED " H "	
- SGU Co.3	9	104	5	-	-	QD 09.19	-	RED " Y "	
- SGU Co.4		(208) 104							
- ADC Co.516	17	100	9	-	LUANG SAIN	QD 13.45	-	WHITE "H"	
- ADC Co.517		(175) 75							
- ADC Co.514	21	100	4	-	NAM KHA	QD 02.38	-	WHITE "A"	
- SGU Co.1	34(MAI/A)	104	5	-	-	QD 24.28	-	RED " T "	
- ADC Co.513		(204) 100							
- SGU Co.2	45	104	5	-	KOIN MUANG	QD 02.39	-	RED " T "	
- ADC Co.511	(KornMuang)	(204) 100							
- ADC Co.519	-	100	-	-	NOUEI OK	PC 58.53	-	NO SINAL	
- ADC Co.520	-	100	-	-	NAM KHOUNG	PC 33.56	LS-150	NO SIGNAL	

1391 41 ##
(1432) 34.4MT

Continued on page 6 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNAL	REMARKS
MEO ETHNIC :									
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.1) - 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	26 (51) 25	TOTAL NUMBER OF (MEDIC,R/O,SLT,FAR) 97 MEN.	-	N A M Y U	PC 65.76	LS-118A	NO SIGNAL	
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	-	26		-	NA WUA	PC 74.83	LS.109	NO SIGNAL	
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.1) - 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	20	52 (77) 25		2.323	NAM YUNG	PC 61.49	-	RED " L "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	50		-	B.NA SUA	PC 99.79	-	NO SIGNAL	
- SGU Co.2/ADC Co.20025	214	104 + 75 (179)		~~86~~	KIENG LOM	PC 89.70	LS-69A	RED " T "	
- ADC Co.20016 - ADC Co.20017 + 20018	201	90 (270) 90 +90		-	-	QC 07.56	-	RED " F "	ATTACHMENT LS.98
- ADC Co.20015	211	90		-	N A L A E	QC 49.65	-	RED " T "	ATTACHMENT LS.98
- ADC Co.20026 - ADC Co.20028	223	53 (143) 80		120	MOK KHA JOK	PC 77.06	LS.148	RED " T "	
- ADC Co.1601/A	224	39		-	HOUEI POY	PB 32.65	LS-155	RED " P "	
- ADC Co.20019	226	73		-	B.MUANG	PB 61.76	LS-177	WHITE " T "	

998 97
(1095 26.3 M.T.

Continued on page 7 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF SLT	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	S I G N A L	REMARKS
SGU BN No.1 / UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF FAR/HQ.118A.									
- SGU Co.3	-	105		-	NAM YU	PC 65.76	LS118A	NO SIGNAL	INTERVENTION FORCES SECURITY HQ.118A.
- SGU Co.4		105							
- 3 PLT.(SGU Co.5)		(288) 78							
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.5)	-	27		-	NA NUA	PC 74.83	LS.109	RED " T "	ADVANCE POST.
- SGU Co.2	42	105			TONGMARK PAONAO	PC 68.33	LS.350	RED " T "	
- SGU Co.1	44	105		JUST MOVING IN OPERATIONS/PG.4 AREA.					
SPECIAL UNIT.	POP	35	-	-	B.PHOUNG	PC 66.54	-	RED " T "	UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF " SKY TEAM "

TOTAL NUMBER OF MEDIC/FAR = 6

560 6

(566 = 13.5

" A L L G R O U P S " - U N D E R D I R E C T C O N T R O L O F " T H E J O I N T O P E R A T I O N S S T A F F "

G U E R I L L A F O R C E S / N O R T H W E S T / L A O S .

GRAND Total 6333

Food Requirement = 152 M.T.

" S U M M A R Y "

1./ FG.4 AREA :

- SEVEN ADC COMPANIES / TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 700 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 32 MEN.

2./ FG.5 AREA :

- SGU BN No.2 (5 SGU Cos)/ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 527 MEN.
- 5 ADC COMPANIES/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 400 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 98 MEN.

3./ FG.6 AREA :

- ONE ADC COMPANY / TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 100 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 5 MEN.

4./ LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC :

- SGU BN No.3 (4 SGU Cos.)/ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 420 MEN.
- 8 ADC COMPANIES/ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 800 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 127 MEN.

5./ YAO ETHNIC :

- SGU BN No.4 (4 SGU Cos.)/TOTAL NUMBER OF MEN. = 416 MEN.
- 10 ADC COMPANIES/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 975 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 41 MEN.

6./ MEO ETHNIC :

- 2 SGU COMPANIES/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 208 MEN.
- 10 ADC COMPANIES/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 780 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 97 MEN.

7./ SGU BN No.1 :

- 5 SGU COMPANIES/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 525 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT. = 6 MEN.

8./ SPECIAL UNIT :

- 1 PLT./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 35 MEN.

Continued on page 9 .....

REMARKS :

- GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF SGU COMPANIES = 20 Cos.
- G R A N D TOTAL NUMBER OF ADC COMPANIES = 42 Cos. + 1 PLT.
- GRAND TOTAL NUMBER MEN, ALL GROUPS. = 6.392 MEN.
-

-x-x-x-x-:000000000000:-x-x-x-x-x

Mr. Ron.

[redacted]

"

ROYAL LAO ARMY.
JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST.
NAMYU.HQ.118A / L A O S.
No.0008/ JOS / FG / NW / S-4.

TO : - C E C / F A "L-08" (FOR YOUR INFORMATION).
- F G / R T.1 "L-54" (= " =).
- MR.TONY A POE "Ls-118A" (= " =).
- MR.RON "L-25" (= " =).✓
- MR.TONY No.2 "L-25" (= " =).
- AIR-OPS "L-25" (FOR YOUR REFERENCE).
- AIR-OPS "Ls118A" (= " =).
- F I L E .....

FM : HQ.118A/S-4.

SUBJ : F R I E N D L Y S T R E N G T H , R E F U G E E A N D D I S P O S I T I O N R E P O R T.
P A R A M I L I T A R Y F O R C E S I N N O R T H W E S T A R E A O F L A O S.

*X*X*X*X**X : 000000000 : X*X*X*X*X*X*X*

SITUATION ON 1st.AUGUST 1968 .

A.S.P 24.134 ; DATE 1st.AUGUST 196

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-3/S-4.
JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQ.118A.

2nd.LT.Sombat CHITTAPHONG.

Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH ; SUPREME COMMANDE
JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQ.118A/FG/NW/LA

UNIT DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF TENTS	NUMBER OF TATS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L	REMARKS.
A-/ F.G.4 AREA									
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1403)	-	25		-	MOK KHA JOK	QB 12.99	LS-209	" WHITE F "	FG.4 AREA/HQ.
- 2 SQD.(ADC Co.1403)		17							
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1401)	-	25		-	PAKBENG	QC 24.01	-	" RED Y "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1401)	-	25		-	KENG AN	QB 52.94	-	" RED L "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1401)	-	50		-	KIW LOM	QC 34.04	-	" RED U "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1402)	-	25							
- 2 PLT. (ADC Co.1402)	-	50		-	B.NAM MAO	QC 43.12	-	" WHITE T "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1402)	-	25		- P	-	QC 38.02	-	" WHITE A "	
- 1 PLT. (ADC Co.1403)	-	25		-	MOK KHA LOR	QC 06.03	-	" WHITE E "	
- 1 SQD. (ADC Co.1403)	-	8		-	PAK NGEUY	QB 15.95	-	" WHITE P "	
- 1 PLT. (ADC Co.1403)	-	25		-	LONG TONG	QB 02.99	-	" WHITE L "	

IMTEL = 7 MEN + R/O = 5 MEN + MEDIC = 13 MEN + SIG = 1 + FP = 5MEN + ONE NURSE. / TOTAL = 32 .

Continued on page 2 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAM	NUMBER OF TRPS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	S I G N A L	REMARKS
- ADC Co.1404	-	100	-	-	PHU SOUNG	QC 24.14	-	" WHITE H "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1406)	-	25	-	-	JOMLENGNAMPAK	QC 28.10	-	" WHITE H "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1406)	-	50	-	-	MOK KHO YAI	QC 25.08	-	" WHITE H "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1406)	-	25	-	-	MOK KHO NOI	QC 23.10	-	" WHITE H "	
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.1405)	-	75	-	-	MOK LOT	QC 10.09	-	" WHITE I "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1405)	-	25	-	-	MOK DO	QC 23.04	-	" WHITE V "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	-	50	-	-	MOK LOT	QC 09.10	-	" WHITE I "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	-	25	-	-	KOK SUTH	QB 34.96	-	" RED K "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1407)	-	25	-	-	B.YAO	QC 37.03	-	" RED N "	

Continuedd on page 3 .....

B./ F.G 5 AREA.*

UNIT DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF TEAMS	NUMBER OF TRPS	NUMBER OF MEN	REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L S	REMARKS
- 3 PLT.(SGU Co.2)	-	75		1.722	M.MEUNG	PC 52.93	LS-93	" NO SIGNAL"	FG.5 AREA/HQ.
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.5)		30							
= ADC Co.533		50							
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	5	25		70	P.JOM MOK	PD 86.27	-	" RED T "	
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.534)		75							
- ADC Co.535		76							
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.5)	-	25		-	B.CHAKHAMSAENG	PD 86.39	-	" RED T "	TEAM 5/OUTPOST.
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.534)		25							
- SGU Co.1	17	107		-	-	QD 01.61	LS-194	" RED T "	THIS TEAM HAD OCCUPIED
- SGU Co.3		105							BY FRIENDLY SINCE
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.2)		30							8 AUGUST 1968.
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	23/B	25		-	DOI KHY BOUAN	PD 77.07	-	" RED A "	
- 2 PLT.(SGU CO.5)	24/B	50		-	PAR POR	PD 79.41	-	" RED L "	
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.4)		55							
- ADC Co.532		100							
- ADC Co.531	35	50		-	B.NAM OM	QC 55.74	-	" RED I "	
- ADC Co.536	38	50		-	-	QD 22.77	-	" RED H "	
- R E F U G E E	-	-		69	B.TON PHEUNG	PC 16.41	-	" WHITE T "	REFUGEE CAMP.
- R E F U G E E	-	-		194	B.HOUEI HI	PC 19.67	-	" WHITE I "	REFUGEE CAMP.

INTEL = 25 MEN + C.I = 12 MEN + SLT = 16 + R/O = 20 + MEDIC = 9 MEN
+ FAR = 5 MEN + SPECIAL TEAM = 11 MEN ./ TOTAL = 98 MEN.

Continued on page 4 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	TRPS	NUMBER OF MEN	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L S	REMARKS
C./ F.G.6 AREA.									
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1602)	-	30	2 SLT+7 INTEL+ 4Medic+1R/O + 3rF./ TOT.L = 17 MEN.	-	XIENG LOM	PB 89.70	Ls-69A	" RED T "	F.G.6 AREA/HQ.
D./ YAO ETHNIC.									
- ADC Co.516	-	100	TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT = 41 MEN.	-	NAM YU	PC 65.75	LS-118A	" NO SIGNAL"	DURING IN TRAINING.
- ADC Co.517		75							
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.512)	-	50		522	NAM TOUEI	PC 69.75	LS-118	" NO SIGNAL "	
- ADC Co.519	-	100		-	HOUEI OR	PC 28.53	-	" NO SIGNAL "	
- ADC Co.520	-	100		=	NAMKHEUNG	PC 32.55	LS-150	" NO SIGNAL "	
- ADC Co.518	7	100		50	NAM BU	PD 99.08	LS-125	" RED H "	
- SGU Co.4	9	104		-	-	QD 09.19	-	" RED T "	
- ADC Co.513		100							
- ADC Co.514	21	100		-	NAM KHA	QC 02.89	-	" RED A "	
- SGU Co.3	31	104		-	PHA POUN	QD 19.27	-	" RED A "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.512)	(Mai/B)	50							
- SGU Co.1	34	104		-	-	QD 24.23	-	" RED T "	
- ADC Co.515	(Mai/A)	100							
- SGU Co.2	45	104		-	KORN MUANG	QD 02.39	-	" RED H "	
- ADC Co.511		100							

Continued on page 5 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	NUMBER OF TRPS	NUMBER OF MEMBER	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L S	REMARKS
E./ MEO ETHNIC.									
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	-	30		-	NAM YU	PC 65.75	LS-118A	"NO SIGNAL"	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.20025)		38							
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	-	50		-	LONG TONG	QB 06.90	-	" RED T "	1st.COLUMN/XIENGLOM
- SGU Co.2		104							OPS.
- SGU Co.3		104							
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	15		2.356	NAM YUNG	PC 61.49	-	" RED L "	REFUGEE CAMP.
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	20	25		-	PAK KHOP	PB 69.91	-	" RED L "	4th.COLUMN/XIENGLOM
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20028)		20							OPS.
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	10		-	NA SUA	PC 99.79	-	" NO SIGNAL "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20021)	-	25		-	PHUSITAN	PC 74.96	-	" NO SIGNAL "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.20028)		20							
- ADC Co.20016/Co.20017/ Co.20018	201	200		-	-	QC 07.56	-	" RED F "	VOLUNTARY DETACHMENT FROM LS-98.
- ADC Co.20015	211	90		-	NA LAE	QC 49.65	-	" RED T "	V.D/ EROM Ls-98
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.1)	214	24		86	XIENGLOM	PB 89.70	LS-69A	" RED T "	OPS/HQ.PLT.
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.20025)	-	37		-	NA WUA	PC 73.83	LS-109	" NO SIGNAL"	
- ADC Co.20026	223	53		120	MOK KHA JOK	PC 77.06	LS-148	" RED T "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.20028)		40							
- ADC Co.1601/A	224	39		-	HOUEI POY	PB 82.65	LS-155	" RED P "	
- ADC Co.20019	226	73		-	B.MUANG	PB 61.76	LS-177	" WHITE T "	

TOTAL NUMBER OF SLT = 97 MEN.

Continued on page 6 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	TEAMS	TRPS	NUMBER OF MEMBER	NUMBER OF REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	S I T E	S I G N A L S	REMARKS
F./ LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC.									
- SGU Co.2	2/A	104		500	B.SUNG	QD 42.03	-	" RED K "	BEING IN OPS.
- SGU Co.3		104							
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.4)		54							
- ADC Co.2		100							
- ADC Co.1	6	100		375	VIEN PHU KHA	QC 16.89	LS-135	" RED L "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.6)		50							
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.6)	8/A	50		386	THA FHA	PC 98.61	LS-216	" RED F "	
- 3 PLT.(ADC Co.5)	8/B	75		-	MOK KRA	PC 89.51	-	" RED T "	
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.5)	8/C	25		-	B.PHU LUN	QC 07.77	-	" WHITE I "	
- ADC Co.8	11/A	100		-	MOK TA MOON	QC 45.65	-	" RED H "	
- ADC Co.3	11/B	100		-	KANEUNG PAD	QC 31.63	-	" RED I "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.4)	12/A	50		-	TONG TRON	QC 53.78	-	" RED T "	
- 2 PLT.(ADC Co.4)	12/B	50		-	-	QC 52.89	-	" RED H "	
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.4)	16	50		-	-	QC [illegible]	-	" RED [illegible] "	
- ADC Co.7	32	100		-	KORN TEUN	QC 27.55	-	" RED T "	
- SGU Co.1	33	118		-	PHU TART	QD 36.08	-	" RED T "	

TOTAL NUMBER OF SIT = 128 MEN.

Continued on page 7 .....

UNIT DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF TEAMS	NUMBER OF TRPS	NUMBER OF MEMBER	REFUGEE	NAME OF LOCATION	CO-ORDINATES	SITE	SIGNALS	REMARKS
G./ SGU BN No.1 * " UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF FAR/HQ.118A."									
- SGU Co.2	-	105	TOTAL NUMBER OF MEDIC = 9 MEN.	-	NAM YU	PC 65.75	LS-118A	"NO SIGNAL"	INTERVENTION/SECURITY
- SGU Co.4		105							HQ.118A
- 2 PLT.(SGU Co.5)		55							
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.5)	-	25		-	NA WUA	PC 74.83	LS-109	" RED T "	OUTPOST/HQ.118A
- 1 PLT.(SGU Co.5)	-	25		-	LONGTONG	QB 06.90	-	" RED T "	HEAVY WPNS PLT/OPS.
- SGU Co.3	42	105		2.863	TONGMARKPAOHAO	PC 63.33	LS-250	" RED T "	
- SGU Co.1	44	105		-	PHA DENG	QB 26.91	-	" RED T "	BEING IN OPS.
H./ SPECIAL UNIT .*									
- 1 PLT.	POP	35	-	-	B.PHOUNG	PC 66.54	-	" RED T "	UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF " SKY TEAM 118A "

" A L L G R O U P S " UNDER DIRECT COMMAND OF THE JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQ.118A.

GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST/LAOS.

-x-:OOCOO:-x-

" S U M M A R Y "

A./ FG.4 AREA :
- 7 ADC Cos./ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 700 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 31 MEN + 1 WOMAN (NURSE).

B./ FG.5 AREA :
- 5 SGU Cos.(SGU BN No.2)/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 527 MEN.
- 6 ADC Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS. = 400 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 98 MEN.

C./ FG.6 AREA :
- 1 PLT.(ADC Co.1602) / TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 30 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 17 MEN.

D./ Y.O ETHNIC :
- 4 SGU Cos.(SGU BN No.4)/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 416 MEN.
- 10 ADC Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 975 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 41 MEN.

E./ MEO ETHNIC :
- 3 SGU Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 308 MEN.
- 10 ADC Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 710 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 97 MEN.

F./ LAOTHEUNG ETHNIC :
- 4 SGU Cos.(SGU BN No.3)/TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 420 MEN.
- 8 ADC Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 800 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 128 MEN.

G./ SGU BN No.1 :
- 5 SGU Cos./TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 525 MEN.
- TOTAL NUMBER OF MEMBERS = 9 MEN.

H./ SPECIAL UNIT :
- 1 PLT./ TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS = 35 MEN.

" R E M A R K S "

- GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF SGU = 21 Cos.
- GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF ADC = 41 Cos.
- GRAND TOTAL NUMBER MEN/ALL GROUPS = 6,267 MEN

##→ T O P S E C R E T ←##

NATIONAL ARMED FORCES.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQS.118A.

GUERILLA FORCES OF NORTHWEST AREA/LAOS.

No. 005 / JOS / FG / NW / S-4 .

TO : - CEC/FA " L-08 " (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) ..... 1/15.
- KHOUENG OFFICE/L-25 (= " =) ..... 2/15.
- USAID/L-25 . ✓ (FOR YOUR SUPERVISION) ..... 3/15.

FM : HQS.118A/S-4.

ATTN : - SKY TEAM 118A. (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....1/15.
- AIR-SECTION/L-25 (= " =) .....3/15.
- B.V.18 CMDR. (= " =) .....1/15.
- WAREHOUSE KEEPER/USAID/L-25 (= " =) .....1/15.
- THAI TEAM 118A. (= " =) .....1/15.
- File .....2/15.

SUBJ : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES,DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF FOOD - REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF MAY '69 .

####******####

N O T E : This figure is agreed and approved by Mr.Joe FLIPSE (Chief of USAID/L-25).

ADRESS 24.134 / Date 1st.May 1969.

Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH; Commanding officer of - Northwest Area/JOS/FG/HQS.118A/LAOS.



A-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : AIR-DROP .

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	Combatants	Rice on quota 100 kgs	Dependents	Rice on quota 100 kgs	Refugees	Rice on quota	Total Population	Total food requirements on quota: 100 kgs	Corned beef
1. PAKBENG	QC 24.01	White T	60	15	230	35	450	68	740	118	840
2. PAKBENG (New DZ)	QC 23.01	Red I	160	39					160	39	2.240
3. MOKSOUK	QB 17.97	Red L	37	9					37	9	546
4. PHUNGEUM	QC 25.03	White T	105	25					105	25	1.470
5. MOKKHALOR	QC 06.03	Red E	39	9					39	9	546
6. MOKLODTHEUNG	QC 10.09	Red V	55	13					55	13	770
7. MOKLODLOUM	QC 09.10	Red I	50	12			239	36	289	48	700
8. PAKNGEUY	QB 15.95	White P	20	5	90	14	143	22	253	41	280
9. MOKSEUN	QC 26.00	Red T	105	25					105	25	1.470
10. KENG AN	QB 52.93	White L	10	3					10	3	140
11. Team 5	PD 86.27	Red T	186	45					186	45	2.604
12. Team 17/A (Ls-194)	QD 01.61	Red T	35	9					35	9	490
13. Team 17/B	PD 98.56	White I	60	15					60	15	840
14. Team 18	PD 82.02	Red I	60	15					60	15	840
15. Team 23/B	PD 77.07	Red A	35	9					35	9	490
16. Team 24/A	PD 93.52	Red V	60	15					60	15	840
17. Team 24/B	PD 79.41	Red L	60	15					60	15	840
18. Team 35	QC 55.74	Red I	90	22					90	22	1.260
19. Team 38	QD 03.62	Red H	60	15					60	15	840
20. Pakkhop	PB 69.90	Red T	50	12	303	46			353	58	700
21. Refugee camp	PD 98.02	White I					136	21	136	21	
22. Team 7/B	PD 98.06	Red V	100	24					100	24	1.400
23. Team 21	QC 02.89	Red Y	100	24					100	24	1.400
24. Team 171(Ls-67)	QB 82.65	Red L	110	27					110	27	1.540
25. Team 173(Ls-42)	QB 44.51	White L	50	12					50	12	700
26. Team 201	QC 07.56	Red F	140	35					140	35	1.960
27. Team 211	QC 49.65	Red T	95	23					95	23	1.330
28. Team 212(Ls-264)	QB 46.24	Red H	80	19					80	19	1.120
29. Team 223	PB 65.98	Red T	120	29					120	29	1.680
30. Team 227	QV 22.56	Red PI	104	25					104	25	1.456
31. Team 228	QA 42.75	Red HI	40	10					40	10	560
32. Team 229	QA 60.25	Red I	65	16					65	16	910
33. Team 2/A	QD 42.03	Red K	90	22					90	22	1.260
34. Team 2/B	QC 52.98	Red T	40	10					40	10	560

Continued on page 2 ...

##* AIR-DROP *##

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	Combatants	Rice on quota	Dependents	Rice on quota	Refugees	Rice on quota	Total Population	Total food - requirements on quota 100 kgs	Corn
35. Team 6/B	QD 25.05	Red L	184	44					184	44	2.576
36. Team 6/C	QD 17.02	Red V	180	43					180	43	2.520
37. Team 8/B	PC 89.51	Red T	40	10					40	10	560
38. Team 8/C	QC 07.77	White I	30	7					30	7	420
39. Team 11/A	QC 45.65	Red H	60	15					60	15	840
40. Team 11/B	QC 42.72	Red T	8	2			72	11	80	13	112
41. Team 12/A	QC 53.78	Red T	35	9					35	9	490
42. Team 12/B	QC 52.89	Red L	35	9					35	9	490
43. Team 16	QC 38.57	Red T	65	16					65	16	910
44. Team 32	QC 27.55	Red T	40	10					40	10	560
45. Team 33/A	QD 36.08	Red T	75	18					75	18	1.050
46. Team POP	PC 66.54	Red L	105	25					105	25	1.470
47. Team 39	PC 88.43	Red T	105	25					105	25	1.470
48. Nam Ong/Refugee	PC 71.73						255	38	255	38	
49. Nam Oiy/Refugee	PC 75.89						165	25	165	25	
Total			3.434	836	628	95	1.460	221	5.506	1.152	48.000

B-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : AIR-LANDED :

1. Mokkhachok(Ls-209)	QB 12.99	Red F	75	18			370	56	445	74	1.050
2. M.Meung (Ls-93)	PC 52.93	Red T	269	65	1.972	296	1.058	159	3.299	520	3.766
3. B.Mouang(LS-177)	PB 60.77	Red V	175	42	287	43	116	18	578	103	2.450
4. NamTouei(Ls-118)	PC 69.75	-	236	57	120	18	271	41	627	116	3.304
5. Xg.Lom (Ls-69A)	PB 89.70	Red T	570	137	812	122	454	23	1.836	282	7.980
6. Tha Fha (Ls-216)	PC 98.61	Red F	137	33	65	10	254	38	456	81	1.918
7. PhuKha (Ls-135)	QC 16.89	Red L	82	20	212	32	626	69	920	121	1.148
8. Nam Yu (Ls-118A)	PC 67.75	-	2.014	484	2.074	311			4.088	795	28.196
9. Nam Bu (Ls-125)	PD 99.08	Red T	207	50			200	30	407	80	2.826
Total			3.705	906	5.542	832	3.349	434	12.656	2.168	52.708

Continued on page 3 .....

C-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : BOAT :

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	Combatants	Rice on quota 100 kgs	Dependents	Rice on quota 100 kgs	Refugees	Rice on quota 100 kgs	Total Population	Total food requirements on quota 100 Kgs	Corned beef
1. Houei Hi	PC 19.67				119	18	21	3	140	21	
2. Houei Pheung	PC 19.56				133	20	48	7	181	27	
3. Pak Ngao	PC 43.53				71	11	47	7	118	18	
4. Ton Pheung	PC 14.43				130	20			130	20	
5. NamKheung/Ls150	PC 32.55		283	68	263	40	140	21	686	129	3.962
6. Houei Or	PC 23.46		204	49	100	15	430	65	734	129	2.856
7. Kokteun intel camp	PC 35.55		75	18					75	18	1.050
8. Huavieng camp	PC 47.40				26	4			26	4	
Total			502	135	842	128	686	103	2.090	366	10.868

D-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION :

1. Tongmakpaohao	PC 63.33						1.908	286	1.908	286	
2. Nam Nhoung	PC 61.49						1.900	285	1.900	285	
3. Pa Sang	PC 57.45						177	27	177	27	
4. Huakua Namngao	PC 53.37						153	23	153	23	
5. B.Houei Sai	PC 49.43				623	94			623	94	
6. B.Pa Oiy	PC 50.40						58	9	58	9	
7. Refugee/B.Darn	PC 53.36						197	30	197	30	
Total					623	94	4.393	660	5.016	754	

Continued on page 4 .....

***### S U M M A R Y ***###**

* Total number of combatants	: 7.701 Men.	: * Total amount on quota	Rice x 100 kgs ...	:	1.830 Sacks
			Corned beef ...	:	107.814 Cans
* Total number of dependents	: 7.630 People.	: * Total amount of rice x 100 kgs on quota	...	:	1.149 Sacks
* Total number of refugees	: 9.888 People.	: * Total amount of rice x 100 kgs on quota	...	:	1.418 Sacks

N O T E S

1. Grand total number of population : 25.192 People.

2. Grand total amount of rice x 100 kgs on quota : 4.444 Sacks.

3. Grand total amount of corned beef on quota : 107.814 Cans.

1 May '69.

TO : Maj.Chanpheng (Commanding officer of Xg.Lom staff).

FM : HQS.118A/S-4.

ATTN : * Mr.Joe FLIPSE (For your reference).
* Capt.Mouasue (= " =).
* Mr.Tony Poe (= " =).
* Mr.Khamthoui (For your control).
* File ...

SUBJ : TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA AT LS-69A FOR MONTH OF MAY '69 .

REF : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES,DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR MONTH OF MAY '69 .

The detailed below are total amount of rice on Ls-69A quota. And - this quota is also including Ls-155 quota. It is under direct control and - responsiblity of Maj.Chanpheng. All rice quotas must be purchased by USAID sam. And after that he will turn over to Maj.Chanpheng for distributions. The QUOTA is separated into 6 parts as follows :

A-/ PART 1 : Under direct control of Maj.Chanpheng .

UNIT :			
* HqS.Sec.Co.	=	100	Men.
* Staff officers	=	4	"
* Staff K/O	=	2	"
* HQS.Sec.Plt.	=	40	"
* Scope 6's member	=	14	"
* Carpenters	=	29	"
* USAID medic	=	4	"
Total	=	193	Men.

NOTE : 1. Rice on quota : 47 sacks x 100 kgs.
2. Corned beef on quota: 2.702 Cans.

B-/ PART 2 : Under direct control of Maj.Chanpheng .

UNIT :		
* Dependents of HQS.Sec.Co. ...	=	200 Persons.
* Dependents of Staff K/O	=	8 "
* Dependents of HQS.Sec.Plt.	=	100 "
* Dependents of Scope 6's member	=	42 "
Total	=	350 Persons.

NOTE : Rice on quota ... : 53 sacks x 100 kgs.

C-/ PART 3 : Under direct control of Maj.Chanpheng .

UNIT : * TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES = 299 Persons.

NOTE : Rice on quota ... : 45 sacks x 100 kgs.

D-/ PART 4 : Under direct control of Capt.Mouasue .

270

UNIT :		
* M&U Co.1,2 & 3.	=	300 Men.
* Meo K/O	=	6 "
Total	=	306 Men.

NOTE : * Rice on quota : 73 sacks x 100 kgs.
* Corned beef on quota : 4.284 Cans.

Continued on page 2 .....

E-/ PART 5 : Under direct control of Capt.Houasue.

UNIT :	* Dependents of Heo R/O	=	19 Persons.
	* Dependents of Tm 227 Ldr.	=	12 "
	* Dependents of Tm 212 Ldr.	=	8 "
	* Dependents of Lt.Yadang	=	10 "
	* Dependents of SGU Co.1,2 & 3	=	313 "
	Total	=	362 Persons.

NOTE : Rice on quota : 44 sacks x 100 kgs.

F-/ PART 6 : Under direct control of Capt.Houasue. (Ls-155 quota).

UNIT :	* Combatants	=	71 Men.
	* Dependents	=	100 Persons.
	Total	=	171 Persons.

NOTE : 1. Rice on quota : 32 sacks x 100 kgs.
2. Corned beef on quota : 980 Cans.

****

*** S U M M A R Y ***

1. Grand total number of population = 1.681 People.

2. Grand total amount of rice on quota = 282 sacks x 100kgs.

3. Grand total amount of corned beef = 7.966 Cans .

$$******\$$$

ADDRESS 24.134 / Date 1st.May '69.

Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH ; Commanding officer of -

NORTHWEST AREA/JOS/FG/HQS.118A/LAOS.

#T O P S E C R E T#
****

NATIONAL ARMED FORCES.
JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQS.118A.
GUERILLA FORCES OF NORTHWEST AREA/LAOS.
N*.009 / JOS / FG / NW / S-4 .

TO : * CEC/FA " L-08 " (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) ... 1/15 .
* KHOUENG OFFICE/L-25 . (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) ... 2/15 .
* USAID/B.HOUEISAI " L-25 " (FOR YOUR SUPERVISION) ... 3/15 .

FM : HQS.118A/S-4 .

ATTN : * SKY TEAM 118A . (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) ... 1/15 .
* AIR-SECTION/L-25 . (= " =) ... 3/15 .
* B.V.18 COMMANDER . (= " =) ... 1/15 .
* GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER/L-25 . (= " =) ... 1/15 .
* THAI TEAM 118A . (= " =) ... 1/15 .
* FILE ..... 2/15 .

SUBJECT : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES,DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1969 .

N O T E : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY MR.JOE FLIPSE.
CHIEF OF USAID/L-25.

ADDRESS 24.134 / DATE SEPTEMBER 1,1969.
Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH ; COMMANDING OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/HQS.118A .

A-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # AIR-DROP #

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	Combatants	Rice on quota 100 Kgs	Dependents	Rice on quota 100 Kgs	Refugees	Rice on quota 100 Kgs	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA: RICE x 100 KGS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA: CORNED BEEF (Combatants).
1. Mok Souk	QB 16.99	Red L	130	37	87	13	166	25	383	69	1.890
2. Mokkhalor	QC 06.03	Red E	50	12	73	11			123	23	700
3. Moklodtheung	QC 10.09	Red V	165	40					165	40	2.310
4. Moklodloum	QC 09.10	Red I	60	15	113	17	184	28	357	50	840
5. Pak Ngeuy	QB 15.95	White T	100	24	74	11	164	25	438	60	1.400
6. Team 5	PD 86.27	Red T	180	43					180	43	2.520
7. Team 17/A (Ls-194)	QD 01.61	Red T	80	19					80	19	1.120
8. Team 17/B	PD 98.56	White I	105	25					105	25	1.470
9. Team 18	PD 82.02	Red I	53	13					53	13	742
10. Team 23/B	PD 77.07	Red A	47	11					47	11	658
11. Team 24/A	PD 93.52	Red V	60	15					60	15	840
12. Team 24/B	PD 79.41	Red L	35	9					35	9	490
13. Team 35	QC 55.74	Red I	85	21					85	21	1.190
14. Team 38	QD 03.62	Red H	62	15					62	15	868
15. Team 14/ Pakkhop	PB 69.90	Red T	68	17					68	17	952
16. REFUGEE CAMP	PD 99.02	White I					342	52	342	52	
17. Team 9	QD 09.19	Red H	245	59					245	59	3.430
18. Team 21	QC 02.89	Red Y	50	12					50	12	700
19. Team 31	QD 08.11	Red A	155	37					155	37	2.170
20. Team 34	PD 98.03	Red L	104	25					104	25	1.456
21. Team 171 (Ls-67)	QB 82.65	Red L	110	27					110	27	1.540
22. Team 173 (Ls-42)	QB 44.51	White L	209	50	52	8			261	58	2.9[illegible]
23. Team 201	QC 07.56	Red F	140	34					140	34	1.960
24. Team 211	QC 49.65	Red T	95	23					95	23	1.330
25. Team 212,228,229/Ls-268	QB 61.04	Red H	109	26					109	26	1.526
26. Team 227	QV 26.59	Red HI	104	25					104	25	1.456
27. Team 2/A	QC 30.90	White I	30	7					30	7	420
28. Team 2/A ADVANCE POST.	QC 34.95	White T	105	25					105	25	1.470
29. Team 2/B	QC 48.97	White H	130	31					130	31	1.820
30. Team 6/B	QD 25.05	Red L	50	12					50	12	700
31. Team 6/C	QD 17.02	Red V	50	12					50	12	700

Continued on page 2 ...

AIR-DROP

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	Combatants	RICE ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	Dependents	RICE ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	Refugees	RICE ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA: RICE x 100 KGS	CORNED BEEF.
32. Team 8/B	PC 89.51	Red T	50	12					50	12	700
33. Team 11/A	QC 45.65	Red H	50	12					50	12	700
34. Team 11/B	QC 42.72	Red T	10	3			2.500	375	2.510	378	140
35. Team 12/A	QC 53.78	Red T	60	14					60	14	840
36. Team 16	QC 38.57	Red T	205	49					205	49	2.870
37. Team 32	QC 27.55	Red T	64	16					64	16	896
38. Team 33/A	QD 36.08	Red T	105	25					105	25	1.470
39. Team POP	PC 66.54	Red L	105	25					105	25	1.470
40. Nam Ong/ Refugee	PC 71.73						275	41	275	41	
41. Nam Oiy/ Refugee	PC 75.89						176	27	176	27	
42. North Gooey/ Refugee	QC 01.97	White T					461	69	461	69	
43. NALE(3 Plt.ADC Co.1604	QA 71.69	Orange T	70	17					70	17	980
TOTAL			3.682	894	399	60	4.268	642	8.452	1.580	51.548

B-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # AIR-LANDED #

1. Ls-209 / Mokkhachok	QB 12.99	Red F	222	53	197	30	345	52	764	135	3.108
2. Ls-93 / M.Meung	PC 52.93	Red T	236	57	1.914	287	1.058	159	3.208	503	3.304
3. Ls-177 / B.Mouang	PB 60.77	Red V	175	42	126	19	86	13	387	74	2.450
4. Ls-118 / Nam Tonem	PC 69.75				120	18	561	84	681	102	
5. Ls-69A / Xieng Lom	PB 89.70	Red T	461	111	796	120	452	69	1.709	300	6.454
6. Ls-216 / Tha Fha	PC 98.61	Red F	105	25	65	10	254	38	424	128	1.470
7. Ls-135 / Vieng PhuKha	QC 16.89	Red L	135	34	180	27	1.203	181	1.518	242	1.990
8. Ls-118A/ Nam Yu	PC 67.75		1.927	463	3.581	537			5.508	1.000	26.978
9. Ls-125 / Nam Bu	PD 99.08	Red T	100	24					100	24	1.400
TOTAL			3.361	809	6.979	1.048	3.959	596	14.299	2.508	47.054

Continued on page 3 .....

C-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # BOAT #

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	Combatants	RICE ON QUOTA 100 KGS	Dependents	RICE ON QUOTA 100 KGS	Refugees	RICE ON QUOTA 100 KGS	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA: RICE x 100 KGS	: CORNED BEEF.
1. Houei Hi	PC 19.67				119	18	21	3	140	21	
2. Houei Pheung	PC 19.56				113	20	48	7	181	27	
3. Pak Ngao	PC 43.53				71	11	47	7	118	18	
4. Ton Pheung	PC 14.43				192	29	48	7	240	36	
5. Nam Kheung/Ls-150	PC 32.55		79	19	263	40	140	21	482	80	1.106
6. Houei Or	PC 23.46		34	8	100	15	430	65	564	88	476
7. KokTeun intel camp	PC 41.53		75	18					75	18	1.050
8. HuaVieng Camp	PC 47.40				26	4			26	4	
9. Mouang Hi	PC 19.63						159	24	159	24	
TOTAL			188	45	904	137	893	134	1.985	316	2.632

D-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # TRUCK #

1. Tongmakpaohao/Ls-250	PC 63.33						1.920	289	1.920	289	
2. Nam Nhoung	PC 61.49				277	42	1.762	265	2.039	307	
3. Pa Sang	PC 57.45						127	19	127	19	
4. TongSengChanh	PC 55.42						58	9	58	9	
5. HuaKuaNamNgao	PC 53.37						153	23	153	23	
6. B.Houei Sai	PC 49.43		40	10	642	97			682	107	560
7. B.Pa Oiy	PC 50.40						67	10	67	10	
8. B.Darn / Refugee	PC 53.36						225	34	225	34	
9. B.Nokkhachok	PC 55.42				36	6			36	6	
10. Nakhem/1 Plt.ADC Co. 1604.	QA 64.98		30	7					30	7	420
TOTAL			70	17	955	145	4.312	649	5.337	811	980

Continued on page 4 .

%% S U M M A R Y %%
****

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS	7.301 MEN	: * TOTAL AMOUNT ON QUOTA - Rice x 100 Kgs	=	1.765 Sacks.
		- Corned beef	=	102.214 Cans.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS	9.237 PEOPLE.	: * TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA x 100 KGS	=	1.390 Sacks.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES	13.432 PEOPLE.	: * TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA x 100 KGS	=	2.780 Sacks.

N O T E

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 29.970 PEOPLE.

2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE x 100 KGS ON QUOTA = 5.935 SACKS.

3. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF CORNED BEEF ON QUOTA = 102.214 CANS .

TOP SECRET

NATIONAL ARMED FORCES.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF/HQS.118A.

GUERILLA FORCES OF NORTHWEST AREA.

No. 010 / JOS / FG / NW / S-4 .

TO : * CEC/FA " L-08 " (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)... 1/15.

* KHOUENG OFFICE/L-25 (= " =) .. 2/15.

* USAID/B.HOUEISAI " L-25 " (FOR YOUR SUPERVISION)... 3/15.

FM : HQS.118A/S-4 .

ATTN : * SKY TEAM 118A. (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) ....1/15.

* AIR-SECTION/L-25 . (= " =) ....3/15.

* B.V.18 COMMANDER (= " =) ... 1/15.

* GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER/L-25 (= " =) ....1/15.

* THAI TEAM 118A . (= " =) ....1/15.

* FILE .....2/15.

SUBJECT : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES,DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR MONTH OF OCTOBER 1969 .

ADDRESS 24.134 / Date 1 October 1969.
Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH ; COMMANDING OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/HQS.118A.



A-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : AIR-DROP .

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	COMBATANTS	RICE ON QUOTA 100 KGS	DEPENDENTS	RICE ON QUOTA 100 KGS	REFUGEES	RICE ON QUOTA 100 KGS	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA: RICE x 100 KGS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA: CORNED BEEF (COMBATANTS)
1. MOKSOUK	QB 16.99	Red L	130	37	87	13	166	25	383	69	1.890
2. MOKKHALOR	QC 06.03	Red E	50	12	73	11			123	23	700
3. MOKLODTHEUNG	QC 10.09	Red V	165	40					165	40	2.310
4. MOKLODLOUM	QC 09.10	Red I	60	15	113	17	184	28	357	50	840
5. PAKNGEUY	QB 15.95	White T	100	24	74	11	164	25	438	60	1.400
6. TEAM 5	PD 86.27	Red T	150	36					150	36	2.100
7. OPN FORCES/FG.5's Column	QD 02.35	Red V	257	62					257	62	3.598
8. TEAM 17/A (Ls-194)	QD 01.61	Red T	42	10					42	10	588
9. TEAM 17/B	PD 98.56	White I	40	10					40	10	560
10. TEAM 18	PD 82.02	Red I	50	12					50	12	700
11. TEAM 23/B	PD 77.07	Red A	47	11					47	11	658
12. TEAM 24/A	PD 93.52	Red V	60	15					60	15	840
13. TEAM 24/B	PD 99.41	Red L	30	7					30	7	420
14. TEAM 35	QC 55.74	Red I	85	20					85	20	1.190
15. TEAM 38	QD 03.62	Red H	60	15					60	15	840
16. TEAM 14/PAKKHOP	PB 69.90	Red T	68	17					68	17	952
17. REFUGEE CAMP	PD 99.02	White I					342	52	342	52	
18. TEAM 9	QD 09.19	Red H	118	28					118	28	1.652
19. OPN FORCES/YAO's Coulmn 1	QD 23.19	Red F	180	43					180	43	2.520
20. OPN FORCES/YAO's Column 2	QD 19.24	Red A	157	38					157	38	2.198
21. TEAM 21	QC 02.89	Red A	50	12					50	12	700
22. TEAM 31	QD 08.11	Red A	100	24					100	24	1.400
23. TEAM 34	PD 98.03	Red L	104	25					104	25	1.456
24. TEAM 171/Ls-67	QB 82.56	Red L	76	18					76	18	1.064
25. TEAM 173/Ls-42	QB 44.51	Red I	201	48	52	8			253	56	2.814
26. TEAM 201	QC 07.56	Red F	140	34					140	34	1.960
27. TEAM 211	QC 49.65	Red T	95	23					95	23	1.330
28. TEAM 212 Ls 224	QB 66.07	Red H	76	18					76	18	1.064
29. TEAM 227	QV 26.59	Red H	59	15					59	15	926
30. TEAM 230/Ls-268	QB 61.04	Red H	30	7					30	7	420
31. TEAM 2/A	QC 30.92	Red I	135	32					135	32	1.890

Continued on page 2 ....

AIR-DROP

32.	TEAM 2/A's Advance post & OPN FORCES/Laotheung's Column 2.	QC 34.95	Red T	105	25							105	25	1.470
33.	TEAM 2/B & OPN FORCES/ Laotheung's Column 3.	QC 48.93	Red H	185	44							185	44	2.590
34.	OPN FORCES/Laotheung's - Column 1.	QD 47.04	White F	55	13							55	13	770
35.	TEAM 6/B	PC 94.43	Red H	70	17							70	17	980
36.	TEAM 6/C	QD 17.02	Red V	50	12							50	12	700
37.	TEAM 8/B	PC 89.51	Red T	50	12							50	12	700
38.	TEAM 11/A	QC 45.65	Red H	50	12							50	12	700
39.	TEAM 11/B	QC 42.72	Red T	10	3			2.500	375	2.510	378	140		
40.	TEAM 12/A	QC 53.78	Red T	60	15							60	15	840
41.	TEAM 16	QC 38.57	Red T	100	24							100	24	1.400
42.	TEAM 32	QC 27.55	Red T	64	16							64	16	896
43.	TEAM 33/A	QD 36.08	Red T	105	25							105	25	1.470
44.	TEAM POP	PC 66.54	Red L	105	25							105	25	1.470
45.	NAM ONG/REFUGEE	PC 71.73						275	41	275	41			
46.	NAM OIY/REFUGEE	PC 75.89						176	27	176	27			
47.	NORTH GOOEY/REFUGEE	QC 01.97	White T					461	69	461	69			
48.	LAOTHEUNG REFUGEE.	PC 66.76	White I					84	13	84	13			
49.	PHU JOMJOUK OUTPOST/SGU.	PC 58.37		25	6					25	6	350		
	TOTAL			3.949	957	399	60	4.352	655	8.796	1.656	55.456		

B-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # AIR-LANDED #

1.	Ls-209/MOKKHACHOK	QB 12.99	Red F	222	53	197	30	345	52	764	135	3.108		
2.	Ls-93 / Mg.MEUNG.	PC 52.92	Red T	105	25	1.914	287	1.058	159	3.077	471	1.470		
3.	LS-177/ B.MOUANG	PB 60.77	Red V	175	42	126	19	86	13	387	74	2.450		
4.	LS*118/ NAM TOUEI	PC 69.75				120	18	561	84	681	102			
5.	LS-69/A. Xg.Lom	PB 89.70	Red T	716	172	974	146	570	87	2.260	405	10.024		
6.	LS-216/ THA FHA	PC 98.61	Red F	90	22	65	10	254	38	409	70	1.260		
7.	LS-135/ PHUKHA	QC 16.89	Red L	105	25	180	27	1.203	181	1.488	233	1.470		
8.	LS-118A/ NAM YU	PC 67.75		1.897	455	3.581	537			5.478	992	24.558		
9.	LS-125/ NAM BU	PD 99.08	Red T	100	24					100	24	1.400		
10.	L-23/SAYABOURY(.DC Co.1604	QB 86.30		~~100~~ 96	24					100	24	1.400		
	TOTAL.....			3.510	842	7.157	1.074	4.077	613	14.744	2.530	49.140		

Continued on page 3.

C-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # BOAT #

1. HOUEI HI	PC 19.67				119	18	21	3	140	21	
2. HOUEI PHEUNG	PC 19.56				113	20	48	7	181	27	
3. PAK NGAO	PC 43.53				71	11	47	7	118	18	
4. TON PHEUNG	PC 14.43				199	30	70	11	269	41	
5. NAM KHEUNG/Ls-150	PC 32.55		29	7	263	40	140	21	432	68	406
6. HOUEI-OR	PC 23.46		34	8	100	15	430	65	564	88	476
7. KOKTEUN INTEL CAMP	PC 14.53		75	18					75	18	1.050
8. HUAVIENG CAMP	PC 47.40				26	4			26	4	
9. MOUANG HI	PC 19.63						159	24	159	24	
TOTAL			138	33	891	138	915	138	1.964	309	1.932

****

D-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : # TRUCK #

1. THONGMAKPAOHAO/Ls-250	PC 63.33		25	6			1.920	289	1.945	295	350
2. NAM NHOUNG	PC 61.49				277	42	1.612	242	1.889	284	
3. PA SANG	PC 57.45						127	19	127	19	
4. THONGSENGCHANH	PC 55.42						58	9	58	9	
5. HUAKUANAMNGAO	PC 53.37						153	23	153	23	
6. B.HOEUI SAI /L-25	PC 49.45		44	11	633	94			633	94	316
7. B.PA OIY	PC 50.40						67	10	67	10	
8. B.DARN/REFUGEE	PC 53.36						225	34	225	34	
9. B.NOKKHACHOK	PC 55.43				36	6			36	6	
TOTAL.....			69	17	946	142	4.162	626	5.177	785	666

94
35
59

Continued on page 4..

S U M M A R Y

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS	7.666 MEN.	: * TOTAL AMOUNT ON QUOTA	- Rice x 100 Kgs	=	1.849 Sacks.
			- Corned beef	=	107.194 Cans.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS	9.393 PEOPLE.	: * TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA x 100 KGS		=	1.414 Sacks.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES	13.506 PEOPLE.	: * TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA x 100 KGS		=	2.032 Sacks.

N O T E :

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 30.565 PEOPLE.
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA = 5.295 SACKS/100 KGS.
3. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF CORNED BEEF ON QUOTA = 107.194 CANS.

A-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : AIR-DROP.

Nov 69

	UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	COMBATANT	ACTUAL RICE ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	DEPENDENT	ACTUAL RICE ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	REFUGEES	ACTUAL RICE ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA ACTUAL RICE: ON QUOTA 100 Kgs	CANNED MEATS (COMBATANT)
1.	MOKSOUK	QB 16.99	RED L	130	37	87	13	166	25	383	69	1.890
2.	MOKKHALOR	QC 06.03	RED E	50	12	73	11			123	23	700
3.	~~MOKLOD THEUNG~~	QC 10.09	RED V	165	40					165	40	2.310
4.	~~MOKLOD LOUM~~	QC 09.10	RED I	60	15	113	17	184	28	357	50	840
5.	PAK NGEUY	QB 15.95	WHITE T	100	24	74	11	164	25	438	60	1.400
6.	TEAM 5	PD 86.27	RED T	100	24					100	24	1.400
7.	FG.5/OPN UNIT	QD 02.35	RED V	128	31					128	31	1.792
8.	GUERILLA(MOBILE)UNIT			130	31	THE SUPPORT WILL BE DONE WHEN BEEN REQUESTED FROM S/4.				130	31	1.890
9.	TEAM 17/A (Ls-194)	QD 01.61	RED T	42	10					42	10	588
10.	TEAM 17/B	PD 98.56	WHITE I	52	13					52	13	728
11.	TEAM 23	PD 77.07	RED A	47	11					47	11	658
12.	TEAM 24/A	PD 93.52	RED V	60	15					60	15	840
13.	TEAM 24/B	PD 99.41	RED L	30	7					30	7	420
14.	TEAM 35	QC 55.74	RED I	85	20					85	20	1.190
15.	TEAM 38	QD 03.62	RED H	86	20					86	20	1.204
16.	TEAM 14 (PAKKHOP)	PB 69.90	RED T	68	17					68	17	952
17.	TEAM 9,Column 1 & 2/OPN	QD 09.19	RED H	609	149					609	149	9.526
18.	TEAM 21	QC 02.89	RED A	50	12					50	12	700
19.	TEAM 31	QD 08.11	RED A	50	12					50	12	700
20.	TEAM 34	PD 98.03	RED L	100	24					100	24	1.400
21.	TEAM 201	QC 07.56	RED F	140	34					140	34	1.960
22.	TEAM 211	QC 49.65	RED T	95	23					95	23	1.330
23.	TEAM 228/229 (Ls-124)	QB 66.07		33	8					33	8	462
24.	HOUEI TOUEI	QB 45.62	WHITE L	75	18	20	3			95	21	1.050
25.	TEAM 2/A	QC 30.92	RED I	135	32					135	32	1.890
26.	TEAM 2/A's Advance post & Column 2/OPN(Laotheung)	QC 34.95	RED T	105	25					105	25	1.470
27.	TEAM 2/B & Column 3/OPN (Laotheung)	QC 48.93	RED H	160	38					160	38	2.240
28.	TEAM 6/B	PC 92.43	RED H	70	17					70	17	980

Continued on page 2.

AIR-DROP

29. TEAM 6/C	QD 17.02	RED V	50	12								50	12	700
30. TEAM 8/B	PC 89.51	RED T	50	12								50	12	700
31. TEAM 11/A	QC 45.65	RED H	50	12								50	12	700
32. TEAM 11/B	QC 42.72	RED T	10	3					53	8		63	11	140
33. TEAM 12/A	QC 53.78	RED T	60	15								60	15	840
34. TEAM 16	QC 38.57	RED T	100	24								100	24	1.400
35. TEAM 32	QC 27.55	RED T	64	16								64	16	896
36. TEAM 33/A & Column 1/OPN (Laotheung).	QD 36.08	RED T	160	38								160	38	2.240
37. TEAM 37 OPN.	QC 56.67	RED KI	105	25					500			105	25	1.470
38. TEAM POP.	PC 66.54	RED L	105	25								105	25	1.470
39. PHU JOM JOUK OUTPOST	PC 58.37	RED T	30	7								30	7	420
40. NORTH GOOEY REFUGEE	QC 01.97	WHITE T							461	69		461	69	
41. NEW VILLAGE/LAOTHEUNG REFUGEE.	PC 66.76	WHITE I							84	13		84	13	
TOTAL			3.733	908	367	55	1.112	168	5.318	1.122	53.486

B-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : AIR-LANDED.

1. MOKKHACHOK / LS-209.	QB 12.99	RED F	222	53	197	30	345	52	764	135	3.108
2. MG.MOEUNG / LS-93.	PC 52.92	RED T	105	25	1.082	163	204	31	1.391	219	1.470
3. B.MOUANG / LS-177	PB 60.77	RED V	175	42	126	19			301	61	2.450
4. B.NAMTOUEI / LS-118	PC 69.75				120	18	121	18	241	36	
5. XIENG LOM / LS-69A	PB 89.70	RED T	1.006	241	716	107			1.722	348	4.084
6. B.THA FHA / LS-216	PC 98.61	RED F	90	22	65	10			155	32	1.260
7. VIEN PHUKHA/ LS-135	QC 16.89	RED L	130	31	180	27	276	42	586	100	1.820
8. NAM YU / LS-118A	PC 67.75		1.732	416	3.581				5.313	953	24.248
9. NAM BU / LS-125	PD 99.08	RED T	30	7					30	7	420
10. NAMTAN / LS-268	QB 61.04		49	12					49	12	686
11. PAK LAY / L09	QA 55.16	RED L	4	1					4	1	56
12. SAYABOURY / L-23	QB 86.30		100	24					100	24	1.400
13. HONG SA / LS-62A	QB 44.79						513	77	513	77	
14. TEAM 212 / LS-264	QB 46.24	RED H	79	19					79	19	1.106
15. PHU HUAMOUI/ LS-67	QB 82.65	RED L	100	24					100	24	1.400
16. PHU KONG / LS-42	QB 48.49	RED I	72	17					72	17	1.008
17. PHU MIENG / LS-96	QV 22.56	RED H	59	14					59	14	826
TOTAL			3.953	948	6.067	911	1.459	220	11.479	2.079	55.342

Continued on page 3.

C-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : BOAT.

1. HOUEI HI	PC 19.67			119	18			119	18			
2. HOUEI PHEUNG	PC 19.56			113	20			113	20			
3. PAK NGAO	PC 43.53			71	11			71	11			
4. TON PHEUNG	PC 14.43			199	30	33	5	232	35			
5. NAM KHEUNG/Ls-150	PC 32.55			263	40			263	40			
6. HOUEI-OR	PC 23.46			100	15			100	15			
7. KOKTEUN INTEL CAMP	PC 14.53	75	18					75	18	1.050	bags x100kg	
8. HUAVIENG CAMP	PC 47.40			26	4			26	4			
9. MOUANG HI	PC 19.63					159	24	159	24			
TOTAL		75	18	891	138	192	29	1.158	184	1.050		

-x-x-x

SUMMARY

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS	7.836	MEN.	* TOTAL AMOUNT ON QUOTA - Rice x 100 Kgs	=	1.892 Sacks.
			- Canned meat	=	110.928 Cans.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS	8.378	PEOPLE.	* TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA	=	1.263 Sacks.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES	2.763	PEOPLE.	* TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA	=	417 Sacks.

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION	10.997	People.
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACTUAL RICE ON QUOTA	3.558	Sacks (100 Kgs).
3. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF ACTUAL CANNED MEAT ON QUOTA	110.928	Cans.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4
2/Lt.Sombat CHITTAPHONG

Mac - L-25

T
O SECRET
P **********

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF

GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA

HQS.118A

No.01 / JOS / FG / NW / S-4

T O : * CFC/FA " L-08 " (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) ..... 1/15.

* KHOUFNG OFFICE/HOUEISAI/L-25 (= " =) ..... 2/15.

* USAID/B.HOUEISAI " L-25 " (FOR YOUR SUPERVISION) ..... 3/15.

F M : HQS.118A/S-4

ATTN : * SKY TEAM 118A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) ..... 1/15.

* AIR_SECTION/L-25 (= " =) ..... 3/15.

* B.V.18 COMMANDER (= " =) ..... 1/15.

* GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER/L-25 (= " =) ..... 1/15.

* THAI TEAM 118A. (= " =) ..... 1/15.

* FILE ..... 2/15.

SUBJECT : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1970.

N O T E :

This figure is agreed and approved by USAID/L-25 .

ADDRESS 24.134 ; Date January 1,1970

Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH ; Commanding officer of Northwest Area Of LAOS/JOS/FG/HQS.118A.

A-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : " AIR - DROP "

UNIT DESTINATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNALS	COMBATANTS	Rice on quota x 100 Kgs	DEPENDENTS	Rice on quota 100 Kgs	REFUGEES	Rice on quota 100 Kgs	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA Rice/100Kgs	Canned meat
1. MOKSOUK	QB 16.99	Red L	~~130~~	31					~~383~~	69	1.820
2. MOKKHALOR	QC 06.03	Red E	50	12					73	11	
3. PAK NGEUY	QB 15.95	White T	50	12					124	29	700
4. FC.4's OUTPOST	QB 13.99	Red H	40	10					~~40~~	10	560
5. OPN MOBILE UNIT(Column 1)	QC 09.06	Red K	317	76					317	76	~~4.438~~ 9208
6. OPN MOBILE UNIT(Column 2)	QC 24.06	Red U	50	12					50	12	~~700~~
7. OPN MOBILE UNIT(Column 3)	QC 19.04	Red I	50	12					50	12	700
8. OPN MOBILE UNIT(Column 4)	QC 04.04	Red T	50	12					50	12	700
9. TEAM 5	PD 86.27	Red T	~~65~~ ~~147~~	~~35~~	45	7			110 192	~~15~~ 42	2.058
10. TEAM 17/A (Ls-194)	QD 01.61	Red T	53	13					53	13	742
11. TEAM 17/B	PD 98.56	White I	65	16					65	16	910
12. TEAM 23	PD 77.07	Red A	33	8					33	8	462
13. TEAM 24/A	PD 89.52	Red V	65	16					65	16	910
14. TEAM 24/B	PD 79.41	Red L	33	8					33	8	462
15. TEAM 35	QC 55.74	Red I	76	18					76	18	1.064
16. TEAM 38	QD 03.62	Red H	65	16					65	16	910
17. TEAM 14 (PAKKHOP)	PB 69.90	Red T	~~46~~ ~~68~~	~~12~~ ~~17~~					48 ~~68~~	~~12~~ 17	952
18. TEAM 9	QD 09.19	Red H	128	31					128	31	1.792
19. TEAM 21	QC 02.89	Red A	52	12					52	12	728
20. TEAM 31	QD 08.11	Red A	188	45					188	45	2.632
21. TEAM 34	PD 98.03	Red L	122	29					122	29	1.708
22. TEAM 201	QC 07.56	Red F	140	34					140	34	1.960
23. TEAM 211	QC 49.65	Red T	95	23					95	23	1.330
24. TEAM 228 & 229 (Ls-124)	QB 66.07	-	~~40~~ ~~99~~	~~10~~					40 ~~33~~	~~10~~ 8	462
25. HOUEI TOUEI	QB 45.62	White L	~~23~~ ~~75~~	18	20	3			95	21	1.050
26. TEAM 2/A	QC 30.92	Red I	~~80~~ ~~65~~	~~16~~					128 ~~65~~	~~30~~ 16	910
27. TEAM 2/B	QC 48.93	Red H	105	~~25~~					105	25	1.470
28. ~~TEAM 2/C~~ TM 2/C	QC ~~34.95~~ 35.98	Red T	230 ~~105~~	55 25					230 105	55 25	1.470
29. TEAM 6/B	PC 93.46	Red H	~~75~~ ~~78~~	~~19~~					75 78	~~19~~	1.092
30. TEAM 6/C	QD 17.02	Red V	50	12					50	12	700
31. TEAM 8/B	PC 89.51	Red T	27 ~~40~~	6 ~~7~~					27 40	~~6~~ 7	560
32. TEAM 11/A	QC 45.65	Red H	45 ~~25~~	10 ~~6~~					45 25	10 6	350
33. TEAM 11/B	QC 42.72	Red T	10 ~~7~~	3			53	8	63	11	140
34. TEAM 12/A	QC 53.78	Red T	~~58~~ ~~50~~	~~15~~ 12					58 50	~~13~~ 12	700

Continued on page 2.

" AIR_DROP "

35. TEAM 16	QC 38.57	Red	T	100	24				78	12	178 100	36 24	1.400
36. TEAM 32	QC 24.50	Red	T	50	12						50	12	700
37. TEAM 33	QD 36.08	Red	T	116 ~~105~~	20 ~~25~~						116 105	28 25	1.470
38. TEAM 37/A	QC 56.67	Red	HI	196 ~~163~~	47 ~~39~~						196 163	47 39	2.282
39. TEAM 37/B TM37K QC6968	QC 59.74	~~White~~ TI	TI	47 ~~60~~	10 15						47 60	10 15	840
40. BAN OM OUTPOST R-L 60Trp?	QC 25.97	White	I	60	15						60	15	840
41. TEAM POP	PC 66.54	Red	L	110	26						110	26	1.540
42. PHUJO JOUK OUTPOST	PC 58.37	Red	T	30	7						12 30	3 7	420
43. NAWUA OUTPOST (Ls-109)	PC 78.83	Red	T	25	6						25	6	350
44. NAM LEM OUTPOST	PC 76.71	Red	T	25	6						25	6	350
45. NORTH GOOEY REFUGEE.	QC 01.97	White	T						461	69	461	69	
46. BAN SUNG REFUGEE(Laotheung)	PC 66.76	White	I						84	13	84	13	
47. NALE (ADC Co.1604)	QA 71.69	White	H	64 ~~100~~	15 ~~24~~						100	15 24	1.400
Nakhan QA 6499				30	7								
TOTAL				3.481	826	299	45		764	115	4.544	996	47.734
QA 6969		NEDL		60	15								

B-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : " AIR_LANDED "

1. MOKKHACHOK	(Ls-209)	QB 12.99	Red	F	250 ~~275~~	~~146~~	~~36~~						148	36	2.072
2. MOUANG MOEUNG	(Ls-93)	PC 52.92			340 ~~257~~		62	2.268	340	595	89		13.120	491	3.598
3. BAN MOUANG SGU-2 (105mm) AC	(Ls-177)	PB 60.77	Red	V	176		42	126	19				302	51 ~~61~~	2.464
4. BAN NAMTOUEI	(Ls-118)	PC 69.75			24		6	131	20	121	18		276	44	336
5. XIENGLOM	(Ls-69A)	PB 89.70	Red	T	802 ~~914~~		199 ~~219~~	982	147	19	2		1.905	368	12.796
6. BAN THA FHA	(Ls-216)	PC 97.61	Red	F	102		24	79	12				181	36	1.428
7. VIEN PHUKHA	(Ls-135)	QC 18.89	Red	L	86 ~~199~~		21 ~~33~~	194	29	400	60		333	62	1.946
8. NAM YU	(Ls-118A)	PC 67.75			1.682		404	3.581	537				5.263	941	23.548
9. NAM BU 302 - 38	(Ls-125)	PD 99.08	Red	T	105		25						105	25	1.470
~~37~~ 10. NAM TARN 231 - 30	(Ls-268)	QB 61.04			69 ~~49~~		16 ~~12~~						49	~~12~~ 16	686
~~11. PAK LAY~~	~~(L-09)~~	~~QA 55.16~~	~~Red~~	~~I~~	~~4~~		~~1~~						4	1	56
12. HONG SA	(Ls-62A)	QB 44.79			8		2						231	~~56~~	112
13. TEAM 212 Houei Sam Pai	(Ls-264)	QB 46.24	Red	H	65 ~~79~~		16 19						65 ~~79~~	16	1.106
14. PHU HUAMOUI ADC 17104	(Ls-67)	QB 82.65	Red	L	114		26 ~~24~~	(10 tmps scope)					100	26	1.400
15. PHU KONG Tm 173	(Ls-42)	QB 48.49	Red	I	213 ~~74~~		51 18						213 ~~74~~	18	1.036
16. PHU MIENG	(Ls-96)	QV 22.56	Red	H	104 ~~59~~		25 ~~14~~	1+4 SLT					109	25	826
~~17. Sayabouay~~															
TOTAL					3.920	941	7.361	1.104	948	143	12.229	2.188	44.880
LS-42 ADC 17031 - 104															
ADC 17032 - 105															
4 SLT															

24 Xi Nguen } 189
165 Xi Lom }

369 x 24 kg = 8.856 MT

Continued on page 3 ..

B-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : " BOAT "

1. HOUEI HI	PC 19.67			119	18			119	18	
2. HOUEI PHEUNG	PC 19.56			126	3322			126	33	
3. PAK NGAO	PC 43.53			71	11			71	11	
4. TON PHEUNG	PC 14.43			199	1830	476 57	132	950 266	350	
5. NAM KHEUNG (Ls-150)	PC 32.55	23	6	272	42			295	48	322
6. HOUEI_OR	PC 23.46			106	17			106	17	
7. KOKTEUN INTEL CAMP	PC 14.53	75	18					75	18	1.050
8. HUAVIENG CAMP	PC 47.40			26	4			26	4	
9. MOUANG HI	PC 19.63					159	24	159	24	
TOTAL		98	24	939	144	216	33	1.253	201	1.372

C-/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : " TRUCK "

1. BAN NAM NHOUNG	PC 61.49			277	42	294	44	521	109	
2. BAN NOKKHACHOK	PC 55.43			36	6			36	6	
3. THONGMAKPAOHAO (Ls-250)	PC 63.33	75	18	33	6			108	24	1.050
4. BAN HOUEISAI (L-25)	PC 49.65			666	102			665	102	
5. BAN HOUEI TAP						1.200	180	1.200	180	
6. BAN HOUEI MONE				15	3	125	19	140	23	
TOTAL		75	18	1.027	157	1.494	224	2.481	399	1.050

Continued on page 4 .

****
§ S §
§ U §
§ M §
§ M §
§ A §
§ R §
§ Y §
****

** TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS 7.574 MEN. : ** TOTAL AMOUNT ON QUOTA - Rice x 100 Kgs 1,809 Sacks
- Canned meat 95.036 Cans.

** TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS 9.626 PEOPLE. : ** TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 1.450 Sacks

** TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES 3.422 PEOPLE. : ** TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 515 Sacks.

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION 20.622 PEOPLE.

2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 3.774 SACKS.

3. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF CANNED MEAT ON QUOTA 95.036 CANS.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S/4
2/Lt.Sombat CHITTAPHONG

Master

FG-5750
KS 1200

T O P SECRET.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
H.Q.S./II8 A.
NO 03/JOS/F.G/NW/S-4 .

TO : CEC/FA L-08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) .....I/I5.
KHOUENG OFFICE B. HOUEISAI (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) .....2/I5.
USAID B.HOUEISAI L -25 (FOR YOUR SUBPERVISION) .....3/I5.

FM : H.Q.S II8 A/S -4.

ATTN : SKY TEAM II8 A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....I/I5.
AIR SECTION /L - 25 (....."....) .....3/I5.
B.V I8 COMMANDER (....."....) .....I/I5.
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER / L-25 (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
THAI TEAM II8 A (....."....) ..... I/I5 .
FILE .....I2/I5.

SUBJECT : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APOROUVED BY USAID /L -25.

ADDRES 24.I34 DATE MARCH I, 1970.
Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH , commanding officer of northwest Area of LAOS/JOS/F.G/NW/II8 A.



88
260
245

A/ MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: (AIR DROP)

	UNIT DESTINATIONS	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATTANT	Rice quota 100 Kgs	DEPENDENTS	Rice quota 100 Kgs	REFUGEES	Rice quota 100 Kgs	TOTAL POPULATIONS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA: RICE 100/Kgs	CANNED MEAT
1.	TEAM 5	P.D 8625	RED T.	65 45	I5	45	7			II0	22	910 = 19
2.	TEAM I7/A(Ls - I94)	Q.D 0I6I	RED T.	53	I3					53	I3	742 = 15
3.	TEAM I7/B	P.D 9856	WHITE I.	65 35	I6					65	I6	910 = 19
4.	TEAM 23	P.D 7707	RED A	33 7	8					33	8	462 = 10
5.	TEAM 24/A	P.D 8952	RED V.	65 35	I6					65	I6	910 = 19
6.	TEAM 24/B	P.D 794I	RED L.	33 7	8					33	8	462 = 10
7.	TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H.	65 50	I6					65	I6	910 = 19
8.	TEAM I4(PAKKHOP)	P.B6990	RED T.	48	I2					48	I2	672 = 14
9.	TEAM 9	Q.D 09I9	RED H.	I28	3I					I28	3I	I792 = 37
I0.	TEAM 2I	Q.C 0289	RED A.	52	I2					52	I2	728 = 15
II	TEAM 3I	Q.D 08II	RED A	I88	45					I88	45	2632 = 55
I2.	TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED L.	I22	29					I22	29	I708 = 35
I3.	TEAM 20I	Q.C 0756	RED E.	I40	34					I40	34	I960 = 41
I4.	TEAM 2II	Q.C 4965	RED T.	95	23					95	23	I330 = 28
I5.	HOUEI TOUEI	Q.B 45.62	White L	23	6	20	3			43	9	322 = 7
I6.	TEAM 2/A	Q.C 30.92	Red I	I28	30					I28	30	I792 = 37
I7.	TEAM 2/B	Q.C 48.93	Red H	I05	25					I05	25	I470 = 14
I8.	TEAM 2/C	Q.C 34.95	Red T	230	55					230	55	3I20 = 67
I9.	TEAM 6/B	P.C 93.46	Red H	75	I8					75	I8	I050 = 22
20.	TEAM 6/C	Q.D I7.02	Red V	50	I2					50	I2	700 = 15
2I.	TEAM 8/B	P.C 89.5I	Red T	27	6					27	6	378 = 8
22.	TEAM II/A	Q.C 45.65	Red H	45	I0					45	I0	630 = 13
23.	TEAM II/B	Q.C 42.72	Red T	I0	3			53	8	63	II	I40 = 3
24.	TEAM I2/A	Q.C 53.78	Red T	58	I3					58	I3	8I2 = I7
25.	TEAM I6	Q.C 38.57	Red T	I00	24			78	I2	I78	36	I400 = 29
26.	TEAM 32	Q.C 24.50	Red T	50	I2					50	I2	700 = 15
27.	TEAM 33	Q.D 36.08	Red T	II6	28					II6	28	I624 = 34

Continued on page 2

AIR- DROP.

				Troops	Rice	Dep	Rice	Ref	Rice	Pop Rice Total	Rice Total		
28	TEAM 37/A	QC.56.67	Red EI	I96	47					I96	47	2724	= 57
29	TEAM 37/B	QC.6I.74	White TL	47	I0					47	I0	658	= 13
30	TEAM 37/C	QC.69.68	Red L	60	I5					60	I5	840	= 17
3I	TEAM B.CM OUTPOST	QC.25.97	White I	60	I5					60	I5	840	= 17
32	TEAM POP	PC.66.54	Red L	II0	26					II0	26	I540	= 32
33	Phoujomjouk	PC.58.37	Red T	I2	3					I2	3	I68	= 3
34	NAWUA OUT POST	PC.78.83	Red T	25	6					25	6	350	= 7
35	NAM LEM OUT POST	PC.76.7I	Red T	25	6					25	6	350	= 7
36	North goey refugee.	QC.0I.97	White T					46I	69	46I	69		
37.	B.Sung refugee	PC.66.76	White I					492	73	492	73		
38	B. NALE ADC.I604	QA.7I.69	White H	64	I5	I03	I6			I67	3I	896	= 16
39	BAN NAKHAM	QA.64.99		30	7					30	7	420	= 9
40	BAN NAMCHOUAM	PC.65.58	Yell I	50	I2			I85	28	235	40	700	= 15
	TOTAL			2848	682	I68	26	I269	I90	4285	898	39.752	

Chopper

219

47
3
141
26
3
278
69
3
207

B/MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: AIR - LANDED :

				370								Meat	
I	MG - MOEUNG	P.C 5292		5I0	I23	2268	340	753	II3	353I	576	7I40	= 149
2	BAN. MOUANG, LsI77	P.B 6077	RED V.	275	66	I26	I9	268	4I	669	I26	3850	= 80
3	NAM TOUEI Ls II8	P.C 6975		24	6	I3I	20	294	45	449	7I	3850	= 80
4	XG -LOM Ls 69A	P.B8970	RED T	I408	338	982	I47	99	I5	2489	500	I97I2	= 411
5	B.THAFA LS 2I6	P.C 976I	RED F	I02	24	79	I2			I8I	36	I428	= 30
6	VIENG PHOUKHA	Q.C I889	RED L	I05	25	I94	29	400	60	699	II4	I470	= 31
7	NAM YU Ls II8 A	P.C 6775		I832	440	358I	537			54I3	977	25648	= 534
8	NAM BU Ls I25	P.D 9908	RED T	I05	25					I05	25	I470	= 31
9	NAM TARN Ls 268	Q.B 6I04		68	I6					68	I6	952	= 20
I0	TEAM 228/229Ls I24	Q.B 6667		40	I0					40	I0	560	= 12
II	HONG SA Ls 62 A	Q.B 4479		8	2	II9	I8	256	39	383	59	II2	= 2
I2	TEAM 2I2 Ls 264	Q.B 4624	RED H	65	I6					65	I6	952	= 20
I3	TEAM I7I Ls 67	Q.B 8265	RED L	II4	26					II4	26	I596	= 33
I4	PHUKONG TEAM I73	Q.B 4849	RED I	2I3	5I					2I3	5I	2985	= 62
I5	TEAM 227	Q.V 2256	RED . H	I04	25					I04	25	I470	= 31
	TOTAL			4973	II93	7480	II22	2070	3I3	I4.523	2628	67.30I	

continued on page 3

B/ MOD OF TRANSPORTATION : B O A T

1.	HOUEI HI	PC.I9.67				II9	I8				II9	I8				
2.	HOUEI PHEUNG	PC.I9.56				I29	I9				I29	I9				
3.	PAK NGAO	PC.43,53				7I	II				7I	II				
4.	TON PHEUNG	PC.I4.43				I00	I5		903		I36	I003	I5I			
5.	NAM KEUNG LS.I50	PC.32.55	23		6	272	42					295	48		322	= 7
6.	HOUEI OR	PC.23.46				II3	I7					II3	I7			
7.	KHOKTEUNG INTH Capp.	PC.I4.53	75		I8							75	I8		I050	= 22
8.	MOUANG HI	PC.I9.63							I59		24	I59	24			
	TOTAL		98		24	804	I22		I062		I60	I973	306		I.372	

C/ MOD OF TRANSPORTATION : T R U C K

1.	BAN NAMNHOUNG	PC.6I.49				277	42		543		67	820	I09			
2.	BAN NOKKHAJOK	PC.55.43				36	6					36	6			
3.	THONG PHAOHAO	PC.63.33	75		I8	33	6					I08	24		I.050	= 22
4.	BAN HOUEISAY L-25	PC.49.56				600	I02	90				600	I02	90		
~~5.~~	~~BAN HOUEI TAP~~								I200		I80	I200	I80			
6.	BAN HOUEI MORN					I5	3		I25		I9	I40	22			
7.	BAN HOUEIKANG		78		I9							78	I9		I.050	= 22
8.	OB HOSPITAL					36	6					36	6			
	TOTAL		I53		37	I082	I65		I868		266	3I03	468		2I00	

Continued on page 4

SUMMARY

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS 7987 ~~8072~~ MEN : TOTAL AMOUNT ON QUOTA -Ricex 100 KGS 1936 SACKS
_ Corned meat 110.525 CANS.

* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS 9534 PEOPLE : TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 100 x KGS 1435 SACKS.

* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES 6269 PEOPLE : TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 100 x KGS 929 SACKS.

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION 23.875.

2 . GRAND TOTAL . AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 4300.

3 . GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF CANNED MEAT ON QUOTA 110.525.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S/4

CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

Phay O.S

T O P . S E C R E T .

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
HQS / II8A
No 04/JOS/FG/NW/S-4 .

TO : CEC/FA L-08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION).....I/I5.
KHOUENG OFFICE B. HOUEISAI (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)....2/I5.
USAID B. HOUEISAI L.25 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) ...3/I5.

FM : HQS. II8A/S-4

ATTN : SKY TEAM II8A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....I/I5.
AIR SECTION L-25(-"-) .....2/I5.
BV.I8 COMMANDER (-"-) .....3/I5.
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L.25 (FOR YOUR REFERENCE)I/I5.
THAI TEAM II8A (-"-)I/I5.
FILE.....2/I5.

SUBJET : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES , DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROUVED BY USAID L-25

ADDRES 24.I34 DATE APRIL I, I970.
Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH , commanding officer of northwest area of LAOS/JOS/FG/NW/ II8A.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: A (AIR DROP)

UNITS DESTINATION	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANT	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	DEPENDENTS	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	REFUGEES	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	TOTAL POPULATIONS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA RICE 100 KGS.
1. Team 5	PD.86.27	RED T	103	24	45	7			146	31
2. Team 17/A	QD.01.61	Red T	50	12					50	12
3. Team 17/B	PD.98.56	white I	42	10					42	10
4. Team 23	PD.77.07	Red A								
5. Team 24/A	PD.89.52	Red V	35	9					35	9
6. ~~Team 24/B~~	~~PD.79.41~~	~~Red L~~	~~7~~	~~2~~					~~7~~	~~2~~
7. Team 38	QD.03.62	Red H	50	12					50	12
8. Team 14	PB.69.90	Red T	55	13					55	13
9. Team 9	QD.09.19	Red H	160	39					160	39
10. Team 21	QC.02.89	Red A	25	6					25	6
11. Team 31	QD.08.11	Red A	125	30					125	30
12. Team 34	PD.98.03	Red L	60	15					60	15
13. Team 201	QC.07.56	Red F	140	34					140	34
14. Team 211	QC.49.56	Red T	95	23					95	23
15. HUEI TOUEI	QB.45.62	White L	23	6	20	3			43	9
16. Team 2/A	QC.30.92	Red I	50	12					50	12
17. Team 2/B	QC.48.93	Red H	80	19					80	19
18. Team 2/C	QC.34.95	Red T	200	48					200	48
19. Team 6/C	QD.17.02	Red T	50	12					50	12
20. Team 8/B	PC.89.51	Red T	60	15					60	15
21. Team 11/A	QC.45.65	Red T	40	10					40	10
22. Team 11/B	QC.42.72	Red T	20	5			53	8	73	13
23. Team 12Ls.285	QC.53.78	Red T	35	9					35	9
24. Team 16	QC.38.57	Red T	120	29			78	12	198	41
25. Team 32	QC.24.50	Red T	40	10					40	10
26. Team 33	QD.36.08	Red T	85	21					85	21
27. Team 37/A	QC.56.67	Red HI	100	24	6	1	172	41	378	66
28. Team 37/B	QC.55.73	Red I	100	24			146	22	246	46
29. Team 37/C	QC.69.68	Red T	60	15					60	15
30. BAN ORM OUT POST	QC.25.97	White I	25	6					25	6
31. Team POPB.POUNG	PB.66.54	Red L	110	27					110	27
32. PHOUCHOMJOUK	PC.58.37	Red T	12	3					12	3
33. NAWUA OUT POST	PC.78.83	Red T	25	6					25	6
34. NAM LEM OUT POST	PC.76.71	Red T	25	6					25	6
35. North Goey refgee	QC.01.97	White T					461	69	461	69

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

36 . BAN NAMCHOUAM	PC.65.58	Yellow I	50	I2			I85	28	235	40		
37 . MOUANG NGEUN							I000	I50	I000	I50		
TOTAL			2255	548	7I	II	2095	330	452I	889		

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: B (AIR LANDED)

I . MG.MEUNG LS.93	PC.52.93		225	54	24I3	362	734	II0	3372	526		
2. BAN MOUANG Ls.I77	PB.60.77	Red V	I54	34	63	I0	70	I0	287	54		
3. NAM TOUEI LS.II8	PC.69.75		24	6	I3I	20	294	45	449	7I		
4. XIENG LOM Ls.69/A	PB.89.70	Red T	924	222	725	I09	403	6I	2052	392		
5. THA FHA Ls.2I6	PC.97.6I	Red F	I02	24	79	I2			I8I	36		
6. PHOUKHA Ls.I35	QC.I8.89	Red L	I05	25	I94	29	I076	I6I	I375	2I5		
7. NAM YU Ls.II8A	PC.67.75		I700	408	358I	537			528I	945		
8. B.NAMBU Ls.I25	PD.99.08	Red T	60	I5					60	I5		
9. NAM TARN Ls.268	QB.6I.04		69	I6					69	I6		
I0. Team 228.229 Ls.I24	QB.66.67		40	I0					40	I0		
II. HONGSA Ls.62A	QB.44.79		8	2	I30	20	584	87	7I5	I09		
I2. Team 2I2 Ls.264	QB.46.24	Red H	65	I6					65	I6		
I3. Team I7I Ls.67	QB.82.65	Red L	II4	26					II4	26		
I4. PHOUKONG Team.I73	QB.48.49	Red I	2I3	5I					2I3	5I		
I5. Team 227	QB.22.56	Red H	I04	25					I04	25		
I6. BAN SANG REFUGEE	PC.66.76	White I:					429	73	429	73		
I7. BAN NALE ADC.I604	QA.7I,69	Whitw H:	64	I5	I03	I6			I67	3I		
I8. BAN NAHAB	QA.64.99		30	7					30	7		
TOTAL			4000	956	94I9	III5	3590	547	I5.00I	2.660		

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : C (B O A T)

I. HOUEI HI	PC.I9.67				II9	I8	24	4	I43	22		
2. HOUEIPHFUNG	PC.I9.56				I29	I9			I29	I9		
3. PAKNGAO	PC.43.53				7I	II			7I	II		
4. TONPHEUNG	PC.I4.43				I00	I5			I00	I5		

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

5. TONPHEUNG B	PC.I4.45								II20		I62		II62		I62		
6. NAM KEUNG LS.I50	PC.32.55		23		6		272		42				295		48		
7. HOUEI OR	PC.23.46						II3		I7				II3		I7		
8. KHOKTEUNG CAMP	PC.I4.53		70		I8								70		I8		
9. MOUANG HI	PC.I9.63										I59		24		I59		24
TOTAL			93		24		804		I22		I303		I90		2200		336

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: D (T R U C K)

I. B.NAMNHOUNG	PC.6I.49						277		42		560		84		837		I26
2. B.NOKKHAJORK	PC.55.43						36		6						36		6
3. THONGPHAOHAO	PC.63.33		75		I8		33		6						I08		24
4. HOUEISAI L.25	PC.49.56						685		I02						685		I02
5. HOUEI MORN							I5		3		I25		I9		I40		22
6. HOUEI KANG			59		I4		22		4						8I		I8
7. O.B. HOSPITAL							36		6						36		6
TOTAL			I34		32		II04		I69		685		I03		I932		304

" S U M M A R Y "

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS 67I9 MEN : TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE x I00 KGS I56I SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS 9499 PEOPLE. TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE x I00 KGS I4I6 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES 7863 -"- . TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE x I00 KGS II70 SACKS.

I. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION 2.408I.
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 4.I47 .

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE
OF S/4
CAPT. PHAYLOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

MONTHLY REPORT STATION I-25

DATE 01-30 APRIL 1970.

UNIT	COORDINATE	RICE	RICE	BATH	BEEF	SALAD-OIL	*REMARKS.
TH-5	PD.0627	93x33-1/3	104x33-1/3	6	35 G	3 CASES	
TH-17A	QD.0161	36x33-1/3	47x33-1/3	3	15 "	1 "	
TH-17B	PD.9856	30x33-1/3	33x33-1/3	3	20 "	1 "	
TH-23	PD.7708	17x33-1/3	20x33-1/3	1	- "	- "	
TH-24A	PD.8952	33x33-1/3	46x33-1/3	3	20 "	1 "	
TH-38	QD.0362	36x33-1/3	46x33-1/3	3	20 "	1 "	
TH-14	PD.6990	39x33-1/3	51x33-1/3	4	- "	- "	ENEMY.
TH-9	QD.0919	117x33-1/3	117x33-1/3	9	48 "	4 "	
TH-21	QC.0289	18x33-1/3	19x33-1/3	1	15 "	1 "	
TH-31	QD.0811	90x33-1/3	104x33-1/3	8	38 "	2 "	
TH-34	PD.9803	45x33-1/3	71x33-1/3	5	25 "	2 "	
TH-201	QC.0756	102x33-1/3	104x33-1/3	8	22 "	2 "	
TH-211	QC.4965	69x33-1/3	91x33-1/3	7	21 "	2 "	
HOUSE TUNNEL	QB.4362	27x33-1/3	28x33-1/3	1	10 "	- "	
TH-2A	QC.3092	36x33-1/3	39x33-1/3	3	20 "	2 "	
TH-2B	QC.4788	57x33-1/3	65x33-1/3	5	- "	- "	
TH-2C	QC.3598	144x33-1/3	138x33-1/3	10	- "	- "	
TH-6B	QC.9453	33x33-1/3	13x33-1/3	1	- "	- "	
TH-6C	QD.1702	36x33-1/3	39x33-1/3	3	20 "	2 "	
TH-6OUT	QC.2597	18x33-1/3	39x33-1/3	3	15 "	2 "	
TH-8B	PC.8951	45x33-1/3	78x33-1/3	5	18 "	2 "	
TH-11A	QC.4565	75x33-1/3	79x33-1/3	4	13 "	2 "	
TH-11B	QC.3972	39x33-1/3	39x33-1/3	3	8 "	1 "	
TH-12A	QC.5378	210x33-1/3	226x33-1/3	13	40 "	3 "	

UNIT	COORDINATE	QUOTA RICE	ACTUAL RICE	SALT	BEEF	SALAD OIL	REMARKS
TM-16	QC.3857	123x33-1/3	133x33-1/3	11	22 C	2 CASES	
TM-32	QC.2450	30x33-1/3	39x33-1/3	3	12 "	2 "	
TM-33	QD.3608	63x33-1/3	65x33-1/3	5	25 "	1 "	
TM-37A	QC.5667	198x33-1/3	169x33-1/3	12	35 "	3 "	ENEMY.
TM-37B	QC.5273	"ENEMIES"					
TM-37C	QC.6968	45x33-1/3	"ENEMIES"				
TM-POP	PC.6654	81x33-1/3	78x33-1/3	3	10 C	10 CASES	
Refugees	QC.0197	207x33-1/3	165x33-1/3	12	- "	- "	
118AOUT	PC.6558	120x33-1/3	52x33-1/3	3	- "	- "	
M,Ngorn	QB.2172	720x33-1/3	565x33-1/3	1	- "	- "	
	LS-67			2	20 "	- "	
N.Oung	PC.7173		10x100	-	- "	- "	
BV.18	PC.7535		10x100	-	- "	- "	
TM-35	QC.5574	72x33-1/3	39x33-1/3	3	- "	- "	
TM-7A	LS-125	135x33-1/3	135x33-1/3	7	20 "	2 "	

SIGN.....011230/MAY/70.

AIR-SECT. I-25.

LANDING SITE

UNIT	COORDINATE	QUOTA RICE KGS	ACTUAL RICE KGS	SALT	BEEF	SALAD OIL	*	REMARKS.
M.Nhong	LS-93	521x100	557x100	47	27 C	-CASES		
B.Hoang	LS-177	51x100	-	4	40 "	4 "		
Nam Tuie	LS-118	71x100	71x100	-	- "	- "		
X-Lom	LS-274	392x100	24x100	45	230 "	4 "		
Tha Pha	LS-216	36x100	42x100	6	10 "	- "		
Phu Kha	LS-135	215x100	218x100	14	40 "	- "		
Nam Yu	LS-118A	945x100	595x100	24	- "	- "		
DROP SACKS	"	-	163x33-1/3	10	- "	- "		
Nam Tarn	LS-268	36x100	-	12	20 "	- "		
Hong Sa	LS-62A	109x100	6x100	5	- "	- "		
TH-212	QC.5320	16x100	101x33-1/3	8	40 "	- "		
Phu Khong	LS-42	51x100	9x100	4	20 "	- "		

SECRET.....011330/MAX/70.

AIR-SECT. L-25.

T
O
P

SECRET pink.

JOINT OPERATIONS STAFF
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA
HQS 118 A

N° 05/JOS/FG/NW/S-4

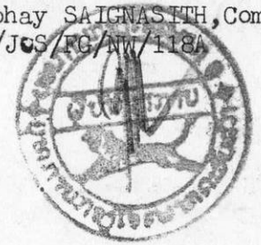
TO : CEC/FA L-08 (FOR YOURINFORMATION). 1/15
KHOUENG OFFICE BAN HOUEISAI (FOR YOURINFORMATION). 2/15
USAID BAN HOUEISAI L. 25 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION). 3/15

FR : HQS. 118 A/S-4
ATTN:SKY TEAM 118A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) 1/15
AIR SECTION L.25 -"- 2/15
BV 18 COMMANDER "-"- 3/15
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L.25 -"- 1/15
THAI TEAM 118A -"- 1/15
FILE 2/15

SUBJET: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25

ADDRESS 24.134 DATE MAY 1, 1970
Colonel Khamphay SAIGNASITH, Commanding officer of NorthWest area of LAOS/JOS/FG/NW/118A



MODE OF TRANSPORTATION A:A I R D R O P

&& FRIENDLY STRENGTH REPORT FORM &&

--oooOooo--

	UNIT DESTINATION	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATTANTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA RICE 100KGS	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA CORN BEEF	DEPENDENTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA RICE 100KGS	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA CORN BEEF	REFUGEES	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA RICE 100KGS	TOTAL POPULATION	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA RICE 100KGS	FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA CORN BEEF
1	TEAM 5	PD 8627	RED T:	88	21		45	7				133	28	
2	TEAM 17 A	QD 0161	Red T:	55	13		25	4				80	17	
3	TEAM 17 B	PD 9856	WhiteI	65	16							65	16	
4	TEAM 23	PD 7707	Red A:	30	7							30	:7	
5	TEAM 24 A	PD 8952	Red V:	65	16							65	16	
6	TEAM 38	QD 0362	Red H:	65	16							65	16	
7	TEAM 9	QD 0919	Fr Red H:	263	63							263	63	
8	TEAM 21	QC 0289	Red A:	52	13							52	12	
9	TEAM 31	QD 08II	Red A:	105	25							105	25	
10	TEAM 34	PD 9803	Red L:	105	25							105	25	
11	TEAM 20I	QC 0756	Red F:	140	34							140	34	
12	TEAM 211	QC 4956	Red T:	95	23							95	23	
13	HOUEI TOUI	QB 4562	WhiteL:	23	6		20	3				43	9	
14	TEAM 2 A	QC 3092	Red I:	68	17							68	17	
15	TEAM 2 B	QC 4893	Red H:	95	23							95	23	
16	TEAM 2 C	QC 3495	Red T:	73	18							73	18	
17	TEAM 6 C	QD 1702	RedV :	67	16							67	16	
18	TEAM 8 B	PC 8951	Red T:	49	12							49	12	
19	TEAM 11 A	QC 4565	Red T:	140	34							140	34	
20	TEAM 11 B	QC 4272	Red T:	70	17					53	8	123	25	
21	TEAM 12 Ls 285	QC 5378	Red T:	56	14							56	14	
22	TEAM 16	QC 3857	Red T:	110	27					78	12	188	39	
23	TEAM 32	QC 2450	Red T:	55	13							55	13	
24	TEAM 33	QD 3608	Red T:	96	23							96	23	
25	B.OM OUT POST	QC 2597	WhiteI:	29	7							29	7	
26	TEAM POP B.POUNG	PC 6654	Red L:	110	27							110	27	
27	POUCHOMJOUK	PC 5837	Red T:	12	3							12	3	
28	NAVOUA OUT POST	PC 7883	Red T:	25	6							25	6	
29	NAMLEM OUT POST	PC 7671	Red T:	25	6							25	6	
30	NORTH GOEY REFUGEE	QC 0197	WhiteT:							461	69	461	Fr 69	
31	TEAM 6 B	PC 9351	Red T:	88	21							88	21	
32	BAN NAMCHOUAM	PC 6558	YellowI	50	12					185	28	235	40	
33	MUONG NGEUN			25	6					1465	220	1490	226	
34	BAN MONLEM						52	8				52	8	
35	TOTAL			2.394	55	580	142	22		2.057	337	4.593	939	

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B. A I R L A N D E D

UNIT DESTINATION	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATTANTS	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	DEPENDANTS	RICE QUOTA 100KGS	REFUGEES	RICE QUOTA 100KGS	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL: FOOD REQUIREMENT: ON QUOTA
1 MUONGMEUNG Ls93	PC 5293		255	61	2413	362	1262	189	3930	612
2 BAMUANG Ls 177	PB 6077	Red V	278	67	63	10	70	10	411	87
3 NAM TOUI Ls 118	PC 6975		24	6	131	20	294	45	449	71
4 XIENGLOM Ls 69	PB 8970	Red T	1334	320	922	138	608	91	2864	549
5 THAFA Ls 216	PC 9761	Red F	40	10	79	12			119	22
6 PHOUKHA Ls 135	QC 1889	Red L	85	21	194	29	1262	189	1541	239
7 NAMYU Ls 118A	PC 6775		1885	453	3581	537			5466	990
8 NAM BU Ls 125	PD 9908	Red T	105	25					105	25
9 NAMTANE Ls 268	QB 6104		69	16					69	16
10 TEAM 228 229Ls124	QB 6667		40	10					40	10
11 HOUGSA Ls 62A	QB 4479	Red T	8	2	40	6	584	87	682	95
12 TEAM 212 Ls 264	QB 4624	Red H	65	16					65	16
13 TEAM 171 Ls 67	QB 8265	Red L	114	26					114	26
14 PHOUKHONG T.173	QB 4849	Red I	232	56	52	8	113	17 Fr	397	81
15 TEAM 227	QV 2256	Red H	104	25					104	25
16 B.SANG REFUGEES	PC 6676	WhiteI					429	73	429	73
17 B.NALE ADC 1604	QA 7169	WhiteH	64	15	103	16			167	31
18 B. NAHAH	QA 6499		30	6					30	6
T O T A L			4.589	1098	7.578	1.138	4.622	701	16.789	2.937

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C: B A O T

1 HOUEI HI	PC 1967				119	18	24	4	143	22
2 HOUEI PHEUNG	PC 1956				129	19	71	11	200	30
3 PAKNGAO	PC 4353				71	11	80	12	151	23
4 THONPHEUNG(NEW)	PC 1443				100	15			100	15
5 THONPHEUNG(OLD)	PC 1445						1120	162	1162	162
6 NAMKEUNG Ls 150	PC 3255		23	6	272	42			295	48
7 HOUEI OR	PC 2346				113	17			113	17
8 KHOKTHEUN	PC 1453		70	18					70	18
9 MUONG HI	PC 1963						159	24	159	24
10 NAMNHONE							84	13	84	13
T O T A L			93	24	804	122	1.538	226	2.435	372

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION D:T R U C K

UNIT DESTINATION	CO-ORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATTANTS	RICE QUOTA 100KGS	DEPENDENTS	RICE QUOTA 100KGS	REFUGEES	RICEE QUOTA 100KGS	TOTAL POBULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA
1 BAN NAMNHOUNG	PC 6149				277	42	560	84	837	126
2 B.NOKKHACHORK	PC 5543				82	13			82	13
3 THONPHAOHAO	PC 6333		75	18	33	6			108	24
4 HOUEISAI L-25	PC 4956				685	102			685	102
5 HOUEI MORN					15	3	125	19	140	22
6 HOUEIKANG			59	14	22	4			81	18
7 O.B HOSPITAL					36	6			36	6
T O T A L			134	32	1150	176	685	103	1969	311

" S "
" U "
" M "
" M "
" A "
" R "
" Y "

= TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATTANTS
= TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS
= TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES

7.210 MEN : TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE X 100KGS 1.734 SACKS
9.674 PEOPLES :TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE X 100KGS 1.458 SACKS
8.902 PEOPLES :TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE X 100KGS 1.367 SACKS

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION 25.786
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 4.559

ACKNOWLEDGED BY CHIEF OF
SW/RLG/BAN HOUEISAI

Laphol MALIVARN

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S/4

CAPT. Phayloth SOUMPHONPHAKDY

964

734/621/1355

734/621/1355

161

AM PHAI 19,000

1076/1262/238

TOP SECRET

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.

GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.

No 06/ JOS/FG/NW- HQS.II8A- S.4

1076/1262/238

TO : CEC /FA L-08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION).....I/I5
: KHOUENG OFFICE B.HOUEISAI(FOR YOUR INFORMATION)..... 2/I5
USAID B. HOUEISAI L-25 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)..... 3/I5

FM : HQS. II8A/S-4

ATTN : SKY TEAM II8A(FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....I/I5
AIR SECTION L-25 (FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....2/I5
BV.I8 COMMANDER (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) 3/I5
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25(FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....I/I5
THAI TEAM II8A (-"-).....I/I5
FILE.....2/I5

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE. I970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25

ADDRESS 24.I34 DATE JUNE I. I970
COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/NW.II8A.

NAm MAI
M. LA

QC 0694 R/K
PD 8903 R/T

112 dep
105

PD 8705
QC 0194 R/K } gens requel

A - AIR DROP.

	UNIT DESIGNATION	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT (100 g)	DEPENDENTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT (3 1/2 lb)	REFUGEES	FOOD REQUIREMENT	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL REQUIREMENT
I.	TEAM 5	PD.86.27	RED T	88	21 84	45 ~~85~~	7			I33	28
2.	TEAM I7/A	QD.0I.6I	RED T	55	I3 52	25	4			80	I7
3.	TEAM I7/B	PD.98.56	White I	65	I6 48					65	I6
4.	TEAM 23	PD.77.07	RED A	30	7 2I					30	7
5.	TEAM 24/A	PD.89.52	RED V	65	I6 48					65	I6
6.	TEAM 24/B TEAM 38	QD.03.62	RED H	65	I6 48					65	I6
7.	TEAM 9	QD.09.I9	RED H	~~I85~~ I64	45 I35					I85	45
8.	TEAM 2I	QC.02.89	RED A	~~50~~ 20?	I2 8I	112		I00	I5	I50	27
9.	TEAM 3I	QD.08.II	RED A	~~69~~ 75	I6 48					69	I7
I0.	TEAM 34	PD.98.03	RED L	~~46~~ 40	II 33	77				46	II
II.	TEAM 20I	QC.00.56	RED F	I29	3I 63					I29	3I
I2.	TEAM 2II	QC.49.56	RED T	56	I4 42					56	I4
I3.	TEAM HOUEI TOUEI	QB.45.62	White L	~~69~~ 28	~~I6~~ 4 2I	20	3			~~89~~ 43	~~I9~~ 7
I4.	TEAM 2/A	QC.30.92	YELLOW IH	~~I04~~ 110	~~25~~ 26 78					~~I04~~ 110	~~25~~ 26
I5.	TEAM 2/B	QC.48.88	YELL IF	~~72~~ 81	~~I7~~ I9 57					~~72~~ 81	~~I7~~ I9
I6.	TEAM 2/C	QC.34.95	YELL. LL	~~67~~ 77	~~I6~~ I8 54					~~67~~ 77	~~I6~~ I8
I7.	TEAM 6/C	QC.I7.02	YELL LV	~~32~~ 36	~~8~~ 9 2I					~~32~~ 36	~~8~~ 9
I8.	TEAM 8/B	PC.89.5I	YELL HT	~~48~~ I6	~~I2~~ 4 I2					48 I6	~~I2~~ 4
I9.	TEAM II/A	QC.45.65	YELL KL	~~22~~ 93	~~5~~ 22 66					22 93	~~5~~ 22
20.	TEAM II/B	QC.42.72	YELL KV	~~65~~ 56	~~I6~~ I3 63					II8 ~~56~~	~~24~~ 3I
2I.	TEAM I2 Ls.285	QC.53.78	YELL K	~~50~~ 33	~~I2~~ 8 2I			53	8	50 33	I2 8
22.	TEAM I6	QC.38.57	YELL KT	~~30~~ II5	~~7~~ 28 I80			78	I2	I08 193	~~I9~~ 40
23.	TEAM 32	QC.27.55	YELL HL	30	7 2I					30	7
24.	TEAM 37/C	QC.54.74	YELL KI	~~50~~ 85	~~I2~~ 20 I4I	50	I3	I00	I5	200 ~~235~~	~~99~~ 47
25.	TEAM 33	QD.36.08	YELL LI	~~I05~~ I02	25 I5	62				I05 I02	25
26.	TEAM POP	PC.66.54	RED L	80	I9 57					80	I9
27.	BAN ORN OUT POST	QC.25.97	YELL LT	~~25~~ 20	~~6~~ 5 I5					25 20	6 5
28.	PHOUJOMJOUK	PC.58.37	RED T	85	20 60					85	20
29.	NA WUA OUT POST	PC.73.82	RED T	25	6 I8					25	6
30.	NAM LEM	PC.78.83	RED T	25	6 I8					25	6
3I.	NORTH GUOEI REF	QC.0I.97	White T		207			46I	69	46I	69
32.	TEAM 6/B	PC.95.52	YELL HI	~~2I~~ 46	~~5~~ II 33			45	7	2I 46	~~5~~ II
33.	B. NAMCHOUAM	PC.65.58	YELL T	55	I3 60			I05?	I58	I00	20
34.	MG.NGEUN			25	6 500					I075	I64
35.	BAN MORNLEM	PC5998	R/T		75	I65 (II8)	25			I65	25
36.	PHOU SAMSOUM			~~I72~~ 80	~~4I~~ I9 97					~~I72~~ 80	~~4I~~ I9
	TOTAL:			~~2I60~~ 2201 OK	5I5 528	305 OK	5I	I887 OK	284	~~4352~~ 4440	~~842~~ 89

268 - 5??

+23

tm 35/A
QC5393 Y/K
35 Spill
100 flare

B - AIR LANDED:

UNIT DESIGNATION	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT	DEPENDENTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT	REFUGEES	FOOD REQUIREMENT	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL REQUIREMENT
I. MG.MEUNG LS.93	PC.52.93		I25	30	24I3	362	I262	I89	3800	58I
2. B.MOUANG LS.I77	PB.60.77	RED V	II7 (213)	28	63	I0	70	I0	250	48
3. NAM TOUEI LS.II8	PC.69.75		24	6	I3I (314)	20	294	45	449	7I
4. XIENG LOM LS.69/A	PB.89.70	RED T	I349	324	I066	I60	6I8	93	3033	577
5. THAFHA LS.2I6	PC.97.6I	YELL H	~~657~~ 74	~~I6~~ 18	79	I2			~~I44~~ 153	~~28~~ 30
6. NAM YU LS.II8A	PC.67.75		I885	453	358I (425 YAO)	537			5466	990
7. NAM BU LS.I25	PD.99.08	RED T	~~46~~ 40	II					46	II
8. NAM TARN LS.268	QB.6I04.		97	24					97	24
9. MG. HONGSA LS.62	QB.44.79	RED T	8	2	40 (45 YAO)	6	~~495~~ 269	~~75~~ 40	~~543~~ 317	~~83~~ 48
I0. TEAM 2I2 LS.264	QB.53.20	RED H	97	24		Hmi Dol?	723		97	24
II. TEAM I7I LS.67	QB.82.65	RED E	97	24					97	24
I2. TEAM I73 P.KONG	QB.48.49	RED L	97	24	52	8	I00	I5	249	47
I3. TEAM 227	QV.22.56	RED H	97	24					97	24
I4. B.SONG REFUGEE	PC.66.76	White I					429	73	429	73
I5. NALE	QA.7I.69	White H	~~646~~ 7	I5	I03	I6			~~I67~~ 170	3I
I6. BAN NAHAB	QA.64.99	——	30	6					30	6
I7. PHOU LAENG	QB.58.62	RED X	97	24					97	24
I8. PHOUKHA	QC.I6.89	YELL L	~~95~~ 80 (136)	~~23~~ 19	I94	29	I262	I89	~~35I~~ 1526	~~24I~~ 237
	TOTAL.		~~4390~~ 4387	~~I058~~ 1052	7722 OK	II60	~~4530~~ 4304 5027	689	~~I6.642~~ 16.413	~~2907~~ 2901

(50 ADD) - 80 - (-50 final - 30)

C - BAOT.

I. HOUEI HI	PC.I9.67				II9	I9	24	4	I43	22
2. HOUEI PHEUNG	PC.I9.56				~~I29~~	I9	7I	II	200	30
3. PAK NGAO	PC.43.53				7I	II	80	I2	I5I	23
4. TON PHEUNG	PC.I4.43				I00	I5			I00	I5
5. TON PEUNG OLD	PC.I4.45						II20	I62	II20	~~I62~~ 168
6. NAM KEUNG LS.I50	PC.32.55				272 (363)	42			272	42
7. HOUEI OR	PC.23.46				II3 (87)	I7			II3	I7
8. KHOKTEUNG T.72	PC.4I.53		22	6					22	6
9. MG. HI	PC.I9.63						I59	24	I59	24
I0. NAM NHORN							84	I3	84	I3
TOTAL:			22	6	804 OK	I22	I538 OK	226	2364 OK	354

D - TRUCK:

UNIT DESIGNATION	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT	DEPENDENTS	FOOD REQUIREMENT	REFUGEES	FOOD REQUIREMENT	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL REQUIREMENT
I. BAN NAM YOUNG	PC.6I.49				227	42	560	84	~~837~~ 787	I26
2. BAN NOKKHAJORK	PC.55.43				82	I3			82	I3
3. THONG PHAOHAO	PC.63.33				33 ~~586~~	6			33	6
4. HOUEISAI L.25	PC.49.56				~~685~~ ~~556~~	~~I02~~ 83 (include wives)			~~556~~ ~~685~~	~~I02~~ 83
5. HOUEI MORN					I5	3	I25	I9	I40	22
6. HOUEI KANG'			59	I6	22	4			8I	I8
7. O.B. HOSPITAL					36	6			36	6
8. BAN DARN		~~04~~ 03	96 (30) (20)	23		1	~~734~~ 743	~~745~~	~~96~~ 830	23
TOTAL:			I55	37	~~II50~~ 1100	I76	~~685~~ 0 +429 1419	I03	~~I990~~ 2545	3I6

"S U M M A R Y"

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTA ~~6747~~ 6765 MEN . TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA . RICE x I00 KGS I622 SACKS .
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS ~~9981~~ 8807 PEOPLE . TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA . RICE x I00 KGS I509 SACKS .
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES 8640 -"- . TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA . RICE x I00 KGS I302 SACKS .

I- GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION ~~25.368~~ 9910 9482 . 25,762
2- GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 4433 .

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S/4
CAPT. PHAYLOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

Phay O.K

MONTHLY REPORT

STATION L-25

DATE 01-30 JUNE 1970.

UNIT	COORDINATE	RICE	SALT	BEEF	SALAD OIL	REMARKS
TM-5	PD.8627	104x33-1/3	8x40	25 C	2 CASE	
TM-17A	QD.0161	52x33-1/3	4x40	16 "	2 "	
TM-17B	PD.9856	52x33-1/3	4x40	20 "	2 "	
TM-23	PD.7307	26x33-1/3	2x40	-	- "	
TM-24A	PD.8952	64x33-1/3	5x40	18 "	1 "	
TM-38	QD.3362	47x33-1/3	4x40	20 "	2 "	
TM-9	QD.0919	117x33-1/3	9x40	44 "	2 "	
TM-21	QC.0289	65x33-1/3	5x40	- "	- "	
TM-31	QD.0811	65x33-1/3	5x40	- "	- "	
TM-34	PD.8903	39x33-1/3	3x40	12 "	1 "	
TM-201	QC.1056	78x33-1/3	6x40	- "	- "	
TM-211	QC.4965	39x33-1/3	3x40	- "	- "	
HUIE TUIE	QB.4562	24x33-1/3	6x40	- "	- "	
PHU LEANG	QB.5862	60x33-1/3	4x40	- "	- "	
TM-2/A	QC.3092	101x33-1/3	5x40	30 "	2 "	
TM-2/B	QC.4788	52x33-1/3	4x40	26 "	- "	
TM-2/C	QC.3495	52x33-1/3	4x40	- "	- "	
TM-6/B	PC.9552	40x33-1/3	1x40	15 "	2 "	
TM-6/C	QD.1702	32x33-1/3	2x40	10 "	1 "	
TM-8/B	PC.8951	26x33-1/3	2x40	5 "	1 "	
TM-11/A	QC.4565	67x33-1/3	4x40	25 "	2 "	
TM-11/B	QC.4272	65x33-1/3	5x40	20 "	2 "	
TM-12	QC.5378	54x33-1/3	3x40	- "	- "	
TM-16	QC.3857	114x33-1/3	9x40	30 "	2 "	
TM-32	QC.2450	26x33-1/3	2x40	20 "	2 "	
TM-33	QD.3608	68x33-1/3	5x40	30 "	2 "	
TM-37	QC.5574	133x33-1/3	9x40	25 "	2 "	
TM-6/OUT POST	PC.2597	21x33-1/3	1x40	- "	- "	
TM-POP	PC.6654	20x33-1/3	-	- "	- "	
PHU CHOM CHUK	PC.5837	73x33-1/3	4x40	- "	6 "	
NA WUA	PC.7883					

UNIT	COORDINATE	RICE	SALT	BEEF	SALADOIL	REMARKS
GOOIE REFUGEES	QC.0197	200x33-1/3	14x40	- C:	- CASE:	
NAM CHUOM	PC.6558	98x33-1/3	2x40	- "	- "	
M.NGERN	QB.2172	23x331/3	1x40	- "	- "	
MON LEM	PC.5896	39x33-1/3	3x40	- "	- "	
SAM SOOM	PC.7235	97x33-1/3	4x40	- "	- "	
PAK TA		4x100	-	- "	- "	
TM-14	PB.6990	18x33-1/3	2x40	10 "	- "	
T.PEONG	LS-305	4x100	-	- "	- "	
SPECIAL TEAM	PD.9358	13x33-1/3	-	- "	- "	
HONG SA	LS-62A	13x33-1/3	15x40	- "	- "	
PHU KONG	LS-42	13x33-1/3	1x40	- "	- "	

x-x-x-

MONTHLY REPORT

(LANDING SITE)

STATION L-25

DATE 01-30 JUNE 1970.

UNIT	COORDINATE	RICE	SALT	BEEF	SALADOIL	OVER FM MAY	OVER TO JULY
M.MUONG	LS-93	653x100KGS	22x40	------	--------	52x100	124x100 KGS
B.MUONG	LS-177	5x100KGS	10x40	30 C	--------		
NAM TUIE	LS-118	70x100KGS	------	------	--------		
X LOM	LS-274	20x100KGS	13x40	20 C	--------		
DROP RICE	LS-274	70x33-1/3	------	------	--------		
THA FHA	LS-216	26x100KGS	------	------	--------		-4x100 KGS
PHU KHA	LS-135	241x100KGS	14x40	30 C	--------		-10x100KGS
NAM YU	LS-118A	845x100KGS	------	165 "	75 CASES	200x100KGS	47x100KGS
DROP SACKS	LS-118A	83x33-1/3	1x40	------	--------		
NAM BOO	LS-125	73x33-1/3	4x40	12 "	1 "	----------	

SIGN. Mitt Chaowayuth. 011200/JULY/70.

AIR-SECT. L-25

T O P S E C R E T .
****

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.

GUERILLA FORCES/ NORTHWEST AREA.

No 07/JOS/FG/NW- HQS II8/A-S.4

TO : CEC/FA L*08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION).....I/I5
; KHOUENG OFFICE B. HOUEISAI(FOR YOUR INFORMATION) 2/I5
: USAID B.HOUEISAI L-25 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) 3/I5

FM : HQS - II8/A S- 4

ATTN : SKY TEAM II8/A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) I/I5
AIR SECTION L - 25(FOR YOUR REFERENCE) 2/I5
BV. I8 COMMANDER (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) 3/I5
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L- 25 (FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....I/I5
THAI TEAM II8/A - "- I/I5
FILE 2/I5

SUBJECT : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES , DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF JULY I970.

N OTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L - 25 .

ADDRESS 24,I34 DATE 0I JULY I970.
COLONEL. KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH , COMMANDING
OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG
NW - II8/A .



MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : /-) (/-)IR DROP)

	UNITS DESTINATION	CO-ORDINATIONS	SIGNAL	COMBATANT	RICE QUOTA I00 KGS	DEPENDENTS	RICE QUOTA I00 KGS	REFUGEES	RICE QUOTA I00 KGS	TOTAL POPULATIONS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT QUOTA RICE I00 KGS/33,3
I.	TEAM 5	PD.86.27	RED T	88	2I	45	7			I33	28 - 84
2.	TEAM I7/A	QD.0I.6I	RED T	55	I3	25	4			80	I7 - 5I
3.	TEAM I7/B	PD.98.56	White I	65	I6					65	I6 - 48
4.	TEAM 23	PD.77.07	RED A	30	7					30	7 - 22
5.	TEAM 24/A	PD.89.52	RED V	65	I6					65	I6 - 48
6.	TEAM 24/B 738	QD.03.62	RED H	65	I6					65	I6 - 48
7.	TEAM 9	QD.09.I9	RED H	I85	44					I85	44 = I32
8.	TEAM 2I	QC.02.89	RED A	20	5	II2	I7	I00	I5	232	37 - III
9.	TEAM 3I	QD.08.II	RED A	53	I3					53	I3 - 39
I0.	TEAM 43	PD.98.03	RED L	53	I3	77	I2			I30	25 - 75
II.	TEAM 20I	QC.I0.56	RED F	I29	3I					I29	3I - 93
I2.	TEAM 2II	QC.47.63	RED T	56	I3					56	I3 - 39
I3.	HOUEI TOUEI	QB.45.62	White L	23	6	20	3			43	9 - 27
I4.	TEAM 2/A	QC.30.92	YELL IH	I00	24					I00	24 = 72
I5.	TEAM 2/B	QC.48.88	YELL IF	7I	I7					7I	I7 - 5I
I6.	TEAM 2/C	QC.34.95	YELL LL	77	I8					77	I8 - 54
I7.	TEAM 6/C	QC.I7.02	YELL LV	36	9					36	9 - 27
I8.	TEAM 8/B	PC.89.5I	YELL HT	48	I2					48	I2 - 36
I9.	TEAM II/A	QC.45.65	YELL KL	83	20					83	20 - 60
20.	TEAM II/B	QC.45.72	YELL KV	56	I3			53	8	I09	2I - 63
2I.	TEAM I2 Ls.285	QC.53.78	YELL K	33	8					33	8 - 24
22.	TEAM I6	QC.38.57	YELL KT	II5	28			78	I2	I93	40 - I20
23.	TEAM 32	QC.24.50	YELL HL	30	7					30	7 - 2I
24.	TEAM 35	QC.54.74	YELL KI	75	I8	50	8	I00	I5	225	4I - I32
25.	TEAM 33	QD.36.08	YELL LI	92	22					92	22 - 66
26.	TEAM POP	PC.66.54	RED L	80	I9					80	I9 - 57
27.	BAN ORN OUT POST	QC.25.97	YELL LT	20	5					20	5 - I5
28.	PHOU JOMJOUK	PC.58.37	RED T	86	2I					86	2I - 63
29.	NAWUA OUT POST	PC.73.82	RED T								
30.	NAM LEM	PC.78.83	RED T								
3I.	NORTH GOUEY REF	QC.0I.97	White T					66I	99	66I	99 - 297
32.	TEAM 6/B	PC.93.53	YELL HI	46	II					46	II - 33

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

33.	BAN NAMCHOUAM	PC.65.58	YELLOW	T	55	I3					45	7	I00	20	-	60
34.	MONLEM						II8	I8					II8	I8	-	54
35.	MOUANG NGEUN				25	6					I050	I58	I075	I64	-	492
36.	PHOU SAMSOUM A	PC.72.33	RED	H	86	2I							86	2I	-	63
37.	PHOU SAMSOUM B	PC.74.3I	RED	T	86	2I							86	2I	-	63
38.	NAM MAY	QC.0I6923	RED	K			II2	I7					II2	I7	-	5I
39.	MOUANG LA	PD.89.03	RED	T			I05	I6					I05	I6	-	48
40.	NAM OIL	PC.75.87					67	I0					67	I0	-	30
4I.	TEAM 2I2 Ls.264	QB.53.20	RED	H	97	23					763	II4	860	I37	-	4II
42.	TEAM I7I Ls.67	QB.82.65	RED	E	97	23							97	23	-	69
43.	TEAM I73	QB.48.49	RED	L	97	23	52	8			I00	I5	249	47	-	I4I
44.	TEAM 227	QV.22.56	RED	H	97	23							97	23	-	69
45.	PHOU NONGLOUANG	QV.24.67	RED	T	97	23							97	23	-	69
46.	NALE	QA.7I.69	White	H	67	I6	II5	I7					I82	33	-	99
47.	PHOULENG	QB.58.62	RED	Y	97	23							97	23	-	69
	TOTAL				2836	68I	898	I37			2950	443	6684	I262	-	3787.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION. B (/-)IR LANDED

I.	MG_ MEUNG	P.C 5293		I88	45	24I3	362	I355	203	3956	6I0				
2.	BAN MOUANG	P.B 6077	RED V	2I3	5I	63	I0	70	II	346	72				
3.	NAM TOUEI	P.C 6975	-	24	6	I3I	20	254	38	409	64				
4.	XIENG _ LOM	P.B 8970	RED T	I349	324	I066	I60	6I4	92	3029	576				
5.	THAFA Ls 2I6	P.C 976I	YELL H	64	I5	79	I2			I43	27				
6.	NAM YU Ls II8/A	P.C 6775		I885	453	358I	537			5466	990				
7.	NAM BU Ls I25	P.D 9908	RED T	60	I5					60	I5				
8.	NAM TARN Ls 268	Q.B 6I04		97	23					97	23				
9.	MG_ HONGSA	Q.B 4479	RED T	8	2	85	I3	269	40	362	55				
I0.	BANSANG REFUG	P.C 6676	WHITE I					429	73	429	73				
II.	PHOUKHA Ls I35	Q.C I689	YELL L	280	67	I94	29	I262	I89	I736	285				
	TOTAL			4I68	I00I	76I2	II43	4253	646	I6033	2790				

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : C (B O A T)

I.	HOUEI HI	P.C I967				II9	I8	24	4	I43	22				
2.	HOUEI PHEUANG	P.C I956				I40	2I	7I	II	2II	32				
3.	PAK NGAO	P.C 4353				7I	II	I45	22	2I6	33				
4.	TON PHEUNG NEW	P.C I443				I05	I6			I05	I6				

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

5 . TON PHEUNG OLD	P.C I445							II80		I77		II80		I77
6 . NAM KEUNG Ls I50	P.C 3255				363		55					363		55
7 . HOUEI OR	P.C 2346				I00		I5					I00		I5
8 . KHOKTEUN T.72	P.C 4I53		22	6								22		6
9. M G- H1	P.C I963				7		I	I65		25		I72		26
I0. HOUA NAM NHORN								84		I3		84		I3
TOTAL.....			22	6	905		I37	I669		252		2596		395

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: D. (TRUCK)

I . B. NAMYOUNG	P.C 6I49			227		42	552		83		779		I25
2 . B. NOKKHAJOCK	P.C 5543			82		I3					82		I3
3 . TONG PHAOHAO	P.C 6333			33		6					33		6
4 . B.HOUEI SAI,L-25	P.C 4956			585		88					585		88
5 . HOUEI MORN				I5		3	I25		I9		I40		22
6 . HOUEI KANG		59	I4	22		4					8I		I8
7 . O.B HOSPITAL				36		6					36		6
8 . BAN DARN							8I4		I22		8I4		I22
TOTAL		59	I4	I000		I62	I49I		224		2550		400

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS 7085 MEN. TOTAL AMOUNTOF RICE ON QUOTA -RICE x I00 KGS I702 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS I0.4I5 PEOPIE. TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE x I00 KGS I579 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEERS I0.363 ___"__. TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA - RICE x I00 KGS I565 SACKS.

I. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 27.863.
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA = 4846.

HOUEISAI I , JULY I970
CHIEF OF SW/RIG/BHS
Mr. IAPHOL MALIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S- 4
CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY

T O P,S E C R E T
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
NO 08/JOS/FG/NW -HQS II8/A -S-4

TO : CEC/FA L-08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) I/I5

: KHOUENG OFFICE B. HOUEISAI (FOR YOUR INFORMATION).....2/I5

: USAID B. HOUEISAI L-25 (....."....).....3/I5

FM : HQS -II8/A S-4

ATTN : SKY TEAM II8/A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) I/I5

AIR SECTION L-25 (....."....) 2/I5

B.V I8 COMMANDER (....."....) 3/I5

GENERAL SUPPIY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25 (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) I/I5

THAI TEAM II8/A (....."....) I/I5

FILE 2/I5

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENTS ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST I970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25.

ADDRESS A.SP 630 DATE OI AUGUST I970.
COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER
OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/NW II8A



MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

UNITS DESTINATION	COORDINATIONS	SIGNAL	COMBATANT	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	DEPENDENT	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	REFUGEE S	RICE QUOTA 100 KGS	TOTAL POPULATIONS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA RICE 100KGS	33.3KGS
1 TEAM 5	P.D 8627	RED T	60	14	45	7			105	21	64
2 TEAM 17/A	Q.D 0161	RED T	55	13	25	4			80	17	71
3 TEAM 17/B	P.D 9856	WHITE I	65	16					65	16	48
4 TEAM 23	P.D 7707	RED A	30	7	30	5			60	12	36
5 TEAM 24/A	P.D 8952	RED V	65	16					65	16	48
6 TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H	65	16					65	16	48
7 TEAM 9	Q.D 0919	RED H	102	25					102	25	75
8 TEAM 21	Q.C 0 289	RED A	20	5	122	18	100	15	242	38	114
9 TEAM 31	Q.D 0811	RED A	96	23					96	23	69
10 TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED L	45	11	105	16			150	27	81
11 TEAM 201	Q.C 1056	RED F	129	31					129	31	93
12 TEAM 211	Q.C 4763	YELLOW T	65	16	65	10			130	26	78
13 TEAM HOUEI TOUEI	Q.B 4562	WHITE L	23	6	20	3			43	9	27
14 TEAM 2/A	Q.C 3092	YELL L.H	174	42					174	42	126
15 TEAM 2/B	Q.C 4888	YELL L.F	29	7					29	7	21
16 TEAM 6/C	Q.C 1702	YELL L.V	38	9					38	9	27
17 TEAM 8/B	P.C 8951	YELL H.T	63	15					63	15	45
18 TEAM 11/A	Q.C 4565	YELL K.L	87	21					87	21	63
19 TEAM 11/B	Q.C 4572	YELL K.V	63	15			53	8	116	23	69
20 TEAM 12 Ls 285	Q.C 5378	YELL K	68	16					68	16	54
21 TEAM 16	Q.C 3857	YELL K.I	65	16			78	12	143	28	84
22 TEAM 32	Q.C 2450	YELL H.L	33	8					33	8	24
23 TEAM 35	Q.C 5474	YELL K.I	95	23	50	8	100	15	245	46	138
24 TEAM 33(6/B)	Q.D 2804	YELL L.I	92	22					92	22	66
25 TEAM POP	P.C 6654	RED L	76	18					76	18	54
26 B.ORN OUT POST	Q.C 2597	YELL L.T	82	20					82	20	60
27 PHU CHOMCHOUK	P.C 5837	RED T	77	19					77	19	57
28 NORTH GOUEY REF	Q.C 0197	WHITE T					692	104	692	104	312
29 TEAM 8/B	P.C 9353	YELL H.T	97	23					97	23	69
30 B.NAMCHOUAM	P.C 6558	YELL T	47	11			45	7	92	18	54

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

31	MONLEM						II8		I8				II8		I8		54
32	MG_NGEUN			25		6					I050		I58		I075		I64		492
33	PHU SAMSOUM	P.C 7431	RED T	96		23									96		23		69
34	NAM MAY	Q.C 016923	RED K				II2		I7						II2		I7		51
35	MG_ LA	P.D 8903	RED T				I05		I6						I05		I6		48
36	NAM OIL	P.C 7587					67		I0						67		I0		30
37	TEAM 212	Q.B 5320	RED H	97		23					710		I07		807		I30		390
38	TEAM I71	Q.B 8265	RED E	97		23									97		23		69
39	TEAM I73	Q.B 5320	RED L	97		23	52		8		I00		I5		249		46		I38
40	TEAM 227	Q.V 2256	RED H	97		23									97		23		69
41	PHOU NONG LOUANG	Q.V 2467	RED T	97		23	I50		23		I30		20		377		66		I98
42	NALEA	Q.A 7169	WHITE H	67		I6	II5		I7						I82		33		99
43	PHOU LENG	Q.B 5862	RED Y	97		23									97		23		69
44	B.NA_LENG	Q.V 2659									I38		2I		I38		2I		63
	TOTAL.....			2776		667	II8I		I80		3I96		482		7I53		I329		3987

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B. (AIR IANDED)

I	MG_ MEUNG	P.C 5293		I82		44	2379		357		I355		203		3916		604
2	BAN MOUANG	P.B 6077	RED V	213		5I	63		I0		70		II		346		72
3	NAM TOUEI II8	P.C 6975					223		34		329		49		552		83
4	XG_LOM	P.B 8970	RED T	584		I40	996		I49		614		92		2I94		38I
5	THAFA Ls 216	P.C 976I	YELL H	55		I3	79		I2						I34		25
6	NAM YU II8/A	P.C 6775		I000		240	358I		537						458I		777
7	NAM BU Ls I25	P.D9908	RED T	I07		26									I07		26
8	NAM TARN 268	Q.B 6I04		97		23									97		23
9	MG_HONGSA	Q.B 4479	RED T	8		2	85		I3		I49		22		242		37
I0	BAN SANG REF	P.C 6676	WHITE I								485		73		485		73
II	PHOU KHA T.6	Q.C I689	YELL L	65		I6	I94		29		894		I34		II53		I79
	TOTAL			23II		555	7600		II4I		3896		584		I3.807		2280

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C. (BOAT)

I	HOUEI HI	P.C I967		6		2	I53		23		24		4		I83		29
2	HOUEI PHEUAN	P.C I956					I5I		23		7I		II		222		34
3	PAK NGAO	P.C 4353					7I		II		I45		22		2I6		33
4	TON PHEUNG OID	P.C I445									I228		I84		I228		I84

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

5	TONPHEUNG NEW	P.C I443					I05	I6				I05	I6
6	BAN KOUANE								62	9		62	9
7	NAM KEUNG Ls I50	P.C 3255		60	I4	363	55				423	69
8	HOUEI OR	P.C 2346				I00	I5				I00	I5
9	KHOKTEUN T 72	P.C 4I53		22	6						22	6
I0	MG_HI	P.C I963				7	I	I70	26		I77	27
II	HOUA NAM NHORN							84	I3		84	I3
	TOTAL.....			88	22	950	I44	I784	269		2822	435

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION :. (TRUCK)

I	NAM YOUNG	P.C 6I49				227	42	552	83		779	I25
2	NOKKHAJOCK	P.C 5543				82	I3				82	I3
3	TONGPAOHAO	P.C 6333				33	6				33	6
4	BAN HOUEI SAI I25	P.C 4956				598	90				598	90
5	HOUEI MORN					I5	3	II2	I7		I27	20
6	HOUEI KANG			59	I4	22	4				8I	I8
7	O.B HOSPITAL I25					36	6				36	6
8	BAN DARN							8I4	I22		8I4	I22
9	BAN PHA OIL							II7	I8		II7	I8
	TOTAL.....			59	I4	I0I3	I64	I595	240		2667	4I8

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS 5234 MEN. TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA _ RICE x I00 KGS I258 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS I0.744 PEOPLE. TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA _ RICE x I00 KGS I629 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEERS I0.47I ---"--. TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA _ RICE x I00 KGS I575 SACKS.

I. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 26.449.
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA = 4462.

HOUEI SAI I AUGUST I970.
CHIEF OF SW/RIC/BHS
Mr. LAPHOL MALIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S_4
CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

ERNIE

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
NO 09/JOS/FG/NW -HQS II8/A -S-4.

T O P S E C R E T

TO : CEC/FA L-08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) .....I/I5.
: KHOUENG OFFICE B. HOUEI SAI (FOR YOUR INFORMATION).....2/I5.
: USAID B.HOUEI SAI L-25 (....."....)....3/I5.

FM : HQS - II8/A S-4.
ATTN : SKY TEAM II8/A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
AIR SECTION L-25 (....."....) .....2/I5.
B.V I8 COMMANDER (....."....) .....3/I5.
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25 (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
THAI TEAM II8/A (....."....) .....I/I5.
FILE .....2/I5.

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER I970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25.

ADDRESS ASP 630 DATE OI SEPTEMBER I970.
COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/NW II8/A.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

	UNITS DESTINATIONS	COORDINATIONS	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	RICE QUOTA 100KLG	DEPENDENTS	RICE QUOTA 100 KLG	REFUGEES	RICE QUOTA 100 KLG	TOTAL POPULATIONS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT (100Klg &33.3K)
	ITEM A - NO —										
1	TEAM 5	P.D 8627	RED T	138	33	45	7			183	40 — 120
2	TEAM 17/A	Q.D 0259	RED T	55	13	25	4			80	17 — 71
3	TEAM 17/B	P.D 9856	WHITE I	65	16					65	16 — 48
4	TEAM 23	P.D 7707	RED A	30	7	30	5			60	12 — 36
5	TEAM 24/A	P.D 9352	RED V	65	16					65	16 — 48
6	TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H	65	16					65	16 — 48
7	TEAM 9	Q.D 0119	WHITE T	291	70					291	70 — 210
8	TEAM 21	Q.C 0289	RED A	20	5	122	18	100	15	242	38 — 114
9	TEAM 31	Q.D 0811	WHITE Y	101	24					101	24 — 72
10	TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED L	45	11	105	16			150	27 — 81
11	TEAM 7/A IS 125 NAMBU	P.D 9908	WHITE L	55	13					55	13 — 39
12	TEAM 201 (MEO)	Q.C 1056	RED F	129	31					129	31 — 93
13	TEAM 211 (MEO)	Q.C 4763	YELLOW T	65	16	65	10			130	26 — 78
14	HOUEI TOUI CO NO 74	Q.B 4562	RED L	23	6	20	3			43	9 — 27
15	TEAM 2/A	Q.C 3092	YELLOW IH	95	23					95	23 — 69
16	TEAM 2/B	Q.C 4888	" L.F	29	7					29	7 — 21
17	TEAM 6/C	Q.C 1702	" L.V	10	3					10	3 — 9
18	TEAM 8/B	P.C 9851	" H.I	63	15					63	15 — 45
19	TEAM 11/A	Q.C 4565	" K.I	87	21					87	21 — 63
20	TEAM 11/B	Q.C 4272	" K.V	66	16			53	8	119	24 — 72
21	TEAM 11/B REFUGEES	Q.C 4272	" K.V					2583	388	2583	388 — 1164
22	TEAM 12/A	Q.C 5378	" K	103	25					103	25 — 75
23	TEAM 16	Q.C 3857	" K.T	87	21			78	12	165	33 — 99
24	TEAM 32	Q.C 2454	" H.I	33	8					33	8 — 24
25	TEAM 35	Q.C 5373	" K.I	95	23	50	8	101	15	245	46 — 138
26	TEAM 33 (TEAM 6/B)	Q.D 0825	" L.I	97	23					97	23 — 69
27	TEAM POP (BANPOUNG)	P.C 6654	RED L	76	18					76	18 — 54
28	S.G.U CO 3 BAN ORN OUT POST	Q.C 2597	YELLOWL.T	82	20					82	20 — 60
29	PHU CHOM JOUK(SGU Co 4)	P.C 5837	RED T	37	9					37	9 — 27
30	NORTH GOUEY REFUGEES	Q.C 0197	WHITE T					692	104	692	104 — 312

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

1801

10978

31 TEAM 8/B	P.C 9351	YELLOW H.I	24	6							24	6	I8
32 NAM CHOUAM	P.C 6558	" T	47	II				273	4I		320	52	I56
33 MORN LEM	P.C 5998	RED T			II8	I8					II8	I8	54
34 MG_ NGEUN			25	6				I050	I58		I075	I64	492
35 SAM SOUM	P.C 743I	RED T	98	24							98	24	72
36 NAM MAY	Q.C 0I6923	RED K			II2	I7					II2	I7	5I
37 MG_IA	P.D 8903				I05	I6					I05	I6	48
38 NAM OIL	P.C 7587				67	I0					67	I0	30
39 TEAM 2I2 CO NO 75	Q.B 5320	RED H	97	23	65	I0		4I7	63		5I9	96	288
40 TEAM I7I ....." .. 77	Q.B 8265	RED L	97	23							97	23	69
41 TEAM I73....." ... 73	Q.B 445I	RED I	97	23	52	8		II4	I7		2I3	48	I44
42 TEAM 227....." ... 76	Q.V 2I55	RED H	97	23	I05	I6					202	39	II7
43 PHU NONG LOUANG CO 78	Q.V 2567	RED T	97	23	4I3	62		I93	29		703	II4	342
44 NA LEA CO NO I604	Q.A 7070	RED T	67	I6	II5	I7					I82	33	99
45 PHU LENG CO NO 72	Q.B 5862	RED T	97	23	58	9					I55	32	96
46 PAK KHOP	P.B 6588	RED T	67	I6				8I	I2		I48	28	84
47 NAKHEM CO NO I604	Q.A 6499	RED T	30	9	36	5		36	5		66	I4	42
48 HOUEI LOUA CO 64	P.B 6586	RED L	47	II							47	II	33
49 NAM KOR	Q.D 0503				93	I4					93	I4	42
	TOTAL		3094	744	I765	268		577I	867		I0.630	I879	5637

ITEM B NO — 36 1801

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B. (AIR LANDED)

I MG - MEUNG 1s 93	P.C 5293		289	69	2468	370	I355	203	4II2	642
2 BAN MOUANG IS I77	P.C 6077	RED V	265	64	2I0	32			475	96
3 NAM TOUI IS II8	P.C 6975				223	34	329	49	552	83
4 XIENG_LOM H.Q	P.B 8970	RED H	I328	3I9	II50	I73	545	82	3023	574
5 THAFA IS 2I6 (TEAM 8/A)	P.C 976I	YELLOW H	20	5	79	I2			99	I7
6 NAM YU IS II8/A	P.C 6775		I000	240	358I	537			458I	777
7 BAN SANG REFUGEES	P.C 6676						485	73	485	73
8 NAM TARN CO NO 7I	Q.B 6I04	RED L	97	23					97	23
9 MG_HONG SA	Q.B 4497	RED T	3I	8	85	I3	I49 (104)	22	265	43
I0 PHUKHA TEAM 6/A	Q.C I689	YELLOW L	65	I6	394	59	996	I50	I455	225
	TOTAL.....		3095	744	8I90	I230	3859	579	I5.I44	2553

ITEM C NO —

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C. (BOAT)

I HOUEI HI	P.C I967		6	2	I53	23	24	4	I83	29
2 HOUEI PHEUANG	P.C I956				I05	I6	7I	II	I76	27

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

3	PAKNGAO						71	II	I45	22	216	33
4	TON PHEUNG OLD	P.C I445							I263	I90	I263	I90
5	TON PHEUNG NEW	P.C I443					I0 5	I6			I05	I6
6	NAMKEUNG LS I50	P.C 3255					363	55			363	55
7	HOUEI OR	P.C 2346					I00	I5			I00	I5
8	KHOK TEUN	P.C 4I53		22	6						22	6
9	MG_HI	P.C I963					7	I	I70	26	I77	27
I0	HOUA NAMGNORN								84	I3	84	I3
II	BAN SALAKHAM								58	9	58	9
	TOTAL			28	8		904	I37	I8I5	275	2747	420

ITEM D NO —

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION D.(TRUCK)

I	NAM _ YOUNG	P.C 6I49				227	42	552	83	779	I25
2	NOCKHAJOK	P.C 5543				82	I3			82	I3
3	TONG PAOHAO	P.C 6333		25	6	33	6			58	I2
4	HOUEI SAI L_25	P.C 4956				598	90			598	90
5	HOUEI MORN					I5	3	II2	I7	I27	20
6	HOUEI KANG			59	I4	22	4			8I	I8
7	O.B HOSPITAL L.25					36	6			36	6
8	BAN DARN							826	I24	826	I24
9	BAN PHA OIL							I46	22	I46	22
	TOTAL			84	20	I0I3	I64	I636	246	2733	430

826 18/4 84

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS 630I MEN. TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA_RICE xI00 KIG I5I6 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS II.872 PEOPLE. TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA_RICE xI00 KIG I7.99 "
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES I3.08I " TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUTAO _RICE xI00 KIG I967 "

11,908

I GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 3I.254 .
2 GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA =5282 .

HOUEI SAI I SEPTEMBER I970
CHEIF OF SW/RIG/BHS
MR LAPHOL MALIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S_4
CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

"AIR-DROP"

SKY.

MONTHLY REPORT FOR SEP,70.
STATION L-25.
DATE 01-30 SEPTEMBER 1970.

UNIT	COORDINATE	QUOTA RICE	QUOTA BEEF	ACTUAL RICE	ACTUAL SALT	ACTUAL BEEF	ACTUAL S-OIL	*REMARKS
TM-5	PD.8627	120x33	40 C	123x33 /	8 / Bg	00 C	00 C	
TM-17A	QD.0160	71x33	18 "	77x33 /	5 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-17B	PD.9856	48x33	20 "	55x33 /	4 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-23	PD.7307	36x33	10 "	61x33 /	5 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-24A	PD.9852	48x33	20 "	59x33 /	4 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-38	QD.0362	48x33	20 "	49x33 /	3 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-9	QD.0919	210x33	85 "	115x33 /	8 / "	14 / "	00 "	
TM-21	QC.0289	114x33	6 "	133x33 /	7 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-31	QD.0811	72x33	30 "	85x33 /	7 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-34	PD.9803	81x33	13 "	86x33 /	6 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-201	QC.1056	93x33	38 "	86x33 /	7 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-211	QC.4962	78x33	19 "	81x33 /	6 / "	17 / "	00 "	
TM-2A	QC.3092	69x33	28 "	123x33 /	8 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-2B	QC.4788	21x33	9 "	37x33 /	3 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-6B	PC.9552			25x33 /	2 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-6/C	QD.1702	9x33	3 C	24x33 /	2 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-8/B	PC.8951	45x33	19 "	36x33 /	3 / "	25 / "	00 "	
TM-11A	QC.4565	63x33	25 "	64x33 /	4 / "	22 / "	00 "	
TM-11B	QC.4272	72x33	20 "	73x33 /	6 / "	5 / "	00 "	
TM-12	QC.5378	75x33	31 "	79x33 /	6 / "	31 / "	00 "	
TM-16	QC.3857	99x33	25 "	101x33 /	7 / "	50 / "	00 "	
TM-32	QC.2450	24x33	10 "	24x33 /	2 / "	51 / "	00 "	
TM-35	QC.5574	138x33	28 "	134x33 /	11 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-33	QD.2604	69x33	29 "	73x33 /	6 / "	24 / "	00 "	
TM-60PS	QC.2597	60x33	24 "	75x33 /	6 / "	00 "	00 "	
P,Chomjuk	PC.5938	27x33	11 "	18x33 /	1 / "	00 "	00 "	
P,SAMSOOM	PC.7431	72x33	25 "	49x33 /	2 / "	00 "	00 "	
M.LEM	PC.5998	54x33	22 "	12x33 /	1 / "	00 "	00 "	
REF,	QC.0197	312x33		222x33 /	20 / "	00 "	00 "	
NAMMAI	QC.0493	51x33		49x33 /	4 / "	00 "	00 "	
MNG LA	PD.8903	48x33		24x33 /	2 / "	00 "	00 "	
NAM OI	PC.7587	30x33		12x33 /	1 / "	00 "	00 "	
NAM KOEH	QD.0503	42x33		42x33 /	2 / "	00 "	00 "	

AIR-DROP.9 PAGE-2)

UNIT	COORDINATE	QUOTA RICE	QUOTA BEEF	ACTUAL RICE	ACTUAL SALT	ACTUAL BEEF	ACTUAL S-OIL	* REMARKS.
M.NGERN	QB.2172	492x33	00 C	3 Droped FM VTE				
HUEI TUIE	QB.4562	27x33	8 "	24x33 /	2 Bgs	00 C	00 C	
PHU LEANG	QB.5862	96x33	28 "	56x33 /	2 / "	00 "	00 "	
TM-227,CO-76 LS-96		117x33	28 "	15x33 /	0 "	00 "	00 "	
REF,	QC.4272	1164x33	00 "	423x33 /	8 / "	00 "	00 "	
FG-5 OPS	PD.8544		00 "	70x33 /	3 / "	10 / "	00 "	
	PD.8741		00 "	75x33 /	6 / "	10 / "	00 "	
	PD.8848		00 "	32x33 /	1 / "	58 / "	00 "	
TM-9 OPS	QD.1618		00 "	60x33 /	5 / "	"	00 "	
118A OPS	QC.3293		00 "	20x33 /	1 / "	"	00 "	

SIGN.....Smith.....01/Oct/70.

AIR-SECT.L-25 *ALL MEAT WAS SING BEEF.

LANDING SITE

UNIT	SITE NUMBER	RICE	BEEF	RICE	SALT	BEEF	S-OIL	REMARKS.
M.MUONG	LS-93	642x100	40 C	879x100	0 BG	40 C	00 C	
B.MUONG	LS-177	96x100	70 "	88x100	0 "	00 "	00 "	
NAM TUIE	LS-118	83x100	00 "	91x100	3 "	00 "	00 "	
NAM YU	LS-118A	777x100	148 "	857x100	1 "	25 "	00 "	
NAM YU	RICE DROP			196x33	0 "	00 "	0 "	
X LOM	LS-274	574x100	193CC	544x100	14"	350"	0 "	
	RICE-DROP			23x33	4 "		0 "	
THA FHA	LS-216	17x100	5 C	19x100	1 "	20 C	0 "	
NAM BOO	LS-125	13x100	18""	12x100	3 "	0 "	0 "	
PHU KHA	LS-135	225x100	20"	240x100	27 "	20 "	0 "	
NAM CHUOM	PC.6558	51x100		49x100	3 "	00 "	0 "	
TM POP	PC.6654	18x100	23C	24x100	0 "	20 "	0 "	
HONG SA	LS-62	42x100	10"	6x100	0 "	00 "	0 "	

SIGN..... Mith .....011200/Oct/70.

AIR-SECT. L-25.

MITH.

ERNIE

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
NO 75/JOS/FG/NW .HQS II8/A .S - 4 .

(TOPSECRET)

TO : CEC/FA L -08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) .....I/I5.
: KHOUENG OFFICE B.HOUEISAI(FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....2/I5.
: USAID B. HOUEISAI L-25 (.....") .....3/I5.

FM : HQS-II8/A S-4 .
ATTN: SKY TEAM II8/A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
AIR SECTION L-25 (.....") .....2/I5.
B.V I8 COMMANDER (.....") .....3/I5.
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25(FOR YOUR REFERENCE)...I/I5.
THAI TEAM II8/A (.....") ...I/I5.
FILE .....2/I5.

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF ...OCTOBER.....1970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25.

ADDRESS ASP 24.630 DATE 01 OCTOBER I970
COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/NW II8/A.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: A (AIR DROP)

	UNITS DESTINATIONS	COORDINATIONS	SIGNAL	COMBATTANTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOOKIS	DEPENDENTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOOKIS	REFUGEES	RICE ON QUOTA IOO KIS	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA IOO KIS	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA 33.3 KIS
I	TEAM 5	P.D 8627	RED T	II5	28	45	7			I60	35	I05
2	TEAM I7/A	Q.D 0I6I	RED T	30	7	25	4			55	II	33
3	TEAM I7/B	P.D 9856	WHITE I	35	9					35	9	27
4	TEAM 23	P.D 7707	RED A	30	7	30	5			60	I2	36
5	TEAM 24/A	P.D 9352	RED H	35	9					35	9	27
6	TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H	65	I6					65	I6	48
7	TEAM 9/A	Q.D 09I9	WHITE T	I0I	24					I0I	24	72
8	TEAM 9/B	Q.D I5I6	RED H	I22	29					I22	29	87
9	TEAM 2I	Q.C 0289	RED A	20	5	I22	I8	I00	I5	242	38	II4
I0	TEAM 3I	Q.D 08II	WHITE Y	75	I8					75	I8	54
II	TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED L	5I	I2	I05	I6			I56	28	84
I2	TEAM 7/A	P.D 9908	WHITE L	55	I3					55	I3	39
I3	TEAM 20I	Q.C I056	RED F	I09	26					I09	26	78
I4	TEAM 2II	Q.C 4763	YELLOW T	65	I6	65	I0			I30	26	78
I5	TEAM HOUEI TUOEI CO74	Q.B 4562	RED L	23	6	20	3			43	9	27
I6	TEAM 2/A	Q.C 3092-3194	YELLOW L.H	220	53					220	53	I59
I7	TEAM 2/B	Q.C 4888	" L.F	23	6					23	6	I8
I8	TEAM 6/C	Q.C I702	" L.V	39	9					39	9	27
I9	TEAM 8/B	P.C 895I	" H.I	45	II					45	II	33
20	TEAM II/A	Q.C 4565	" K.I	20	5					20	5	I5
2I	TEAM II/B	Q.C 4272	" K.V	59	I4			53	8	II2	22	66
22	TEAM II/B REFUGEERS	Q.C 4272	"					2583	388	2583	388	II64
23	TEAM I2/A	Q.C 5378	" K	56	I4					56	I4	42
24	TEAM I6	Q.C 3857	"K.T	79	I9			78	I2	I57	3I	93
25	TEAM 32	Q.C 2454	" H.I	62	I5			40	6	I02	2I	63
26	TEAM 35	Q.C 5373	" K.I	65	I6	50	8	I0I	I5	2I6	39	II7
27	TEAM 33& TEAM 6/B	Q.D 2804	" L.I	I07	26					I07	26	78
28	TEAM POP	P.C 6654	RED L	76	I8					76	I8	54
29	TEAM BAN ORN	Q.C 2597	YELLOW LT	29	7					29	7	2I
30	TEAM PHUCHOMJOUK	P.C 5837	RED T	37	9					37	9	27
3I	NORTH GOUEY REFUGEES	Q.C 0I97	WHITE T					692	I04	692	I04	3I2
32	BAN NAM CHOUAM	P.C 6558	YELLOW T	53	I3			273	4I	326	54	I62

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

33	MORNLEM	P.C 5998	RED T				118		18				118		18	54
34	MG GNEUN	"		25		6					1524	229	1549		235	705
35	SAM SOUM	P.C 7431	RED T	98		24							98		24	72
36	NAM MAY	Q.C 016923	RED K				112		17				112		17	51
37	MG LA	P.D 8903					105		16				105		16	48
38	NAM OIL	P.C 7587					67		10				67		10	30
39	CO 75	Q.B 5320	RED H	67		16	62		9		417	63	546		88	264
40	CO 77 LS 67	Q.B 8265	RED L	97		23							97		23	69
41	CO 73 (PHULENG)	Q.B 5862	RED T	67		16	58		9				125		25	75
42	CO 76	Q.V 2155	RED H	67		16	105		16				172		32	96
43	CO 78	Q.V 2567	RED T	67		16	150		23		193	29	410		68	204
44	CO 72 (PHUKONG)	Q.B 4451	RED I	67		16	52		8		114	17	233		41	123
45	PAKKHOP	P.B 6588	RED T								81	12	81		12	36
46	NAM KOR	Q.D 0503					93		14				93		14	42
47	BAN CHAKHAMSENG	P.D 8639	YELLOW H	90		22							90		22	66
48	BAN PASOD	P.D 8643	" H	65		16							65		16	48
49	BAN CHASOMPANE	P.D 8848	" T	30		7							30		7	21
50	F.G5 C.P IN OPERATION	P.D 8740	" H	90		22							90		22	66
	TOTAL.....			2731		660	1384		221		6249	939	10.364		1820	5460

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B.(AIR LANDED)

1	MG MEUNG Ls 93	P.C 5293		175		42	2468		370		1355	203	3998		615	
2	BAN MOUANG Ls 177	P.B 6077	RED V	101		24	357		54				458		78	
3	NAM TOUEI Ls 118	P.C 6975					223		34		329	49	552		83	
4	X-LOM H.Q	P.B 8970	RED H	1741		418	1357		204		556	84	3654		706	
5	BAN THA FA Ls 216	P.C 9761	YELLOW H	21		5	79		12				100		17	
6	NAM YU LS 118/A	P.C 6775		1000		240	3581		537				4581		777	
7	BAN SANG REFUGEES	P.C 6676									485	73	485		73	
8	NAM TARN CO 71	Q.B 6104	RED L	67		16	50		8				117		24	
9	MG HONG SA	Q.B 4497	RED T	31		8	85		13		104	16	220		37	
10	VIENG PHUKHA 6/A	Q.C 1689	YELLOW L	42		10	394		59		996	150	1432		219	
	TOTAL.....			3178		763	8594		1291		3825	575	15.597		2629	

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C.(BOAT)

1	HOUEI HI	P.C 1967		6		2	153		23		24	4	183		29	
2	HOUEI PHEUNG	P.C 1956					105		16		71	11	176		27	
3	PAK NGAO						71		11		145	22	216		33	
4	TON PHEUNG OLD	P.C 1445									1263	190	1263		190	

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

5	TONPHEUNG NEW	P.C I443					I05		I6				I05		I6
6	NAMKEUNG L-I50	P.C 3255					363		55				363		55
7	HOUEI OR	P.C 2346					I00		I5				I00		I5
8	KHÖKTEUN	P.C 4I53		22		6							22		6
9	MG- HI	P.C I963					7		I		I70	26	I77		27
I0	HOUA NAM GNORN										84	I3	84		I3
II	PAKTHA										325	49	325		49
	TOTAL.....			28		8	904		I37		2082	3I5	30I4		460
	MODE OF TRANSPORTATION D.(TRUCK)														
I	NAM-YOUNG	P.C6I49					227		42		552	83	779		I25
2	NOKKHAJOK	P.C 5543					82		I3				82		I3
3	TONG PAOHAO	P.C 6333		~~25~~ 40		~~10~~	33		6				58		~~I2~~16
4	HOUEI SAI L-25	P.C 4956					598		90				598		90
5	HOUEI MORN						I5		3		II2	I7	I27		20
6	HOUEI KANG			68		I6	I9		3				87		I9
7	O.B HOSPITAL L-25						36		6		~~857~~		36		6
8	BAN DARN	P.C 5829									~~849~~	I27	849		I27
9	BAN PHAIOL										I95	29	I95		29
	TOTAL			~~93~~ 108		~~22~~ 26	I0I0		I63		~~I708~~ I7I6	256 258	~~28II~~ 2834		~~44I~~ 447

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATTANTS 6030 MEN. TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x I00 KIG I453 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS II.892 PEOPLE . TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x I00 KLG I8I2 "
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES I3.~~00I~~ 864 " . TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE xI00 KLG 2085 "

I GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION 3I.786 .
2 GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA 5350.

HOUEI SAI I, OCTOBER I970
CHEIF OF SW/RIG/BHS
MR LAPHOL MALIVARN.

11,852
1,3864
25,756

ACKNOWIEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4 II8/A
CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

Lay 64

MONTHLY REPORT - (AIR-DROP) STATION T-526.

DATE 01-31 OCTOBER 70.

UNIT	COORDINATE	QUOTA RICE 33-1/3 KGS	ACTUAL RICE 33-1/3 KGS	SALT 40 KGS	BEEF	REMARKS
TM-5	PD.8627	105 BAGS	95 BAGS	8 BGS	40 CASE	✓
TM-17A	QD.0160	33 "	43 "	3 "	15 "	✓
TM-17B	PD.9856	27 "	31 "	2 "	15 "	✓
TM-23	PD.7307	36 "	42 "	4 "	20 "	✓
TM-24A	PD.8952	27 "	43 "	4 "	15 "	✓
TM-38	QD.0362	48 "	48 "	4 "	20 "	✓
TM-9A	QD.0919	72 "	78 "	6 "	20 "	✓
TM-9B	QD.1618	72 "	79 "	6 "	20 "	✓
TM-9C	QD.1817	"	7 "	"	"	✓
TM-21	QC.0289	114 "	115 "	6 "	40 "	✓
TM-31	QD.0811	54 "	60 "	5 "	25 "	✓
TM-34	PD.9803	84 "	84 "	7 "	11 "	✓
TM-201	QC.1056	78 "	78 "	7 "	25 "	✓
TM-211	QC.4965	78 "	81 "	7 "	35 "	✓
TM-2/A	QC.3092	159 "	175 "	13 "	45 "	✓
TM-2/B	QC.4788	18 "	18 "	2 "	"	✓
TM-2/C	QC.3194	36 "	37 "	3 "	"	✓
TM-6/B	PC.9552	00 "	12 "	1 "	20 "	✓
TM-6/C	QD.1702	27 "	30 "	2 "	10 "	✓
TM-8/B	PC.8951	33 "	49 "	4 "	15 "	✓
TM-11A	QC.4565	15 "	45 "	3 "	25 "	✓
TM-11B	QC.4272	66 "	84 "	7 "	15 "	✓
TM-12	QC.5378	52 "	61 "	5 "	15 "	✓
TM-16	QC.3857	93 "	106 "	8 "	40 "	✓

UNIT	COORDINATE	QUOTA RICE	ACTUAL RICE	SALT	BEEF	*REMARKS
		33-1/3 KGS	33-1/3 KGS	40 KGS		
TM-32	QC.2450	45 BAGS	72 BAGS	6 BAGS	00CASE	
TM-33	QD.2604	78 "	72 "	6 "	15 "	
TM-35	QC.5574	117 "	115 "	7 "	30 "	
TM-POP	PC.6654	54 "	54 "	3 "	25 "	
B.ORM	QC.2597	21 "	30 "	2 "	10 "	
P.CHOM JUK	PC.5938	27 "	27 "	2 "	5 "	
NAM CHUOM	PC.6558	54x100KGS	52x100KGS	5 "	21 "	
CO.9 TH	PC.7433	72 BAGS	78 BAGS	2 "	25 "	
MON LEM	PC.5896	54 "	60 "	5 "	"	
REF,	QC.0197	312 "	325 "	4 "	"	
REF,	QC.4272	1164 "	799 "	7 "	"	
REF,	PB.6588	"	36 "	3 "	"	
NAM MAI	QC.0493	51 "	49 "	4 "	"	
M.LAH	PD.8903	48 "	48 "	4 "	"	
NAM OI	PC.7587	30 "	36 "	3 "	"	
NAM KOH	QD.0503	42 "	48 "	3 "	"	
HOUIE TUIE	QB.4562	27 "	24 "	2 "	"	
CO.73 TH.	QB.5862	75 "	47 "	2 "	"	
FG-5 OPS	PD.8740	93 "	85 "	7 "	30 "	
"	PD.8544	37 "	42 "	4 "	15 "	
"	PD.8848	37 "	48 "	4 "	15 "	
MNG,NGERN	QB.2172	705 "	551 "	"	"	FROM VTE.
PHU LOMNG	QV.2469	"	119 "	"	"	FROM VTE.(PHU NONG LUONG)
CO.75 Th.	QB.5320	"	118 "	"	"	FROM VTE.
CO.72 Th,	LS-42	"	118 "	"	22 "	RICE FM VTE,MEAT FM L-25.
TM-32 OPS	QC.1643	00 "	63 "	4 "	00 "	

LANDING SITE

STATION T-526

DATE 01-31 OCTOBER 1970.

VILLAGES NAME	SITE NUMBER	QUOTA RICE 100 KGS	ACTUAL RICE 100 KGS	SALT	BEEF	OVER FM- LAST	OVER FOR- NEXT MONTH	
M.MUONG	LS-93	645 BAGS	672 BAGS	62Bgs	00 CS			✓
NAM TUIE	LS-118	83 "	89 "	0 "	00 "			✓
NAM YU	LS-118A	777 "	822 "	61"	168"			✓
NAM YU(DROP RICE)	LS-118A	00 "	124 "	20 "	"			✓
X-LOM	LS-69/A	706 "	653 "	85 "	"			✓
B.MUONG	LS-177	787 "	105 "	3 "	30 "			✓
THA FHA	LS-216	20 "	30 "	3 "	20 "			✓
PHU KHA	LS-135	219 "	258 "	- "	- "			✓
NAM BOO	LS-125	13 "	21 "	3 "	30 "			✓
HONG SA	LS-62A	37 "	16 "	1 "	15 "			✓
TM-14	PB.6990	0 "	42x33-1/3KGS	0 "	"			✓
NAM TARN	LS-268	0 "	0 "	0 "	30 "			✓
LAO TEONG OPS	QC.2141	0 "	13 "	1 "	"			✓
PHU HUA MUOAY	LS-67	0 "	00 "	0 "	10 "			

SIGN.....311430/OCT,70.

AIR-SECT.T-526.

MITH.

(T O P S E C R E T)

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
NO 11/JOS/FG/NW .HQS II8/A .S - 4 .

TO : CEC/FA L -08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) .....I/I5.
: KHOUENG OFFICE B.HOUEISAI(FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....2/I5.
: USAID B. HOUEISAI L-25 (.....") .....3/I5.

FM : HQS-II8/A S-4 .
ATTN: SKY TEAM II8/A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
AIR SECTION L-25 (.....") .....2/I5.
B.V I8 COMMANDER (.....") .....3/I5.
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25(FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
THAI TEAM II8/A (.....") .....I/I5.
FILE .....2/I5.

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER .....I970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25. .

ADDRESS ASP 24.630 DATE 1. NOVEMBER I970
COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER OF
NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/NW II8/A.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

UNITS DESTINATIONS	COORDINATIONS	SIGNAL	COMBATTANTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOOKLS	DEPENDENTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOOKLS	REFUGEES	RICE ON QUOTA	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA IOOKLS	33.3 K
I TEAM 5	P.D 8627	RED T	117	27	45	7			I55	34	I02
2 TEAM I7/A	Q.D 0I6I	RED T	30	7	25	4			55	II	33
3 TEAM I7/B	P.D 9856	RED I	38	9	30	5			38	9	27
4 TEAM 23	P.D 7703	RED A	30	7	30	5			60	I2	36
5 TEAM 24/A	P.D 9352	RED V	38	9					38	9	27
6 TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H	65	I6					65	I6	48
7 TEAM BAN CHAKHAMSENG	P.D 8740	YELLOW H	65	I6					65	I6	48
8	P.D 8639	" T	55	I3					55	I3	39
9 BAN CHASOMPHAN	P.D 8848	" T	30	7					30	7	2I
I0 BAN PASOD	P.D 8544	" L	26	6					26	6	I8
II TEAM 9/A	Q.D 0919	RED T	I94	47					I94	47	I4I
I2 TEAM 9/B	Q.D I5I6	RED H	75	I8					75	I8	54
I3 TEAM 9/C	Q.D I8I8	RED F	52	I3					52	I3	39
I4 TEAM 2I	Q.C 0289	RED A	20	5	I22	I8	I00	I5	242	38	II4
I5 TEAM 3I	Q.D 08II	RED Y	75	I8					75	I8	54
I6 TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED A	49	I2	I05				I54	28	84
I7 TEAM 7/A	P.D 9908	RED L	55	I3					55	I3	39
I8 TEAM 20I	Q.C 4763	RED F	I22	29					I22	29	87
I9 TEAM 2II	Q.C 4763	YELLOW T	65	I6	65	I0			I30	26	78
20 TEAM 2/A	Q.C 3092	RED I	2I0	5I	I3	2			223	53	I59
2I REFUGEES B.PANENG	Q.C 2798	RED T					£30	55	230	55	265
22 TEAM 2/B	Q.C 4788	YELL L.V	48	I2					48	I2	36
23 TEAM 6/C	Q.D I702	" L.V	24	6					24	6	I8
24 TEAM 8/B	P.C 8348	" H.I	26	6					26	6	I8
25 TEAM II/A	Q.C 4565	" K.L	3I	8					3I	8	24
26 TEAM II/B	Q.C4272	" K.V	59	I4			83	I3	I42	27	7I
27 TEAM I2/A	Q.C 5378	" K	56	I4					56	I4	42
28 TEAM I6	Q.C 3857	" K.T	78	I9			78	I2	I56	3I	333
29 TEAM 32	Q.C 2754	" H.L	33	8			40	6	73	I4	42
30 TEAM 35	Q.C 5373	" K.I	77	I9	50	8	I0I	I5	228	42	I26
3I TEAM 6/B	Q.D 2604	" L.I	I07	26					I07	26	78
32 TEAM POP	P.C 6654	" T	69	I7					69	I7	5I

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

33	BAN ORN	Q.C 2597	YELL L.T	59	14							59	14	42		
34	PHUCHOMJOUK	P.C 6030	RED T	35	9							35	9	27		
35	NORTHGOUEI REFUGEES	Q.C 0197	WHITE I							692	104	692	104	312		
36	BAN NAM CHOUM	P.C 6558	YELL T	53	13					273	41	326	54	162		
37	MORNLEM	P.C 5998	RED T			118		18				118	18	54		
38	MG - GNEUN			25	6					1524	229	1549	235	705		
39	SAMSOUM	P.C 7431	RED T	98	24							98	24	72		
40	NAM MAY	Q.C 016923	RED K			112		17				112	17	51		
41	MG- LA	P.D 8903				105		16				105	16	48		
42	NAM IOL	P.C 7587				67		10				67	10	30		
43	NAM KOR	Q.D 0503				93		14				93	14	42		
44	CO No 75	Q.B 5320	RED H	67	16	62		9		417	63	546	88	264		
45	" 77	Q.B 8256	RED L	68	16							68	16	48		
46	" 73	Q.B 5862	RED I	67	16	58		9				125	25	75		
47	" 76	Q.V 2256	RED L	71	17	105		16				176	33	96		
48	" 78	Q.V 2267	RED T	67	16	150		23		193	29	410	68	204		
49	" 72 (PHU KONG)	Q.B 4451	RED T	67	16	52		8		114	17	233	41	123		
50	" 74 (HOUEITOUI)	Q.B 4159	WHITE I	23	6	20		3				43	9	27		
51	PAKKHOP	P.B 6588	RED V							81	12	81	12	36		
	TOTAL			2712	657	1397		213		3926	611	8035	1481	4443		
	MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B. (AIR LANDED)															
1	MG - MEUNG Ls 93	P.C 5293		422	101	2468		370		1355	203	4245	674			
2	BAN MOUANG Ls 177	P.B 6077	RED V	123	31	357		54				480	85			
3	NAMTOUEI LS 118	P.C 6975				223		34		329	49	552	83			
4	XG- LOM	P.B 8970	RED H	947	227	1385		208		556	84	2888	519			
5	THA FA TEAM 8/A Ls 216	P.C 9761	YELL H	41	10	79		15				120	25			
6	NAM YU LS 118/A H.Q	P.C 6775		1000	240	3334		500				4334	740			
7	BAN SANG REFUGEES	P.C 6676								485	73	485	73			
8	CO No 71 (NAMTARN)	Q.B 6104	RED L	70	17	61		9				131	26			
9	MG- HONGSA	Q.B 4497	RED T	31	8	85		13		104	16	220	37			
10	VIENGPHUKHA TEAM 6/A	Q.C1689	YELL L.	79	19	394		59		996	150	1469	228			
	TOTAL.....			2713	653	8386		1262		3825	575	14.924	2490			
	MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C. (BOAT)															
1	HOUEI HI	P.C 1567		6	2	153		23		24	4	183	29			
2	HOUEI PHEUNG	P.C 1956				105		16		71	11	176	27			
3	PAKNGAO					71		11		145	22	216	33			
4	TONPHEUNG OLD	P.C 1445								1263	190	1263	190			

CONTINUED ON PAGE 3

5 TONPHEUNG NEW	P.C 1443						105		16						105	16
6 NAM KHEUNG LS 150	P.C 3255						363		55						363	55
7 HOUEI OR	P.C 2346						100		15						100	15
8 KHOHKTEUN	P.C 4153			22		6									22	6
9 MG -HI	P.C 1963						7		1		170		26		177	27
10 HOUA NAM GNORN											84		13		84	13
11 PAKTHA	P.C 6704										365		55		365	55
TOTAL.....				28		8	904		137		2122		321		3054	466
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C. (TRUCK)																
1 NAM YOUNG	P.C 0649						227		42		552		83		779	125
2 NOKKHAJOK	P.C 5543						82		13						82	13
3 THONGPAOHAO	P.C 6333			40		10	33		6						73	16
4 BAN HOUEI SAI L.25	P.C 4956						598		90						598	90
5 HOUEI MORN							15		3		112		17		127	20
6 HOUEI KANG				68		16	19		3						87	19
7 O.B HOSPITAL L.25							36		6						36	6
8 BAN DARN	P.C5829										857		129		857	129
9 BAN PHA IOL											195		29		195	29
TOTAL				108		26	1010		163		1716		258		2834	447

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATTANTS =5561 MEN TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x100KLS 1344 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS = 11.697 PEOPLE . TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x 100KLS 1775 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES = 11.589 " . TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x 100KLS 1765 SACKS.

1. GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 28.847.
2. GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA = 4884 .

HOUEISAI I , NOVEMBER 1970
CHIEF OF SW/RLG/BHS.
MR LAPHOL MALIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4 118/A H.Q
CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES/NORTHWEST AREA.
NO 12 /JOS/FG/NW -HQS II8/A -S - 4 .

(TOPSECRET)

TO : CEC/FA L -08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) .....I/I5.
: KHOUENG OFFICE B.HOUEISAI(FOR YOUR REFERENCE).....2/I5.
: USAID B. HOUEISAI L-25 (.....” .....).....3/I5.

FM : HQS-II8/A S-4 .
ATTN: SKY TEAM II8/A (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) .....I/I5.
AIR SECTION L-25 (.....” .....) .....2/I5.
B.V I8 COMMANDER (.....” .....) .....3/I5.
GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25(FOR YOUR REFERENCE)...I/I5.
THAI TEAM II8/A (.....” .....)...I/I5.
FILE .....2/I5.

SUBJECT: FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES, DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF .....DECEMBER.....1970.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE IS AGREED AND APPROVED BY USAID L-25.

ADDRESS ASP 24.630 DATE I DECEMBER 1970
COLONEL KHAMPHAY SAIGNASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER OF NORTHWEST AREA OF LAOS/JOS/FG/NW II8/A.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

	UNIT DESIGNATION	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOO KIS	DEPENDENTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOO KIS	REFUGEES	RICE ON QUOTA IOO KIS	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD REQ ON QUOTA IOO KIS	33.3
I	TEAM 5	P.D 8627	RED T	IIO	27	45	7			I55	34	IO2
2	TEAM I7/A	Q.D 0I6I	RED T	30	7	25	4			55	II	33
3	TEAM I7/B	P.D 9856	RED I	38	9					38	9	27
4	TEAM 23	P.D 7703	RED A	30	7					30	7	21
5	TEAM 24/A	P.D 9352	RED V	38	9					38	9	27
6	TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H	65	I6					65	I6	48
7	CHAKHAMSENG	P.D 8640	YELL H	65	I6					65	I6	48
8	CHAKHAMSENG	P.D 8639	" T	55	I3					55	I3	39
9	CHASOMPAN	P.D 8848	" T	30	7					30	7	2I
IO	BAN PHASOD	P.D 8544	" L	30	7					30	7	2I
II	TEAM 9/A	Q.D 09I9	RED T	I52	37					I52	37	III
I2	TEAM 9/B	Q.D I5I5	RED H	IO8	26					IO8	26	78
I3	TEAM 9/C	Q.D I8I8	RED F	IOI	25					IOI	25	75
I4	TEAM 2I	Q.C 0289	RED A	20	5	I22	I8	75	II	2I7	34	IO2
I5	TEAM 3I	Q.D 08II	RED Y	96	23					96	23	69
I6	TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED A	3I	8	IO5	I6			I36	24	72
I7	TEAM 20I	Q.C 4763	YELL T	I23	30					I23	30	90
I8	TEAM 2II	Q.C 4763	YELL T	65	I6	65	IO			I30	26	78
I9	TEAM 2/A	Q.C 3092	" L.H	6I	I5	20	3			8I	I8	54
20	TEAM 2/B	Q.C 4788	" L.V	55	I3					55	I3	39
2I	TEAM 2/C	Q.C 3294	RED T	37	9					37	9	27
22	TEAM 6/C	Q.D I702	YELL L.V	29	7					29	7	2I
23	TEAM 8/B	P.C 8348	" H.I	29	7					29	7	2I
24	TEAM B/2	Q.C 2I4I	RED T	IIO	27					IIO	27	8I
25	TEAM II/A	Q.C 4565	YELL K.I	49	I2					49	I2	36
26	TEAM II/B	Q.C 4292	" K.V	59	I4			40	6	99	20	60
27	TEAM I2/A	Q.C 5378	" K	37	9					37	9	27
28	TEAM I6	Q.C 3857	" K.T	59	I4					59	I4	42
29	TEAM 32	Q.C 2754	" H.L	43	IO			40	6	83	I6	48
30	TEAM 35	Q.C 5373	" K.I	59	I4	50	8			IO9	22	66
3I	TEAM 6/B	Q.D 2604	" L.I	IO7	26					IO7	26	78
32	TEAM POP	P.C 6654	" T	69	I7					69	I7	5I

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

33 BAN ORN	Q.C 2597	YELL L.T	59	I4					59	I4	42
34 PHUJOMJOUK	P.C 6030	RED T	35	9					35	9	27
35 NORTH GOUIY REF	Q.C 0I97	WHITE I					268 (267)	40	268	40	I20
36 BAN NAMCHOUAM	P.C 6558	YELL T	46	II			27I ~~(267)~~	4I	3I7	52	I56
37 MG_ GNEUN			25	6			I524	229	I549	235	705
38 SAM SOUM	P.C 743I	RED T	97	23					97	23	69
39 NAM MAY	Q.C 0I6923	RED K			II2	I7			II2	I7	5I
40 MG_LA	P.D 8903				I05	I6			I05	I6	48
4I NAM IOL	P.C 7587				67	I0			67	I0	30
42 NAM KOR	Q.D 0503				93	I4	L		93	I4	42
43 CO No 75	Q.B 5320	RED H	67	I6	62	9	? 4I7 ?	63	546	88	264
44 " 77	Q.B 8256	RED L	68	I6					68	I6	48
45 " 73	Q.B 5862	RED I	67	I6	58	9			I25	25	75
46 " 76	Q.V 2256	RED L	7I	I7	I05	I6			I76	33	96
47 " 78	Q.V 2267	RED T	93	22	I50	23			243	45	I35
48 " 72	Q.B 445I	RED T	68	I6	52	8	I4	3	I34	27	8I
49 " 74	Q.B 4I59	WHITE L	23	6	20	3			43	9	27
50 PAKKHOP	P.B 6588	RED T					8I	I2	8I	I2	36
TOTAL			2709	654	I256 ok	I9I	2730	4II	6695	I256	3768

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B. (AIR LANDED)

I M G _ MEUNG	P.C 5293		354	85	2468	370	836	I26	3658	58I	
2 BAN MOUANG	P.B 6077	RED V	I35	33	357	54			492	87	
3 NAM TOUEI	P.C 6975		33	8	223	34	82	I2	338	54	
4 XG_LOM H.Q	P.B 8970	RED H	9I7	220	I385	208	556	84	2858	5I2	
5 THA FA TEAM 8/A	P.C 976I	YELL H.	47	II	79	I5			I26	26	
6 NAM YU II8/A	P.C 6775		I000	240	3334	500			4334	740	
7 BAN SANG REFUGEE	P.C 6676						2I4	32	2I4	32	
8 CO 7I (NAMTARN(	Q.B 6I04	RED L	70	I7	6I	9			I3I	26	
9 SAIYABOURY TOWN	CO NO 2 DETAC		60	I5					60	I5	
I0 HONGSA	Q,B 4497	RED T	3I	8	85.	I3	5I	8	I67	29	
II TEAM 6/A(vingphukha)	Q.C I689	YELL L	II4	27	407	6I	I46	22	667	II0	
I2 MORNLEM	P.C 5998	RED T			II8	I8			II8	I8	
I3 TEAM 7/A	P.D 9908	RED L	I34	32					I34	32	
TOTAL.....			2895	696	85I7 ok	I282	I885	284	I3.297	2262	

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C.(BOAT)

I HOUEIHI	P.C I967		6	2	I36	2I	I5	3	I57	26	
2 HOUEIPHEUNG	P.C I956				I05	I6	57	9	I62	25	
3 PAKGNAO					43	7			43	7	
4 TONPHEUNG OLD	P.C I445				38	6	I35	20	I73	26	

5 TONPHEUNG NEW	P.C I443			I5I	23			I5I	23
6 NAMKEUNG Ls I50	P.C 3255			363	55			363	55
7 HOUEI OR	P.C 2346			I46	22			I46	22
8 KHOKTEUN	P.C 4I53	22	6					22	6
9 MG-HI	P.C I963			I6	3			I6	3
IO PAKTHA	P.C 6704					365	55	365	55
TOTAL.....		28	8	998 OK	I53	572	87	I598	248

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION D.(TRUCK)

I NAM YOUNG	P.C 0649			227	42			227	42
2 NOKKHAJOK	P.C 5543			82	I3			82	I3
3 THONGPAOHAO	P.C 6333	40	IO	33	6			73	I6
4 HOUEISAI L-25	P.C 4956			605	9I			605	9I
5 HOUEI MORN				24	4			24	4
6 HOUEI KANG		68	I6	I9	3			87	I9
7 O.B HOSPITAL				36	6			36	6
8 BAN DARN	P.C 5829					874	I3I	874	I3I
9 BAN PHA OIL						I95	29	I95	29
IO NAM HAO						28	4	28	4
TOTAL.....		I08	26	I026 OK 1054	I65	~~I097~~ 1069	I64	223I	355

really dep: old ref Pak Ngao cut off - Pak Ngao divided between PN & NH.

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATTANTS = 5740 MEN . 11797
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS = II.796 PEOPLE.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES = 6284 "

* TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x IOOKIS = I384 SACKS.
* TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x IOO KIS = I79I "
* TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x IOO KIS = 946 "

I.GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 23.82I .
2.GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA = 4I42 :

6284
-28
6256

11,797
28
11,825

HOUEISAI I, DECEMBER I970
CHIEF OF SW/RIG/BHS.
MR LAPHOL MALIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4
CAPT PHAY LOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

Phay 6A

Pink JJD.

(TOP SECRET)

JOINT OPERATION STAFF.
GUERILLA FORCES /NORTHWEST AREA.
NO OI /JOS/FG/NW - HQS II8/A S-4.

TO : CEC/FA L-08 (FOR YOUR INFORMATION) ..... I/I5.
: KHOUENG OFFICE B. HOUEISAI (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) ..... 2/I5.
: USAID B. HOUEISAI L-25(....."....) ..... 3/I5.

FM : HQS -II8/A S-4
ATTN : SKY TEAM II8/A. (FOR YOUR REFERENCE) ..... I/I5.
: AIR SECTION L-25 (....."....)..... 2/I5.
: B.V I8 COMMANDER (.....".....)..... 3/I5.
: GENERAL SUPPLY WAREHOUSE KEEPER L-25 (....."....)..... I/I5.
: THAI TEAM II8/A (....."....) ..... I/I5.
FILE ..... 2/I5.

SUBJECT : FRIENDLY STRENGTH OF PARAMILITARY FORCES , DEPENDENTS AND REFUGEES OF NORTHWEST AREA REPORT & GRAND TOTAL OF FOOD REQUIREMENT ON QUOTA FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY I97I.

NOTE : THIS FIGURE . IS AGREED AND APPRVED BY USAID L-25.

ADDRESS ASP 24.630 DATE I JANUARY I97I.
COLONEL KHAM [illegible]NASITH, COMMANDING OFFICER OF
NORTHWEST AREA GUER LAOS/JOS/FG/NW/II8/A.

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

UNIT DESIGNATION	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOO KLS	DEPENDENTS	RICE ON QUOTA IOO KLS	REFUGEES	RICE ON QUOTA IOOKLS	TOTAL POPULATION	TOTAL FOOD ON QUOTA IOO KLS	33
I TEAM 5	P.D 8627	RED T	IIO	27	45	7			I55	34	I(
2 TEAM I7/A	Q.D 0I6I	RED T	30	7	25	4			55	II	3
3 TEAM I7/B	P.D 9856	WHITE I	38	9					38	9	2
4 TEAM 23	P.D 7703	RED A	30	7					30	7	2
5 TEAM 24/A	P.D 9352	RED H	38	9					38	9	2
6 TEAM 38	Q.D 0362	RED H	65	I6					65	I6	4
7 TEAM CHAKHAMSENG	P.D 8640	YELL H	65	I6					65	I6	4
8 .....".....	P.D 8639	NONE	55	I3					55	I3	3
9 GHASOMPANH	P.D 8848	YELL T	30	7					30	7	1
I0 BAN PHASOD	P.D 8544	YELL T	26	6					26	6	I
II TEAM 9/A	Q.D 09I9	RED T	228	55					228	55	I(
I2 TEAM 9/B	Q.D I5I5	RED H	66	I6					66	I6	4
I3 TEAM 9/C	Q.D I8I8	RED F	76	I8					76	I8	5
I4 TEAM 2I	Q.C 0289	RED A	20	5	I22	I8	51	8	I93	3I	9
I5 TEAM 3I	Q.D 08II	RED Y	82	20					82	20	6(
I6 TEAM 34	P.D 9803	RED A	3I	8	I05	I6			I36	24	7
I7 TEAM 20I	Q.C 0756	RED F	75	I8					75	I8	5
I8 TEAM 2II	Q.C 4763	YELL T	65	I6	65	I0			I30	26	7(
I9 TEAM 2/A	Q.C 3092	RED K.T	72	I7	20	3			92	20	6(
20 TEAM 2/B	Q.C 4788	RED K.F	45	II					45	II	3
2I TEAM 2/C	Q.C 3294	RED T	90	22					90	22	6
22 TEAM 6/C	Q.D I702	RED K.H	20	5					20	5	I
23 TEAM 8/B	P.C 8348	RED L.I	59	I4					59	I4	4
24 TEAM B/2 Or 8/C	Q.C 2I4I	RED L.L	I07	26					I07	26	4(
25 TEAM II/A	Q.C 4565	RED H.L	40	I0					40	I0	3
26 TEAM II/B	Q.C 4292	RED H.F	68	I6			40	6	I08	22	6(
27 TEAM I2/A	Q.C 5373	RED H	56	I4					56	I4	4
28 TEAM I6	Q.C 3857	RED H.I	43	I0					43	I0	3(
29 TEAM 32	Q.C 2754	RED L.H	39	9			40	6	79	I5	4
30 TEAM 35	Q.C 5373	RED H.K	88	2I	50	8			I30	29	8
3I TEAM 6/B	Q.D 2604	RED K.E	I07	26					I07	26	7(
32 TEAM POP	P.C 6654	RED L	67	I6					67	I6	4(

(continued on page 2)

33	BAN ORNH	: Q.C 2597	: RED K.I	: 90	: 22	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	90	:	22	:	66
34	JOMJOUK	: P.C 6030	: RED T	: I8	: 5	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	18	:	5	:	I5
35	NORTH GOUEIY REFU	: Q.C 0I97	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	268	:	40	268	:	40	:	I20
36	BAN NAM CHOUAM	: P.C 6558	: RED T	: I0I	: 24	:	:	:	:	27I	:	4I	372	:	65	:	I95
37	PHU SAM SOUM	: P.C 743I	: RED T	: 76	: I8	:	:	:	:		:		76	:	I8	:	54
38	NAM MAY	: Q.C 0I6923	:	:	:	: II2	: I7	:	:		:		112	:	17	:	5I
39	MG-LA	: P.D 8903	:	:	:	: I05	: I6	:	:		:		I05	:	I6	:	48
40	NAM I0L	: P.C7587	:	:	:	: 67	: I0	:	:		:		67	:	I0	:	30
4I	NAM KOR	: Q.D 0503	:	:	:	: 93	: I4	:	:		:		93	:	I4	:	52
42	CO 75	: Q.B 5320	: RED H	: 67	: I6	: 62	: 9	:	:		:		I29	:	25	:	75
43	CO 77	: Q.B 8256	: RED L	: 68	: I6	:	:	:	:		:		68	:	I6	:	48
44	CO·73	: Q,B 5862	: RED T	: 67	: I6	: 58	: 9	:	:		:		I25	:	25	:	75
45	CO 76	: Q.V 2256	: RED H	: 7I	: I7	: I05	: I6	:	:		:		I76	:	33	:	99
46	CO 78	: Q.V 2567	: RED T	: 67	: I6	: I50	: 23	:	:		:		2I7	:	39	:	II7
47	CO 78	: Q.V I467	: RED T	: 30	: 7	:	:	:	:		:		30	:	7	:	2I
48	CO 72	: Q.B 4746	: RED I	: 57	: I6	: 52	: 8	:	:	I4	:	3	I33	:	27	:	8I
49	CO 74	: Q.B 4I59	: RED L	: 25	: 6	: 20	: 3	:	:		:		45	:	9	:	27
50	PAKKHOP	: P.B 6588	: RED V	: 50	: I2	:	:	:	:		:		50	:	I2	:	36
5I	BAN PANG ENG	: Q.C 2798	: WHITE I	:	:	: 34	: 5	:	:	145	:	22	I79	:	27	:	8I
52	HOUEI LAO	: P.B 5886	: RED V	: 47	: I2	:	:	:	:		:		47	:	I2	:	36
		TOTAL.....		2875	693	I290	I96	829	I26	4994	IOI5	3045					

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION B.(AIR LANDED)

I	MG - MEUNG	: P.C 5293	:	: 354	: 85	: 2468	: 370	: 836	:	I26	: 3658	:	58I					
2	BAN MOUANG (F.G 6)	: P.B 6077	: RED V	: I35	: 33	: 357	: 54	:	:	¼	: 492	:	87					
3	NAM TOUEI II8	: P.C 6975	:	:	:	: 223	: 34	: 82	:	I2	: 305	:	46					
4	XG-LOM H.Q	: P.B 8970	: RED H	: 90I	: 2I7	: I385	: 208	: 2II	:	32	: 2497	:	457					
5	TEAM 8/A THAFA	: P.C 976I	: RED L	: I49	: 36	: 79	: I5	:	:		: 228	:	5I					
6	NAM YU II8/A	: P.C 6775	:	: I06I	: 255	: 2737	: 4II	:	:		: 3798	:	666					
7	NAM YU (special team)	"	:	:	:	: 960	: I44	:	:		: 960	:	I44					
8	NAM YU (ban sung ref)	"	:	:	:	:	:	: 2I4	:	32 ¼	: 2I4	:	32					
9	CO 7I (NAM TARN)	: Q.B 6I04	: RED L	: 70	: I7	: 6I	: 9	:	:		: I3I	:	26					
I0	TEAM 6/A	: Q.C I689	: RED K	: 76	: I8	: 407	: 6I	: I46	:	22	: 629	:	I0I					
II	MORNLEM	: P.C 5998	: RED T	:	:	: II8	: I8	:	:		: II8	:	I8					
I2	TEAM 7/A	: P.D 9908	: RED L	: 67	: I6	:	:	:	:		: 67	:	I6					
		TOTAL.....		2844	685	8880	I337	I540	232	I3.264	2254							

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION C.(BOAT)

I	HOUEI HI	: P.C I967	:	: 6	: 2	: I36	: 2I	: I5	: 3	: I57	: 26							
2	HOUEI PHEUNG	: P.C I956	:	:	:	: 9I	: I4	: 57	: 9	: I48	: 23							

(continued on page 3)

3 PAKNGAO							26	4				26		4	
4 TON PHEUNG OLD	P.C 1445						41	6	I35		20	I76		26	
5 TON PHEUNG NEW	P.C 1443						151	23				I5I		23	
6 NAM KEUNG Ls I50	P.C 3255		42		I0		350	53				392		63	
7 HOUEI OR	P.C 2346						128	I9				I28		I9	
8 KHOKTEUN			22		6							22		6	
9 MG-HI	P.C I963						I6	3			P	I6		3	
I0 PAKTHA	P.C 6704								453		68	453		68	
TOTAL.....			70		I8		939	I43	660		I00	I669		~~2I6~~ 2G1	
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION D.(TRUCK)															
I NAM YOUNG	P.C 0649						227	42				227		42	
2 NOKKHAJOK	P.C 5543						82	I3				82		I3	
3 TONG PAO HAO	P.C 6234	RED T	I3		3		33	6				46		9	
4 HOUIE SAI I-25	P.C 4956		3I		8		5I4	78				545		86	
5 HOUEI MORN							24	4				24		4	
6 HOUEI KANG			68		I6		I9	3				87		I9	
7 O.B HOSPITAL							36	6				36		6	
8 BAN DARN	P.C 5829								896		I35	896		I35	
9 BAN PHA OIL									I95		25	I95		29	
I0 NAM HAO							28	4				28		4	
TOTAL			II2		27		963	I36	I09I		I64	2I66		347	

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATTANTS = 590I MEN. * TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE 3 x I00KLS = I423 SACKS.
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS =I2,072 PEOPLE . * TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x I00KLS = 3832 "
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES = 4I20 " * TOTAL AMOUNT RICE ON QUOTA RICE x I00KLS = 622 "

I GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION = 22093.
2 GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA RICE x I00 KLS = 3877.

HOUEI SAI I JANUARY I97I
CHIEF OF SW/RLG/BHS.
MR LAPHOL MALIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S-4. II8/A.
CAPT PHAY IOTH SOUMPHOLPHAKDY.

BKK 01 May 1972

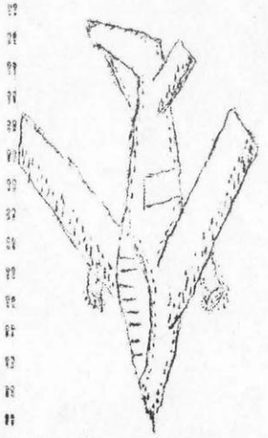
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

UNIT DESIGNATION	COORDINATES	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	RICE QUOTA	DEPENDENTS	RICE QUOTA	REFUGEES	RICE QUOTA	POPULATION	RICE 100 KGS	RICE 33.3 KGS
1. TEAM 5	PD 86.27	RED T	109	26	166	27			275	51	153
2. TEAM 17/B	PD 98.56	WHT I	99	24					99	24	72
3. TEAM 23	PD 77.07	RED A	24	6					24	6	18
4. TEAM 24/A	PD 93.52	RED V	79	19					79	19	57
5. CHAKHAMSENG	PD 86.40	RED T	61	15					61	15	45
6. CHASOMPANE	PD 88.48	WHT T	25	6					25	6	18
7. TEAM 9/A	QD 09.19	RED T	150	36					150	36	108
8. TEAM 21	QC 02.89	RED T			122	18			122	18	54
9. TEAM 31	QD 08.11	RED Y	45	11					45	11	33
10. TEAM 34	PD 98.03	RED A	13	3					13	3	9
11. TEAM 2/A	QC 30.90	RED LT	29	7	20	3			49	10	30
12. TEAM 2/C	QC 32.94	RED LL	19	5					19	5	15
13. TEAM 6/B	QD 26.04	RED LV	30	7					30	7	21
14. TEAM 6/C	QD 17.02	RED LH	34	8			234	35	268	43	129
15. TEAM 8/B	PC 83.48	RED HI	26	6					26	6	18
16. TEAM 8/C	PC 13.52	RED HL	23	6					23	6	18
17. EST OPS	QC 46.65	RED T	99	24					99	24	72
18. 2ND OPS	QC 36.75	RED I	83	20					83	20	60
19. TEAM 32	QC 27.54	RED HT	95	23					95	23	69
20. BAN ORN	QC 2597	RED LI	33	8					33	8	24
21. JOMJOUCK	PC 60.39	RED I	31	8					31	8	24
22. N GOOEY RFF	QC 01.97	WHT T					73	11	73	11	33
23. NAM MAY	QC 01.91	RED A			91	14			91	14	42
24. MUONG LA	PD 89.03	RED T			105	16			105	16	48
25. NAM OLY	PC 75.85	RED K			63	10			63	10	30
26. NAM KOR	QC 05.03	RED J			93	14			93	14	42
27. NABOUA LS 109	PC 72.92	RED LP			59	9	20	3	79	12	36
28. PANG ENG	QC 25.50	WHT I			34	5			34	5	15
29. NAM KHA NOI	PC 54.88	RED I					148	22	148	22	66
30. NAM KHA DEP	PC 60.84	WHT V			37	6			37	6	18
31. XIENG DAO	PD 59.01	RED T	17	4	51	8	179	27	247	39	117
32. BAN HOUIE	PC 32.94	WHT I	6	2	39	6			49	8	24
33. NORTH LS 93	PC 48.99	WHT X					169	25	169	25	75
34. PHA TE	PC 55.94	WHT I			6	1	64	10	70	11	33
35. PHIN HO	QD 03.13	WHT H			35	5			35	5	15
36. NAM SING MEO	QC 32.19	WHT X			21	3			21	3	9
37. BAN OM MEO	PC 58.63	WHT O			35	5			35	5	15

38. NAM PONG MEO	"	PC	61.58"	WHT	II	"		"		"	48	"	7	"		"		"	48	"	7	"	21
39. PHUXANG MEO	"	PC	28.78"	WHT	U	"		"		"	30	"	5	"		"		"	30	"	5	"	15
40. NASOUA MEO	"	PC	93.76"	WHT	I	"		"		"	36	"	6	"		"		"	36	"	6	"	18
41. NAM PEAT MEO	"	PC	53.47"	WHT	P	"		"		"	28	"	4	"		"		"	28	"	4	"	12
42. Co 72 (P.K)	"	QB	47.46"	WHT	T	"	66	"	16	"	52	"	8	"		"		"	118	"	24	"	72
43. Co 73 (P.L)	"	QB	58.62"	WHT	V	"	72	"	17	"	58	"	9	"	65	"	10	"	195	"	36	"	108
44. Co 74 (H.T)	"	QV	43.60"	WHT	H	"	97	"	23	"	20	"	3	"	20	"	3	"	137	"	29	"	87
45. Co 75 (H.D)	"	QB	51.20"	WHT	I	"	97	"	23	"	62	"	9	"		"		"	159	"	32	"	96
46. Co 76 (P.M)	"	QV	21.56"	WHT	H	"	97	"	23	"	105	"	16	"		"		"	202	"	39	"	117
47. Co 77 (FG.17)	"	QB	82.65"	RED	T	"	68	"	16	"		"		"		"		"	68	"	16	"	48
48. Co 78 (P.N.L)	"	QV	25.67"	WHT	T	"	97	"	23	"	150	"	23	"	11	"	2	"	258	"	48	"	144
49. Co 66/1st	"	PB	58.86"	WHT	H	"	51	"	13	"		"		"		"		"	51	"	13	"	39
50. Co 66/2nd	"	PB	59.87"	WHT	I	"	46	"	11	"		"		"		"		"	46	"	11	"	33
51. Co 63/1st	"	PB	63.83"	WHT	II	"	67	"	16	"		"		"		"		"	67	"	16	"	48
52. Co 63/2nd	"	PB	67.89"	RED	T	"	30	"	7	"		"		"		"		"	30	"	7	"	21
53. Co 64 + 68	"	PB	63.74"	WHT	U	"	166	"	40	"		"		"		"		"	166	"	40	"	120
54. Co 64	"	PB	60.76"	RED	T	"	62	"	15	"		"		"		"		"	62	"	15	"	45
55. HOUANAMKHAM	"	PB	87.60"	WHT	X	"		"		"		"		"	217	"	33	"	217	"	33	"	99
56. HOUA MUONG	"	PB	85.80"	WHT	T	"		"		"		"		"	103	"	16	"	103	"	16	"	48
57. MUONG NGEUN	"	QB	21.72"	WHT	O	"		"		"		"		"	172	"	26	"	172	"	26	"	78
	"			TOTAL		"	2146	"	517	"	1566	"	238	"	1475	"	223	"	[illegible]	"	973		

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : B (AIR LANDED)

58. MG. MEUNG LS93	"	PC	52.93"			"	216	"	52	"	2691	"	404	"	103	"	16	"	3010	"	472	"	
59. N. TOUIE LS 118		PC	75.75"			"		"		"	223	"	34	"	30	"	5	"	253	"	39	"	
60. THAFA LS 216	"	PC	98.61"			"	85	"	21	"	65	"	10	"		"		"	150	"	31	"	
61. NAMYU LS 118A	"	PC	66.76"			"	833	"	200	"	3383	"	508	"	3	"	1	"	4219	"	709	"	
62. SPECIAL RATION			***	"		"	35	"	35	"		"		"		"		"	35	"	35	"	
63. SPECIAL TEAM	"		***	"		"	17	"	4	"	141	"	21	"		"		"	158	"	25	"	
64. T.6/A LS 135	"	QC	16.89"	RED	LE	"	96	"	23	#	349	"	52	"	152	"	23	"	597	"	98	"	
65. M. LEM LS 320	"	PC	59.89"	RED	T	"		"		"	118	"	18	"		"		"	118	"	18	"	
66. T.7/A LS 125	"	PD	99.08"	RED	L	"	37	"	9	"		"		"		"		"	37	"	9	"	
67. T. POP LS 324	"	PC	66.54"	RED	LL	"	60	"	15	"		"		"		"		"	60	"	15	"	
68. N. CHOUM LS290	"	PC	66.59"	RED	L	"	56	"	14	"	26	"	4	"	91	"	14	"	173	"	32	"	
69. XG. LOM LS 69A	"	PB	89.70"	RED	H	"	1327	"	319	"	2673	"	401	"	32	"	5	"	4032	"	725	"	
70. B. MEUNG LS177	"	PB	61.76"	RED	T	"		"		"	939	"	141	"	195	"	29	"	1134	"	170	"	
71. HOUIELAO LS147		PB	59.87"	WHT	H	"		"		"		"		"	168	"	25	"	168	"	25	"	
72. NAMTARN LS 268		PB	64.04"	WHT	H	"	152	"	37	"	61	"	9	"		"		"	152+61	"	37+9	"	
73. HONGSA LS 62A	"	QB	45.81"			"		"		"	38	"	6	"	96	"	15	"	134	"	21	"	



(BY TRUCK)

							10.707		1608				14.491		2522
	"	"	TOTAL	"	2914	"	729	"	~~10.646~~	"	~~1599~~	"	870	"	133	"	~~14.430~~	"	~~2461~~
74. NAMYOUNG	"	PC 61.43	"		"		"		237	"	36	"	35	"	5	"	237 +35		36+5
75. MOKKHAJOR	"	PC 55.43	"		"		"		68	"	10	"		"		"	68	"	10
76. HOUIE SAI	"	PC 48.48	"		"		"		614	"	92	"		"		"	614	"	92
77. HOUIE MORN	"	PC 47.42	"		"		"		55	"	8	"	29	"	4	"	84	"	12
78. HOUIE KANG	"	PC 48.42	"		"	69	"	17	"	36	"	6	"		"		"	105	"	23
79. BAN DARN	"	PC 58.29	"		"		"		74	"	11	"	3	"	1	"	77	"	12
80. NAM HAO	"	PC 48.41	"		"		"		55	"	8	"		"		"	55	"	8
81. PAK HAO NEUA	"	PC 48.38	"		"		"		122	"	18	"		"		"	122	"	18
82. PAK HAO TAY	"	PC 48.40	"		"		"		32	"	5	"		"		"	32	"	[illegible]
83. HAT HEO	"	PC 48.41	"		"		"		40	"	6	"		"		"	40	"	6
84. HOUIE HEO	"	PC 48.41	"		"		"		"		"		137	"	21	"	137	"	21
85. PAK NGAO	"	PC 52.38	"		"		"		33	"	5	"	274	"	41	"	307	"	46
	"	"	TOTAL	"	69	"	17	"	1.366	"	205	"	443 +35	"	67+5	"	1.878+35	"	289+5

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : D (BY BAOT)

86. HOUIE HI	"	PC 19.63	"		"	6	"	2	"	119	"	18	"		"		"	125	"	20
87. HOUIE PHEUNG	"	PC 18.62	"		"	6	"	2	"	52	"	8	"	161				219	"	34
88. TONGPHEUNG OLD	"	PC 15.43	"		"		"		"	161	"	24	"		"		"	161	"	24
89. TONGPHEUNG NEW	"	PC 14.43	"		"		"		"	166	"	25	"		"		"	166	"	25
90. NAM KHEUNG LS*150	"	PC 32.56	"		"		"		"	381	"	57	"	35	"	5	"	416	"	62
91. HOUIL OR	"	PC 23.46	"		"		"		"	100	"	15	"	93	"	14	"	193	"	29
92. KHOK TEUN	"	PC 23.44	"		"	10	"	3	"	23	"	4	"		"		"	33	"	7
93. PAK THA	"	PC 67.04	"		"		"		"	45	"	7	"	141	"	21	"	186	"	28
	"	"	TOTAL	"	22	"	7	"	1.047	"	158	"	430	"	64	"	1.499	"	229

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS = 5.151 MEN
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS = ~~1.625~~ PEOPLES 14.686
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES = 3.218 +35

* TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS = 1.270 SACKS
* TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS = 2.209
* TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS = .457 +5

* GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION.....= ~~22.994~~ 23.055 +35
* GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF RICE ON QUOTA RICE 100 KGS.....= ~~3.957~~ 3.966 +5

HOUIE SAI , MAY 1 st 1972
CHIEF OF SW / RLG / BHS
MR.LAPHOL MANIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S/4 118-A
SGT/MAJ KHAMPHANH RITHIPHONG.

01 June 71

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : A (AIR DROP)

UNIT DESIGNATIO	COODINATE	SIGNAL	COMBATANTS	RICE QUOTA	DEPENDENTS	RICE QUOTA	REFUGEES	RICE QUOTA	POPULATION	RICE 100	33.3
1.TEAM 5	PD 86.27	RED T	109	26	166	25			275	51	153
2.TEAM 17/B	PD 98.56	WHT I	99	24					99	24	72
3.TEAM 23	PD 77.07	RED A	24	6					24	6	18
4.TEAM 24/A	PD 93.52	RED V	79	19					79	19	57
5.CHAKHAMSENG	PD 86.40	RED T	61	15					61	15	45
6.CHASOMPANE	PD 88.48	WHT T	25	6					25	6	18
7.TEAM 9/A	QD 09.19	RED T	118	28					118	28	84
8.TEAM 21	QC 02.89	RED T			122	18			122	18	54
9.TEAM 31	QD 08.11	RED Y	44	11					44	11	33
10.TEAM 34	PD 98.03	RED A	12	3					12	3	9
11.TEAM 2/A	QC 30.90	RED LT	32	8	20	3			52	11	33
12.TEAM 2/C	QC 32.94	RED LL	26	6					26	6	18
13.TEAM 6/B	QD 26.04	RED LV	38	9					38	9	27
14.TEAM 6/C	QD 17.02	RED LH	24	6			259	39	283	45	135
15.TEAM 8/B	PC 83.48	RED HI	16	4					16	4	12
16.TEAM 8/C	QC 13.52	RED HL	20	5					20	5	15
17.1st/OPS	QC 16.56	RED T	85	20					85	20	60
18.2nd/OPS	QC 36.75	RED I	55	13					55	13	39
19.TEAM 32	QC 27.54	RED HT	68	16					68	16	48
20.BAN ORN	QC 25.97	RED LI	17	4					17	4	12
21.JOMJOUCK	PC 60.39	RED I	31	8					31	8	24
22.N.GOOEY REF	QC 01.97	WHT T					73	11	73	11	33
23.NAM MAY	QC 01.91	RED A			91	14			91	14	42
24.MUONG LA	PD 89.03	RED T			105	16			105	16	48
25.NAM OIY	PD 75.85	RED K			63	10			63	10	30
26.NAM KOR	QC 05.03	RED J			93	14			93	14	42
27.NA WOUA LS 109	PC 72.92	RED LP			59	9	20	3	79	12	36
28.PANG ENG	QC 25.50	WHT I			34	5			34	5	15
29.JA KEU	QC 07.84	WHT V					152	23	152	23	69
30.NAMKHA NOI	PC 54.88	RED I					148	22	148	22	66
31.NAMKHA DEP	PC 60.84	WHT V			37	6			37	6	18
32.XIENG DAO	PD 59.01	RED T	17	4	51	8	179	27	247	39	117
33.BAN HOUIE	PC 42.97	WHT I	6	2	39	6			45	8	24
34.NORTH LS*93	PC 48.99	WHT X					169	25	169	25	75
35.PHA TE	PC 55.94	WHT I			6	1	64	10	70	11	33
36.PHIM HO	QD 03.13	WHT H			35	5			35	5	15
37.NAMSING MEO	QC 32.19	WHT X			21	3			21	3	9
38.BAN OM MEO	PC 58.63	WHT O			35	5			35	5	15
39.NAMPONG MEO	PC 61.58	WHT IJ			48	7			48	7	21
40.PHOU XANG MEO	PC 28.78	WHT U			30	5			30	5	15

41.NASOUA MEO	"	PC 93.76	"	WHT L	"		"		"	36	"	6	"		"		"	36	"	6	"	18
42.NAM PEAT MEO	"	PC 53.47	"	WHT P	"		"		"	28	"	4	"		"		"	28	"	4	"	12
43.Co 72 (P.K)	"	QB 47.46	"	WHT T	"	97	"	23	"	52	"	8	"		"		"	149	"	31	"	93
44.Co 73 (P.L)	"	QB 58.62	"	WHT V	"	97	"	23	"	58	"	9	"	65	"	10	"	220	"	42	"	126
45.Co 74 (H.T)	"	QV 43.60	"	WHT H	"	97	"	23	"	20	"	3	"	26	"	4	"	143	"	30	"	90
46.Co 75 (H.D)	"	QB 51.20	"	WHT I	"	97	"	23	"	62	"	9	"		"		"	159	"	32	"	96
47.Co 76 (P.M)	"	QV 21.56	"	WHT H	"	97	"	23	"	105	"	16	"		"		"	202	"	39	"	117
48.Co 77 (FG.17)	"	QB 82.65	"	RED T	"	68	"	16	"		"		"		"		"	68	"	16	"	48
49.Co 78 (PNL)	"	QV 25.67	"	WHT T	"	97	"	23	"	150	"	23	"	11	"	2	"	258	"	48	"	144
50.Co 63 / 1st	"	PB 63.74	"	WHT U	"	133	"	32	"		"		"		"		"	133	"	32	"	96
51.Co 63 / 2nd	"	PB 60.76	"	RED T	"	75	"	18	"		"		"		"		"	75	"	18	"	54
52.Co 64 / 1st	"	PB 63.88	"	WHT II	"	65	"	16	"		"		"		"		"	65	"	16	"	48
53. Co64 / 2nd	"	PB 71.89	"	RED T	"	32	"	8	"		"		"		"		"	32	"	8	"	24
54.Co 66	"	PB 58.86	"	WHT H	"	74	"	18	"		"		"		"		"	74	"	18	"	54
55.Co 66+62	"	PB 59.87	"	WHT I	"	31	"	7	"		"		"		"		"	31	"	7	"	21
56.Co 68	"	PB 62.64	"	RED H	"	85	"	20	"		"		"		"		"	85	"	20	"	60
57.Co 69	"	QB 22.71	"	RED H	"	97	"	23	"		"		"		"		"	97	"	23	"	69
58.HOUANAMKHAM	"	PB 87.60	"	WHT X	"		"		"		"		"	217	"	33	"	217	"	33	"	99
59.HOUA MUONG	"	PB 85.80	"	WHT T	"		"		"		"		"	103	"	16	"	103	"	16	"	48
60.MUONG NGEUN	"	QB 22.72	"	WHT O	"		"		"	342	"	51	"	172	"	26	"	514	"	77	"	231
	"		"	TOTAL	"	2248	"	539	"	1908	"	289	"	1658	"	251	"	5814	"	1079		

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : B (AIR LANDED)

61.MG.MEUNG LS93	"	PC 92.93	"		"	182	"	44	"	2691	"	404	"	103	"	16	"	2976	"	464		
62.N.TOUIE LS118	"	PC 75.75	"		"		"		"	223	"	34	"	30	"	5	"	253	"	39		
63.THAFA LS*216	"	PC 98.61	"	RED H	"	86	"	21	"	65	"	10	"		"		"	151	"	31		
64.NAMYU LS*118A	"	PC 66.76	"		"	348	"	204	"	3399	"	510	"	3	"	1	"	4250	"	715		
65.SPECIAL RATION		*****	"		"	35	"	35	"		"		"		"		"	35	"	35		
66.SPECIAL TEAM	"	*****	"		"	37	"	8	"	149	"	22	"		"		"	186	"	30		
67.T 6/A LS*135	"	QC 16.89	"	RED LE	"	91	"	22	"	349	"	52	"		"		"	440	"	74		
68.MOTH LEM 320	"	PC 59.89	"	RED T	"		"		"	118	"	18	"		"		"	118	"	18		
69.T 7/A LS*125	"	PC 99.08	"	RED L	"	24	"	6	"		"		"		"		"	24	"	6		
70.T POP LS*324	"	PC 66.54	"	RED LL	"	55	"	14	"		"		"		"		"	55	"	14		
71.N CHOUM LS*290		PC 66.59	"	RED L	"	56	"	14	"	26	"	4	"	91	"	14	"	173	"	32		
72.XG-LOM LS*69A	"	PB 89.70	"	RED H	"	907	"	218	"	2753	"	413	"	32	"	5	"	3692	"	636		
73.B MOUANG LS177		PB 61.76	"	RED T	"		"		"	939	"	141	"	349	"	52	"	1288	"	~~139~~ 193		
74.HOUIELAO LS147		PB 59.87	"	WHT H	"		"		"		"		"	168	"	25	"	168	"	25		
75.NAMTARN LS*268		PB 64.04	"	WHT H	"	152	"	37	"	61	"	9	"		"		"	213	"	46		
76.HONGSA LS*62A	"	QB 45.81	"		"		"		"	38	"	6	"	106	"	16	"	144	"	22		
	"		"	TOTAL	"	2473	"	623	"	10311	"	1623	"	832	"	134	"	14166	"	2380		

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : C (BY TRUCK)

77.NAMYOUNG	" PC 61.43	"	"		"		"	237	"	36	"	35	"	5	"	272	"	41
78.MOKKHAJOR	" PC 55.43	"	"		"		"	61	"	9	"		"		"	61	"	9
79.HOUIE SAI	" PC 48.48	"	"		"		"	621	"	93	"		"		"	621	"	93
80.HOUIE MORN	" PC 48.42	"	"		"		"	55	"	8	"	29	"	4	"	84	"	12
81.HOUIE KANG	" PC 48.43	"	"	69	"	17	"	36	"	6	"		"		"	105	"	23
82.BAN DARN	" PC 58.29	"	"		"		"	74	"	11	"	3	"	1	"	77	"	12
83.NAM HAO	" PC 48.41	"	"		"		"	55	"	8	"	92	"	14	"	147	"	22
84.PAKHAO NEUA	" PC 48.38	"	"		"		"	122	"	18	"		"		"	122	"	18
85.PAKHAO TAY	" PC 48.40	"	"		"		"	32	"	5	"	4	"	1	"	36	"	6
86.HAT HEO MEO	" PC 48.41	"	"		"		"	40	"	6	"		"		"	40	"	6
87.HOUIE HEO	" PC 48.41	"	"		"		"		"		"	139	"	21	"	139	"	21
88.PAK NGAO	" PC 52.38	"	"		"		"	33	"	5	"	319	"	48	"	352	"	53
89.B.PHIBOUNTHONG	PC 48.41	"	"		"		"	23	"	4	"		"		"	23	"	4
	"	" TOTAL	"	69	"	17	"	1389	"	209	"	621	"	94	"	2079	"	320

MODE OF TRANSPORTATION : D (BY BOAT)

90.HOUIE HI	" PC 19.63	"	"	6	"	2	"	119	"	18	"		"		"	125	"	20
91.HOUIE PHEUNG	" PC 18.62	"	"	6	"	2	"	52	"	8	"	161	"	24	"	219	"	34
92.TONGPHEUNG OLD	PC 15.43	"	"		"		"	161	"	24	"		"		"	161	"	24
93.TONGPHEUNG NEW	PC 14.43	"	"		"		"	166	"	25	"		"		"	166	"	25
94.NAMKHEUNG LS150	PC 32.56	"	"		"		"	381	"	57	"	35	"	5	"	416	"	62
95.HOUIE OR	" PC 23.46	"	"		"		"	100	"	15	"	145	"	22	"	245	"	37
96.KHOK TEUN	" PC 23.44	"	"	10	"	3	"	23	"	4	"		"		"	33	"	7
97.PAK THA	" PC 67.04	"	"		"		"	45	"	7	"	106	"	16	"	151	"	23
	"	" TOTAL	"	22	"	7	"	1047	"	158	"	447	"	67	"	1516	"	232

* TOTAL NUMBER OF COMBATANTS = 4.812 MEN * TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS = 1.186 SACKS
* TOTAL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS = 15.155 PEOPLES * TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS = 2.279 "
* TOTAL NUMBER OF REFUGEES = 3.608 " * TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS = .546 "

* GRAND TOTAL NUMBER OF POPULATION..... 23.575
* GRAND TOTAL AMOUNT OF QUOTA RICE 100 KGS..... 4.011

HOUIE SAI , JUNE 1st 1972

CHIEF OF SW / PLG / BHS
MR. LATHOL MANIVARN.

ACKNOWLEDGED BY OFFICER IN CHARGE OF S/4 118A
SGT/MAJ KHAMPHANH RITHIPHONG.